

## Index

### ABANDONED OR UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

School buildings and grounds, **24 PS § 7-708**

### ABATEMENT

Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

Taxation, this index

### ABORTION

Health care facilities, discrimination, **43 PS § 955.2**

Hospitals, discrimination, **43 PS § 955.2**

Medical schools, discrimination, **43 PS § 955.2**

### ABUSED CHILDREN

Children and Minors, this index

### ACADEMIC STANDARDS AND ASSESSMENT

Generally, **22 Pa. Code 4.1 et seq.**

Assessment system

Local, **22 Pa. Code 4.52**

State, **22 Pa. Code 4.51**

Curriculum and instruction, **22 Pa. Code 4.20 et seq.**

Elementary education: primary and intermediate levels, **22 Pa. Code 4.21**

ESOL (English to speakers of other languages), **22 Pa. Code 4.26**

High school education, **22 Pa. Code 4.23**

Graduation requirements, **22 Pa. Code 4.24**

HIV/AIDS and other life-threatening and communicable diseases, **22 Pa. Code 4.29**

Languages, **22 Pa. Code 4.25**

Middle level education, **22 Pa. Code 4.22**

Physical education and athletics, **22 Pa. Code 4.27**

Prekindergarten education, **22 Pa. Code 4.20**

Special education, **22 Pa. Code 4.28**

Definitions, **22 Pa. Code 4.3**

Enforcement and implementation

Allegations of deficiencies, **22 Pa. Code 4.81**

Exceptions, **22 Pa. Code 4.82**

General policies, **22 Pa. Code 4.4**

Grade structure, **22 Pa. Code 4.42**

Keystone Exams, **22 Pa. Code 4.51b**

Pennsylvania System of School Assessment, **22 Pa. Code 4.51a**

Plans

Academic standards, **22 Pa. Code 4.12**

### ACADEMIC STANDARDS AND ASSESSMENT

—Cont'd

Plans—Cont'd

Purpose of public education, **22 Pa. Code 4.11**

Strategic plans, **22 Pa. Code 4.13**

Project-based assessment, **22 Pa. Code 4.51c**

Provisions relating to other than public schools

Certification by principal of nonpublic nonlicensed school, **22 Pa. Code 4.71**

Correspondence schools, **22 Pa. Code 4.73**

Credentials other than the high school diploma, **22 Pa. Code 4.72**

Students in special situations, **22 Pa. Code 4.74**

Purpose, **22 Pa. Code 4.2**

Public education, **22 Pa. Code 4.11**

Scheduling, **22 Pa. Code 4.41**

School profiles, **22 Pa. Code 4.61**

Statutory authority, **22 Pa. Code 4.1**

Technical assistance and information provided by Education Department, **24 PS § 1-116**

Vocational-technical education, **22 Pa. Code 4.31 et seq.**

Advisory committees, **22 Pa. Code 4.33**

AVTSs (Area vocational-technical school), **22 Pa. Code 4.35**

Programs and equipment, **22 Pa. Code 4.34**

Standards and reports, **22 Pa. Code 4.32**

Waivers, **22 Pa. Code 4.51d**

### ACADEMIC YEAR

Full year requirement, **24 Pa. Code 2-221.3**

### ACADEMIES

Private Schools, this index

### ACCESS

See specific index headings

### ACCESSIBLE

Defined, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**

### ACCIDENTS

Workers Compensation, this index

### ACCOUNTABILITY

Keystone educational accountability, **24 PS § 25-2501-A et seq.**

## ACCOUNTANTS

- Certified public accountants, school districts, employment for audit purposes, **24 PS § 24-2401**
- Distressed school districts, appointment, **24 PS § 6-693**

## ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

- Certified public accountants. Accountants, this index
- Colleges and universities, **22 Pa. Code 31.14**
- Expenses and expenditures, publication, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 7**
- Schools and school districts, budget and expenses, intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-914-A**
- School treasurer, **24 PS § 4-441**

## ACCUMULATED DEDUCTIONS

- School Employees Retirement System, this index

## ACETANILDE

- Brands, marks and labels, **35 PS § 780-108**

## ACQUISITIONS

- Municipalities, this index

## ACROBATIC PERFORMANCES

- Labor and employment, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.5**

## ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS

- Against state, judicial power of United States, **U.S.Const. Am. 11**
- Answers. Pleadings, this index
- Appeal and Review, this index
- Appearance, this index
- Arbitration and Award, this index
- Attachment, this index
- Boroughs, this index
- Children and Minors, this index
- Cities of Third Class, this index
- Colleges and Universities, this index
- Common law, trial by jury, **U.S.Const. Am. 7**
- Complaint, this index
- Compromise and Settlement, this index
- Contempt, this index
- Continuance, this index
- Contribution Among Tort-Feasors, this index
- Costs, this index
- Damages, this index
- Declaratory Judgments and Decrees, this index
- Defendants. Parties, this index
- Depositions, this index
- Discipline, this index

## ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

- Discrimination, **43 PS § 959**
- Dismissal and Nonsuit, this index
- Eminent Domain, this index
- Equal Pay Law, **43 PS § 336.5**
- Equity, this index
- Evidence, this index
- Executions, this index
- Full faith and credit, other states, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 1**
- Garnishment, this index
- Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 962**
- Income Tax-State, this index
- Incorporated Towns, this index
- Injunction, this index
- Institutional vandalism, personal injuries resulting from, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**
- Intervention, this index
- Joinder of Parties. Parties, this index
- Judgments and Decrees, this index
- Judicial Notice, this index
- Judiciary, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1**
- Jury trial, **U.S.Const. Am. 7**
- Limitation of Actions, this index
- Local Government Unit Debts, this index
- Mandamus, this index
- Meetings, business transacted at unauthorized meeting, challenging, **65 PS § 283**
- Minimum wages, action to recover difference between minimum wage and amount paid, **43 PS § 333.113**
- Municipalities, this index
- Negligence, this index
- Official immunity. Sovereign Immunity, this index
- Parties, this index
- Pleadings, this index
- Prevailing wages, underpaid workmen, **43 PS § 165-13**
- Probate Proceedings, this index
- Process, this index
- Production of Books and Papers, this index
- Public improvements and public works, prevailing wages, underpaid workmen, **43 PS § 165-13**
- Public meetings, business transacted at unauthorized meeting, challenging, **65 PS § 283**
- Public Officers and Employees, this index
- Re-examination of facts after jury trial, **U.S.Const. Am. 7**
- Schools and School Districts, this index
- Settlement. Compromise and Settlement, this index
- Sovereign Immunity, this index

## INDEX

### ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

- Statutes of limitations. Limitation of Actions, this index
- Statutory arbitration. Arbitration and Award, this index
- Stay of proceedings. Supersedeas or Stay, this index
- Subpoenas, this index
- Summary Proceedings, this index
- Supersedeas or Stay, this index
- Supreme court appellate jurisdiction, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 2**
- Taxation, this index
- Venue, this index
- Verdicts. Trial, this index
- Whistleblowers, violation of rights, **43 PS § 1424**
- Witnesses, this index
- Workers Compensation, this index
- Wrongful Death, this index

### ACTIVE MEMBERS

- Defined, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

### ACTS

- Uniform Acts, this index

### ACTUARIES

- School employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**

### ADDICTS

- Chemically Dependent Persons, this index

### ADDRESS

- Sexually violent predators, registration, notice, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798**

### ADJUDICATION

- Administrative law and procedure, local agencies, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 555**
- Definitions, administrative law and procedure, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**

### ADMINISTRATIVE BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

- Boards and Commissions, this index

### ADMINISTRATIVE CODE OF 1923

- Boards and Commissions, this index
- State Departments, this index

### ADMINISTRATIVE CODE OF 1929

- Boards and Commissions, this index
- State Departments, this index

### ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENTS

- State Departments, this index

### ADMINISTRATIVE LAW AND PROCEDURE

- Adjudications, local agencies, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 555**
- Appeal and review
  - Disposition, local agency actions, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 754**
  - Local agency actions, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 751 et seq.**
  - Scope of review, local agency actions, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 753**
- Attorneys, representation of parties, local agency proceedings, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 552**
- Classification system, **4 Pa Code 609.1-4 Pa Code 609.5**
  - Anonymous service, **4 Pa Code 609.5**
  - Generally, **4 Pa Code 609.1**
  - Intern duty, **4 Pa Code 609.3**
  - Qualifications, **4 Pa Code 609.4**
  - Trainee duty, **4 Pa Code 609.2**
- Classified service, appointment and promotion, **4 Pa Code 610.1-4 Pa Code 610.36**
- Eligible lists
  - Amendment, **4 Pa Code 610.17**
  - Cancellation, **4 Pa Code 610.19**
  - Duration, **4 Pa Code 610.16**
  - Establishment, **4 Pa Code 610.15**
  - Evaluation of eligible, **4 Pa Code 610.25**
  - Integration and replacement, **4 Pa Code 610.18**
  - Removal from list, **4 Pa Code 610.26**
  - Rule of three, alternative rule, **4 Pa Code 610.24**
  - Withdrawal from competition, ban against securing, **4 Pa Code 610.27**
- Eligibles certificate
  - Content, **4 Pa Code 610.21**
  - Removal and refusal, **4 Pa Code 610.23**
  - Request, **4 Pa Code 610.20**
  - Time period, **4 Pa Code 610.22**
- Emergency appointments, **4 Pa Code 610.36**
- Examinations
  - Administration, **4 Pa Code 610.10**
  - Analysis and alternatives, **4 Pa Code 610.14**
  - Development, **4 Pa Code 610.9**
  - Illegal conduct, **4 Pa Code 610.12**
  - Promotion, **4 Pa Code 610.11**
  - Scoring, **4 Pa Code 610.13**
  - Selection method, **4 Pa Code 610.8**
- Internal recruitment method
  - Applicants, referral of, **4 Pa Code 610.28**
  - Demotion, voluntarily, **4 Pa Code 610.31**
  - Promotion, **4 Pa Code 610.33**
  - Reassignment, **4 Pa Code 610.29**

## ADMINISTRATIVE LAW AND PROCEDURE

### —Cont'd

- Classified service, appointment and promotion, **4 Pa Code 610.1-4 Pa Code 610.36**—Cont'd
- Internal recruitment method—Cont'd
  - Referred applicants, evaluation of, **4 Pa Code 610.34**
  - Reinstatement, **4 Pa Code 610.32**
  - Transfer, **4 Pa Code 610.30**
  - Withdrawal from competition, ban against securing, **4 Pa Code 610.35**
- Recruitment methods, **4 Pa Code 610.2**
- Residency requirement, **4 Pa Code 610.1**
- Selective basis, **4 Pa Code 610.3**
- Vacancy and application
  - Application requisites, **4 Pa Code 610.5**
  - Assessment, **4 Pa Code 610.6**
  - Audits, **4 Pa Code 610.7**
  - Vacancy postings, **4 Pa Code 610.4**
- Controlled Substances, this index
- Cosmetics, this index
- Costs, local agency hearings, stenographic recording of proceedings, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 553**
- Counsel, representation of parties
  - Commonwealth agencies, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 552**
  - Local agency proceedings, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 552**
- Cross-examination, local agency hearings, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 554**
- Definitions, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**
- Department auditee notice, **4 Pa Code 501.4**
- Department coordination, **4 Pa Code 501.10**
- Disposition of appeals, local agency actions, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 754**
- Drugs and Medicine, this index
- Equity, local agency actions, judicial review, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 753**
- Evidence, local agency proceedings, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 554**
- Failure to report considered, **4 Pa Code 501.9**
- Failure to report notification, **4 Pa Code 501.8**
- Findings, adjudications, local agencies, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 555**
- General provisions, **4 Pa Code 608.1-4 Pa Code 608.8**
  - Accommodations, reasonable, **4 Pa Code 608.6**
  - Age preference, **4 Pa Code 608.5**
  - Defined, **4 Pa Code 608.3**
  - Digital record and signature, **4 Pa Code 608.8**
  - Objective, **4 Pa Code 608.2**
  - Service and reimbursement, departments, boards, commissions, agencies, political subdivisions, **4 Pa Code 608.7**

## ADMINISTRATIVE LAW AND PROCEDURE

### —Cont'd

- General provisions, **4 Pa Code 608.1-4 Pa Code 608.8**—Cont'd
  - Short title, **4 Pa Code 608.1**
  - Veteran's preference, **4 Pa Code 608.4**
- Hearings, local agencies, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 553**
- Interpreters, administrative proceedings
  - Hearing impaired persons, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 581 et seq.**
  - Persons with limited English proficiency, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 561 et seq.**
- Labor disputes, public officers and employees, **43 PS § 1101.1001 et seq.**
- Local agencies
  - Generally, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 551 et seq.**
  - Appeal and review, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 751 et seq.**
  - Notice, local agency hearings, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 553**
  - Parties, local agency actions, appeal and review, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 752**
- Performance audits, **4 Pa Code 501.2**
- Practice and procedure, local agencies, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 551 et seq.**
- Proceedings before office of administration, **4 Pa Code 615.1-4 Pa Code 615.29**
  - Access to public, **4 Pa Code 615.2**
  - Cancellation of hearing, **4 Pa Code 615.25-4 Pa Code 615.29**
    - Documentation of proceedings, **4 Pa Code 615.28**
    - Form of hearing, **4 Pa Code 615.27**
    - Generally, **4 Pa Code 615.25**
    - List cancellation, notice of, **4 Pa Code 615.29**
    - List cancellation hearing, notice of, **4 Pa Code 615.26**
  - Docket clerk, filing with, **4 Pa Code 615.5**
  - Generally, **4 Pa Code 615.1-4 Pa Code 615.5**
  - General Rules, **4 Pa Code 615.1**
  - Presiding officer, **4 Pa Code 615.3**
  - Section 2202(A)(10) of Act, hearing under, **4 Pa Code 615.6-4 Pa Code 615.24**
    - Additional pleadings, **4 Pa Code 615.23**
    - Brief, post-hearing, **4 Pa Code 615.19**
    - Consolidated proceedings, **4 Pa Code 615.9**
    - Continuances, **4 Pa Code 615.12**
    - Decision and order, proposed, **4 Pa Code 615.20**
    - Documentation of proceedings, **4 Pa Code 615.18**
    - Evidence and hearings, additional, **4 Pa Code 615.17**
    - Exceptions, **4 Pa Code 615.21**

## INDEX

### ADMINISTRATIVE LAW AND PROCEDURE

#### —Cont'd

- Proceedings before office of administration, **4 Pa Code 615.1-4 Pa Code 615.29**—Cont'd
  - Section 2202(A)(10) of Act, hearing under, **4 Pa Code 615.6-4 Pa Code 615.24**—Cont'd
    - Failure to attend, **4 Pa Code 615.16**
    - Final judgement, **4 Pa Code 615.24**
    - Notice of hearing, **4 Pa Code 615.11**
    - Opposing exceptions, brief of, **4 Pa Code 615.22**
    - Presiding officer, authority of, **4 Pa Code 615.14**
    - Reply to show cause order, **4 Pa Code 615.7**
    - Representation, **4 Pa Code 615.8**
    - Severance of proceedings, **4 Pa Code 615.10**
    - Show cause order, **4 Pa Code 615.6**
    - Subpoenas, **4 Pa Code 615.13**
    - Type of hearing, **4 Pa Code 615.15**
  - Time, computation of, **4 Pa Code 615.4**
- Publication, minimum wages, **43 PS § 333.106**
- Records and recordation, local agency hearings
  - Generally, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 553**
  - Appeal and review, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 754**
- Representation of parties, local agency proceedings, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 552**
- Response
  - Considered, **4 Pa Code 501.7**
  - Notification, **4 Pa Code 501.5**
- Review. Appeal and review, ante
- School officers and employees, secretary of education actions, appeal, **24 PS § 11-1132**
- Scope of review, local agency actions, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 753**
- Service, local agency adjudications, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 555**
- Statement of policy, **4 Pa Code 501.1**
- Stenographic recording of proceedings, local agency hearings, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 553**
- Timely response, **4 Pa Code 501.3**
- Web site postings, **4 Pa Code 501.6**

### ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS COMPRISED OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS

- Date effective, **24 PS § 2403.5**
- Defined, **24 PS § 2403.2**
- Expiry, **24 PS § 2403.4**
- Purpose, **24 PS § 2403.3**
- Short title, **24 PS § 2403.1**

### ADMINISTRATORS

- Boards and commissions, **22 Pa. Code 49.41; 22 Pa. Code 49.42**

### ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd

- Certificates and certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.121; 22 Pa. Code 49.122**

### ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE

- Evidence, this index

### ADMISSIONS

- Schools and School Districts, this index

### ADMISSION TAX

- Bowling alleys, limits, **53 PS § 6908**
- Exemptions, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6902**
- Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Rates and charges, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6908**

### ADULT EDUCATION

- Generally, **24 PS § 5-502; 24 PS § 19-1901 et seq.**
- Community education council, defined, **24 PS § 15-1502-A**
- Drug and alcohol abuse
  - Control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
  - Courses of study, **24 PS § 5311 et seq.**

### ADULTERATION

- Controlled Substances, this index

### ADVANCED PLACEMENT FEES

- School funds, **24 PS § 25-2599.8**

### ADVERSE OR PECUNIARY INTEREST

- Architects and Architecture, this index
- Attorneys, this index
- Boroughs, this index
- Contracts, this index
- Engineers, this index
- Labor organizations, public employee labor organizations, **43 PS § 1101.1801**
- Local agency officers and employees, claims against, conflict with employers, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8547**
- Municipalities, this index
- Public Officers and Employees, this index
- School directors
  - Generally, **24 PS § 3-324**
  - Gifts, teachers or supervisors, **24 PS § 2-217**
- School houses and school buildings
  - Architects and engineers employed by district, bids and negotiations, **24 PS § 7-751.1**
  - Construction, contracts, **24 PS § 7-751**
- School Officers and Employees, this index
- School superintendents, textbooks or supplies, **24 PS § 10-1008**
- Textbooks, agents, **24 PS § 8-808**



## **ADVERSE OR PECUNIARY INTEREST**

### **—Cont'd**

Witnesses, this index

## **ADVERTISEMENTS**

Bids and Bidding, this index

Controlled substances, false advertisements, **35 PS § 780-116**

Crimes and offenses

False advertising, controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-116**

Definitions, human relations, **43 PS § 954**

Discrimination, housing, **43 PS § 959.1; 43 PS § 959.3**

Fines and penalties, housing, discrimination, **43 PS § 959.3**

Forests, waters and state parks, sale, exchange or lease of state forest lands, advertising sale, **32 PS § 135**

Housing, discrimination, **43 PS § 959.1; 43 PS § 959.3**

Human Relations Act, unlawful discriminatory practices, **43 PS § 955**

Local Government Unit Debts, this index

Newspapers, schools and school districts, notices, **24 PS § 1-106**

Notice, schools and school districts, publication, **24 PS § 1-106**

Offenses. Crimes and offenses, ante

Sales. Bids and Bidding, this index

Schools and School Districts, this index

Tax collectors, joint bidding, **72 PS § 5511.4**

## **ADVISORY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS**

Definitions, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-2**

Minimum wage advisory board, **43 PS § 333.106**

Prevailing wages, powers and duties, **43 PS § 165-2.1**

## **ADVISORY COMMITTEES**

Child wellness plan, **24 PS § 14-1422.2**

School buildings and grounds, standards, **24 PS § 7-735**

Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1808; 24 PS § 18-1842**

## **ADVISORY COUNCILS**

Environmental education advisory council, **35 PS § 7527**

Libraries, this index

Schools and School Districts, this index

## **AFFIDAVITS**

Labor relations, political contributions by public employe labor organizations, **43 PS § 1101.1701**

## **AFFIDAVITS—Cont'd**

Political contributions, public employe labor organizations, **43 PS § 1101.1701**

Schools and school districts, publication of notices, **24 PS § 1-106**

School taxes, collectors, uncollectability, **24 PS § 6-605**

## **AFFIRMATIONS**

Oaths and Affirmations, this index

## **AGE**

Apprentices and apprenticeship, Training Act, **43 PS § 955**

Defined, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**

Discrimination, **43 PS § 951 et seq.**

Evidence, labor and employment, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.9; 43 PS § 40.10**

President, U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 4

Representatives, U.S.Const. Art. 1, § 2 cl. 2

School directors, **24 PS § 3-322**

Schools and school districts, students, special or vocational schools, **24 PS § 19-1925**

School teachers, **24 PS § 11-1109**

Senators, U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 3

Training Act, apprentices and apprenticeship, **43 PS § 955**

Vocational education, students, **24 PS § 19-1925**

Voters and voting, U.S.Const. Am. 26

## **AGED PERSONS**

Alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

Continuing Care Facilities, this index

Discrimination, this index

Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

Employment discrimination. Discrimination, this index

Housing discrimination. Discrimination, this index

Nursing Homes, this index

Older Pennsylvanian Higher Education Program, this index

Public accommodations. Discrimination, this index

Tax delinquencies, notice, **72 PS § 5511.10**

## **AGENCIES OF STATE**

State Agencies, this index

## **AGENTS AND AGENCIES**

Controlled substances, possession, exemption from registration, **35 PS § 780-106**

Definitions

Administrative law and procedure, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**

## INDEX

### AGENTS AND AGENCIES—Cont'd

- Definitions—Cont'd
  - Special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**
- Employment Agencies, this index
- Federal Agencies, this index
- Higher Education Assistance Agency, this index
- Officers and employees, records and recordation, inspection and inspectors, **43 PS § 1322.1**
- State Agencies, this index

### AGE OF BEGINNERS

- Defined
  - Early intervention services system, handicapped children, **11 PS § 875-103**
  - Special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

### AGGRAVATED ASSAULT

- Generally, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

### AGREEMENTS

- Contracts, this index
- Joint Cooperative Agreements, this index

### AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

- Agricultural Products, this index

### AGRICULTURAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

- Children and minors
  - Excluded activities, **43 PS § 40.3; 43 PS § 40.13**
  - Hours of labor, **43 PS § 40.3**
- Hours of labor, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.3**
- Migratory laborers. Seasonal farm labor camps, post
- Seasonal farm labor camps, schools and school districts
  - Compulsory attendance, **24 PS § 13-1326; 24 PS § 13-1327**
  - State aid, **24 PS § 25-2509.2**
  - Transportation, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2509.2**

### AGRICULTURAL LAND

- Conservancies, realty transfer tax, exemptions, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6902**
- Realty transfer tax
  - Agricultural opportunity conservancies, exemptions, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6902**
  - Family farm corporations, exemptions, recapture, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6902.1**
- Taxation. Realty transfer tax, ante
- Tax exemptions. Realty transfer tax, ante

### AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

- Local Tax Enabling Act, exemptions, **53 PS § 6902**
- Poultry, hours of labor, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.3**

### AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS—Cont'd

- Tax exemptions, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6902**

### AGRICULTURAL SCHOOLS

- Generally, **24 PS § 5-502**
- Pennsylvania State University, this index

### AGRICULTURE

- Agriculture Department, this index
- Animals, this index
- Commission for Agricultural Education Excellence, **24 PS § 15-1549.1**
- Conservancies, agricultural opportunity, realty transfer tax, **53 PS § 6902**
- Courses of study, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 15-1549**
- Education, courses of study, **24 PS § 15-1549**
- Farm produce. Agricultural Products, this index
- Minimum wage exemption, farm labor, **43 PS § 333.105**
- Realty transfer tax. Agricultural Land, this index
- Secretary. Agriculture Department, this index
- Soil, this index
- Tax exemptions, **53 PS § 6902**
  - Recapture of taxes, **53 PS § 6902.1**

### AGRICULTURE, SECRETARY OF

- Secretary. Agriculture Department, this index

### AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

- Commission for Agricultural Education Excellence, **24 PS § 15-1549.1**
- Secretary, Education Department, consultation, courses of study, **24 PS § 15-1549**

### AIRCRAFT

- Airports and Landing Fields, this index
- Landing fields. Airports and Landing Fields, this index
- Taxation. Sales and Use Tax, this index

### AIR FORCE

- Military Forces, this index

### AIR NATIONAL GUARD

- National guard. Military Forces, this index

### AIR POLLUTION

- Debt limits, local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**
- Educational programs, **35 PS § 7521 et seq.**
- Environmental education programs, **35 PS § 7521 et seq.**
- Indebtedness, limitation, local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

**AIR POLLUTION—Cont’d**

- Local government unit debts, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**
- Schools and school districts, environmental education programs, **35 PS § 7521 et seq.**

**ALCOHOL ABUSE**

- Alcoholics and Intoxicated Persons, this index

**ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE COUNCIL**

- Generally, **71 PS § 1690.103 et seq.**

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

- Alcoholics and Intoxicated Persons, this index
- Children and minors
  - Labor and employment, **43 PS § 40.4**
  - Treatment, involuntary treatment, admission or commitment, **71 PS § 1690.112a**
- Colleges and universities, courses of study, **24 PS § 5311 et seq.**
- Crimes and offenses. Children and minors, ante
- Employment. Labor and employment, post
- Exports and imports, **U.S.Const. Am. 21 § 2**
- Fines and penalties. Children and minors, ante
- Infants. Children and minors, ante
- Investigations and investigators, safe schools office, **24 PS § 13-1303-A**
- Labor and employment, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.4**
- Licenses and permits. Warehouses and Warehousemen, this index
- Minors. Children and minors, ante
- Prohibition, eighteenth amendment repeal, **U.S.Const. Am. 21 § 1**
- Repeal of eighteenth amendment, **U.S.Const. Am. 21 § 1**
- Schools and School Districts, this index
- Surveys and surveyors, safe schools office, **24 PS § 13-1303-A**
- Transportation, **U.S.Const. Am. 21 § 2**

**ALCOHOLICS AND INTOXICATED PERSONS**

- See also Chemically Dependent Persons, this index
- Admissions, **71 PS § 1690.105**
  - Children and minors, involuntary treatment, **71 PS § 1690.112a**
- Children and minors, admission and commitment, involuntary treatment, **71 PS § 1690.112a**
- Commitment, **71 PS § 1690.105**
  - Children and minors, involuntary treatment, **71 PS § 1690.112a**
- Council on alcohol and drug abuse, **71 PS § 1690.103 et seq.**

**ALCOHOLICS AND INTOXICATED PERSONS—Cont’d**

- Drug and Alcohol Abuse Control Act, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Guardian and Ward, this index
- Medical care and treatment, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Schools and school districts
  - Alcohol abuse programs, **24 PS § 15-1547**
  - Courses of study, **24 PS § 5311 et seq.**
  - Safe Schools, this index
- School teachers, **24 PS § 12-1209**
- Treatment, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

**ALTERNATE PAYEES**

- Definitions, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

**AMATEURS**

- Multipurpose sports and entertainment complexes, cities of first class, **72 PS § 4706.1 et seq.**

**AMBASSADORS AND CONSULS**

- Appointment, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**
- Cases affecting supreme court original jurisdiction, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 2**
- Judicial power, cases affecting, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1**
- President to receive, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**

**AMBULANCES**

- Health Care Services, this index
- Volunteer ambulance companies
  - Child labor, **43 PS § 40.7**

**AMIDOPYRINE**

- Brands, marks and labels, **35 PS § 780-108**

**AMPHETAMINE**

- Controlled Substances, this index

**AMPHITHEATERS**

- Stadiums and Amphitheaters, this index

**AMUSEMENT PARKS**

- Children and minors, labor and employment, **43 PS § 40.4**

**AMUSEMENT PLACES**

- Defined, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**
- Labor and employment, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.4**

**AMUSEMENTS**

- Admission Tax, this index
- Definitions, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**



## INDEX

### ANABOLIC STEROIDS

- Prescriptions, sports performance, **35 PS § 780-111**
- School districts, use regulation and education, **35 PS § 807.1 et seq.**

### ANCESTRY

- Discrimination, **43 PS § 951 et seq.**

### ANIMALS

- Computer-assisted remote harvesting of animals, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7641**
- Definitions, school pupil dissection refusal rights, **24 PS § 15-1523**
- Discrimination, support animals, **43 PS § 951 et seq.**
- Dissection, school pupil refusal rights, **24 PS § 15-1523**
- Guide animals, blind persons, discrimination, **43 PS § 953**
- Horses, this index
- Local agencies, care, custody or control, waiver of governmental immunity, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- School buildings and grounds, pest management, **24 PS § 7-772.1; 24 PS § 7-772.2**
- Sovereign immunity, local agency care, custody or control, waiver, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Support animals, discrimination, **43 PS § 951 et seq.**
- Veterinarians, this index
- Vivisection, school pupil refusal rights, **24 PS § 15-1523**
- Wildlife conservation officers, aggravated assault, interference with duties, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

### ANNUAL REPORTS

- Head Start Supplemental Assistance Program, **24 PS § 15-1504-D**
- Pennsylvania Technical College Program, **24 PS § 19-1907-F**

### ANNUITIES

- Insurance, this index

### ANSWERS

- Pleadings, this index

### ANTICIPATION NOTES

- Tax Anticipation Notes, this index

### ANTIHAZING

- Civil remedies, **28 Pa.C.S.A. § 2811**
- Defenses prohibited, **28 Pa.C.S.A. § 2806**
- Definitions, generally, **28 Pa.C.S.A. § 2801**
- Enforcement, **28 Pa.C.S.A. § 2808**
- Forfeiture, **28 Pa.C.S.A. § 2807**
- Hazing, generally, **28 Pa.C.S.A. § 2802**

### ANTIHAZING—Cont'd

- Institutional hazing, **28 Pa.C.S.A. § 2805**
- Organizational hazing, **28 Pa.C.S.A. § 2804**
- Reports, institutional, **28 Pa.C.S.A. § 2809**
- Safe harbor, **28 Pa.C.S.A. § 2810**
- Sexual assault, institutional, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3124.2; 28 Pa.C.S.A. § 3124.2**

### ANTIHAZING LAW

- Aggravated hazing, **28 Pa.C.S.A. § 2803**
- Repealed, **24 PS § 5351 et seq.**

### ANTIPYRINE

- Brands, marks and labels, **35 PS § 780-108**

### APARTMENT HOUSES

- Condominiums, this index
- Discrimination, rental of rooms, **43 PS § 954; 43 PS § 955**
- Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

### APOTHECARY

- Pharmacists, this index

### APPARATUS

- Machinery and Equipment, this index

### APPEAL AND REVIEW

- See also Administrative Law and Procedure, this index
- Appellate jurisdiction, supreme court, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 2**
- Arbitration and Award, this index
- Branch campuses, **22 Pa. Code 34.21**
- Colleges and Universities, this index
- Common Pleas Courts, this index
- Controlled Substances, this index
- Cosmetics, **35 PS § 780-122**
- Definitions, administrative law and procedure, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**
- Discipline
  - Professional educators, **24 PS § 2070.15**
  - School teachers, **24 PS § 2070.15**
- Discrimination, this index
- Drugs and medicine, **35 PS § 780-122**
- Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 960**
  - Stay of action by state licensing authority, **43 PS § 959**
- Labor and Employment, this index
- Labor relations, unfair practice proceedings, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.1501 et seq.**
- Limitation of Actions, this index
- Local Government Unit Debts, this index

## APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont'd

- Office of Open Records, **65 PS § 67.1310**
- Professional standards and requirements, **24 PS § 2070.15**
- Public Employee Relations Act, unfair practice proceedings, **43 PS § 1101.1501 et seq.**
- Re-examination of facts after jury trial, **U.S.Const. Am. 7**
- Right of appeal, **Pa. Const. V § 9**
- School buildings and grounds
  - Construction, **22 Pa. Code 21.83**
  - Eminent domain, **24 PS § 7-727**
- School Officers and Employees, this index
- Schools and School Districts, this index
- School Taxes, this index
- Statutes of limitations. Limitation of Actions, this index
- Supersedeas or Stay, this index
- Taxation, this index
- Tax collectors, liability, **72 PS § 5511.41**
- Teacher tenure hearings, **22 Pa. Code 351.3; 22 Pa. Code 351.5**
- Unfair labor practices, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.1501 et seq.**

## APPEALS BOARD

- Charter schools, **24 PS § 17-1721-A**
  - Cyber charter schools, **24 PS § 17-1746-A**
- Defined, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-2**
- Prevailing wages, powers and duties, **43 PS § 165-2.2**

## APPEARANCE

- Human relations commission, hearings, **43 PS § 959**

## APPLICATION OF LAW

- See specific index headings

## APPLICATIONS

- Basic education grants, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 15-1503-A**
- Disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1902-C**
- Graduate programs, approval, **22 Pa. Code 42.45**
- Municipal authorities, joint authorities, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5604**
- Out-of-state applicants for career and technical education certification, **24 PS § 12-1204.2**
- School buses drivers, employment applications, **24 PS § 13-1365**
- School officers and employees, standard employment applications, **24 PS § 12-1204.1**
- Schools and School Districts, this index

## APPOINTMENTS

- See specific index headings

## APPORTIONMENT

- Capitation taxes, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 4**
- Direct taxes, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3, Art. 1 § 9 cl. 4**
- Income tax, **U.S.Const. Am. 16**
- Representatives, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3**
- Schools and school districts, abolition or change, property and indebtedness, **24 PS § 2-271 et seq.**

## APPRENTICES AND APPRENTICESHIP

- Minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.101 et seq.**

## APPROPRIATE AUTHORITY

- Defined, whistleblowers, **43 PS § 1422**

## APPROPRIATIONS

- Boroughs, this index
- Charities, **Pa. Const. III § 30**
- Colleges and Universities, this index
- Consumer Price Index adjustments, **24 PS § 1-120**
- Education, **Pa. Const. III § 30**
- Incorporated Towns, this index
- Keystone Exams, **24 PS § 1-121**
- Legislation, limitations, **Pa. Const. III § 11**
- Libraries, this index
- Local government, public purposes, **Pa. Const. IX § 9**
- Local human rights commissions, **43 PS § 962.1**
- Mass Transit, this index
- Military forces, **Pa. Const. III § 29**
  - Limitations, time, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 12**
- Municipalities, this index
- Necessity, treasury funds, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 7**
- Nonprofit corporations
  - Athletic stadiums, **24 PS § 7-759**
  - School building construction, **24 PS § 7-758**
- Public assistance, **Pa. Const. III § 29**
- Scholarships, **Pa. Const. III § 29**
- School Employees Retirement System, this index
- School Funds, this index
- Schools and school districts, computation, student graduation, **22 Pa. Code 11.27**
- State system of higher education, preferred status, **24 PS § 20-2002-A**
- Temple University, **24 PS § 2510-8 note**

## APPROVED DOMESTIC RELATIONS ORDERS

- Definitions, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

## INDEX

### APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Defined, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

### AQUIFERS

Water Supply, this index

### ARBITRATION AND AWARD

Bids and bidding, public contracts, bid withdrawal, **73 PS § 1604**

Collective bargaining. Labor Disputes, this index  
Guards, prisons and mental institutions, **43 PS § 1101.806**

Labor Disputes, this index

Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.101 et seq.; 43 PS § 1101.806**

School officers and employees, collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1123-A**

State Contracts, this index

State Officers and Employees, this index

### ARBOR DAY

Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 15-1541**

### ARCHITECTS AND ARCHITECTURE

Adverse or pecuniary interest, bids and negotiations, school districts, **24 PS § 7-751.1**

Contracts, colleges and universities, maintenance projects, **24 PS § 20-2003-A.1**

Crimes and offenses, bids or negotiations with employing school district, **24 PS § 7-751.1**

Fines and penalties, bids and negotiations with employing school district, **24 PS § 7-751.1**

Forfeitures, office, bids and negotiations with employing school district, **24 PS § 7-751.1**

Local Government Unit Debts, this index

Pecuniary interest. Adverse or pecuniary interest, ante

Schoolhouses and school buildings, bids or negotiations with district employing architect, **24 PS § 7-751.1**

### AREA VOCATIONAL-TECHNICAL BOARD

Defined, area vocational-technical schools and technical institutes, **24 PS § 18-1840.1**

### AREA VOCATIONAL-TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

Vocational Education, this index

### ARENAS

Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

### ARMED FORCES

Military Forces, this index

### ARMORIES

Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

### ARMY

Military Forces, this index

### ARREST

Aggravated assault of police officers, preventing arrest, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Bureau of drug control, **35 PS § 780-134**

Cosmetics, **35 PS § 780-134**

Members of Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**

Preventing arrest by police officers, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Resisting arrest, sovereign immunity, motor vehicles, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**

Schools and school districts, attendance officers or home and school visitors, **24 PS § 13-1341; 24 PS § 13-1343**

Searches and Seizures, this index

### ARSENIC

Brands, marks and labels, **35 PS § 780-108**

Cosmetics, labeling, **35 PS § 780-108**

Drugs and medicines, labeling, **35 PS § 780-108**

### ARSON

Criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

### ASSAULT AND BATTERY

Agents of probation and parole board, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

County adult probation or parole officers, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

County juvenile probation or parole officers, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Definitions, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Emergency medical services personnel, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Firefighters and fire departments, interference with duties, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Institutional sexual assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3124.2**

Mass transit, officers and employees, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Police officers, preventing arrest, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Repeat offenders, assault on school personnel, classification of offense, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Second degree felonies, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Sentence and punishment, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

## **ASSAULT AND BATTERY—Cont'd**

Weapons, this index

## **ASSEMBLY**

Abridgement of right, **U.S.Const. Am. 1**

## **ASSESSMENT**

Children and minors, involuntary treatment, alcoholics and intoxicated persons, **71 PS § 1690.112a**

Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

Municipalities, this index

Schools and school districts, value-added assessment system, **24 PS § 2-221**

Tax Assessments, this index

Tax Assessments-Special, this index

Tax Assessors, this index

## **ASSESSORS**

Tax Assessors, this index

## **ASSIGNMENTS**

Municipal claims and liens, **53 PS § 7107**

School employees retirement system, exemptions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**

## **ASSOCIATIONS AND SOCIETIES**

Audits and auditors, treasurer accounts, school directors, **24 PS § 24-2462**

Beneficial Associations or Societies, this index

Charities, this index

Continuing Care Facilities, this index

Controlled substances, offenses, **35 PS § 780-120**

Corporations, this index

Cosmetics, crimes and offenses, **35 PS § 780-120**

Definitions, earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**

Drugs and medicines, crimes and offenses, **35 PS § 780-120**

Fraternal benefit societies. Insurance, this index

Fraternal Societies, this index

Historical Societies, this index

Interscholastic athletic associations, private schools, membership, **24 PS § 5-511**

Literary Societies and Associations, this index

Nonprofit Associations, this index

Partnerships, this index

Religious Organizations and Societies, this index

Savings Associations, this index

School directors, **24 PS § 5-516; 24 PS § 5-516.1; 24 PS § 24-2462**

Scientific Associations, Corporations and Societies, this index

## **ASTHMA INHALERS**

Schools and school districts, health services, **24 PS § 14-1414.1**

## **ATHLETICS**

Academic standards and assessment, curriculum and instruction, physical education and athletics, **22 Pa. Code 4.27**

Anabolic steroids, physicians and surgeons, **35 PS § 780-111**

Cardiac arrest, **24 PS § 5331 et seq.**

Concussions and traumatic brain injuries, **24 PS § 5321 et seq.**

Disclosure of interscholastic athletics opportunities, **24 PS § 16-1601-C et seq.**

Handicapped persons, arenas, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

Interscholastic athletics

Accountability, **24 PS § 16-1601-A et seq.**

Association, private schools, membership, **24 PS § 5-511**

Opportunities, disclosure of, **24 PS § 16-1601-C et seq.**

Safety in Youth Sports Act, **24 PS § 5321 et seq.**

Concussions and traumatic brain injuries, **24 PS § 5323**

Definitions, **24 PS § 5322**

Fines and penalties, **24 PS § 5323**

Schools and School Districts, this index

Stadiums, nonprofit corporations, appropriations, **24 PS § 7-759**

Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act, **24 PS § 5331 et seq.**

## **ATROPINE**

Brands, marks and labels, **35 PS § 780-108**

Cosmetics, labeling, **35 PS § 780-108**

Drugs and medicines, labeling, **35 PS § 780-108**

## **ATTACHMENT**

School employees retirement code, exemption of funds, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**

## **ATTACK**

Civil Defense, this index

## **ATTAINDER**

Generally, **Pa. Const. I, § 18; Pa. Const. I, § 19; U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 3**

States, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**

Treason, limitations to life of person attained, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 3 cl. 2**

## **ATTEMPTS**

Aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

## INDEX

### ATTEMPTS—Cont'd

Assault and battery, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

### ATTENDANCE

See specific index headings

### ATTORNEY FEES

Children and minors, involuntary treatment, alcoholics and intoxicated persons, **71 PS § 1690.113**

Discrimination claims, **43 PS § 959; 43 PS § 962**

Equal Pay Law, **43 PS § 336.5**

Local agency officers and employees, claims against, reimbursement, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8547**

Minimum wages, actions to recover, **43 PS § 333.113**

School funds, auditor report or settlement, appeal, **24 PS § 6-612**

### ATTORNEY GENERAL

Aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Assault and battery, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Human Relations Act, complaint, **43 PS § 959**

### ATTORNEYS

Administrative law and procedure, representation of parties, local agency proceedings, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 552**

Compensation and salaries. Attorney Fees, this index

Conflict of interest. Adverse or pecuniary interest, ante

Fees. Attorney Fees, this index

Human relations commission, **43 PS § 957**

Legal assistance, local agencies, claims against officers and employees, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8547**

Local agencies

Claims against officers and employees, providing legal assistance, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8547**

Representing parties, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 552**

School officers and employees, audits, **24 PS § 24-2409**

### AUDIOLOGISTS

Hearing Impaired Persons, this index

### AUDITORIUMS

Gymnasiums, this index

Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

### AUDITS AND AUDITORS

Colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2015-A**

Distressed school districts, **24 PS § 6-693**

### AUDITS AND AUDITORS—Cont'd

Earned income taxes, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6911**

Income Tax-Local, this index

Incorporated Towns, this index

Municipal Taxation, this index

Private Schools, this index

School funds, **24 PS § 24-2401 et seq.**

Appropriations in transfers, **24 PS § 6-687**

Schools and School Districts, this index

School Taxes, this index

Taxes, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6912**

### AUTHORITIES

Certificates of Authority, this index

Comment periods, regular or special meetings, **65 PS § 280.1**

Contractors bonds, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**

Definitions, state public school building authority, **24 PS § 791.2**

Exemptions, comment periods, public meetings, **65 PS § 280.1**

Prevailing wages, public works, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**

Public comment, regular or special meetings, **65 PS § 280.1**

State Public School Building Authority, this index

### AUTISM/PERVASIVE DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDER

Handicapped children. Children and Minors, this index

### AUTOMOBILES

Motor Vehicles, this index

### AVALANCHE

Criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

### AWARDS

Arbitration and Award, this index

### BABIES

Children and Minors, this index

### BACKGROUND CHECKS

Generally, **22 Pa. Code 8.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 1-111**

### BALLOTS

Elections, this index

### BALLROOMS

Dances and Dance Halls, this index

### BANK AND TRUST COMPANIES

Banks and Banking, this index

Trust Companies, this index



## **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**

- Insurance, school funds, **24 PS § 6-623**
- Personal Property Taxation, this index
- Reports, school funds, **24 PS § 6-624**
- School employees retirement fund, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**
- School funds
  - Bonds, **24 PS § 6-621**
  - Collateral, in lieu of bond, **24 PS § 6-622**
  - Insurance, **24 PS § 6-623**
  - Treasurer liability, **24 PS § 6-625**

## **BANKING DEPARTMENT**

- Credit Unions, this index

## **BANKING INSTITUTION**

- Banks and Banking, this index

## **BANKRUPTCY**

- Congress, bankruptcy laws, establishment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 4**
- School district financial recovery, bankruptcy prohibition, **24 PS § 6-692-A**
- School taxes, lost revenues, temporary special aid, **24 PS § 25-2502.16**

## **BANKS AND BANKING**

- See also Associations and Societies, this index; Bank Deposits and Collections, this index; Corporations, this index; Financial Institutions, this index; Trust Companies, this index
- Borrowing. Loans, post
- Collection. Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
- Commercial Paper, this index
- Deposits. Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
- Mortgages, this index
- Private banks
  - Deposits. Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
  - Mortgages, this index
- Savings Banks, this index

## **BANNERS**

- Flags, this index

## **BANQUET HALLS**

- Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

## **BARBERS**

- Career and Technical Center Pilot Program, **24 PS § 18-1858**

## **BASIC EDUCATION COUNCIL**

- Powers and duties, **24 PS § 26-2604-B**

## **BATHING PLACES**

- Swimming Pools, this index

## **BATTERY**

- Assault and Battery, this index

## **BEARER**

- Commercial Paper, this index

## **BELIEF**

- Religion, this index

## **BENEFICIAL ASSOCIATIONS OR SOCIETIES**

- See also Fraternal benefit societies, generally; , Insurance, this index; Nonprofit Corporations, this index
- Taxation, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

## **BENEFITS**

- See specific index headings

## **BEQUEST**

- Gifts, Devises and Bequests, this index
- Wills, this index

## **BEVERAGES**

- Alcoholic Beverages, this index

## **BIAS AND PREJUDICE**

- Discrimination, this index

## **BIBLES**

- Schools and school districts
  - Literature, courses of study, **24 PS § 15-1515**
  - Readings, **24 PS § 15-1516**

## **BIDDERS BOND**

- Withdrawal of bid, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**

## **BIDS AND BIDDING**

- Arbitration, public contracts, bid withdrawal, **73 PS § 1604**
- Boroughs, this index
- Buildings and grounds, **22 Pa. Code 21.82; 22 Pa. Code 349.19**
- Cities, withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**
- Cities of first class, withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**
- Community colleges, **22 Pa. Code 35.52**
- Costs, resubmission of project for bidding after withdrawal of bid, **73 PS § 1603**
- Counties, this index
- County institution districts, withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**
- Crimes and offenses, public contracts, withdrawing bidder performing contract, **73 PS § 1606**

## INDEX

### **BIDS AND BIDDING—Cont'd**

- Definitions, **73 PS § 1601**
- Districts, withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**
- Educational institutions, withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**
- Error, public contracts, withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**
- Extension of closing date, review of prevailing wage rates, **43 PS § 165-8**
- Fines and penalties, public contracts, withdrawing bidder performing contract, **73 PS § 1606**
- Hearings, public contracts, withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1604**
- Incorporated Towns, this index
- Liability, contracting body, permitting withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1605**
- Local Government Unit Debts, this index
- Mistakes, public contracts, withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**
- Municipalities, this index
- Nonreceipt of, **73 PS § 1641.1**
- Notice
  - Hearing on bid withdrawal, public contracts, **73 PS § 1604**
  - Withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1602**
- Political Subdivisions, this index
- Poor districts, withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**
- Prevailing wages, reference to minimum rates, **43 PS § 165-4**
- Procurement, this index
- Public Contracts, this index
- Public service companies, transportation authorities, purchases without bids, **73 PS § 1641; 73 PS § 1642**
- Records and recordation, hearing on bid withdrawal, public contracts, **73 PS § 1604**
- School Buildings and Grounds, this index
- Schools and School Districts, this index
- Security, bid withdrawal, **73 PS § 1602; 73 PS § 1604**
- Short title, **73 PS § 1641**
- State Contracts, this index
- State Public School Building Authority, this index
- Tax collectors, bonds (officers and fiduciaries), **72 PS § 5511.4**
- Townships, withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**
- Withdrawal of bids, public contracts, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**

### **BILLING PERIOD**

- Defined, contractor and subcontractor payment, **73 PS § 502**

### **BILL OF RIGHTS WEEK**

- Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 15-1545**

### **BILLS AND NOTES**

- Commercial Paper, this index

### **BILLS OF EQUITY**

- Apportionment, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 2-276**

### **BIRD DAY**

- Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 15-1541**

### **BIRTH CONTROL**

- Sterilization, this index

### **BLACK POWDER**

- Explosives, this index

### **BLIND PERSONS**

- Colleges and universities, **24 PS § 13-1381**
- Commercial property, guide dogs, discrimination, **43 PS § 955**
- Discrimination, **43 PS § 951 et seq.**
  - Guide animals, **43 PS § 953**
  - Housing, **43 PS § 955**
  - Labor and employment, **43 PS § 953; 43 PS § 955**
- Guide Dogs, this index
- Handicapped children. Children and Minors, this index
- Housing, discrimination, **43 PS § 955**
- Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 951 et seq.**
- Labor and employment, discrimination, **43 PS § 953; 43 PS § 955**
- Schooling regarding exceptional children. Schools and School Districts, this index
- Social Services, this index
- Support animals, discrimination, **43 PS § 952**
- Vocational education, **24 PS § 13-1381**

### **BLOOMSBURG STATE UNIVERSITY**

- See also Colleges and Universities, this index
- Councils of trustees, **24 PS § 20-2008-A**
  - Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2009-A**
- Presidents
  - Commission of presidents, **24 PS § 20-2007-A**
  - Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2010-A**
- State system of higher education, participating institution, **24 PS § 20-2002-A**

## **BOARD AND ROOM**

Schools and School Districts, this index

## **BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES**

See also Continuing Care Facilities, this index;

Hotels and Motels, this index

Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

## **BOARD OF EDUCATION**

State Board of Education, this index

## **BOARD OF PROPERTY**

Membership, **71 PS § 1709.1104**

## **BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS**

Defined, teachers salaries, **24 PS § 11-1142.1**

Partnership school districts, **24 PS § 17-1704-B**

## **BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

Defined, community colleges, **24 PS § 19-1901-A**

## **BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS**

Advisory Boards and Commissions, this index

Collective bargaining, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.601 et seq.**

Comment periods, regular or special meetings, **65 PS § 280.1**

Community colleges, trustees, **24 PS § 19-1904-A**  
Contractor bonds, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**

Definitions

Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**

Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**

School employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

State board of education, **24 PS § 26-2601-B**

Director district apportionment commission, first class A school districts, **24 PS § 3-302.1**

Distressed school districts, School Reform Commission, **24 PS § 6-696**

Drug, device and cosmetic board, **35 PS § 780-131**

Education board. State Board of Education, this index

Employees. Officers and employees, post

Examining boards, chiropody examiners, board of. Podiatrists, this index

Exemptions, comment periods, public meetings, **65 PS § 280.1**

Human Relations Commission, this index

Inclusion in wage, minimum wage act, **43 PS § 333.103**

Joint schools and departments. Schools and School Districts, this index

Labor Disputes, this index

## **BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS—Cont'd**

Labor Relations, this index

Minimum wage boards, advisory boards, **43 PS § 333.106**

National Board for Professional Teaching Standards, this index

Officers and employees, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**

Parole and Probation, this index

Pennsylvania State University, this index

Picketing by public employees, refusal to cross line, **43 PS § 1101.1101**

Presidents, commission of, state system of higher education, **24 PS § 20-2007-A**

Private Licensed Schools, State Board, **24 PS § 6503**

Powers and duties, **24 PS § 6504**

Promulgation of rules, **24 PS § 6514**

Probation and parole, board of. Parole and Probation, this index

Professional standards and requirements, **24 PS § 2070.3 et seq.; 24 PS § 2070.8; 24 PS § 2070.18**

Publication, this index

Public comment, regular or special meetings, **65 PS § 280.1**

Public employee relations board, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.; 43 PS § 1101.501 et seq.**

School Boards, this index

School Directors, this index

School employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8501 et seq.**

School Reform Commission, **24 PS § 6-696**

Special Education Funding Commission, **24 PS § 1-122**

State Board of Education, this index

Strikes by public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1001 et seq.**

Transfer of powers and duties, fair employment practices commission to human relations commission, **43 PS § 956**

Trustees. Colleges and Universities, this index

Unfair labor practices, **43 PS § 1101.1201 et seq.**

University of Pittsburgh, this index

## **BOATS AND BOATING**

Labor and employment, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.4**

Waterways conservation officers, aggravated assault, interference with duties, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

## INDEX

### **BODILY INJURY**

Personal Injuries, this index

### **BONA FIDE PURCHASER**

Local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8208**

### **BONA FIDE RELIGIOUS OBJECTION**

Defined, public employee fair share fee, **43 PS § 1102.2**

### **BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES**

Local Government Unit Debts, this index

### **BONDS**

Colleges and Universities, this index

County Bonds, this index

Facsimile signatures, **65 PS § 301 et seq.**

General obligation bonds or notes. Local Government Unit Debts, this index

Government bonds. Local Government Unit Debts, this index

Guaranteed revenue bonds or notes. Local Government Unit Debts, this index

Local Government Unit Debts, this index

Municipal Bonds, this index

Personal Property Taxation, this index

Prison facilities. Correctional Institutions, this index

Revenue anticipation notes, security, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8125**

School Bonds, this index

School depositories, **24 PS § 6-621 et seq.**

Securities, this index

Signatures, facsimile signatures, **65 PS § 301 et seq.**

State Bonds, this index

State Contracts, this index

State Public School Building Authority, this index

Tax anticipation notes, security, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8125**

### **BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**

Bidders bond, withdrawal of bid, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**

Community colleges, contracts, **22 Pa. Code 35.53**

Contractors, this index

Contracts, community colleges, **22 Pa. Code 35.53**

Municipalities, this index

Production of Books and Papers, this index

Public works, contractors, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**

School buildings and grounds, contractors, **24 PS § 7-756**

School directors, secretaries, **24 PS § 4-431**

### **BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**

#### **—Cont'd**

School funds, **24 PS § 6-621**

Depositories, collateral in lieu of bond, **24 PS § 6-622**

Extracurricular activities, **24 PS § 5-511**

School Officers and Employees, this index

School treasurers

Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-912-A**

Joint schools and departments, **24 PS § 17-1706**

State Contracts, this index

Tax Collectors, this index

Textbooks, this index

### **BOOKKEEPING**

Accountants, this index

Accounts and Accounting, this index

### **BOOKS AND PAPERS**

Forgery, this index

Production of Books and Papers, this index

Textbooks, this index

### **BOROUGHES**

See also Municipalities, this index; Political Subdivisions, this index

Actions and proceedings, tax collection, **72 PS § 5511.21**

Admission Tax, this index

Agreements. Contracts, post

Appropriations, local human rights commissions, **43 PS § 962.1**

Bids and bidding

Mistakes, withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**

Withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**

Borough auditors

Income tax-local, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6911**

Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6912**

Taxes other than personal income, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6912**

Civil Service, this index

Claims. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

Contractors, bonds (officers and fiduciaries), **8 PS § 191 et seq.**

Conveyances. Deeds and conveyances, post

Councils

Elections, this index

Municipal Elections, this index

Debtors and creditors. Local Government Unit Debts, this index

## **BOROUGH—Cont'd**

Deeds and conveyances, surplus school lands and buildings, reversion, **24 PS § 7-707**  
 Delinquent taxes. Tax delinquencies, post  
 Earned income tax. Income Tax-Local, this index  
 Elections, this index  
 Floods and Flood Control, this index  
 Human relations, local commissions, **43 PS § 962.1**  
 Improvements. Public improvements and public works, post  
 Income Tax-Local, this index  
 Incumbrances. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index  
 Indebtedness. Local Government Unit Debts, this index  
 Intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**  
 Joint cooperation agreements, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**  
 Libraries, this index  
 Liens and incumbrances. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index  
 Limitations, assessments, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6916**  
 Local government, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2302**  
 Local Government Unit Debts, this index  
 Local human relations commissions, **43 PS § 962.1**  
 Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**  
 Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index  
 Municipal claims and liens, **53 PS § 7143**  
 Nonresidents, income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**  
 Occupation Taxes, this index  
 Officers and employees. Municipal Elections, this index  
 Ordinances, taxation, filing, certified copies, **53 PS § 6907**  
 Per Capita Taxes, this index  
 Personal Property Taxation, this index  
 Prevailing wages, public works, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**  
 Privilege taxes  
     Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**  
     Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index  
     Occupation Taxes, this index  
 Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, ante  
 Public improvements and public works, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**  
 Realty Transfer Tax, this index  
 Registration of voters. Elections, this index  
 Reversions, surplus school lands and buildings, sale or transfer to boroughs, **24 PS § 7-707**

## **BOROUGH—Cont'd**

Roads and highways. Highways and Roads, this index  
 Sales and use tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**  
 School houses and buildings, surplus property, conveyances to, reversions, **24 PS § 7-707**  
 Social Services, this index  
 Suits. Actions and proceedings, ante  
 Taxation  
     Admission Tax, this index  
     Collection, actions and proceedings, **72 PS § 5511.21**  
     Delinquent taxes. Tax delinquencies, ante  
     Income Tax-Local, this index  
     Levy, limitations, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6917**  
     Liens and encumbrances, **53 PS § 7143**  
     Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**  
     Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index  
     Occupation Taxes, this index  
     Per Capita Taxes, this index  
     Personal Property Taxation, this index  
     Privilege taxes  
         Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index  
         Occupation Taxes, this index  
     Realty Transfer Tax, this index  
 Tax collectors, compensation and salaries, **72 PS § 5511.35**  
 Tax delinquencies  
     Actions and proceedings, Local Tax Collection Law, **72 PS § 5511.21**  
     Distress and sale, personal property, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6918**

## **BORROWING MONEY**

Indebtedness, this index  
 Loans, this index

## **BOTTLES**

Containers, this index

## **BOUNDARIES**

Roads. Highways and roads, this index

## **BOW AND ARROW**

Weapons, this index

## **BOWLING ALLEYS**

Admission tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6908**  
 Labor and employment, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.4**



## INDEX

### BOY SCOUTS OF AMERICA

Taxation, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

### BRANCH CAMPUSES

Colleges and Universities, this index

### BRANDS, MARKS AND LABELS

Controlled Substances, this index

Crimes and offenses, institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304; 18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**

Drugs and Medicine, this index

Institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304; 18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**

Possession, indelible markers, institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304; 18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**

Trademarks and Trade Names, this index

### BRIBERY AND CORRUPTION

School Directors, this index

School officers and employees, textbooks or supplies, **24 PS § 8-809; 24 PS § 8-810**

School superintendents, elections, **24 PS § 10-1009**

### BRIDGES

Highways and Roads, this index

### BROADCASTING, EDUCATIONAL

Instructional Media Services, this index

### BROADCASTING STATIONS

Television and Radio, this index

### BROMIDES

Brands, marks and labels, **35 PS § 780-108**

### BROTHERS

Relatives, this index

### BUDGETS

Collective bargaining, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.702**

Definitions, budget submission date, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**

Education, state board of, **24 PS § 26-2603-B**

Implementation, executive department

ARPA allocation, elementary and secondary school relief, **72 PS § 147-C**

Department of Education, **72 PS § 140-C**

Elementary and secondary school emergency relief, **72 PS § 143-C; 72 PS § 147-C**

Emergency education relief, educational entities, **72 PS § 142-C**

Emergency education relief, non public schools, **72 PS § 141-C; 72 PS § 145-C**

### BUDGETS—Cont'd

Implementation, executive department—Cont'd

Library services, **72 PS § 146-C**

Public Employee Relations Act, budget submission date, **43 PS § 1101.301**

School Budgets, this index

Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**

### BUILDERS

Contractors, this index

### BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

Savings Associations, this index

### BUILDING REGULATIONS

Doors, this index

### BUILDINGS

Apartment Houses, this index

Appropriations, **24 PS § 7-783**

Architects and Architecture, this index

Arson, this index

Auditoriums, this index

Collapse, criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

Colleges and Universities, this index

Defacement, institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

Dwellings, this index

Floors, this index

Gymnasiums, this index

Handicapped persons, access, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

Heating, this index

Historical Sites and Buildings, this index

Hotels and Motels, this index

Houses. Dwellings, this index

Improvements. Public Improvements and Public Works, this index

Institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**

Mobile Homes and Mobile Home Parks, this index

Public Improvements and Public Works, this index

School Buildings and Grounds, this index

Stairways, this index

Standards, handicapped persons, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

Vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**

Warehouses and Warehousemen, this index

### BULLYING

Antihazing law, **24 PS § 5351 et seq.**

Education Department Safe Schools Office, policy relating to, **24 PS § 13-1303.1-A**

**BURDEN OF PROOF**

Evidence, this index

**BUREAUS**

Contractors bonds, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**  
Drug control, **35 PS § 780-134**  
Legislative Reference Bureau, this index

**BURIAL GROUNDS AND CEMETERIES**

Cemeteries and Dead Bodies, this index

**BURNING**

Arson, this index

**BUSES**

School Buses or Vehicles, this index

**BUSINESS AND COMMERCE**

Definitions, earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**  
Exemptions  
Taxes, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6902**  
Tax exemptions, **53 PS § 6902**  
Limited partnerships. Partnerships, this index  
Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index  
Monopolies and Unfair Trade, this index  
Partnerships, this index  
Taxes  
Exemptions, **53 PS § 6902**  
Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6902**  
Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index  
Trade Secrets, this index

**BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS**

Corporations, this index  
Partnerships, this index

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**

Corporations, this index

**BUSINESS PRIVILEGE TAX**

Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index

**BUSINESS SCHOOLS**

Compulsory school attendance, fulfilling requirement, **24 PS § 13-1327**  
State standards for business, computer and information technology courses, **24 PS § 15-1552**

**CADDIES**

Children and minors, **43 PS § 40.4**

**CAFES**

Restaurants, this index

**CAFETERIAS**

Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 5-502; 24 PS § 5-504**

**CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY**

See also Colleges and Universities, this index  
Councils of trustees, **24 PS § 20-2008-A**  
Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2009-A**  
Presidents  
Commission of presidents, **24 PS § 20-2007-A**  
Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2010-A**  
State system of higher education, participating institution, **24 PS § 20-2002-A**

**CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES**

Elections, this index

**CAMPS AND CAMPING**

Admission taxes, exemptions, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6902**  
Hours of labor, minor employees, **43 PS § 40.3**  
Labor and employment, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.3**  
Resident camps, hours of labor, minor employees, **43 PS § 40.3**  
Scout camps, hours of labor, minor employees, **43 PS § 40.3**  
Seasonal employees, minimum wage exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**  
Seasonal farm labor camps. Agricultural Labor and Employment, this index

**CANDIDATES**

Elections, this index

**CAPITAL RESERVE FUND**

Municipalities, this index  
School Funds, this index

**CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM STANDARDS ACT**

Generally, **35 PS § 7221 et seq.**  
Alarm requirements, **35 PS § 7224; 35 PS § 7225**  
Enforcement, **35 PS § 7226**  
Municipal requirements, **35 PS § 7227**  
Rental properties, alarm requirements, **35 PS § 7225**

**CARDIAC ISSUES**

Heart Health, this index

**CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)**

Schools health services, automatic external defibrillators, **24 PS § 14-1424**

## INDEX

### **CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION EDUCATION**

Courses of study, **24 PS § 15-1528**

### **CAREER AND TECHNICAL CENTER PILOT PROGRAM**

Barber, **24 PS § 18-1858**

Cosmetology, **24 PS § 18-1857**

### **CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION**

Generally, **24 PS § 18-1801 et seq.; 24 PS § 19-1922**

Certificates and certification

Expenses and expenditures, **24 PS § 25-2513.1**

Federal aid, **24 PS § 25-2508**

Improvements, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2508.4**

Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-909-A**

Machinery and equipment

State aid, **24 PS § 25-2508.1**

Reports, **24 PS § 18-1803**

Social services, recipients, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2508.3**

Standards, courses and equipment, **24 PS § 18-1841**

State aid

Equipment, **24 PS § 25-2508.1**

Financial statements and reports, **24 PS § 25-2513.1**

Public assistance and unemployment compensation recipients, **24 PS § 25-2508.3**

State board, **24 PS § 18-1802 et seq.**

Teachers

Compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 11-1144.1**

Unemployment compensation, recipients, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2508.3**

Vocational Education, this index

### **CARRIERS**

See also Public Utilities, this index

Aggravated assault, assault on operator, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Application of law, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.2001**

Controlled substances, possession, exemption from registration, **35 PS § 780-106**

Drugs, devices or cosmetics, registration, **35 PS § 780-106**

Railroads, this index

Urban common carrier mass transportation. Mass Transit, this index

### **CARS**

Motor Vehicles, this index

### **CARTONS**

Containers, this index

### **CATTLE**

Animals, this index

### **CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS**

Human relations commission, **43 PS § 959**

Unfair labor practices, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.1303**

### **CEMETERIES AND DEAD BODIES**

See also Death, this index

Discrimination, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**

Institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**

Municipal claims and liens, exemptions, **53 PS § 7108**

Vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**

### **CENSUS**

Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 13-1351**

Enumeration of school children, **24 PS § 13-1351 et seq.**

### **CENTER FOR RURAL PENNSYLVANIA**

Telecommunications and distance learning programs, **24 PS § 7-784.3**

### **CEREBRAL PALSY**

Handicapped children. Children and Minors, this index

### **CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION**

Abortion, discrimination, **43 PS § 955.2**

Authority. Certificates of Authority, this index

Colleges and Universities, this index

Deposits. Certificates of Deposit, this index

General education development certificate, employment discrimination, certificate holders, **43 PS § 955**

High schools or secondary schools, evening school, **24 PS § 19-1905**

Human relations commission, acts and proceedings, **43 PS § 956**

Local Government Unit Debts, this index

Professional Standards and Requirements, this index

School Employees Retirement System, this index

School Officers and Employees, this index

School principals, **24 PS § 11-1109**

Schools and School Districts, this index

School Taxes, this index

Speech-Language and Hearing Licensure Act, this index

## **CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION**

### **—Cont'd**

- Targeted Industry Cluster certificate Scholarship Program, **24 PS § 25-2599.4**
- Tax lien certificates, **53 PS § 5860.208**
- Teachers, this index
- Vocational Education, this index
- Zoning and Planning, this index

## **CERTIFICATES OF AUTHORITY**

- Defined, education, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 102**

## **CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT**

- See also Securities, this index
- School funds, investment, **24 PS § 4-440.1**

## **CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

- Accountants, this index

## **CERTIORARI**

- Schedule writs of certiorari, **Pa. Const. V § 26**

## **CHANCELLORS**

- State system of higher education, chief executive officer, **24 PS § 20-2004-A; 24 PS § 20-2005-A**

## **CHANGE OF NAME**

- Names, this index

## **CHARACTER AND REPUTATION**

- School directors, **24 PS § 3-322**
- School district superintendents and assistants, **24 PS § 10-1002**
- School teachers, **24 PS § 11-1109; 24 PS § 12-1209**

## **CHARACTER EDUCATION PROGRAMS**

- Generally, **24 PS § 15-1501-E et seq.**

## **CHARITIES**

- See also Nonprofit Organizations, this index
- Appropriations, **Pa. Const. III § 30**
- Charitable Gift Annuity Exemption Act, **10 PS § 371 et seq.**
- Deeds and conveyances
  - Historical sites and buildings, **24 PS § 7-707**
  - School buildings and grounds, **24 PS § 7-707**
- Institutions of purely public charity act, **10 PS § 371 et seq.**
- Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Municipal claims and liens, exemptions, **53 PS § 7108**
- Officers and employees, public employee relations, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**
- Small Games of Chance Act, **10 PS § 328.101 et seq.**

## **CHARITIES—Cont'd**

- Taxation, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

## **CHARTER SCHOOLS**

- Generally, **22 Pa. Code 711.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 17-1701-A et. seq.**
- Access to instructional materials, **22 Pa. Code 711.45**
- Annual reports and assessments, **24 PS § 17-1728-A**
- Application contents, **24 PS § 17-1719-A**
- Attendance policy, **24 PS § 13-1327.2**
- Board of trustees powers, **24 PS § 17-1716-A**
- Complaint procedure, **22 Pa. Code 711.10**
- Criteria for determination of specific learning disabilities, **22 Pa. Code 711.25**
- Cyber charter schools, **24 PS § 17-1741-A et. seq.**
  - Assessment and evaluation, **24 PS § 17-1742-A**
  - Department of Education standards, **22 Pa. Code 711.1 et seq.**
  - Effect on certain existing cyber schools, **24 PS § 17-1750-A**
  - Enrollment and notification, **24 PS § 17-1746-A; 24 PS § 17-1748-A**
  - Establishment, **24 PS § 17-1745-A**
  - Powers and duties of department, **24 PS § 17-1741-A**
  - Prohibitions, **24 PS § 17-1743-A**
  - Regulations, **24 PS § 17-1751-A**
  - Requirements, **24 PS § 17-1743-A**
  - School district and intermediate unit responsibilities, **24 PS § 17-1744-A**
  - State Charter School Appeal Board, **24 PS § 17-1746-A**
- Definitions, **22 Pa. Code 711.1; 24 PS § 17-1703-A**
- Department of Education standards, **22 Pa. Code 711.1 et seq.**
  - Annual report, **22 Pa. Code 711.6**
  - Child find, **22 Pa. Code 711.21**
  - Educational placement, **22 Pa. Code 711.43**
  - Education records, **22 Pa. Code 711.8**
  - Enrollment, **22 Pa. Code 711.7**
  - ESY, **22 Pa. Code 711.44**
  - Expulsion and suspension, **22 Pa. Code 711.61**
  - IEP, **22 Pa. Code 711.41**
  - Incorporation of federal regulations, **22 Pa. Code 711.3**
  - Payments, **22 Pa. Code 711.9**
  - Personnel, **22 Pa. Code 711.5**
  - Procedural safeguards, **22 Pa. Code 711.62**
  - Purposes and intent, **22 Pa. Code 711.2**

## INDEX

### CHARTER SCHOOLS—Cont'd

- Department of Education standards, **22 Pa. Code 711.1 et seq.**—Cont'd
  - Reevaluation, **22 Pa. Code 711.22**
  - Supervision, **22 Pa. Code 711.4**
  - Suspension and expulsion, **22 Pa. Code 711.61**
  - Transportation, **22 Pa. Code 711.42**
- Desegregation orders, **24 PS § 17-1730-A**
- Enrollment, **24 PS § 17-1723-A**
  - Cyber charter schools, **24 PS § 17-1746-A**
- Establishment, **24 PS § 17-1717-A**
  - Cyber charter schools, **24 PS § 17-1745-A**
- Evaluation, **22 Pa. Code 711.24**
- Facilities, **24 PS § 17-1722-A**
- Funding, **24 PS § 17-1725-A**
  - Cyber charter schools, **24 PS § 17-1725.1-A**
  - Grants, **24 PS § 17-1731-A**
- Grants, **24 PS § 17-1731-A**
- Legislative intent, **24 PS § 17-1702-A**
- Multiple charter school organizations, **24 PS § 17-1729.1-A**
- Nonrenewal causes, **24 PS § 17-1729-A**
- Positive behavior support, **22 Pa. Code 711.46**
- Powers, **24 PS § 17-1714-A; 24 PS § 17-1741-A**
  - Board of trustees, **24 PS § 17-1716-A**
  - Cyber charter schools, **24 PS § 17-1741-A**
- Provisions applicable to, **24 PS § 17-1732-A**
  - Cyber charter schools and of other acts and regulations, **24 PS § 17-1749-A**
- Regional, **24 PS § 17-1718-A**
- Requirements, **24 PS § 17-1715-A**
- Requirements, **24 PS § 17-1704-A**
  - Cyber charter schools, **24 PS § 17-1743-A**
- Screening, **22 Pa. Code 711.23**
- Staff members, **24 PS § 17-1724-A**
  - Professional standards and requirements, **24 PS § 2070.18a**
- State Charter School Appeal Board, **24 PS § 17-1721-A**
  - Cyber charter schools, **24 PS § 17-1746-A**
- Term and form of charter, **24 PS § 17-1720-A**
- Termination causes, **24 PS § 17-1729-A**
- Tort liability, **24 PS § 17-1727-A**
- Transportation, **24 PS § 17-1726-A**
- Trustees, e-mail addresses, **24 PS § 17-1716.1-A**

### CHEMICAL ABUSE

- Chemically Dependent Persons, this index

### CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

- Admissions, **71 PS § 1690.105**
  - Children and minors, involuntary treatment, **71 PS § 1690.112a**

### CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

#### —Cont'd

- Alcoholics and Intoxicated Persons, this index
- Children and minors, involuntary treatment, **71 PS § 1690.112a**
- Colleges and universities, programs, **24 PS § 5311 et seq.**
- Commitment, **71 PS § 1690.105**
  - Children and minors, involuntary treatment, **71 PS § 1690.112a**
- Controlled substances
  - Licenses and permits, revocation, **35 PS § 780-123**
- Council on alcohol and drug abuse, **71 PS § 1690.103 et seq.**
- Disposition in lieu of trial or criminal punishment, nonviolent crimes, **35 PS § 780-118**
- Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Eligibility, probation without verdict, **35 PS § 780-117**
- High schools or secondary schools, programs, **24 PS § 5311 et seq.**
- Medical care and treatment, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Mentally ill persons, treatment, **35 PS § 780-118**
- Parole and probation, **35 PS § 780-117**
- Practitioners, revocation or suspension of license, **35 PS § 780-123**
- Schools and school districts
  - Chemical abuse programs, **24 PS § 15-1547**
  - Courses of study on drug and alcohol abuse, **24 PS § 5311 et seq.**
  - Programs, **24 PS § 5311 et seq.**
- School teachers, **24 PS § 12-1209**
- Treatment, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

### CHEMICALS, CHEMISTRY AND CHEMISTS

- Drugs, devices or cosmetics, manufacturers and manufacturing, supervision, **35 PS § 780-106**
- Hazardous Substances and Waste, this index

### CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC WASTE

- Hazardous Substances and Waste, this index

### CHEYNEY STATE UNIVERSITY

- See also Colleges and Universities, this index
- Councils of trustees
  - Generally, **24 PS § 20-2008-A**
  - Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2009-A**
- Presidents
  - Commission of presidents, **24 PS § 20-2007-A**
  - Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2010-A**



**CHEYNEY STATE UNIVERSITY—Cont'd**

State system of higher education, participating institution, **24 PS § 20-2002-A**

**CHILD DAY CARE**

Day Care, this index

**CHILD HEALTH, NUTRITION AND PHYSICAL  
EDUCATION INTERAGENCY  
COORDINATING COUNCIL**

Generally, **24 PS § 14-1422.2**

**CHILD INTERNET PROTECTION ACT**

Internet Child Pornography, this index

**CHILD PORNOGRAPHY**

Task force, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6388**

**CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICE**

**DEPARTMENT/AGENCY**

Generally, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6361 et seq.**

Action for finding of child abuse, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6370; 23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6375**

Adoptive and foster parents, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6344**

Amendment or expunction of information, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6341**

Annual county plan, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6363**

Appeals with respect to general protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6376**

Audits by Attorney General, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6345**

Caseloads, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6377**

Child care service personnel suspected abuse, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6368**

Child fatality or near fatality review team, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6365**

Citizen review panels, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6343.1**

Confidentiality of reports, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6339**

Continued employment or participation in program, activity, or service, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6344.3**

Continuous availability of department, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6333**

Cooperation of other agencies, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6346**

Coroner, reports to, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6367**

Court-ordered services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6370**

Disposition of complaints received, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6334**

Education and training, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6383**

Employees having contact with children, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6344**

Employees having contact with children; adoptive and foster parents, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6344**

Employment discrimination, protection related to, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6320**

Establishment of county agency, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6361**

**CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICE**

**DEPARTMENT/AGENCY—Cont'd**

Evidence in court proceedings, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6381**

Exchange of information, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6340.1**

Fatality or near fatality of child, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6365; 23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6367**

Findings of child abuse, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6370**

Appeals with respect to general protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6376**

Rehabilitative services for child and family, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6371**

Founded and indicated reports, disposition of, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6338**

Functions authorized, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6361**

Program objectives, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6373; 23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6374**

General protective services responsibilities of county agency, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6373 et seq.**

Appeals with respect to, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6376**

Assessing for services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6375**

Caseloads, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6377**

Emergency coverage, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6375**

Principles and goals of services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6374**

Purchase of services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6364; 23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6378**

Requirements of county agency for services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6375**

Information relating to certified or licensed child-care home residents, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6344.1**

Instruction and education services, providing, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6365; 23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6374**

Investigating performance of county agency, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6343**

Investigation, responsibility for, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6334.1**

Investigation of reports of suspected abuse, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6368**

Investigative team, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6365**

Legislative oversight, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6384**

Multidisciplinary team, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6365**

Notification to department and development of plan of safe care for children under one year of age, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6386**

Penalties, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6349**

Perpetrator who was under 18 when child abuse committed, expunction of information, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6338.1**

Plan for protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6363 et seq.**

Program objectives, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6373; 23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6374**

**CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICE**

**DEPARTMENT/AGENCY—Cont'd**

- Protecting well-being of children maintained outside home, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6368; 23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6372**
- Purchasing services of other agencies, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6364; 23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6378**
- Recertification, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6344.4**
- Referral for investigation of suspected abuse, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6368**
- Regulations, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6348**
- Rehabilitative services for child and family, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6371; 23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6373; 23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6374**
- Reimbursement to county agencies, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6385**
- Release of information in confidential reports, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6340**
- Reliance on factual investigation, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6362**
- Reports
  - Generally, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6366 et seq.**
  - Child fatality or near fatality, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6365; 23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6367**
  - Continuous availability to receive reports, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6366**
  - Findings of child abuse, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6370**
  - Investigation of reports of suspected child abuse, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6368**
  - Receiving and assessing reports, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6375**
- Reports to Governor and General Assembly, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6347**
- Responsibilities of county agency, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6362; 23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6373 et seq.**
- Risk assessment process, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6362; 23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6375**
- Staff and organization of county agency, generally, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6361**
- Statewide database
  - Establishment, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6331**
  - Information in, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6336**
- Statewide toll-free telephone number, establishment, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6332**
- Studies of data in records, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6342**
- Taking child into protective custody, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6315; 23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6375**
- Transfer of files between county agencies, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6375**
- Voluntary services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6370**
- Volunteers having contact with children, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6344.2**

**CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICE**

**DEPARTMENT/AGENCY—Cont'd**

- Weekly face-to-face contacts, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6362; 23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6375**

**CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES**

- Generally, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**
- Abused children, generally. Children and Minors, this index
- Child Protective Service Department/Agency, this index
- Definitions, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**

**CHILDREN AND MINORS**

- Abortion, this index
- Abused children
  - Actions and proceedings, post
  - Admission to public or private hospitals, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6316**
  - Child abuse reporting, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6361 et seq.**
  - Child Protective Service Agency, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6361 et seq.**
  - Child Protective Services Law, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**
  - Conferences, protective custody, conferring with parent or custodian, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6315**
  - Crimes and offenses
    - Failure to report child abuse, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6319**
  - Deaths, reporting and postmortem investigation, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6317**
  - Duration of protective custody, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6315**
  - Electronic reporting, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6305**
  - Employment discrimination, protection from, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6320**
  - Exclusions from child abuse, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6304**
  - Failure to confirm oral report, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6313**
  - Fines and penalties
    - Failure to report child abuse, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6319**
  - Forms, written reports of abuse, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6313**
  - Hospitals, failure to admit child abuse victim, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6316**
  - Medical tests, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6314**
  - Notice
    - Protective custody, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6315**
  - Oral reports of abuse, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6313**

## CHILDREN AND MINORS—Cont'd

Abused children—Cont'd  
 Persons permitted to report suspected abuse, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6312**  
 Photograph, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6314**  
 Place of detention, protective custody, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6315**  
 Postmortem investigations, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6317**  
 Privileges and immunities, reporting child abuse  
 Generally, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6318**  
 Protective custody, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6315; 23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6375**  
 Regulations, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6306**  
 Reports  
 Generally, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6366 et seq.**  
 Mandatory reporting and postmortem investigations, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6317**  
 Penalties for failure to report or refer, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6319**  
 Persons permitted to report suspected abuse, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6312**  
 Privileges and immunities, above  
 Procedures for reporting, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6313**  
 Services for prevention, investigation, and treatment, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6365**  
 Suspected abuse  
 Persons permitted to report, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6312**  
 Taking child into protective custody, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6315; 23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6375**  
 Written reports of abuse, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6313**  
 X-rays, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6314**  
 Actions and proceedings  
 Hospitals, failure to admit child abuse victims, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6316**  
 Admissions, involuntary treatment, alcoholics and intoxicated persons, **71 PS § 1690.112a**  
 Alcoholic Beverages, this index  
 Alcoholics and intoxicated persons  
 Generally, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**  
 Involuntary treatment, admissions, **71 PS § 1690.112a**  
 Appeal and review, involuntary treatment, admissions, alcoholics and intoxicated persons, **71 PS § 1690.112a**  
 Assessments, involuntary treatment, admissions, alcoholics and intoxicated persons, **71 PS § 1690.112a**  
 Attorney fees, involuntary treatment, alcoholics and intoxicated persons, **71 PS § 1690.113**  
 Attorneys, appointments, involuntary treatment, admissions, alcoholics and intoxicated

## CHILDREN AND MINORS—Cont'd

persons, **71 PS § 1690.112a**  
 Blind persons. Handicapped children, post  
 Boats and boating, labor and employment, **43 PS § 40.4**  
 Bowling alleys, labor and employment, **43 PS § 40.4**  
 Chemically dependent persons, involuntary treatment, admissions, **71 PS § 1690.112a**  
 Child abuse. Abused children, ante  
 Child day care. Day Care, this index  
 Child labor. Labor and Employment, this index  
 Clubs, employment, **43 PS § 40.4**  
 Commitment, involuntary treatment, alcoholics and intoxicated persons, **71 PS § 1690.112a**  
 Conferences, protective custody, abused children, conferring with parent or custodian, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6315**  
 Controlled substances, crimes, and offenses, distribution, **35 PS § 780-114**  
 Costs, involuntary treatment, alcoholics and intoxicated persons, **71 PS § 1690.113**  
 Crimes and offenses  
 Alcoholic Beverages, this index  
 Child abuse, failure to report, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6319**  
 Controlled substances, distribution, **35 PS § 780-114**  
 Drug-free school zones, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 6317**  
 Labor and employment, **43 PS § 40.11**  
 Sexual abuse, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 6312**  
 Sexually explicit images, transmission of, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 6321**  
 Solicitation of minors to traffic drugs, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 6319**  
 Use of tobacco products in schools prohibited, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 6306.1**  
 Day Care, this index  
 Death, child abuse victims, reporting and postmortem investigations, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6317**  
 Definitions, Child Labor Law, **43 PS § 40.2**  
 Delinquent, dependent and neglected children. Juvenile Delinquents and Dependents, this index  
 Dependent children. Juvenile Delinquents and Dependents, this index  
 Disadvantaged youth, summer youth employment and training program, **24 PS § 18-1854**  
 Disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1901-C et seq.**

**CHILDREN AND MINORS—Cont'd**

- Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
  - Commitment, involuntary treatment, alcoholics and intoxicated persons, **71 PS § 1690.112a**
  - Consent, **71 PS § 1690.112**
- Drug-free school zones, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 6317**
- Drugs
  - Dispensing, **35 PS § 780-114**
  - Solicitation of minors to traffic drugs, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 6319**
- Duration, protective custody, abused children, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6315**
- Early intervention services system, handicapped children, **11 PS § 875-101 et seq.**
- Employment. Labor and Employment, this index
- Evidence, commitment, involuntary treatment, alcoholics and intoxicated persons, **71 PS § 1690.112a**
- Examiners and examinations. Physical examinations, post
- Exceptional children
  - Approved institutions, education and training, tuition costs, **24 PS § 13-1376; 24 PS § 13-1376.1**
  - Education and training, approved institutions, tuition costs, **24 PS § 13-1376; 24 PS § 13-1376.1**
  - Tuition, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 13-1376**
- Exceptional children. Schools and School Districts, this index
- Expenses and expenditures, involuntary treatment, alcoholics and intoxicated persons, **71 PS § 1690.113**
- Exploitation awareness education, **24 PS § 15-1527**
- Failure of hospital to admit child abuse victims, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6316**
- Failure to report or to refer, penalties, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6.319**
- Financial obligations, commitment, involuntary treatment, alcoholics and intoxicated persons, **71 PS § 1690.112a**
- Firearms. Weapons, post
- Forms, written child abuse reports, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6313**
- Good faith presumption, child abuse reports, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6318**
- Guardian and Ward, this index
- Handicapped children
  - Early intervention services system, **11 PS § 875-101 et seq.**

**CHILDREN AND MINORS—Cont'd**

- Handicapped children—Cont'd
  - Statewide system for provision of early intervention services, **11 PS § 875-301 et seq.**
  - Tuition, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 13-1376.1**
- Hazardous occupations or establishments, labor and employment, **43 PS § 40.4**
- Health and sanitation, wellness, plans and specifications, **24 PS § 14-1422.2**
- Hearing Impaired Persons, this index
- Hearings
  - Commitment, involuntary treatment, alcoholics and intoxicated persons, **71 PS § 1690.112a**
  - Protective custody, informal hearings, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6315**
- Hospitals, admission of child abuse victims, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6316**
- Identification, assessment, and tracking of children for provision of early intervention services, **11 PS § 875-305**
- Informal hearings, protective custody, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6315**
- Injunction, hospitals, failure to admit child abuse victims, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6316**
- Inpatient services, commitment, alcoholics and intoxicated persons, **71 PS § 1690.112a**
- Internet Child Pornography, this index
- Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children
  - Generally, **22 Pa ADC Article I et seq.**
  - Applicability, **22 Pa ADC Article III**
  - Attendance and placement, **22 Pa ADC Article V**
  - Definitions, **22 Pa ADC Article II**
  - Eligibility, **22 Pa ADC Article VI**
  - Enrollment and records, **22 Pa ADC Article IV**
  - Graduation, **22 Pa ADC Article VII**
  - Interstate commission, **22 Pa ADC Article IX**
  - Financing, **22 Pa ADC Article XIV**
  - Organization and operation, **22 Pa ADC Article XI**
  - Oversight, enforcement, and dispute resolution, **22 Pa ADC Article XIII**
  - Powers and duties, **22 Pa ADC Article X**
  - Rulemaking functions, **22 Pa ADC Article XII**
  - Member states, **22 Pa ADC Article XV**
  - Purpose, **22 Pa ADC Article I**
  - State coordination, **22 Pa ADC Article VIII**
- Investigations and investigators, child abuse victims, postmortem investigations, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6317**

## **CHILDREN AND MINORS—Cont'd**

Involuntary treatment, commitment, alcoholics and intoxicated persons, **71 PS § 1690.112a**  
 Juvenile Delinquents and Dependents, this index  
 Labor and employment  
   Trust account, child performer, **43 PS § 40.5**  
 Labor and Employment, this index  
 Medical care and treatment, involuntary treatment, commitment, alcoholics and intoxicated persons, **71 PS § 1690.112a**  
 Medical examinations. Physical examinations, post  
 Military Forces, this index  
 Motor Vehicles, this index  
 Neglected children. Juvenile Delinquents and Dependents, this index  
 Nonsupport. Support, this index  
 Notice  
   Abused children, ante  
   Protective custody, abused children, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6315**  
 Offenses. Crimes and offenses, ante  
 Oral reports, child abuse reports, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6313**  
 Orders, involuntary treatment, commitment, alcoholics and intoxicated persons, **71 PS § 1690.112a**  
 Petitions, involuntary treatment, commitment, alcoholics and intoxicated persons, **71 PS § 1690.112a**  
 Photographs, abused children, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6314**  
 Physical examinations  
   Abused children, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6314**  
 Protective custody, abused children, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6315**  
 Public policy, early intervention services system, handicapped children, **11 PS § 875-102**  
 Realty transfer tax, exemptions, **53 PS § 6902**  
 Reports  
   Abused children, ante  
   Early intervention services system, handicapped kids, **11 PS § 875-105**  
 Restaurants, employment, **43 PS § 40.4**  
 Rules and regulations, early intervention services system, handicapped kids, **11 PS § 875-105**  
 Schools and School Districts, this index  
 Solicitation of minors to traffic drugs, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 6319**  
 State interagency agreement, early intervention services system, handicapped kids, **11 PS § 875-104**  
 Statewide system for provision of early intervention services, **11 PS § 875-301 et seq.**

## **CHILDREN AND MINORS—Cont'd**

Student-school personnel privilege, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5945**  
 Summer youth employment and training program, disadvantaged youth, **24 PS § 18-1854**  
 Supervision, weapons, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 6110.1**  
 Support, this index  
 Telecommunications, this index  
 Theaters and Shows, this index  
 Time, involuntary treatment, commitment, alcoholics and intoxicated persons, **71 PS § 1690.112a**  
 Tobacco and tobacco products, labor and employment, **43 PS § 40.5**  
 Treatment, involuntary treatment, commitment, alcoholics and intoxicated persons, **71 PS § 1690.112a**  
 Victims, this index  
 Weapons, possession, crimes and offenses, exceptions, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 6110.1**  
 Written reports, child abuse reports, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6313**  
 X-rays, abused children, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6314**  
 Youth suicide awareness and prevention, **24 PS § 15-1526**

## **CHILDREN WITH EXCEPTIONALITIES**

Schools and School Districts, this index

## **CHILD WELFARE**

Social Services, this index

## **CHIROPODISTS**

Podiatrists, this index

## **CHIROPRACTORS**

Child Protective Services Law, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**

## **CHLOROFORM**

Brands, marks and labels, **35 PS § 780-108**

## **CHRISTIAN SCIENCE PRACTITIONERS**

Child Protective Services Law, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**

## **CHRISTMAS**

Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 15-1502**

## **CHURCHES**

Religious Organizations and Societies, this index

## **CIGARETTES**

Schools and school districts, control, **35 PS § 1223.5**



## INDEX

### CITIES

Municipalities, this index

### CITIES OF FIRST CLASS

See also Municipalities, this index

Bids and bidding, withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**

Elections, this index

Intergovernmental cooperation, application of law, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2302**

Judgments and decrees, self-assessed taxes, judgment revival, **53 PS § 7183**

Liens and incumbrances. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

Multipurpose sports and entertainment complexes, **72 PS § 4706.1 et seq.**

Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

Municipal Elections, this index

Municipal taxation. Taxation, post

Nonresidents, income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

Prevailing wages, public works, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**

Registration of voters. Elections, this index

Taxation

Claims becoming liens, continuation, **53 PS § 7143**

Payments in lieu of taxes, multipurpose sports and entertainment complexes, **72 PS § 4706.3**

Tax exemptions, multipurpose sports and entertainment complexes, **72 PS § 4706.3**

### CITIES OF SECOND CLASS

See also Admission Tax, this index; Municipalities, this index

Bids and bidding, withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**

City auditors, local government unit debts, sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8226**

Delegation of powers, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**

Delinquent taxes. Tax delinquencies, post

Earned income tax. Income Tax-Local, this index

Elections, this index

Income Tax-Local, this index

Intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**

Joint cooperation agreements, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**

Limitation on assessments, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6916**

Local government, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2302**

### CITIES OF SECOND CLASS—Cont'd

Local government unit debts, city auditors, sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8226**

Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index

Municipal Elections, this index

Nonresidents, income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

Occupation Taxes, this index

Officers and employees. Municipal Officers and Employees, this index

Per Capita Taxes, this index

Personal Property Taxation, this index

Privilege taxes

Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index

Occupation Taxes, this index

Public improvements and works, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**

Realty Transfer Tax, this index

Registration of voters. Elections, this index

Sales and use tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

School directors, dual office holding, **24 PS § 188**

Taxation

Admission Tax, this index

Delinquent taxes. Tax delinquencies, ante

Income Tax-Local, this index

Levy, limitations, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6917**

Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index

Realty Transfer Tax, this index

Tax delinquencies, distress and sale, personal property, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6918**

### CITIES OF SECOND CLASS A

See also Admission Tax, this index; Municipalities, this index

City auditors

Income tax-local, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6911**

Local government unit debts, sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8226**

Taxes other than personal income, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6912**

Delegation of powers, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**

Delinquent taxes. Tax delinquencies, post

Earned income tax. Income Tax-Local, this index

Elections, this index

Fines and penalties. Tax delinquencies, post

## CITIES OF SECOND CLASS A—Cont'd

Income Tax-Local, this index  
 Intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**  
 Joint cooperation agreements, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**  
 Limitation on assessments, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6916**  
 Local government, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2302**  
 Local government unit debts, city auditors, sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8226**  
 Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**  
 Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index  
 Municipal Elections, this index  
 Nonresidents, income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**  
 Occupation Taxes, this index  
 Officers and employees. Municipal Officers and Employees, this index  
 Ordinances, taxation  
     Filing, certified copies, **53 PS § 6907**  
     Levy, filing, certified copies, **53 PS § 6907**  
 Per Capita Taxes, this index  
 Personal Property Taxation, this index  
 Prevailing wages, public works, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**  
 Privilege taxes  
     Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index  
     Occupation Taxes, this index  
 Realty Transfer Tax, this index  
 Registration of voters. Elections, this index  
 Sales and use tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**  
 Taxation  
     Admission Tax, this index  
     Delinquent taxes. Tax delinquencies, ante  
     Income Tax-Local, this index  
     Levy, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6917**  
     Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**  
     Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index  
     Occupation Taxes, this index  
     Per Capita Taxes, this index  
     Personal Property Taxation, this index  
     Privilege taxes  
         Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index  
         Occupation Taxes, this index  
     Realty Transfer Tax, this index  
     Tax delinquencies, distress and sale, personal property, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6918**

## CITIES OF THIRD CLASS

See also Municipalities, this index  
 Actions and proceedings, tax collection, **72 PS § 5511.21**  
 Admission Tax, this index  
 City auditors  
     Income tax-local, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6911**  
     Taxes other than personal income, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6912**  
 Contractors bonds, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**  
 Contracts, bids, withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**  
 Delegation of powers, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**  
 Delinquent taxes. Tax delinquencies, post  
 Earned income tax. Income Tax-Local, this index  
 Elections, this index  
 Income Tax-Local, this index  
 Intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**  
 Joint cooperation agreements, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**  
 Limitation on assessments, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6916**  
 Local government, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2302**  
 Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**  
 Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index  
 Municipal Claims and Liens, this index  
 Municipal Elections, this index  
 Occupation Taxes, this index  
 Officers and employees. Municipal Officers and Employees, this index  
 Ordinances, taxation, filing, certified copies, **53 PS § 6907**  
 Per Capita Taxes, this index  
 Personal Property Taxation, this index  
 Privilege taxes  
     Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index  
     Occupation Taxes, this index  
 Purchases. Contracts, ante  
 Realty Transfer Tax, this index  
 Registration of voters. Elections, this index  
 Sales and use tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**  
 Taxation  
     Admission Tax, this index  
     Collection, actions and proceedings, **72 PS § 5511.21**  
     Delinquent taxes. Tax delinquencies, ante  
     Income Tax-Local, this index  
     Levy, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6917**

## INDEX

### **CITIES OF THIRD CLASS—Cont'd**

#### Taxation—Cont'd

- Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index
- Ordinances, ante
- Privilege taxes
  - Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index
  - Occupation Taxes, this index
  - Realty Transfer Tax, this index
- Tax collectors, bonds, joint bidding, **72 PS § 5511.4**
- Tax delinquencies
  - Actions and proceedings, Local Tax Collection Law, **72 PS § 5511.21**
  - Distress and sale, personal property, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6918**
  - Tax claim bureau, county, **65 PS § 67.3102**
- Workers Compensation, this index

### **CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP**

- Abridgment, voters and voting, race, color, or previous condition of servitude, **U.S.Const. Am. 15**
- Birth in United States, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**
- Claiming lands under different state grants, judicial power, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1**
- Congress, members and membership, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 1, § 3 cl. 3**
- Controversy between states, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1**
- Defined, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**
- Due process of law, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**
- Equal protection of law, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**
- Foreign states, controversies, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1**
- President, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 4**
- Privileges and immunities, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 2 cl. 1**
  - Abridgment by states, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**
- Representatives, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 1**
- Schools and school districts, extension education, **24 PS § 19-1901**
- School teachers, **24 PS § 11-1109**
- Certificates and certification, **24 PS § 12-1202**
- Senators, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 3**

### **CITY**

- Municipalities, this index

### **CITY AND COUNTY HOSPITALS**

- Hospitals, this index

### **CIVIC CORPORATIONS**

- Nonprofit Corporations, this index

### **CIVIL DEFENSE**

- Schools and school districts, emergency provisions, **24 PS § 5-520**

### **CIVIL PROCEEDINGS**

- Actions and Proceedings, this index

### **CIVIL REMEDIES**

- Antihazing, **28 Pa.C.S.A. § 2811**

### **CIVIL RIGHTS**

- Drug and alcohol abuse control, medical care and treatment, **71 PS § 1690.107**
- Protest activities, excessive use of force by police, investigations, **43 PS § 957**

### **CIVIL SERVICE**

- Alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Veterans, this index

### **CLAIMANT**

- Defined
  - Municipal claims and liens, **53 PS § 7101**
  - Public Works Contractors Bond Law, **8 PS § 192**

### **CLARION STATE UNIVERSITY**

- See also Colleges and Universities, this index
- Councils of trustees, **24 PS § 20-2008-A**
- Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2009-A**
- Presidents
  - Commission of presidents, **24 PS § 20-2007-A**
  - Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2010-A**
- State system of higher education, participating institution, **24 PS § 20-2002-A**

### **CLASSES-IN-SCHOOL SUSPENSION**

- State Board of Education, exclusion from, **22 Pa. Code 12.7**

### **CLASSIFICATION**

- See specific index headings

### **CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM**

- Administrative law and procedure
  - Anonymous service, **4 Pa Code 609.1**
  - Generally, **4 Pa Code 609.1**
  - Intern duty, **4 Pa Code 609.3**
  - Qualifications, **4 Pa Code 609.1**
  - Trainee duty, **4 Pa Code 609.2**

### **CLASSIFIED SERVICE**

- Appointment and promotion
  - Eligible lists
    - Amendment, **4 Pa Code 610.17**

**CLASSIFIED SERVICE—Cont'd**

Appointment and promotion—Cont'd  
 Eligible lists—Cont'd  
     Cancellation, **4 Pa Code 610.19**  
     Duration, **4 Pa Code 610.16**  
     Establishment, **4 Pa Code 610.15**  
     Evaluation of eligible, **4 Pa Code 610.25**  
     Integration and replacement, **4 Pa Code 610.18**  
     Removal from list, **4 Pa Code 610.26**  
     Rule of three, alternative rule, **4 Pa Code 610.24**  
     Withdrawal from competition, ban against securing, **4 Pa Code 610.27**  
 Eligibles certificate  
     Content, **4 Pa Code 610.21**  
     Removal and refusal, **4 Pa Code 610.23**  
     Request, **4 Pa Code 610.20**  
     Time period, **4 Pa Code 610.22**  
 Emergency appointments, **4 Pa Code 610.36**  
 Examinations  
     Administration, **4 Pa Code 610.10**  
     Analysis and alternatives, **4 Pa Code 610.14**  
     Development, **4 Pa Code 610.9**  
     Illegal conduct, **4 Pa Code 610.12**  
     Promotion, **4 Pa Code 610.11**  
     Scoring, **4 Pa Code 610.13**  
     Selection method, **4 Pa Code 610.8**  
 Internal recruitment method  
     Applicants, referral of, **4 Pa Code 610.28**  
     Demotion, voluntarily, **4 Pa Code 610.31**  
     Promotion, **4 Pa Code 610.33**  
     Reassignment, **4 Pa Code 610.29**  
     Referred applicants, evaluation of, **4 Pa Code 610.34**  
     Reinstatement, **4 Pa Code 610.32**  
     Transfer, **4 Pa Code 610.30**  
     Withdrawal from competition, ban against securing, **4 Pa Code 610.35**  
 Recruitment methods, **4 Pa Code 610.2**  
 Residency requirement, **4 Pa Code 610.1**  
 Selective basis, **4 Pa Code 610.3**  
 Vacancy and application  
     Application requisites, **4 Pa Code 610.5**  
     Assessment, **4 Pa Code 610.6**  
     Audits, **4 Pa Code 610.7**  
     Vacancy postings, **4 Pa Code 610.4**  
 Civil Service, this index  
 Employees, **4 Pa Code 611.1-4 Pa Code 611.24**  
     Compensation schedules, effect of change in, **4 Pa Code 611.24**

**CLASSIFIED SERVICE—Cont'd**

Employees, **4 Pa Code 611.1-4 Pa Code 611.24**  
 —Cont'd  
 Employees separation, **4 Pa Code 612.1-4 Pa Code 612.11**  
     Accept or reject, resignation, **4 Pa Code 612.10**  
     Effective date, resignation, **4 Pa Code 612.9**  
     Furlough, **4 Pa Code 612.5**  
     Generally, leave of absence, **4 Pa Code 612.1**  
     Military duty, leave of absence, **4 Pa Code 612.2**  
     Military duty, vacancy due to leave of absence for, **4 Pa Code 612.3**  
     Removal, **4 Pa Code 612.6**  
     Resignation, notice of, **4 Pa Code 612.8**  
     Seniority, break in service, **4 Pa Code 612.11**  
     Senior management service employment, leave of absence for, **4 Pa Code 612.4**  
     Suspension, **4 Pa Code 612.7**  
 Movement by appointing authorities  
     Demotions, involuntary, **4 Pa Code 611.20**  
     Reassignment, **4 Pa Code 611.18**  
     Status post movement, employees, **4 Pa Code 611.21**  
     Transfer of employees, **4 Pa Code 611.19**  
 Office of administration  
     Reclassifications, **4 Pa Code 611.22**  
     Status, effect of reclassification on, **4 Pa Code 611.23**  
 Performance evaluations  
     Fulfillment, **4 Pa Code 611.14**  
     Generally, **4 Pa Code 611.13**  
     Performance review, **4 Pa Code 611.16**  
     Retention, **4 Pa Code 611.15**  
     Utilization, **4 Pa Code 611.17**  
 Personnel actions, **4 Pa Code 614.1-4 Pa Code 614.3**  
     Generally, **4 Pa Code 614.1**  
     Notice of actions, **4 Pa Code 614.2**  
     Signatory authority, **4 Pa Code 614.3**  
 Probation post appointment or promotion  
     Credit for probation period, **4 Pa Code 611.9**  
     Demotion, probation following, **4 Pa Code 611.4**  
     Duration and extension, **4 Pa Code 611.2**  
     Interns, probation period for, **4 Pa Code 611.8**  
     Leave of absence, effect of, **4 Pa Code 611.10**  
     Leave of absence for military service, effect of, **4 Pa Code 611.11**  
     Promotion, probation following, **4 Pa Code 611.6**

## INDEX

### **CLASSIFIED SERVICE—Cont'd**

- Employees, **4 Pa Code 611.1-4 Pa Code 611.24**
  - Cont'd
  - Probation post appointment or promotion
    - Cont'd
    - Reassignment or transfer, probation following, **4 Pa Code 611.3**
    - Regular status, conferment of, **4 Pa Code 611.12**
    - Reinstatement, probation following, **4 Pa Code 611.5**
    - Removal, employees on probation, **4 Pa Code 611.12**
    - Requirements, **4 Pa Code 611.1**
    - Trainees, probation period for, **4 Pa Code 611.7**
  - Prohibitions and penalties, **4 Pa Code 613.1-4 Pa Code 613.4**
    - Investigation procedure, **4 Pa Code 613.4**
    - Personnel actions, administration to review, **4 Pa Code 613.2**
    - Political activity, scope of prohibition on, **4 Pa Code 613.3**
    - Reporting legality of actions, administration to review, **4 Pa Code 613.1**

### **COCAINE**

- Controlled Substances, this index

### **CODEINE**

- Controlled Substances, this index

### **CODE OF ETHICS**

- Ethics, this index

### **COERCION**

- Duress or Coercion, this index

### **COLLATERAL TRUST CERTIFICATES**

- Securities, this index

### **COLLECTIONS**

- See specific index headings

### **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

- Distressed school districts, **24 PS § 6-693; 24 PS § 6-696**
- Labor Disputes, this index
- School Reform Commission, **24 PS § 6-696**

### **COLLECTORS**

- See specific index headings

### **COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

- Generally, **24 PS § 20-2001-A et seq.; 24 PS § 1771 et seq.**
- Academic year, **22 Pa. Code 31.22**

### **COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES—Cont'd**

- Accreditation, **22 Pa. Code 31.52**
- Additional programs, approval, **22 Pa. Code 40.56; 22 Pa. Code 42.1**
  - Application of law, **22 Pa. Code 42.31**
  - Procedure, **22 Pa. Code 42.32**
- Administration, organization, **22 Pa. Code 31.13**
- Admissions, requirements, **22 Pa. Code 31.31**
- Agreement. Contracts, post
- Alcohol abuse, courses of study, **24 PS § 5311 et seq.**
- Alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Annual audits, **24 PS § 20-2015-A**
- Annual reports, **22 Pa. Code 31.14**
- Appeal and review
  - Institutional approval, **22 Pa. Code 40.57**
  - Program approval, **22 Pa. Code 42.61**
- Appropriations, **22 Pa. Code 40.31 et seq.; 22 Pa. Code 40.55; 24 PS § 20-2002-A**
- Approval, institutions, **22 Pa. Code 40.51 et seq.; 22 Pa. Code 42.41 et seq.**
  - Appeal and review, denial, **22 Pa. Code 40.57**
  - Application of law, **22 Pa. Code 40.4**
  - Applications, **22 Pa. Code 40.41**
  - Evaluations, **22 Pa. Code 40.42 et seq.**
  - Exceptions, **22 Pa. Code 40.45**
  - Financial statements and reports, **22 Pa. Code 40.3; 22 Pa. Code 40.13**
  - Foreign colleges, **22 Pa. Code 40.51**
  - Mission and governance, **22 Pa. Code 40.11**
  - Programs, **22 Pa. Code 40.12**
  - Reopened institutions, **22 Pa. Code 40.54**
  - Scope, **22 Pa. Code 40.1**
  - State aid, **22 Pa. Code 40.53**
  - Statement of philosophy, **22 Pa. Code 40.2**
  - State related institutions, **22 Pa. Code 40.53**
- Audits and auditors
  - Academia, **22 Pa. Code 31.51**
  - Annual audits, **24 PS § 20-2015-A**
  - Appointments, **22 Pa. Code 31.12**
  - Community colleges, **24 PS § 19-1913-A**
  - Members and membership, **22 Pa. Code 31.12**
  - Powers and duties, **22 Pa. Code 31.12**
  - State-related institutions, **22 Pa. Code 40.22**
- Beneficiaries. Tuition account program, post
- Blind persons, **24 PS § 13-1381**
- Bloomsburg State University, this index
- Board of governors, **24 PS § 20-2004-A**
  - Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2006-A; 24 Pa.C.S.A § 6502**



**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES—Cont'd**

Board of trustees, **24 PS § 20-2008-A**  
 Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2009-A; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6502**  
 Bonds  
     Student loans, post  
 Branch campuses, **22 Pa. Code 34.1 et seq.**  
     Appeal and review, **22 Pa. Code 34.21**  
     Approval, **22 Pa. Code 34.11 et seq.**  
     Hearings, **22 Pa. Code 34.21**  
     Identity and identification, **22 Pa. Code 34.1**  
     Mission, **22 Pa. Code 34.2**  
     Notice, appeal and review, **22 Pa. Code 34.21**  
 Buildings, **22 Pa. Code 31.43**  
     Standards, handicapped persons, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**  
 California State University, this index  
 Campus police, **24 PS § 20-2019-A**  
 Catalog, **22 Pa. Code 31.32**  
 Certificates and certification, **24 PS § 20-2012-A; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6503**  
     Revocation or suspension, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6505; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6506**  
 Chancellor, chief executive officer, **24 PS § 20-2004-A; 24 PS § 20-2005-A**  
 Change of designation, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6503.1; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6507.1**  
 Chemically dependent persons, programs, **24 PS § 5311 et seq.**  
 Cheyney State University, this index  
 Clarion State University, this index  
 Closing, **22 Pa. Code 31.71; 22 Pa. Code 31.72**  
 Collection of identifying information of students attending institutions of higher education, **24 PS § 1-118**  
 Collective bargaining, powers, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**  
 Commission of presidents, **24 PS § 20-2007-A**  
 Community colleges, **22 Pa. Code 35.1 et seq.**  
     Academic programs, **22 Pa. Code 35.21 et seq.**  
     Administration, **22 Pa. Code 35.11 et seq.**  
     Admissions, **24 PS § 19-1907-A; 24 PS § 19-1911-A**  
     Audit, program, **22 Pa. Code 335.44**  
     Audits and auditors, **24 PS § 19-1913-A**  
     Board of trustees, **22 Pa. Code 35.11; 24 PS § 19-1904-A; 24 PS § 19-1905-A**  
     Budgets, approval, **22 Pa. Code 35.64**  
     Building construction, **24 PS § 791.4; 24 PS § 791.5**  
     Capital fund, **24 PS § 19-1917-A**  
         Nonmandated capital restricted account, **24 PS § 19-1916-A**

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES—Cont'd**

Community colleges, **22 Pa. Code 35.1 et seq.**  
     —Cont'd  
     Catalog, college, **22 Pa. Code 335.45**  
     Certificates and certification, **24 PS § 19-1912-A**  
     Contracts  
         Bidding and awards, **22 Pa. Code 35.51 et seq.**  
         Service contracts, **22 Pa. Code 35.54**  
         Surety bonds, **22 Pa. Code 35.53**  
     Curriculum, **22 Pa. Code 35.21**  
         Department of Education standards, **22 Pa. Code 335.1 et seq.**  
         Work force development courses, **24 PS § 19-1915-A**  
     Definitions, **22 Pa. Code 35.3**  
     Degrees and diplomas, power to confer, **22 Pa. Code 35.22**  
     Department of Education standards, courses, **22 Pa. Code 335.1 et seq.**  
         College catalog, **22 Pa. Code 335.45**  
         Course outlines, **22 Pa. Code 335.42**  
         Credit courses, **22 Pa. Code 335.11 et seq.**  
         Definitions, **22 Pa. Code 335.1**  
         Documentation, **22 Pa. Code 335.41 et seq.**  
         Implementation schedule, **22 Pa. Code 335.31 et seq.**  
         Noncredit courses, **22 Pa. Code 335.21 et seq.**  
         Reimbursable courses, **22 Pa. Code 335.2**  
     Diplomas and degrees, **24 PS § 19-1912-A**  
     Dissolution, **24 PS § 19-1910-A; 24 PS § 19-1914-A**  
     Domicile and residence, **22 Pa. Code 35.29b; 22 Pa. Code 35.29c**  
     Facilities, **22 Pa. Code 35.41; 22 Pa. Code 35.42**  
     Faculty qualifications, **22 Pa. Code 335.46**  
     Financial program, **24 PS § 19-1913-A**  
     Fiscal management, **22 Pa. Code 35.61 et seq.**  
     Guidance plan and services, **22 Pa. Code 335.31 et seq.**  
     Higher education funding, management teams, **24 PS § 15-1504-A**  
     Inspection and inspectors, education department, **22 Pa. Code 35.4**  
     Management teams, higher education funding, **24 PS § 15-1504-A**  
     Nonresidents, tuition, **24 PS § 19-1908-A**  
     Notice, sexually violent predator registration, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798**

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES—Cont'd**

Community colleges, **22 Pa. Code 35.1 et seq.**  
     —Cont'd  
         Officers and employees, **24 PS § 19-1906-A; 24 PS § 791.4**  
         School employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101 et seq.**  
         Eligibility, **24 PS § 19-1913-A**  
         Plans and specifications, **24 PS § 19-1903-A**  
         President, **22 Pa. Code 35.12**  
         Program approval policy and records, **22 Pa. Code 335.43**  
         Public policy, **22 Pa. Code 35.1; 22 Pa. Code 35.2**  
         Records and recordation  
             Generally, **22 Pa. Code 35.64; 22 Pa. Code 35.66**  
             Attendance, community colleges, **24 PS § 19-1913-A**  
             Commonwealth payments, **22 Pa. Code 35.64**  
             Program approval policy and records, **22 Pa. Code 335.43**  
         Refund policy, **22 Pa. Code 35.30**  
         Reimbursement  
             Audits and auditors, state aid, **24 PS § 19-1913-A**  
             Department of Education standards, reimbursable courses, **22 Pa. Code 335.2; 22 Pa. Code 335.12; 22 Pa. Code 335.22**  
             State aid  
                 Audits and auditors, **24 PS § 19-1913-A**  
                 Computation, **24 PS § 19-1913-A**  
         Remedial and developmental courses, **22 Pa. Code 335.13**  
         Reports, **22 Pa. Code 35.64; 22 Pa. Code 35.66**  
             State aid, **24 PS § 19-1913-A**  
         Residents, **22 Pa. Code 35.29b; 22 Pa. Code 35.29c**  
             Tuition, **24 PS § 19-1908-A**  
         Retirement and pensions, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101 et seq.**  
         Sexually violent predator registration, notice, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798**  
         State aid, **24 PS § 19-1913-A**  
         Stipend, state aid, **24 PS § 19-1913-A**  
         Students, **22 Pa. Code 35.27; 22 Pa. Code 35.28**  
         Taxation, **24 PS § 19-1909-A**  
         Tuition, **22 Pa. Code 35.29; 24 PS § 19-1908-A**  
         Visitors and visitation, education department, **22 Pa. Code 35.4**

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES—Cont'd**

Community colleges, **22 Pa. Code 35.1 et seq.**  
     —Cont'd  
         Work force development courses, **24 PS § 19-1915-A**  
     Community education council, defined, **24 PS § 15-1502-A**  
     Construction, **22 Pa. Code 31.43**  
     Continuation of powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2016-A**  
     Contracts  
         Architects and engineers, maintenance projects, **24 PS § 20-2003-A.1**  
         Community colleges, ante  
         Higher education institutions agreements with school districts regarding courses, **24 PS § 15-1525**  
         Maintenance projects, **24 PS § 20-2003-A.1**  
         State aid, **22 Pa. Code 40.33**  
         State-related status, **22 Pa. Code 40.26**  
     Councils of trustees. Board of trustees, ante  
     Course Materials at Institutions of Higher Education, this index  
     Credit cards, marketing  
         Construction, **24 PS § 23-2303-A**  
         Definitions, **24 PS § 23-2301-A**  
         Regulation of on-campus credit card marketing, **24 PS § 23-2302-A**  
     Curriculum, **22 Pa. Code 31.21**  
     Definitions, **24 PS § 20-2001-A**  
     Degrees and diplomas, **24 PS § 20-2012-A**  
         Community colleges, power to confer, **22 Pa. Code 35.22**  
         Foreign students, **22 Pa. Code 5.244**  
         Honorary degrees, **22 Pa. Code 31.61 et seq.**  
         Power to confer, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6502; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6505**  
         Standards, **24 PS § 26-2601-H**  
     Diplomas. Degrees and diplomas, ante  
     Disadvantaged students, graduate opportunity fund, **24 PS § 26-2601-G**  
     Discrimination, **24 PS § 20-2014-A; 24 PS § 5001 et seq.**  
     Dormitories, handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**  
     Drug and alcohol abuse, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**  
         Courses of study, **24 PS § 5311 et seq.**  
     East Stroudsburg State University, this index  
     Edinboro State University, this index  
     Employees. Officers and employees, post

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES—Cont'd**

Equal education opportunity, **22 Pa. Code 44.1 et seq.**  
 Academic commitment, **22 Pa. Code 44.5**  
 Definitions, **22 Pa. Code 44.2**  
 Education department, powers and duties, **22 Pa. Code 44.6**  
 Funds, institutional, **22 Pa. Code 44.5**  
 Grant applicants, **22 Pa. Code 44.3**  
 Purpose, **22 Pa. Code 44.1**  
 Reports, **22 Pa. Code 44.7**  
 Students, eligibility, **22 Pa. Code 44.4**  
 Time, application of law, **22 Pa. Code 44.8**  
 Eye protective devices, **24 PS § 5301 et seq.**  
 Faculty, **22 Pa. Code 31.24**  
     Retirement and pensions, **24 PS § 20-2013-A**  
     Teaching load, **22 Pa. Code 31.25**  
 Financial assistance, graduate opportunity fund, **24 PS § 26-2601-G**  
 Financial program, community colleges, **24 PS § 19-1913-A**  
 Foreign colleges and universities  
     Admissions, requirements, **22 Pa. Code 36.6**  
     Approval of institutions, **22 Pa. Code 36.8; 22 Pa. Code 40.51**  
     Curriculum, **22 Pa. Code 36.4**  
     Evaluations, institutions, **22 Pa. Code 36.8**  
     Facilities, **22 Pa. Code 36.7**  
     Faculty, **22 Pa. Code 36.5**  
     Governance, **22 Pa. Code 36.3**  
     Independent status, **22 Pa. Code 40.51**  
     Institutional commitment, **22 Pa. Code 36.2**  
     Programs, approval, **22 Pa. Code 42.1**  
     Resources, **22 Pa. Code 36.7**  
     Scope and purpose, **22 Pa. Code 36.1**  
 Funds, higher education funding, management teams, **24 PS § 15-1504-A**  
 General powers, state system of higher education, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**  
 Gifts, devises and bequests, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**  
 Graduate opportunity fund, **24 PS § 26-2601-G**  
 Graduate programs  
     Approval, **22 Pa. Code 42.41 et seq.; 22 Pa. Code 42.47**  
         Applications, **22 Pa. Code 42.45**  
         Enrollment, **22 Pa. Code 42.43**  
         Evaluations, **22 Pa. Code 42.46**  
         Financial statements and reports, **22 Pa. Code 42.42**  
         Statements, philosophy and need, **22 Pa. Code 42.41**

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES—Cont'd**

Graduate rates for certain colleges and universities, **24 PS § 1-114**  
 Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**  
 Hearing impaired persons, **24 PS § 13-1381**  
 Hearings  
     Branch campuses, **22 Pa. Code 34.21**  
     Buildings and grounds, **22 Pa. Code 349.12; 22 Pa. Code 349.14**  
     Institution approval, **22 Pa. Code 40.57**  
     Program approval, **22 Pa. Code 42.61**  
 Higher educational facilities authority, **65 PS § 67.102**  
 Higher Education Assistance Agency, this index  
 Higher Education Equal Opportunity Act, **22 Pa. Code 44.1 et seq.**  
     Academic commitment, **22 Pa. Code 44.5**  
     Definitions, **22 Pa. Code 44.2**  
     Education department, powers and duties, **22 Pa. Code 44.6**  
     Effective date, **22 Pa. Code 44.8**  
     Funds, institutions, **22 Pa. Code 44.5**  
     Grants, applicants, **22 Pa. Code 44.3**  
     Public policy, **22 Pa. Code 44.1**  
     Reports, **22 Pa. Code 44.7**  
     Students, eligibility, **22 Pa. Code 44.4**  
 Higher education funding, management teams, **24 PS § 15-1504-A**  
 Higher education institutions agreements with school districts regarding courses, **24 PS § 15-1525**  
 Honorary degrees, **22 Pa. Code 31.61 et seq.**  
 Identifying information of students attending institutions of higher education, collection of, **24 PS § 1-118**  
     Graduate rates for certain colleges and universities, **24 PS § 1-114**  
 Independent status, **22 Pa. Code 40.4; 22 Pa. Code 40.51**  
 Indiana University of Pennsylvania, this index  
 Information, **22 Pa. Code 31.6**  
     Collection of identifying information of students attending institutions of higher education, **24 PS § 1-118**  
     Graduate rates for certain colleges and universities, **24 PS § 1-114**  
 Injunction, use of name, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6508**  
 Inspection and inspectors, education department, **22 Pa. Code 31.53**

## INDEX

### COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES—Cont'd

Kutztown State University, state system of higher education, participating institution, **24 PS § 20-2002-A**

Laboratories, **22 Pa. Code 31.42**

Eye protective devices, **24 PS § 5301 et seq.**

Laboratory schools

Actual instruction expense, computation, **24 PS § 25-2501**

Kindergarten teachers, prorating number, **24 PS § 25-2502**

Payments on account of instruction, **24 PS § 25-2502**

Labor disputes, collective bargaining, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**

Leases, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**

Libraries, **22 Pa. Code 31.41**

Loans, **24 PS § 2510-401 et seq.**

Student loans, post

Local control, **22 Pa. Code 31.11**

Lock Haven State University, this index

Machinery and equipment, **22 Pa. Code 31.42**

Maintenance and repair, contracts, **24 PS § 20-2003-A.1**

Mansfield State University, this index

Maximum wage, students, **43 PS § 333.101 et seq.**

Medical Colleges and Schools, this index

Medical education loan assistance, **24 PS § 22-2201-A et seq.**

Merger or consolidation, private institutions, approval, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6504**

Millersville State University, this index

Minimum standards, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6502**

Names, member institutions of state system of higher education, **24 PS § 20-2002-A; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6507; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6508**

Nondiscrimination policy, **24 PS § 20-2014-A**

Notice

Institution approval hearings, **22 Pa. Code 40.57**

Program approval hearings, **22 Pa. Code 42.61**

Sexually violent predator registration, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798**

Officers and employees

Faculty, ante

Presidents, post

Retirement and pensions, post

Older Pennsylvanian Higher Education Program, this index

Optometric externs, **24 PS § 1-115**

Participating institutions, **24 PS § 20-2002-A**

Payments, tuition account program, post

Pennsylvania State University, this index

### COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES—Cont'd

Pennsylvania Technical College Program, this index

Pensions. Retirement and pensions, post

Perpetual existence, state system of higher education, powers, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**

Personal property, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**

Pittsburgh, university of. University of Pittsburgh, this index

Plans and specifications

Community colleges, **24 PS § 19-1903-A**

Pennsylvania Education Network, strategic plan, **24 PS § 15-1504-A**

Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**

Chancellor, **24 PS § 20-2005-A**

Degrees and diplomas, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6502; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6505**

Presidents, **22 Pa. Code 31.12**

Commission of, **24 PS § 20-2007-A**

Joint purchases with counties or municipalities, authorization, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2310**

Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2010-A**

Professional schools, approval, **22 Pa. Code 40.43; 22 Pa. Code 40.44; 22 Pa. Code 40.52**

Professional standards and practices commission, **24 PS § 2070.3 et seq.**

Professors. Faculty, ante

Programs

Appeal and review, denial, **22 Pa. Code 42.61**

Data bases, **22 Pa. Code 31.23**

Exceptions, **22 Pa. Code 42.2**

Foreign colleges, **22 Pa. Code 42.1**

Graduate programs, **22 Pa. Code 42.47**

Scope, **22 Pa. Code 42.1**

Undergraduate programs, **22 Pa. Code 42.1; 22 Pa. Code 42.21**

Purposes, state system of higher education, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**

Rates and charges, **24 PS § 20-2011-A**

Ready-to-Succeed scholarships

Generally, **24 PS § 22-2201-B et seq.**

Definitions, **24 PS § 22-2202-B**

Establishment, **24 PS § 22-2203-B**

Short title, **24 PS § 22-2201-B**

Real estate, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**

Sale, transfer or disposition, **24 PS § 20-2018-A**

Records and recordation

Attendance, community colleges, **24 PS § 19-1913-A**

Community colleges, ante

Financial statements and reports, **22 Pa. Code 31.14**

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES—Cont'd**

Records and recordation—Cont'd  
 Students, **22 Pa. Code 12.31; 22 Pa. Code 12.32; 22 Pa. Code 31.33**  
 Rental fees, collection, **24 PS § 20-2011-A**  
 Reopening of institution, approval, **22 Pa. Code 40.54**  
 Repair and maintenance, contracts, **24 PS § 20-2003-A.1**  
 Reports, **24 PS § 20-2001-D et seq.; 24 PS § 20-2017-A**  
     Annual data on faculty, students, etc., **24 PS § 20-2017-A**  
     Community colleges, ante  
     Management teams, higher education funding, Pennsylvania education network, **24 PS § 15-1504-A**  
     State-related. Higher Education, this index  
 Research, **22 Pa. Code 31.26**  
     Pennsylvania Education Network, strategic planning, **24 PS § 15-1504-A**  
 Residence, domicile and residence, ante  
 Retirement and pensions, **24 PS § 20-2013-A**  
     School Employees Retirement System, this index  
 Rules and regulations, **22 Pa. Code 31.1**  
     Recodification, **22 Pa. Code 42.71**  
 Rural Regional College for Underserved Counties, this index  
 Salaries. Compensation and salaries, ante  
 Sales, real estate, **24 PS § 20-2018-A**  
 Scholarships, this index  
 School Employees Retirement System, this index  
 Seals, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**  
 Sexually violent predator registration, notice, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798**  
 Shippensburg State University, this index  
 Slippery Rock State University, this index  
 Specialized associate degree programs, approval, **22 Pa. Code 42.1; 22 Pa. Code 42.13**  
     Applications, **22 Pa. Code 42.11**  
     Evaluation, **22 Pa. Code 42.12**  
     Revocation or suspension, **22 Pa. Code 42.14**  
 State aid  
     Agreements, **22 Pa. Code 40.33**  
     Approval, **22 Pa. Code 40.53**  
     Community colleges, **24 PS § 19-1913-A**  
     Mission, **22 Pa. Code 40.31**  
     Programs, **22 Pa. Code 40.32**  
 State-related institutions  
     Approval, **22 Pa. Code 40.53**  
     Evaluations, **22 Pa. Code 40.46**  
     Domicile and residence, **22 Pa. Code 40.23**

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES—Cont'd**

State-related institutions—Cont'd  
     Mission statement, **22 Pa. Code 40.21**  
     Programs, **22 Pa. Code 40.25**  
     Transfers, acceptance, **22 Pa. Code 40.24**  
     Trusts and trustees, **22 Pa. Code 40.22**  
 State System of Higher Education Intellectual Property Act, **24 PS § 2521 et seq.**  
 Student Assistance Program, **22 Pa. Code 12.42**  
 Students  
     Aid, approval, **22 Pa. Code 40.55**  
     Procurement, this index  
     Records and recordation, **22 Pa. Code 31.33**  
     Services, **22 Pa. Code 31.33**  
     Transfers, state-related institutions, **22 Pa. Code 40.24**  
 Taxation. Tuition account program, post  
 Teachers. Faculty, ante  
 Technology  
     Pennsylvania Education Network, strategic plan, **24 PS § 15-1504-A**  
     Pennsylvania Technical College Program, this index  
 Temple University, this index  
 Textbooks. Course Materials at Institutions of Higher Education, this index  
 Thaddeus Stevens College of Technology, **24 PS § 19-1901-B et seq.**  
 Trusts and trustees. Board of trustees, ante  
 Undergraduate programs, approval, **22 Pa. Code 42.1; 22 Pa. Code 42.21**  
 University of Pittsburgh, this index  
 Veterinarians, this index  
 Visitation and inspection by department, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6506**  
 Vocational education programs  
     Admissions, **22 Pa. Code 42.55**  
     Advisory committees, **22 Pa. Code 42.53**  
     Occupational advisory committee, **22 Pa. Code 42.54**  
     Approval, **22 Pa. Code 42.1; 22 Pa. Code 42.51**  
     Compliance review, **22 Pa. Code 42.57**  
     Content, **22 Pa. Code 42.56**  
     Improvement plan, **22 Pa. Code 42.58**  
     Machinery and equipment, **22 Pa. Code 42.59**  
     Plans and specifications, **22 Pa. Code 42.52**  
 Wages. Compensation and salaries, ante  
 West Chester State University, this index  
 Wills, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**



## INDEX

### **COLLEGE TEXTBOOK POLICIES ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, **24 PS § 20-2009-F**

### **COMBUSTIBLES**

Explosives, this index

### **COMFORT STATIONS**

Restrooms and Toilets, this index

### **COMMENCEMENT CEREMONIES**

District subsidies, computation, **22 Pa. Code 11.27**

### **COMMERCE**

Business and Commerce, this index

### **COMMERCIAL AIRPORTS**

Airports and Landing Fields, this index

### **COMMERCIAL CODE**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

Commercial Paper, this index

Sales, this index

### **COMMERCIAL DRIVERS**

Alcohol, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1612**

Implied consent for testing, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1613**

Application for commercial driver's license, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1609**

Authority to enter agreements, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1615**

Automated enforcement of failure to stop for school bus with flashing red lights, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 3345.1**

Certification requirements, type, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1609.1**

Commercial and school vehicle drivers prohibited from operating with any alcohol in system, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1612**

Commercial driver records, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1620**

Commercial driver's license, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1610**

Commercial driver's license qualification standards, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1607**

Contents of license, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1610**

Definitions, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1603**

Disqualification, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1611**

Employer responsibilities, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1605**

Fines exempt from Judicial Computer Account, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1618**

Handheld mobile telephone, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1622**

Hazardous materials, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1611**

Implied consent requirements for commercial motor vehicle drivers, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1613**

Learner's permit, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1607**

Medical certification, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1609.2**

### **COMMERCIAL DRIVERS—Cont'd**

Meeting or overtaking school bus, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 3345**

Non-compliance with certification requirements, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1609.3**

Nonresident CDL, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1608**

Notification of traffic convictions, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1614**

Notification requirements for drivers, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1604**

Out-of-service vehicles, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1605; 75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1611**

Prohibitions, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1605; 75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1606**

Discharging, disciplining or discriminating against employees, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1619**

Purpose and construction of chapter, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1602**

Railroad crossings, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1611**

Reciprocity, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1616**

Record check, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1610**

Records, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1620**

Renewal of license, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1610**

Requirement for commercial driver's license, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1606**

School bus drivers, **67 Pa. Code 71.1 et seq.**

Short title of chapter, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1601**

Surrender of license, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1611**

Testing, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1607; 75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1613**

Test vehicles, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1605**

Texting while driving, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1621**

Updating driving record, **75 Pa.C.S.A. § 1611**

### **COMMERCIAL PAPER**

Bona Fide Purchaser, this index

Local Government Unit Debts, this index

Tax Anticipation Notes, this index

United States Treasury Bills, this index

### **COMMERCIAL PROFIT**

Defined, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**

### **COMMERCIAL PROPERTY**

Defined, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**

Discrimination, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 955**

### **COMMISSION FOR AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION EXCELLENCE**

Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 15-1549.1**

### **COMMISSIONS AND COMMISSIONERS**

Boards and Commissions, this index

### **COMMITMENT**

Juvenile Delinquents and Dependents, this index

## COMMITTEES

Advisory Committees, this index  
Boards and Commissions, this index  
Legislative Committees, this index  
Vocational education, operation by, **24 PS § 18-1850.3**

## COMMON LAW

Defenses, official immunity, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8546**  
Facts tried by jury re-examined, **U.S.Const. Am. 7**  
Official immunity, defenses, retention, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8546**  
Rules and regulations, **U.S.Const. Am. 7**  
Trial by jury, **U.S.Const. Am. 7**

## COMMON PLEAS COURTS

Appeal and Review, this index  
Arbitration and Award, this index  
Declaratory Judgments and Decrees, this index  
Employees. Officers and employees, post  
Government Unit, this index  
Jurisdiction, local government unit debts, leave to fund unfunded debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8130**  
Local government unit debts, leave to fund unfunded debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8130**  
Petition to, **11 PS § 372**

## COMMON PLEAS COURTS, ORPHANS COURT DIVISION

Appeal and Review, this index  
Fiduciaries, this index  
Guardian and Ward, this index  
Inheritance and Estate Tax, this index  
Mentally Ill Persons, this index  
Mentally Retarded Persons, this index  
Probate Proceedings, this index  
Trusts and Trustees, this index  
Wills, this index

## COMMONWEALTH

State, this index

## COMMONWEALTH AGENCIES

Definitions, administrative law and procedure, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**  
State Agencies, this index

## COMMONWEALTH COURT

Appeal and Review, this index  
Declaratory Judgments and Decrees, this index  
Government Unit, this index

## COMMONWEALTH DOCUMENTS LAW

Documents Law, this index

## COMMONWEALTH GOVERNMENT

Definitions, administrative law and procedure, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**

## COMMONWEALTH HIGHER EDUCATION MODERNIZATION ACT

Generally, **24 PS § 2511.101 et seq.**  
Definitions, **24 PS § 2511.102**  
Doctoral degrees  
Authorization, **24 PS § 2511.701**  
Parameters, **24 PS § 2511.702**  
Private affiliated entities, relations with, **24 PS § 2511.501 et seq.**  
Short title, **24 PS § 2511.101**

## COMMONWEALTH OFFICERS

State Officers and Employees, this index

## COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

Diseases, this index

## COMMUNICATIONS

Confidential or Privileged Information, this index  
Telecommunications, this index  
Television and Radio, this index

## COMMUNITY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT

Local Government Unit Debts, this index  
Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6907**  
Public Lands, this index

## COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ENHANCEMENT

Generally, **71 PS § 1709.101 et seq.**  
Administrative expenses, **71 PS § 1709.2102**  
Board of Property, membership, **71 PS § 1709.1104**  
Board of property, restructuring, **71 PS § 1709.901**  
Community Service Advisory Board, membership, **71 PS § 1709.1107**  
Declaration of purpose, **71 PS § 1709.102**  
Definitions, **71 PS § 1709.103**  
Department of Transportation, transfer to, **71 PS § 1709.304**  
Existing office supplies and materials, **71 PS § 1709.2106**  
Implementation, **71 PS § 1709.2104**  
Land office, restructuring, **71 PS § 1709.902**  
Local Government Advisory Committee  
Compensation and expenses, **71 PS § 1709.506**  
Established, **71 PS § 1709.501**  
Membership, **71 PS § 1709.503**  
Powers and duties, **71 PS § 1709.502**  
Quorum and meetings, **71 PS § 1709.505**  
Terms of members, **71 PS § 1709.504**

**COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC  
DEVELOPMENT ENHANCEMENT**

**—Cont'd**

Memberships and participation, restructuring, **71 PS § 1709.1101 et seq.**

Name change, **71 PS § 1709.104**

Pennsylvania Economic Development Financing Authority, appointing directors, **71 PS § 1709.1101**

Pennsylvania Emergency Management Agency, transfer to, **71 PS § 1709.303**

Pennsylvania Housing Finance Agency, membership, **71 PS § 1709.1103**

Pennsylvania Industrial Development Authority, appointing board, **71 PS § 1709.1102**

Pennsylvania Infrastructure Investment Authority, membership, **71 PS § 1709.1109**

Pennsylvania Minority Business Development Authority, membership, **71 PS § 1709.1110**

Performance audit, **71 PS § 1709.2105**

**Regulations**

Recodification, **71 PS § 1709.2101**

Transfer or functions, regarding, **71 PS § 1709.306**

Repeals and references, **71 PS § 1709.2103**

Short title, **71 PS § 1709.101**

State Agricultural Land Preservation Board, membership, **71 PS § 1709.1108**

State Planning Board, membership, **71 PS § 1709.1106**

State Transportation Advisory Committee, membership, **71 PS § 1709.1105**

Subjects of transfer, **71 PS § 1709.305**

Transfers of function, **71 PS § 1709.301 et seq.**

**COMMUNITY BUILDINGS**

Vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**

**COMMUNITY CENTERS**

Institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**

**COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

Colleges and Universities, this index

**COMMUNITY COURTS**

Appeal and Review, this index

Government Unit, this index

**COMMUNITY EDUCATION COUNCILS**

Generally, **24 PS § 19-1901-D et seq.**

Definitions, **24 PS § 15-1502-A; 24 PS § 19-1901-D**

**Powers and duties**

Board of Directors, **24 PS § 19-1904-D**

**COMMUNITY EDUCATION COUNCILS**

**—Cont'd**

**Powers and duties—Cont'd**

Community Education Council, **24 PS § 19-1903-D**

Secretary of Education, **24 PS § 19-1902-D**

State funding, **24 PS § 19-1905-D**

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES**

Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

**COMMUNITY RESOURCES**

Defined, schools and school districts, compulsory attendance, **24 PS § 13-1333.3**

**COMMUNITY SERVICE ADVISORY BOARD**

Membership, **71 PS § 1709.1107**

**COMMUNITY SERVICES**

Generally, **71 PS § 583-1 et seq.**

**Crimes and offenses**

Criminal mischief, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9720**

Institutional vandalism, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9720**

Defined, **71 PS § 583-1**

Institutional vandalism, sentencing, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9720**

Schools and school districts, parent or guardian, compulsory attendance, **24 PS § 13-1333.3**

**COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE**

Contribution among tort-feasors, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 7102**

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES**

See also Income, this index

Advisory board, Prevailing Wage Act, **43 PS § 165-2.1**

Agricultural laborers, minimum wage exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**

Announcers, radio and television, overtime exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**

Appeals board, Prevailing Wage Act, **43 PS § 165-2.2**

Attorney Fees, this index

Chief engineers, radio and television, overtime exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**

Claims against government, lost earnings, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8553**

Colleges and Universities, this index

Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1, Am. 27**

Increases during term of office, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 2, Am. 27**

Counties, this index

Crimes and offenses, Equal Pay Law, **43 PS § 336.8**

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES—Cont'd**

Definitions

Minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.103**

Public employee relations, **43 PS § 1101.301**

School employees retirement code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Discrimination, sex discrimination, **43 PS § 336.1 et seq.**

Distressed school districts, School Reform Commission members, **24 PS § 6-696**

Domestic services, minimum wage exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**

Education, state board of, **24 PS § 26-2603-B**

Equal pay, **43 PS § 336.1 et seq.**

Abstract of law, posting, **43 PS § 336.7**

Actions and proceedings, **43 PS § 336.5**

Collection, unpaid wages, **43 PS § 336.5**

Crimes and offenses, **43 PS § 336.8**

Definitions, **43 PS § 336.2**

Discrimination because of sex, **43 PS § 336.3**

Fines and penalties, **43 PS § 336.8**

Limitation of actions, **43 PS § 336.5**

Records and recordation, **43 PS § 336.6**

Crimes and offenses, **43 PS § 336.8**

Exemptions, minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.105**

Food Service Employee Incentive Program, **43 PS § 333.105a**

Equal Pay Law, **43 PS § 336.8**

Golf caddies, minimum wage exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**

Human relations commission, **43 PS § 956**

Income Tax-Local, this index

Income Tax-State, this index

Judges, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 1**

Justices, supreme court, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 1**

Labor disputes, public officers and employees, **43 PS § 1101.1006**

Lost earnings, claims against government, damages, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8553**

Maple sap processing employees, overtime exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**

Mechanics, overtime exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**

Membership dues deduction, **43 PS § 1101.301**

Minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.101 et seq.**

Academic administrative personnel, **43 PS § 333.105**

Actions and proceedings, **43 PS § 333.113**

Difference between minimum wage and amount paid, **43 PS § 333.113**

Advisory board, **43 PS § 333.106**

Agricultural laborers, exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES—Cont'd**

Minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.101 et seq.—Cont'd**

Allowances for special conditions or circumstances, **43 PS § 333.109**

Assignment of claim to secretary of labor and industry, **43 PS § 333.113**

Attorney fees, action to recover, **43 PS § 333.113**

Certificates, learners and students, **43 PS § 333.104**

Costs, action to recover minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.113**

Crimes and offenses, **43 PS § 333.112**

Definitions, **43 PS § 333.103**

Discrimination against employee because of testimony, **43 PS § 333.112**

Domestic services, exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**

Examination of employer records, **43 PS § 333.107; 43 PS § 333.108**

Exemptions, **43 PS § 333.105**

Fines and penalties, **43 PS § 333.112**

Golf caddies, exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**

Hearings, **43 PS § 333.106**

Information to be furnished, **43 PS § 333.108**

Interrogation of employees, **43 PS § 333.108**

Investigations and investigators, **43 PS**

**§ 333.107; 43 PS § 333.108**

Learners, special certificates, wages lower than minimum, **43 PS § 333.104**

Newspaper delivery persons, **43 PS § 333.105**

Notice, hearing, **43 PS § 333.106**

Overtime, **43 PS § 333.104**

Standards, **43 PS § 333.109**

Policy advisors to officeholders, exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**

Rates and charges, **43 PS § 333.104**

Records and recordation

Employers duty to keep, **43 PS § 333.108**

Examination and inspection, **43 PS § 333.107; 43 PS § 333.108**

Reports, advisory board, **43 PS § 333.106**

Rules and regulations, **43 PS § 333.104; 43 PS § 333.109**

Salespersons, exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**

School buildings and grounds, contractors, **24 PS § 7-753**

School teachers, exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**

Seasonal employees, nonprofit health or welfare agencies, **43 PS § 333.105**

Special certificates, wages lower than minimum, **43 PS § 333.104**

Statements required of employer, **43 PS § 333.107; 43 PS § 333.108**

## INDEX

### COMPENSATION AND SALARIES—Cont'd

Minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.101 et seq.**—Cont'd  
Students  
    Seasonal employment, **43 PS § 333.104**  
    Special certificates, wages lower than minimum, **43 PS § 333.104**  
Switchboard operators, exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**  
Tips, inclusion in wage, **43 PS § 333.103**  
Volunteers, exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**  
Minimum wage advisory board, **43 PS § 333.106**  
Motion picture theater employees, overtime exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**  
Municipal Taxation, this index  
News editors, radio and television, overtime exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**  
Newspaper delivery persons, minimum wage exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**  
Overtime exemptions, **43 PS § 333.105**  
Payments, unpaid wages, sex discrimination, **43 PS § 336.5**  
Payroll withholding. Municipal Taxation, this index  
Per Diem, this index  
Policy advisors to officeholders, minimum wage exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**  
President, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 6**  
Prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**  
    Actions and proceedings, underpaid workmen, **43 PS § 165-13**  
    Adjustment, unintentional underpayment, **43 PS § 165-11**  
    Advisory board, appointment, qualifications, **43 PS § 165-2.1**  
    Appeals board, appointment, qualifications, **43 PS § 165-2.2**  
    Application of act, **43 PS § 165-15**  
    Ascertainment, secretary, **43 PS § 165-7**  
Bids  
    Extension of closing, review of rates, **43 PS § 165-8**  
    Reference to minimum rates, **43 PS § 165-4**  
Contractor, duties, **43 PS § 165-6**  
Contracts for public works, incorporation of minimum wage, **43 PS § 165-4**  
Damages, intentional underpayment, **43 PS § 165-11**  
Definitions, **43 PS § 165-2**  
Duty of public body, **43 PS § 165-4**  
Evidence, intentional underpayment, **43 PS § 165-11**

### COMPENSATION AND SALARIES—Cont'd

Prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**—Cont'd  
Fines and penalties, **43 PS § 165-11**  
    False statement by contractor on final settlement, **43 PS § 165-10**  
Hearing, review of rates, **43 PS § 165-8**  
Intentional underpayment  
    Contract termination, **43 PS § 165-12**  
    Remedies and penalties, **43 PS § 165-11**  
Minimum wage rates, **43 PS § 165-3**  
    Ascertainment, **43 PS § 165-4**  
Notice, determination, **43 PS § 165-7**  
Payment, **43 PS § 165-5**  
Petition, review of rates, **43 PS § 165-8**  
Posting rates, **43 PS § 165-9**  
Records and recordation, contractors, **43 PS § 165-6**  
Remedies, **43 PS § 165-11**  
Review of rates, **43 PS § 165-8**  
Rules and regulations, **43 PS § 165-14**  
Specifications, **43 PS § 165-3**  
Workers rights, **43 PS § 165-13**  
Private property taken for public use, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**  
Public Officers and Employees, this index  
Public works, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**  
Radio and television announcers and others, overtime exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**  
School administrators, **24 PS § 11-1164**  
School buses, drivers, extra compensation, **24 PS § 13-1365**  
School Directors, this index  
School Employees Retirement System, this index  
School Officers and Employees, this index  
School Reform Commission members, **24 PS § 6-696**  
School Superintendents, this index  
School Taxes, this index  
Seaman, overtime exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**  
Seasonal employees, nonprofit health or welfare agencies, minimum wage exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**  
Sex, discrimination, **43 PS § 336.1 et seq.**  
Special board of control, distressed school districts, **24 PS § 6-696**  
State Officers and Employees, this index  
State system of higher education, board of governors, **24 PS § 20-2004-A**  
Strikes, compensation during strike, **43 PS § 1101.1006**



## COMPENSATION AND SALARIES—Cont'd

- Switchboard operators, minimum wage exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**
- Tax Collectors, this index
- Taxicab drivers, overtime exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**
- Teachers, this index
- Unemployment Compensation, this index
- Volunteers, minimum wage exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**
- Workers Compensation, this index

## COMPLAINT

- Answers. Pleadings, this index
- Labor relations
  - Discrimination against public employe who signs complaint, **43 PS § 1101.1201**
  - Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.1302**
- Professional standards and requirements, **24 PS § 2070.9**
- School construction or reconstruction projects, **24 PS § 7-731**
- Unfair labor practices
  - Discrimination against public employe who signs complaint, **43 PS § 1101.1201**
  - Public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1302**

## COMPLEXES

- Multipurpose sports and entertainment complexes, cities of first class, **72 PS § 4706.1 et seq.**

## COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

- Discrimination claims, **43 PS § 959**

## COMPUTER CRIMES

- Concurrent jurisdiction, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7604**
- Construction, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7606**
- Defense, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7605**
- Definitions, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7601**
- Disruption of service, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7612**
- Electronic mail, unlawful transmission of, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7661**
- Hacking and similar offenses
  - Computer theft, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7613**
  - Computer trespass, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7615**
  - Disruption of service, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7612**
  - Distribution of computer virus, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7616**
  - Unlawful duplication, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7614**
  - Unlawful use of computer and other computer crimes, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7611**
- Internet Child Pornography, this index

## COMPUTER CRIMES—Cont'd

- Jurisdiction, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7602; 18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7604**
- Remote harvesting of animals, computer-assisted, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7641**
- Restitution, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7603**
- Unlawful use of computers, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7641**
- Virus distribution, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7616**

## COMPUTERS

- Area vocational-technical schools and technical institutes, **24 PS § 18-1840.1 et seq.**
- Crimes and offenses. Computer Crimes, this index
- Schools and School Districts, this index
- Science Technology Partnerships, above

## CONCERT HALLS

- Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**
- Multipurpose sports and entertainment complexes, cities of first class, **72 PS § 4706.1 et seq.**

## CONCERTS

- Multipurpose sports and entertainment complexes, cities of first class, **72 PS § 4706.1 et seq.**

## CONCESSIONS

- Procurement, this index

## CONCILIATION

- Human Relations Act, assistance, **43 PS § 959**

## CONCUSSIONS AND TRAUMATIC BRAIN INJURIES

- Neurological impairment (traumatic brain injury), special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.1**
- Safety in Youth Sports Act, **24 PS § 5323**

## CONDEMNATION

- Eminent Domain, this index

## CONDOMINIUMS

- Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

## CONFECTIONERY

- Place of public accommodation, resort or amusement, defined, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**

## CONFERENCES

- Conventions and Conferences, this index

## CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION

- See also Privileges and Immunities, this index
- Controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-137**

**CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED  
INFORMATION—Cont'd**

- Counselors, communications to, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5945**
- Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.108**
- Children and minors, **71 PS § 1690.112**
- Guidance counselors
  - Communications to, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5945**
  - Students, records and recordation, **22 Pa. Code 12.12**
- Home and school visitors, communications to, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5945**
- Licensed psychologists, communications to, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5944**
- Medical records, students, **22 Pa. Code 12.12**
- Meetings, public meetings, Sunshine Law, **65 PS § 286**
- Psychiatrists and psychiatry, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5944**
- Psychologists and psychology, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5944**
- Public meetings, Sunshine Law, **65 PS § 286**
- School nurses, communications to, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5945**
- School personnel, communications to, **22 Pa. Code 12.12; 42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5945**
- School psychologists, communications to, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5945**
- Schools and School Districts, this index
- Social Security numbers. Social Security, this index
- Special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.68**
- State board of education, **22 Pa. Code 12.12**
- Students, **22 Pa. Code 12.12**
- Sunshine Law, **65 PS § 286**
- Witnesses, this index

**CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

- Adverse or Pecuniary Interest, this index

**CONGRESS**

- Acting president, designation, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 5**
- Adjournment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 4**
- Consent, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 4**
- Daily, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**
- President
  - Concurrence, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 3**
  - Powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**
  - Quorum, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**
  - Veto, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**
- Admission of states, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 3 cl. 1**
- Amendments, Constitution, **U.S.Const. Art. 5**
- Army, rules and regulations, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 14**
- Assembly right, **U.S.Const. Am. 1**

**CONGRESS—Cont'd**

- Bankruptcy laws, establishment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 4**
- Bills
  - Passage over veto, **U.S.Const. Art. 1, § 3; U.S.Const. Art. 1, § 7 cl. 2**
- President
  - Presentation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**
  - Return, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**
  - Signatures, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**
- Reconsideration, return, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**
- Revenue, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 1**
- Two-thirds vote, veto, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**
- Veto, override, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**
- Bills, signatures, President, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**
- Borrowing money, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 2**
- Business and commerce, rules and regulations, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 3**
- Common defense, provision, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**
- Compelling attendance, members and membership, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**
- Compensation and salaries, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**
- Changes, time, **U.S.Const. Am. 27**
- Concurrent resolution or vote, President, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 3**
- Consent
  - New states
    - Junction of two or more states, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 3 cl. 1**
    - Within another state, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 3 cl. 1**
  - Receiving gift or title from foreign state, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 8**
- State actions
  - Agreements with other foreign state or country, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**
  - Duties, exports and imports, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 2**
  - Ships of war, maintenance, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**
  - Tonnage duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**
  - Troops, maintenance, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**
  - War engagement, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**
- Constitutional amendments, proposing, **U.S.Const. Art. 5**
- Controlling state export and import duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 2**

**CONGRESS—Cont'd**

Convening, President, extraordinary occasions,  
**U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**  
 Copyright, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 8**  
 Counterfeiting, fines and penalties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 6**  
 Courts, inferior courts  
   Creation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 9**  
   Establishment, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 1**  
 Criminal proceedings, venue, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 3**  
 Discipline, members and membership, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**  
 Disorderly behavior, members and membership,  
**U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**  
 District of Columbia, exclusive legislation,  
**U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 17**  
 Duties, levy, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**  
 Elections  
   Altering state regulation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 4 cl. 1**  
   Electoral college, meetings, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 3**  
   House of representatives, post  
   Power to regulate, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 4 cl. 1**  
   Qualifications, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
   Returns, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
   Senate, post  
 Eligibility, members and membership, other offices,  
**U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 2**  
 Excises, levy, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**  
 Expulsion, members and membership, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**  
 Extra sessions, President, powers and duties,  
**U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**  
 Foreign coins, valuation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 5**  
 Forts, magazines, purchase and maintenance,  
**U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 17**  
 Freedom of speech and press, abridgment,  
**U.S.Const. Am. 1**  
 Full faith and credit, records and recordation,  
**U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 1**  
 Habeas corpus, suspension of writ, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 2**  
 House of representatives, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 1**  
   Adjournment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 4**  
   Power of less than quorum, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
   Apportionment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3, Am. 14 § 2**  
   Compelling attendance of members, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**

**CONGRESS—Cont'd**

House of representatives, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 1**  
 —Cont'd  
 Compensation and salaries, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**  
   Changes, **U.S.Const. Am. 27**  
 Composition, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 1**  
 Discipline, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**  
 Disorderly behavior, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**  
 Elections  
   Denial, right to vote, reducing representation,  
**U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 2**  
   Members and membership, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 1**  
   Each house own judge, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
   Qualifications, electors, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 1**  
   Rules and regulations, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 4 cl. 1**  
   Time, place and manner, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 4 cl. 1**  
   Qualifications, members and membership,  
**U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
   Returns, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
 Eligibility of members, other offices, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 2**  
 Expulsion, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**  
 Fines and penalties, disorderly behavior,  
**U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**  
 Holding other office, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 2**  
 Impeachment power, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 5**  
 Journal, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 3**  
   Entries, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**  
 Legislative power, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 1**  
 Number of members, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3**  
 Oaths and affirmations, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**  
 Officers, selection, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 5**  
 President, election, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 3, Am. 12**  
 Presidential electors, eligibility, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 2**  
 Privileges and immunities, arrest, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**  
 Qualifications, **U.S.Const. Art. 1, § 2 cl. 2; U.S.Const. Art. 1, § Art. 1 § 6 cl. 2, Am. 14 § 3**  
 Quorum  
   Choosing president, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 3, Am. 12**  
   Majority, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**

**CONGRESS—Cont'd**

House of representatives, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 1**  
     —Cont'd  
         Removal, disqualifications, two-thirds vote of each house, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 3**  
         Revenue bills, origination, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 1**  
         Rules and regulations, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**  
         Speaker, selection, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 5**  
         Speeches, privileges and immunities, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**  
         Terms of office, **U.S.Const. Am. 20 § 1**  
         Vacancies, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 4**  
         Voters and voting, entry in journal, **U.S.Const. Art. 1**  
     House of representatives, person holding office of United States, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 2**  
     Imposts, levy, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**  
     Incidental powers, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 18**  
     Income tax, levy without apportionment, **U.S.Const. Am. 16**  
     Indebtedness, payments, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**  
     Inferior courts  
         Creation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 9**  
         Establishment, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 1**  
     Information and recommendations by president, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**  
     Insurrections and invasions, military forces, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 15**  
     International law, crimes and offenses, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 10**  
     Journals, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 3**  
         Entries, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**  
     Judges of election, returns and qualifications of members, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
     Legislative power, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 1**  
     Letters of marque and reprisal, grants, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 11**  
     Maritime offenses, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 10**  
     Members and membership, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 1**  
     Military forces  
         Enforcement, statutes, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 15**  
         Establishment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 15**  
         Organization and control, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 16**  
     Money, coining and regulating value, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 5**  
     Naturalization, uniform rule, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 4**

**CONGRESS—Cont'd**

Navy  
     Providing and maintaining, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 13**  
     Rules and regulations, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 14**  
     Oaths and affirmations, members and membership, support constitution, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**  
     Patents, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 8**  
     Petitions, redress of grievances, **U.S.Const. Am. 1**  
     Piracy and felonies on high seas, crimes and offenses, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 10**  
     Post offices, establishment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 7**  
     Post roads, establishment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 7**  
     Powers and duties, legislation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 1**  
     Presidential electors, time of choosing and voting, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 3**  
     Qualifications, members and membership, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 2**  
     Religion, **U.S.Const. Am. 1**  
     Rules and regulations  
         Business and commerce, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 3**  
         Establishment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**  
         Land and naval forces, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 14**  
     Rules and regulations, territories and other property of the United States, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 3 cl. 2**  
     Senate  
         Adjournment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 4**  
         Power of less than quorum, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
         Choosing senators, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 1, Am. 17**  
         Classification, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 2**  
         Compelling attendance, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
         Compensation and salaries, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**  
         Changes, **U.S.Const. Am. 27**  
     Consent, appointments  
         Ambassadors, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**  
         Consuls, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**  
         Ministers, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**  
         Supreme court justices, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**  
     Discipline, members and membership, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**

## CONGRESS—Cont'd

### Senate—Cont'd

Division, classification, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 2**

### Elections

Judge of election, return and qualifications of members, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**

President of senate, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 4**

President pro tempore, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 5**

### Qualifications

Electors, **U.S.Const. Am. 17**

Members and membership, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**

Returns, members and membership, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**

Time, place and manner, **U.S.Const. Art. 1, § 3 cl. 1; U.S.Const. Art. 1, § Art. 1 § 4 cl. 1, Am. 17**

Eligibility for other offices, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 2**

Expulsion, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**

### Impeachment

Effect, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 7**

Powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 6**

Journal, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 3**

Judges of elections, returns and qualifications of members, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**

Legislative power, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 1**

Members and membership, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 1, Am. 17**

Oaths and affirmations, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**

Officers and employees, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 5**

Presidential electors, eligibility, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 2**

President pro tempore, choice, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 5**

President to convene on extraordinary occasions, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**

Privileges and immunities, arrest, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**

Punishment for disorderly behavior, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**

Qualifications, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 3**

### Quorum

Choosing vice president, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1**

Majority, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**

Recess, temporary appointments, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 3**

Records and recordation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 3**

## CONGRESS—Cont'd

### Senate—Cont'd

Revenue bills, amendments, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 1**

Rules establishment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**

Speeches, privileges and immunities, questions, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**

Temporary appointments, **U.S.Const. Am. 17**

Terms of office, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 1, Am. 17, Am. 20 § 1**

Treaties, consent, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**

Vacancies, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 2, Am. 17**

Vice president, election, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1, Am. 12**

Voters and voting, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 1, Am. 17**

Entry in journal, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 3, Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**

Vice president, equally divided, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 4**

Senate, consent, appointments, Officers of United States, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**

Sessions, frequency and time, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 4 cl. 2, Am. 20 § 2**

Slave traffic, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 1**

Speeches, members and membership, privileges and immunities, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**

Standards, weights and measures, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 5**

Supreme court, appellate jurisdiction, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 2**

Time, compensation and salaries, changes, **U.S.Const. Am. 27**

Treason, fines and penalties, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 3 cl. 2**

Voters and voting, two thirds votes

Amendments to constitution proposed, **U.S.Const. Art. 5**

Conviction on impeachment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 6**

Expulsion, members and membership, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**

Removal, disability, members and membership, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 3**

Treaties, consent, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**

Voters and voting, two thirds votes, Bill vetoed by President, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**

War, declaration, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 11**

Weights and measures, standards, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 5**

## CONSENT

See specific index headings



## INDEX

### CONSERVATION

- Counties of first class, conservation areas in.
  - Municipal Claims and Liens, this index
- Environmental Protection, this index
- Historic Preservation, this index
- Municipal Claims and Liens, this index
- Solid Waste, this index

### CONSERVATORS AND CONSERVATORSHIP

- Realty transfer taxes, **53 PS § 6902**

### CONSOLIDATION

- Merger and Consolidation, this index

### CONSORTIUM

- Claims against government, loss of consortium damages, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8553**

### CONSTABLES

- See also Sheriffs, this index
- Aggravated assaults, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**
- Assault and battery, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

### CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA

- Generally, **Pa. Const. I § 1 et seq.**
- Abolition, county offices, Philadelphia, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 13**
- Abolition, government, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 2**
- Absentee voting, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 14**
- Accused, rights in criminal prosecutions, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 9**
- Accused persons, rights, declaration of rights, **Pa. Const. I § 9**
- Acid mine drainage, land and water conservation and reclamation fund, bonds, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 16**
- Actions and proceedings
  - Against commonwealth, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 11**
  - Civil cases, verdicts, five-sixths of jury, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 6**
- Adjournments, general assembly, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 14**
- Aged persons, pensions and assistance, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 29**
- Agencies, audits, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 10**
- Age requirements, legislature, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 5**
- Agreements, impairment, declaration of rights, **Pa. Const. I § 17**
- Agricultural land and reserves, taxation, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 2**
- Air pollution, conservation of natural resources, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 27**

### CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd

- Aldermen, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 12**
- Abolition of office, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 12**
- Compensation and salaries, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 12**
- Election, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 24**
- Jurisdiction, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 12**
- Term of office, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 12**
- Allegheny county court of common pleas, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 18 et seq.**
- Pending proceedings and causes, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 22**
- Altering government, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 2**
- Amendments, laws, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 1 et seq.**
- Appeal and review, right of appeal, **Pa. Const. V § 9**
- Appointment of state officers, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 8**
- Appointments, officers and employees, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 1**
- Appropriation bills, contents, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 11**
- Appropriations
  - Aged persons, pensions, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 29**
  - Blind persons, pensions or gratuities, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 29**
  - Charitable institutions, **Pa. Const. Art. III, § 29; Pa. Const. Art. III, § 30**
  - Denominational or sectarian institutions, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 29**
  - Dependent children, assistance to mothers, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 29**
  - Educational institutions, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 30**
  - Flood relief, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 17**
  - Military service, pensions or gratuities, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 29**
  - Normal schools, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 30**
  - Operating budget, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 13**
  - Parochial schools, **Pa. Const. Art. III, § 29; Pa. Const. Art. III, § 30**
  - Pensions, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 29 Public purposes, Pa. Const. Art. 9 § 9**
  - Scholarship grants or loans, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 29**
  - Veterans, support of widows and orphans, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 19**
- Area government
  - Establishment and dissolution, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 6**
  - Grants of powers, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 7**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH  
OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

Armed Forces reserve member holding office, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 6**  
 Arms, right to bear, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 21**  
 Army, time of peace, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 22**  
 Arrests, electors, privilege, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 5**  
 Associate judges  
     Abolished, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 9**  
     Not learned in the law, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 16**  
     Terms of office, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 9**  
 Associations  
     Flood relief, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 17**  
     Performance of municipal functions, delegation of legislative power, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 31**  
 Attainder, **Pa. Const. Art. I, § 18; Pa. Const. Art. I, § 19**  
     Limitation of effect, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 19**  
 Attorney general, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 1**  
     Contested elections, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 17**  
     Election, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 4.1**  
     Qualification for office, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 6**  
 Auditor general, **Pa. Const. Art. IV, § 1; Pa. Const. Art. IV, § 18**  
 Audits and auditors, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 10**  
 Automatic recording devices, elections, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 10**  
 Aviation fuel excise tax, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 11**  
 Bail  
     Excessive, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 13**  
     Prisoners to be bailable, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 14**  
 Ballots, accepted method of voting, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 4**  
 Bids, state purchases, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 22**  
 Bill of attainder, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 18**  
 Bill of rights, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 1 et seq.**  
     Bills of attainder, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 18**  
     Claims against state, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 11**  
     Criminal information, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 10**  
         **Cruel punishment, Pa. Const. Art. I § 13**  
     Elections, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 5**  
     Exception from general powers of government, rights declared in, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 25**  
     Excessive bail, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 13**  
     Freedom of press and speech, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 7**  
     Habeas corpus, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 14**  
     Inherent rights of mankind, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 1**  
     Insolvent debtors, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 16**  
     Petition, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 20**  
     Political powers, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 2**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH  
OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

Bill of rights, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 1 et seq.—Cont'd**  
 Prisoners, to be bailable, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 14**  
 Quartering of troops, time of peace, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 23**  
 Religion, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 4**  
 Religious freedom, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 3**  
 Rights of accused in criminal prosecution, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 9**  
 Right to bear arms, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 21**  
 Security from searches and seizures, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 8**  
 Security of searches and seizures, **Pa. Const. Art. I, § 8**  
 Standing army, subordinate to civil powers, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 22**  
 Titles and offices, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 24**  
 Trial by jury, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 6**  
 Bills. Legislature, post  
 Blind persons, pensions or gratuities, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 29**  
 Board of pardons, **Pa. Const. IV § 9**  
 Boards and commissions, audits, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 10**  
 Bonds  
     Conservation bonds, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 16**  
     Project 70, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 15**  
 Borough officers, election, time, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 3**  
 Boroughs  
     Debts, not to be assumed by commonwealth, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 9**  
     Election districts, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 9**  
 Boundaries  
     Changing, municipalities, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 8**  
     Judicial districts, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 11**  
 Bribery  
     Elections, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 7**  
     Ineligibility to legislature, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 7**  
 Budget, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 12**  
 Capital budget, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 12**  
     Legislature, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 13**  
 Capital projects, state indebtedness, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 7**  
 Certiorari, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 26**  
 Challenging of electors, bribery, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 7**  
 Change of venue, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 23**  
 Charitable appropriations, **Pa. Const. III § 30**  
 Charitable institutions, appropriations, **Pa. Const. Art. III, § 29; Pa. Const. Art. III, § 30**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

Charters  
     Home rule, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 2**  
     Private corporations, **Pa. Const. Art. X § 1 et seq.**  
 Chief justice, supreme court, presiding on contested elections, governor, lieutenant governor or attorney general, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 17**  
 Chief law officer, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 4.1**  
 Chief magistrates, abolished courts, compensation and salaries, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 16**  
 Children and minors  
     Child victim testimony, criminal prosecutions, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 9**  
     Material child witnesses, criminal prosecutions, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 9**  
 Citizenship, legislature members, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 5**  
 Civil officers  
     Impeachment, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 6**  
     Removal, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 7**  
 Civil rights, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 26**  
 Claims against commonwealth, legislation, **Pa. Const. III § 26**  
 Claims against state, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 11**  
     Payment, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 26**  
 Classification of municipalities, legislation, **Pa. Const. III § 20**  
 Clerk of quarter sessions, Philadelphia, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 16**  
 Clerks of courts  
     County government, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 4**  
     Family division of the court of common pleas, Philadelphia, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 16**  
     Office and duties, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 15**  
 Closed circuit television, child victim or child material witness testimony, criminal prosecutions, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 9**  
 Codification or compilation of laws, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 3**  
 Colleges and universities, appropriations, teacher training, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 30**  
 Commander in chief of state military forces, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 7**  
 Commissions, signature of governor, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 19**  
 Common pleas, courts of, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 5**  
     Certiorari, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 26**  
     Multi-county judicial districts, abolished, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 6**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

Common pleas, courts of, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 5**  
     —Cont'd  
     Orphans court division, president judge, completion of term, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 19**  
     Persons specially admitted to practice, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 29**  
     President judge, completion of term, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 19**  
 Commonwealth court, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 4**  
     Existence, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 3**  
 Community courts, **Pa. Const. Art. V, § 6; Pa. Const. Art. V, § 7**  
     Philadelphia, judge, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 16**  
 Compensation and salaries  
     Changes in salary, legislation, **Pa. Const. III § 27**  
     Extra compensation prohibited, **Pa. Const. III § 26**  
 Concurrent orders, action on, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 9**  
 Concurring in amendments, legislature, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 5**  
 Conference committee reports, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 5**  
 Confessions, rights of accused, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 9**  
 Congress of the United States, dual office, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 2**  
 Conscientious objectors, exemptions from military service, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 16**  
 Conservation  
     Natural resources, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 27**  
     Project 70, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 15**  
 Conservation bonds, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 16**  
 Consolidation  
     Boroughs, uniform legislation, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 8**  
     Municipalities, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 6**  
 Contempt, legislature, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 11**  
 Contested elections, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 13**  
     Witnesses, self-incrimination, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 8**  
 Continuation of existing laws, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 2**  
 Continuity of governmental functions, enemy attack, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 25**  
 Contracts, impairment of, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 17**  
 Convictions, libel, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 7**

## CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd

### Corporations

- Charters, **Pa. Const. Art. X § 1 et seq.**
- Compensation, property taken by right of eminent domain, **Pa. Const. Art. X § 4**
- Limitation of actions against, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 18**
- Performance of municipal functions, delegation of legislative power, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 31**

### Counties

- Debts, not be assumed by commonwealth, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 9**
- Government, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 4**
- Counties, offices, Philadelphia, abolition of, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 13**
- Counties of first class, taxation, special property tax provisions, areas with rising property values due to refurbishing or renovating, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 2**
- Counties of second class, taxation, special property tax provisions, values rising due to refurbishing or renovation, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 2**
- County auditors, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 4**
  - Terms of office, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 28**
- County commissioners, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 4**
  - Philadelphia, defined, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 33**
  - Terms of office, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 28**
- County controllers, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 4**
- County court, president judge, family court division, court of common pleas, completion of term, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 19**
- County officers and employees, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 4**
  - Absentee voting, conflicting election duties, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 14**
  - Election, time, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 3**
  - Impeachment, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 4**
  - Oath of office, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 3**
- County treasurers, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 4**
- Courts
  - Abolishment, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 8**
  - Change of venue, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 23**
  - Establishment, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 8**
  - Open, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 11**
  - Registers courts, abolished, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 12**
  - Courts of record, discontinuance, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 11**
  - Court system, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 1 et seq.**

## CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd

### Credits

- Flood relief, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 17**
- State, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 8**
- Crime, victims, rights, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 9.1**
- Criminal accused, rights, declaration of rights, **Pa. Const. I § 9**
- Criminal convictions, ineligibility to legislature, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 7**
- Criminal prosecution, rights of accused, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 9**
- Criminal tribunals, special tribunals, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 15**
- Cruel punishment, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 13**
- Damages
  - Compensation, property taken by corporations, right of eminent domain, **Pa. Const. Art. X § 4**
  - Injuries to persons or property, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 18**
- Debt. Indebtedness, post
- Debtors, insolvent debtors, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 16**
- Declaration of candidacy
  - Judges and district justices, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 15**
  - Retention elections, district justices and judges, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 10**
- Declaration of rights, **Pa. Const. I § 1 et seq.**
  - Accused persons, **Pa. Const. I § 9**
  - Agreements, impairment, **Pa. Const. I § 17**
  - Commonwealth, discrimination, **Pa. Const. I § 26**
  - Contracts, impairment, **Pa. Const. I § 17**
  - Criminal accused, **Pa. Const. I § 9**
  - Criminal proceedings initiation, **Pa. Const. I § 10**
  - Discrimination, commonwealth and political subdivisions, **Pa. Const. I § 26**
  - Double jeopardy, **Pa. Const. I § 10**
  - Elections, **Pa. Const. I § 5**
  - Eminent domain, **Pa. Const. I § 10**
  - Equality, abridgement or denial because of sex, **Pa. Const. I § 28**
  - Ex post facto laws, **Pa. Const. I § 17**
  - Former jeopardy, **Pa. Const. I § 10**
  - Freedom of religion, **Pa. Const. I § 3**
  - Impairment of contracts, **Pa. Const. I § 17**
  - Inherent rights, **Pa. Const. I § 1**
  - Petitions, **Pa. Const. I § 20**
  - Political powers, **Pa. Const. I § 2**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH  
OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

Declaration of rights, **Pa. Const. I § 1 et seq.**  
—Cont'd  
Political subdivisions, discrimination, **Pa. Const. I § 26**  
Religion, **Pa. Const. I § 4**  
Religious freedom, **Pa. Const. I § 3**  
State, discrimination, **Pa. Const. I § 26**  
Defense, right to bear arms, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 21**  
Delegation of legislative power, special commissions, etc. performance of municipal functions, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 31**  
Denominational or sectarian institutions, appropriations, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 29**  
Departments, audits, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 10**  
Dependent children, assistance to mothers, appropriations, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 29**  
Disabled veterans, taxation, exemption, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 2**  
Disasters  
Financial aids, tax rebates, credits, exemptions, grants-in-aid, etc., **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 17**  
State indebtedness, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 7**  
Discipline, judges and district justices, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 18**  
Discrimination, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 26**  
Religious beliefs, **Pa. Const. Art. I, § 3; Pa. Const. Art. I, § 4**  
Sex discrimination, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 28**  
Discrimination, commonwealth and political subdivisions, declaration of rights, **Pa. Const. I § 26**  
Disorderly behavior, legislature, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 11**  
Disqualification of legislature member to hold other office, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 6**  
District attorneys, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 4**  
District election boards, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 11**  
District justices, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 12**  
Cause, proceedings, books and records, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 22**  
Community courts, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 7**  
Compensation, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 16; Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 12**  
Compensation and salaries, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 12**  
Compensation or retirement benefits, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 16**  
Court of judicial discipline, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 18; Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 24**  
Declaration of candidacy, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 15**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH  
OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

District justices, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 12**  
—Cont'd  
Discipline, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 18**  
Election, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 13**  
Examiners and examinations, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 12**  
Jurisdiction, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 12**  
Misconduct, compensation or retirement benefits, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 16**  
Oath of office, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 3**  
Qualifications, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 12**  
Removal, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 18**  
Retention elections, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 10**  
Retirement and pensions, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 16**  
Suspension, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 18**  
Tenure, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 15**  
Term of office, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 15; Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5, § 8; Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5, § 12**  
Vacancies, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 13 Appointment by Governor, Pa. Const. Art. 4 § 8**  
Writs of certiorari, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 26**  
Double jeopardy, declaration of rights, **Pa. Const. I § 10**  
Education  
Public school money, availability to sectarian schools, **Pa. Const. III § 15**  
Public school system, **Pa. Const. III § 14**  
Effective date, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 1**  
Election districts, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 9**  
Election officers, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 11**  
Disqualifications for service, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 12**  
Inspectors, **Pa. Const. Art. VII, § 11; Pa. Const. Art. VII, § 12**  
Judges, **Pa. Const. Art. VII, § 11; Pa. Const. Art. VII, § 12**  
Privileges and immunities, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 11**  
Elections, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 5; Pa. Const. Art. IV § 1; Pa. Const. Art. VII § 1 et seq.**  
Absentee voting, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 14**  
Aldermen, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 24**  
Attorney general, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 4.1**  
Automatic recording devices, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 10**  
Bribery, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 7**  
Constitutional amendments, **Pa. Const. Art. 11 § 1**



**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH  
OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

Elections, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 5; Pa. Const. Art. IV § 1; Pa. Const. Art. VII § 1 et seq.**  
—Cont'd  
Contested elections, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 13**  
County commissioners, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 4**  
County employees, inability to vote because of election day duties, absentee voting, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 14**  
County officers, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 4**  
District justices, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 13**  
Eligibility of present officers, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 9**  
Free and equal, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 5**  
General election day, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 2**  
Governor, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 2**  
Judges, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 13**  
Lieutenant governor and governor, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 17**  
Members of legislature, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 2**  
Method, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 4**  
Moral vote, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 10**  
Municipal election day, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 3**  
Officers and employees, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 1**  
Religious holidays, absentee voting, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 14**  
Representative capacity, voting in, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 10**  
Retention elections, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 10**  
Retention elections, district justices and judges, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 10**  
Secrecy, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 4**  
Senate and house of representatives, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 9**  
State capital, change of location, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 28**  
State capitol, change of location, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 28**  
Supreme court justices, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 10**  
Uniformity of laws, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 6**  
Viva voce, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 10**  
Witnesses, self-incrimination, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 8**  
Elections, retention elections, Lieutenant Governor, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 4; Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 6**  
Electors, Privileged from arrest, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 5**  
Qualifications, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 1**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH  
OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

Electors, Privileged from arrest, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 5—Cont'd**  
Selection of election officers, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 11**  
Embezzlement, ineligibility to legislate, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 7**  
Emergencies, amendment of constitution, **Pa. Const. Art. 11 § 1**  
Emergency seats of government, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 25**  
Eminent domain, declaration of rights, **Pa. Const. I § 10**  
Employer liability, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 18**  
Enemy attack, emergency seats of government, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 25**  
Environmental protection, conservation of natural resources, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 27**  
Equality of rights, abridgement or denial because of sex, declaration of rights, **Pa. Const. I § 28**  
Establishment of religion, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 3**  
Evidence, rights of accused, criminal prosecutions, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 9**  
Executive department, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 1; Pa. Const. IV § 1**  
Exemptions, taxation, **Pa. Const. VIII § 2**  
Ex post facto laws, declaration of rights, **Pa. Const. I § 17**  
Felonies, bill of attainder, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 18**  
Females, sex discrimination, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 28**  
Financial plan, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 12**  
Fines and punishments, excessiveness, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 13**  
Fiscal years, budget and financial plan, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 12**  
Flood relief, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 17**  
Forest reserves, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 2**  
Forfeiture of office, refusal to take oath, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 3**  
Former jeopardy, declaration of rights, **Pa. Const. I § 10**  
Former laws to remain in force, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 2**  
Freedom, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 1**  
Freedom of religion, declaration of rights, **Pa. Const. I § 3**  
Freedom of speech, and press, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 7**  
Gasoline taxes  
Aviation fuel excise taxes, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 11**  
Restrictions, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 11**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH  
OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

General appropriation bills, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 3**  
 General assembly. Legislature, post  
 General assembly members, privileges and immunities, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 15**  
 General election day, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 2**  
 Governor, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 1**  
     Action on concurrent orders and resolutions, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 9**  
     Appointment of state officers, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 8**  
     Appropriation bills, partial disapproval, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 16**  
     Approval of bills, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 15**  
     Budget and financial plan, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 12**  
     Commander in chief of state military forces, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 7**  
     Commissions, signature, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 19**  
     Contested elections, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 17**  
     Disqualification for office, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 6**  
     Duties, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 2**  
     Election, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 2**  
     Financial plan and budget, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 12**  
     Impeachment, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 6**  
     Information from department officials, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 10**  
     Judicial qualifications commission, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 23**  
     Legislation designated, special sessions, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 12**  
     Messages to the general assembly, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 11**  
     Number of terms of office, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 3**  
     Pardoning power, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 9**  
     Power, convening and adjourning general assembly, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 12**  
     President pro tempore of senate acting as governor, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 14**  
     Qualifications, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 5**  
     Removal of civil officers, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 7**  
     Special sessions of legislature, calling, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 4**  
     Terms of office, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 3**  
     Veto, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 17**  
 Governor, Lieutenant Governor acting as Governor, **Pa. Const. Art. IV, § 13; Pa. Const. Art. IV, § 14**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH  
OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

Grants-in-aid, damages resulting from storms or floods, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 17**  
 Gross receipts taxes, public utility, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 4**  
 Habeas corpus, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 14**  
 Happiness, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 2**  
     Acquisition, possession and protection of, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 1**  
 Hereditary distinction, legislative grant, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 24**  
 Historical preservation, project 70, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 15**  
 Historic places, conservation of natural resources, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 27**  
 Home rule, **Pa. Const. IX § 2**  
 House of representatives, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 3**  
     Action on concurrent orders and resolutions, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 9**  
     Adjournments, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 14**  
     Age requirements, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 5**  
     Amendments, proposal and adoption, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 1**  
     Citizenship, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 5**  
     Compensation and salaries, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 8**  
     Contempt or disorderly behavior, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 11**  
     Criminal convictions, ineligibility, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 7**  
     Disqualifications, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 6**  
     Election of members, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 2**  
     Expulsion, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 11**  
     Ineligibility, criminal convictions, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 7**  
     Journals, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 12**  
     Legislative districts, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 16**  
     Legislative power, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 1**  
     Mileage, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 8**  
     Officers, election, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 9**  
     Passage of bills, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 1**  
     Passage of laws, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 1**  
     Privileges, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 15**  
     Punishment of members, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 11**  
     Qualifications, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 5**  
     Quorums, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 10**  
     Residency requirements, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 5**  
     Revenue bills, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 10**  
     Rules of proceedings, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 11**  
     Signing of bills, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 8**  
     Speaker, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 9**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH  
OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

House of representatives, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 3**  
—Cont'd  
Terms of members, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 3**  
Travel expenses, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 8**  
Vacancies, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 2**  
Houses  
Quartering of troops, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 23**  
Security from searches and seizures, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 8**  
Impairment of contracts, declaration of rights, **Pa. Const. I § 17**  
Impartiality, juries, rights of accused in criminal prosecutions, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 9**  
Impeachment, **Pa. Const. Art. VI, § 4; Pa. Const. Art. VI, § 6**  
Trial, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 5**  
Impeachment of witnesses, suppressed voluntary admission or voluntary confessions of criminal defendants, use, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 9**  
Incarceration for debts, insolvent debtors, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 16**  
Incompatible offices  
Election officers, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 12**  
Public officers, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 2**  
Incorporated towns, debts, not to be assumed by commonwealth, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 9**  
Indebtedness, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 7**  
Local government, limits, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 10**  
Municipal debts, assumed by commonwealth, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 9**  
Philadelphia, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 12**  
Project 70, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 15**  
Indigent persons, appropriations for assistance, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 29**  
Inherent rights of mankind, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 1**  
Initiative  
Consolidation, merger or change of boundaries, municipalities, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 8**  
Defined, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 14**  
Insolvent debtors, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 16**  
Interest, state indebtedness, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 7**  
Interference, elections, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 5**  
Intergovernmental cooperation, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 5**  
Joint resolutions, signing, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 8**  
Judges  
Associate judges, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 9**  
Associates, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 9**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH  
OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

Judges—Cont'd  
Common pleas court, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 5**  
Commonwealth court, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 4**  
Community courts, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 6**  
Compensation and salaries, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 16; Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 17**  
Compensation or retirement benefits, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 16**  
Court of judicial discipline, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 18; Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 24**  
Declaration of candidacy, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 15**  
Discipline, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 18**  
Election, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 13**  
Learned in the law, term of office, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 15**  
Misconduct, compensation or retirement benefits, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 16**  
Municipal courts, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 16**  
Oath of office, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 3**  
Orphans court, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 5**  
Philadelphia municipal court, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 6**  
President judges, selection, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 11**  
Prohibited activities, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 17**  
Qualifications, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 12**  
Removal, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 18**  
Retention elections, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 10**  
Retirement and pensions, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 16**  
Superior court, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 3**  
Supreme court, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 2**  
Suspension, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 18**  
Temporary assignment of former judges, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 15**  
Tenure, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 15**  
Term of office, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 15; Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 8**  
Terms, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 3**  
Terms of office, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 2**  
Time, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 3**  
Vacancies in office, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 13**  
Writs of certiorari, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 26**  
Judgments and decrees, civil actions, verdicts, five-sixths of jury, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 6**  
Judicial conduct board, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 18**  
Judicial department, appropriation bills, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 11**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH  
OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

Judicial districts, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 11; Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 13**  
 Community courts, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 7**  
 Decennial adjustments, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 14**  
 Prothonotaries and clerks of court, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 15**  
 Judicial inquiry and review board, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 24**  
 Judicial officers, oath of office, renewal, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 30**  
 Judicial qualifications commission, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 14; Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 23**  
 Jurisdiction  
   Common pleas court, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 5**  
   Commonwealth court, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 4**  
   Community courts, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 6**  
   District justices, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 7**  
   Philadelphia municipal court, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 6**  
   Superior court, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 3**  
   Supreme court, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 2**  
 Jury trial, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 6**  
   Civil cases, verdicts, five-sixths of jury, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 6**  
 Justices, supreme court, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 2**  
 Justices of the peace. District justices, ante  
 Land and water conservation and reclamation fund, bonds, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 16**  
 Land title registration, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 21**  
 Laws, revival and amendment, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 6**  
 Legislation, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 1 et seq.**  
 Legislative department, appropriation bills, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 11**  
 Legislative districts, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 16**  
 Legislative power, **Pa. Const. II § 1**  
 Legislative reapportionment commission, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 17**  
 Legislature, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 1 et seq.**  
   Action on concurrent orders and resolutions, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 9**  
   Adjournments, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 14** **Power of Governor, Pa. Const. Art. 4 § 12**  
   Adverse or pecuniary interest of members, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 13**  
   Amendments, proposal and adoption, **Pa. Const. Art. 11 § 1**  
   Appointment to office, good behavior term, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 24**  
   Appropriation bills, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 3**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH  
OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

Legislature, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 1 et seq.**—Cont'd  
 Approval or confirmation of appointments by governor, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 8**  
 Authorization of municipalities, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 9**  
 Bill of attainder, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 18**  
 Bills  
   Adverse or pecuniary interest of member, voting on, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 13**  
   Appropriations  
     Contents, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 11**  
     Governors partial disapproval, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 16**  
   Approval, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 15**  
   Codification or compilation of laws, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 3**  
   Concurring in amendments, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 5**  
   Consideration, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 4**  
   Form, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 3**  
   General appropriation bill, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 3**  
   Local and special laws, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 32**  
   Notice, local and special bills, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 7**  
   Notice of intention to apply for, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 7**  
   Passage of, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 1**  
   Printing, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 2**  
   Reading before passage, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 4**  
   Reference to committee, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 2**  
   Request for reading of bill, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 4**  
   Return from committee, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 2**  
   Revenue bills, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 10**  
   Signatures of presiding officers, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 8**  
   Signing, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 8**  
   Special sessions, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 12**  
   Title, expressing subject of bill, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 3**  
   Veto, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 15**  
   Yeas and nays, entry on journal, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 4**  
 Capital budget, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 13**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH  
OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

Legislature, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 1 et seq.**—Cont'd  
Committees, reference of bills, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 2**  
Compensation, officers and employees, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 17**  
Concurrent resolutions, etc., **Pa. Const. Art. III § 9**  
Conference committee reports, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 5**  
Contempt or disorderly behavior, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 11**  
Convening, Governor powers, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 12**  
Courts, establishment or abolishment, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 8**  
Criminal convictions, ineligibility, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 7**  
Debt limits, local government, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 10**  
Decennial adjustments, judicial districts, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 14**  
Disqualifications, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 6**  
Election, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 2**  
Election contests, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 13**  
Enforcing legislation, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 31**  
Establishment and dissolution, government and areas involving two or more municipalities, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 6**  
Grant of powers, area governments or municipalities, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 7**  
Grants of title of nobility or hereditary distinction, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 24**  
Home rule charters, procedures, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 2**  
House of representatives, ante  
Impeachments, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 4 et seq.**  
Incompatible offices, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 2**  
Ineligibility, criminal convictions, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 7**  
Journals, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 12**  
Judicial districts, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 13**  
Advice and consent of supreme court, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 11**  
Laws, passage of, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 1 et seq.**  
Legislative districts, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 16**  
Lieutenant Governor voting on bills, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 4**  
Local government, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 1**  
Messages from the governor, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 11**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH  
OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

Legislature, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 1 et seq.**—Cont'd  
Oath of office, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 3**  
Officers and employees, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 17**  
Open sessions, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 13**  
Operating funds, appropriations of surplus, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 14**  
Power of suspending law, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 12**  
Printing bills, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 2**  
Privileges, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 13**  
Proposal of constitutional amendments and their adoption, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 1**  
Qualification of members, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 5**  
Quorums, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 10**  
Reports, conference committee, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 5**  
Residency requirements, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 5**  
Revenue bills, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 10**  
Rules of proceedings, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 11**  
Senate, post  
Sessions, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 4**  
Signatures, bills, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 8**  
Signing of bills, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 8**  
Special sessions, legislation during, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 12**  
Standards, municipalities or school districts, financial assistance, leases, etc., **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 9**  
Study, consolidation, merger or boundary changes, municipalities, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 8**  
Terms of members, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 3**  
Uniform legislature, consolidation, merger or change of boundaries, municipalities, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 8**  
Vacancies, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 2**  
Libel, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 7**  
Liberty  
Enjoyment and defense of, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 1**  
Freedom of press and speech, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 7**  
Rights of accused in criminal prosecution, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 9**  
License taxes, restrictions, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 11**  
Lieutenant Governor, **Pa. Const. Art. IV, § 1; Pa. Const. Art. IV, § 4**  
Acting as governor, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 13**  
Contested elections, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 17**  
Disqualification for office, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 6**



**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

Lieutenant Governor, **Pa. Const. Art. IV, § 1; Pa. Const. Art. IV, § 4—Cont'd**  
 Elections, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 4; Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 6**  
 President of senate, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 4**  
 President pro tempore of senate acting as, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 14**  
 Qualifications, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 5**  
 Vacancy in office, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 14**  
 Life, enjoyment and defense of, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 1**  
 Rights of accused in criminal prosecutions, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 9**  
 Loans, state credit, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 8**  
 Local and special laws, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 32**  
 Notice of intention to apply for, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 7**  
 Local government, **Pa. Const. IX § 1**  
 Indebtedness, **Pa. Const. IX § 10**  
 Local laws, legislative power restrictions, **Pa. Const. III § 32**  
 Local reapportionment, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 11**  
 Magisterial districts, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 7**  
 Venue, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 14**  
 Magistrates and magistrate courts  
 Abolition of office, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 12**  
 Compensation and salaries, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 12**  
 Examiners and examinations, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 12**  
 Jurisdiction, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 12**  
 Philadelphia, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 25**  
 Term of office, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 12**  
 Merger and consolidation, municipalities, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 8**  
 Method of elections, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 4**  
 Mileage, legislature, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 8**  
 Military forces, appropriations, **Pa. Const. III § 29**  
 Military service  
 Exemption from state service, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 16**  
 Pensions or gratuities, appropriations, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 29**  
 Ministry, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 3**  
 Modes of worship, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 3**  
 Motor fuel excise taxes  
 Aviation fuel excise taxes, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 11**  
 Restrictions, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 11**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

Motor transportation taxes, restrictions, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 11**  
 Motor vehicle registration fees, restrictions, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 11**  
 Multi-county judicial districts  
 Courts of common pleas, abolished, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 6**  
 Prothonotaries and clerks of court, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 15**  
 Municipal courts  
 Judges, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 16**  
 Philadelphia, certiorari, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 26**  
 Municipal debts, assumed by commonwealth, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 9**  
 Municipal elections, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 3**  
 Public defenders, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 4**  
 Municipal functions, delegation of legislative power to special commissions, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 31**  
 Municipalities  
 Classification, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 20**  
 Defined, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 14**  
 Election districts, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 9**  
 Grants of power, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 7**  
 Home rule, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 2**  
 Intergovernmental cooperation, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 5**  
 Optional plans, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 3**  
 Reapportionment, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 11**  
 Municipalities, debts assumed by Commonwealth, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 9**  
 National Guard  
 Member holding office, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 6**  
 Organization and maintenance, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 16**  
 Natural resources, conservation, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 27**  
 Nobility, legislative grant, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 24**  
 Nonprofit institutions, flood relief, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 17**  
 Nonpublic schools, flood relief, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 17**  
 Normal schools, appropriations, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 30**  
 Notice  
 Intention to apply for, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 7**  
 Local and special bills, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 7**  
 Oaths and affirmations, public officers and employees, **Pa. Const. V § 3**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH  
OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

Officers and employees  
 Oaths and affirmations, **Pa. Const. V § 3**  
 Removal of civil officers, **Pa. Const. VI § 7**  
 Open sessions, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 13**  
 Operating funds, surplus, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 14**  
 Operators license fees, restrictions, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 11**  
 Optional plans, municipalities, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 3**  
 Ordinance, submission of amended constitution to electors, validity, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 32**  
 Orphans courts  
 Clerks, office and duties, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 15**  
 Judges, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 5**  
 President judge, completion of term, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 19**  
 Papers, security from searches and seizures, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 8**  
 Pardons and reprieves, powers and duties, governor, **Pa. Const. IV § 9**  
 Parochial schools, use of public funds, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 15**  
 Peace, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 2**  
 Pending proceedings, abolished courts or offices, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 22**  
 Perjury, ineligibility to legislature, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 7**  
 Personal injuries, damages, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 18**  
 Persons, security from searches and seizures, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 8**  
 Petitions, right of petition, **Pa. Const. I § 20**  
 Philadelphia  
 Abolition of county offices, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 13**  
 Clerk, court of common pleas  
 Family division, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 16**  
 Trial division, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 16**  
 Clerk of court  
 County court, exercising duties of clerk of family division, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 16**  
 Family division, court of common pleas, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 16**  
 Clerk of quarter sessions, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 16**  
 Community court, judge, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 16**  
 Term of office, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 16**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH  
OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

Philadelphia—Cont'd  
 County commissioners, defined, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 33**  
 Courts, pending proceedings, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 21**  
 Debt, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 12**  
 Magistrates, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 25**  
 Municipal court  
 Certiorari, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 26**  
 Persons, specially admitted to practice, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 29**  
 Pending causes and proceedings, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 21**  
 Prothonotary, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 16**  
 Powers and functions, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 16**  
 Register of wills, ex officio clerk, orphans court division, court of common pleas, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 16**  
 Philadelphia County  
 Common pleas court, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 18**  
 Reorganization, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 22**  
 Prothonotary, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 23**  
 Philadelphia debt, **Pa. Const. IX § 12**  
 Philadelphia municipal court, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 6**  
 Pledges, state credit, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 8**  
 Political powers, declaration of rights, **Pa. Const. I § 2**  
 Political subdivisions, discrimination, declaration of rights, **Pa. Const. I § 26**  
 Pollution  
 Conservation of natural resources, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 27**  
 Land and water conservation reclamation fund, bonds, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 16**  
 Population, classification of municipalities, statutes, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 20**  
 Possessions, security from searches and seizures, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 8**  
 Power, legislative power, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 1**  
 Power of impeachment, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 4**  
 Power of suspending laws, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 12**  
 Powers, political powers, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 2**  
 President judges  
 Abolished courts, compensation and salaries, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 16**  
 Commonwealth court, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 4**  
 Completion of term, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 19**  
 Designation, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 16**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH  
OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

President judges—Cont'd  
     Election of district, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 13**  
     Orphans court, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 5**  
     Superior court, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 11**  
     Trial division, selection, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 19**  
 President of senate, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 4**  
 President pro tempore, senate, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 9**  
     Acting as governor or lieutenant governor, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 14**  
 Presiding officer, signing of bills, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 8**  
 Press, freedom, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 7**  
 Prevention, free exercise of right of suffrage, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 5**  
 Prior laws, effect, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 2**  
 Private corporations, **Pa. Const. Art. X § 1 et seq.**  
 Private schools  
     Appropriations, **Pa. Const. Art. III, § 29; Pa. Const. Art. III, § 30**  
     Flood relief, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 17**  
 Privileges and immunities, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 17**  
     Election officers, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 11**  
     Electors, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 5**  
     Members of legislature, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 15**  
 Probable cause, security from searches and seizures, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 8**  
 Prohibited activities, judges and district justices, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 17**  
 Project 70, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 15**  
 Property  
     Acquisition, possession and protection, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 1**  
     Rights of accused in criminal prosecutions, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 9**  
 Proposed amendments of Constitution, **Pa. Const. Art. 11 § 1**  
 Prothonotaries  
     County government, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 4**  
     Office and duties, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 15**  
     Philadelphia, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 16**  
     Powers and functions, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 16**  
 Prothonotaries, philadelphia County, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 23**  
 Public assistance appropriations, **Pa. Const. III § 29**  
 Public defenders, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 4**  
     Municipal elections, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 4**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH  
OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

Public education system, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 14**  
 Public funds, payments, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 24**  
 Public officers and employees  
     Oaths and affirmations, **Pa. Const. VI § 3**  
     Removal of civil officers, **Pa. Const. VI § 7**  
 Public school money, sectarian schools, **Pa. Const. III § 15**  
 Public school system, **Pa. Const. III § 14**  
 Qualifications, electors, **Pa. Const. VII § 1**  
 Quartering of troops, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 23**  
 Quorums, legislature, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 10**  
 Reapportionment, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 11**  
 Rebates  
     Flood relief, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 17**  
     Reciprocal arrangements, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 3**  
 Reciprocating arrangements, tax exemptions or rebates, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 3**  
 Records of deeds, county government, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 4**  
 Recreation, project 70, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 15**  
 Redress of grievances, rights of petition, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 20**  
 Reelection, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 9**  
 Referendum  
     Appointment of justices and judges, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 28**  
     Defined, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 14**  
 Reforming the government, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 2**  
 Refunds, payments from public funds, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 24**  
 Refurbishing or renovating of deteriorating residences, property value rises, special property tax provisions, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 2**  
 Register of wills  
     Ex officio clerk, orphans court division of the court of common pleas, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 16**  
     Philadelphia, powers and functions, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 16**  
 Registers courts, abolished, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 12**  
 Registers of rules, county government, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 4**  
 Registration of land titles, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 21**  
 Registration of voters, uniform laws, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 6**  
 Relief, flood relief, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 17**  
 Religion, conflicting with voting, absentee voting, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 14**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH  
OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

Religion, declaration of rights, **Pa. Const. I § 4**  
 Religious freedom, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 3**  
 Religious freedom, declaration of rights, **Pa. Const. I § 3**  
 Religious organizations, appropriations, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 29**  
 Remonstrance, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 20**  
 Removal  
     Civil officers, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 7**  
     Impeachment, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 6**  
     Judges and district justices, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 18**  
 Repeal, charters and corporation laws, **Pa. Const. Art. X § 3**  
 Reports, conference committee, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 5**  
 Representative capacity, voting in, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 10**  
 Reputation, acquisition, possession and protection, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 1**  
 Reservation of powers in people, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 25**  
 Reservoirs, project 70, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 15**  
 Residency requirements, members of legislature, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 5**  
 Resolutions, actions on, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 9**  
 Retention elections, declaration of candidacy district justices and judges, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 10**  
 Retirement and pensions, legislation, **Pa. Const. III § 26**  
 Revenue bills, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 10**  
 Revenues, budgets and financial plan, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 12**  
 Review, right, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 9**  
 Revival and amendment of laws, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 6**  
 Revocation, charters and corporation laws, **Pa. Const. Art. X § 3**  
 Right of appeal, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 9**  
 Right of assembly, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 20**  
 Right of petition, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 20**  
 Right of suffrage, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 5**  
 Right to bear arms, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 21**  
 Safety, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 2**  
 Salaries. Compensation and salaries, ante  
 Scenic places, conservation of natural resources, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 27**  
 Schedule to judiciary article, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 1 et seq.**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH  
OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

Scholarship grants or loans, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 29**  
 Scholarships, appropriations, **Pa. Const. III § 29**  
 School system, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 14**  
 Searches, security from, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 8**  
 Secrecy, voting, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 4**  
 Secretary of education, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 1; Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 8**  
 Secretary of internal affairs, election, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 7**  
 Sectarian schools, public school money, availability, **Pa. Const. III § 15**  
 Security from searches and seizures, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 8**  
 Seizures, security from, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 8**  
 Self-incrimination  
     Rights of accused in criminal prosecutions, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 9**  
     Witnesses, election contest or investigation, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 8**  
 Senate  
     Action on concurrent orders and resolutions, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 9**  
     Adjournments, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 14**  
     Age requirements, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 5**  
     Amendments, proposal and adoption, **Pa. Const. Art. 11 § 1**  
     Citizenship, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 5**  
     Compensation and salaries, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 8**  
     Criminal convictions, ineligibility, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 7**  
     Disqualifications, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 6**  
     Election of members, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 2**  
     Expulsion, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 11**  
     Ineligibility, criminal convictions, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 7**  
     Journals, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 12**  
     Legislative districts, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 16**  
     Legislative power, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 1**  
     Mileage, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 8**  
     Officers, election, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 9**  
     Open sessions, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 13**  
     Passage of bills, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 1**  
     Passage of laws, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 1 et seq.**  
     President pro tempore, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 9**  
     Privileges, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 15**  
     Qualification of members, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 5**  
     Quorum, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 10**  
     Signing of bills, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 8**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH  
OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

Senate—Cont'd  
     Terms of members, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 3**  
     Travel expenses, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 8**  
     Vacancies, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 2**  
 Senators  
     Elections, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 3**  
     Oath of office, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 3**  
     Terms of office, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 4**  
 Sessions  
     Legislation designated by governor at special sessions, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 12**  
     Legislature, open sessions, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 13**  
 Sewers and sewerage, land and water conservation and reclamation fund, bonds, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 16**  
 Sex discrimination, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 28**  
 Sheriffs, county government, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 4**  
 Soldiers, quartering in houses, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 23**  
 Speaker, house of representatives, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 9**  
 Special commissions, performance of municipal functions, delegation of legislative power, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 31**  
 Special criminal tribunals, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 15**  
 Special laws, legislative power restrictions, **Pa. Const. III § 32**  
 Special provisions, taxation, **Pa. Const. VIII § 2**  
 Speech, freedom, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 7**  
 Speedy public trial, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 9**  
 Standing army, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 22**  
 State, credit not to be pledged, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 8**  
 State, discrimination, declaration of rights, **Pa. Const. I § 26**  
 State capital, change of location, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 28**  
 State capitol, change of location, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 28**  
 State indebtedness, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 7; Pa. Const. VIII § 7**  
 State institutions, audits, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 10**  
 State officers and employees, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 1 et seq.**  
     Conflicts of interest, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 22**  
     Impeachment, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 4**  
     Oath of office, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 3**  
 State parks, project 70, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 15**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH  
OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

State purchases, competitive bidding, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 22**  
 State seal, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 19**  
 State supplementations, flood relief, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 17**  
 State treasurer, **Pa. Const. Art. IV, § 1; Pa. Const. Art. IV, § 18**  
 Statutes  
     Bills codifying or compiling, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 3**  
     Classification of counties, population, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 20**  
     Local and special laws, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 32**  
     Streams, land and water conservation and reclamation fund, bonds, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 16**  
     Study, consolidation, merger or change of boundaries, municipalities, **Pa. Const. Art. IX § 8**  
 Suffrage, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 5**  
 Suits, against the commonwealth, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 11**  
 Superintendent, of public instruction, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 1**  
 Superintendent of public instruction, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 8**  
 Superior courts, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 3**  
     Jurisdiction, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 3**  
     President judge, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 3; Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 11**  
 Suppressed voluntary admissions, criminal defendants, use to impeach credibility, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 9**  
 Supreme court, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 2**  
     Administration, rules of procedure, suspension, removal, discipline and compulsory retirement of judges and district justices, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 18**  
     Board administrator, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 10**  
     Judicial administration, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 10**  
     Judicial qualifications commission members, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 23**  
     Judges, election, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 10**  
     Terms of office, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 10**  
     Powers, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 1**  
     Rules and procedures, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 10**  
     Supervisory and administrative authority, court and district justices, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 10**  
 Surplus, operating funds, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 14**  
 Surveyor general, office abolished, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 7**  
 Surviving spouse, disabled veterans, tax exemption, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 2**



**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH  
OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

Suspension, judges and district justices, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 18**

Tax anticipation notes, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 7**

Taxation

- Corporations, **Pa. Const. VIII § 6**
- Exemptions, **Pa. Const. VIII § 2**
- Special provisions, **Pa. Const. VIII § 2**
- Uniformity, **Pa. Const. VIII § 1**

Tax levies, delegation of legislative power, municipal functions, etc., **Pa. Const. Art. III § 31**

Tenure

- Judges and district judges, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 15**
- Philadelphia traffic court judges, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 15**

Terms of office, **Pa. Const. Sched. 2 § 1**

- Abolished, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 7**
- Aldermen, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 12**
- Associate judges, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 9**
- Attorney general, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 4.1**
- Changes, legislation, **Pa. Const. III § 27**
- Commonwealth court, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 3**
- Community courts, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 7**
- County commissioners and auditors, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 28**
- Court of judicial discipline, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 24**
- District justices, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 15; Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 12**
- Extension, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 27**
- Governor, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 3**
- Judges, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 15**
- Judicial conduct board, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 24**
- Judicial qualifications commission, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 23**
- Magistrates, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 12**
- Officers, at time of adoption of constitution, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 26**
- Philadelphia traffic court, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 15**
- President judges, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5, § 11; Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5, § 19**
- Senators, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 4**
- Superior court, judges, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 2**
- Supreme court judges, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 10**
- Terms of office, community courts, Philadelphia, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 16**
- Time, vetoes, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 15**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH  
OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

Title, land title registration, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 21**

Titles and offices, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 24**

Town plats, vacating, special laws, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 32**

Township officers, election, time, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 3**

Townships

- Debts, not to be assumed by commonwealth, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 9**
- Election districts, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 9**

Traveling expenses, legislature, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 8**

Treason, bill of attainder, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 18**

Trial by jury, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 6**

- Civil actions, verdicts five-sixths of jury, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 6**

Trial division, president judge, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 19**

Trial of impeachments, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 5**

**Troops, quartering of, PA Const. Art. 1 § 23**

Unified judicial system, **Pa. Const. V § 1**

Uniformity, taxation, **Pa. Const. VIII § 1**

United States Congress, dual office, **Pa. Const. Art. VI § 2**

Vacancies in office

- District election boards, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 11**
- Judges, and district justices, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 13**
- Judicial qualifications commission, **Pa. Const. Art. V § 14**
- Legislature, **Pa. Const. Art. II § 2**
- President judges, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 11**
- Senators, **Pa. Const. Sched. 1 § 3**

Validation of laws, emergency seats of government, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 25**

Venue

- Change, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 23**
- Magisterial districts, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 14**

Verdicts, civil actions, five-sixths of jury, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 6**

Veterans

- Disabled veterans, tax exemption, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 2**
- Support of widows and orphans, appropriations, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 19**

Vetoes, **Pa. Const. Art. IV § 15**

Victims of crime, rights, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 9.1**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH  
OF PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd**

- Video tape depositions, child victim or child material witness testimony, criminal prosecutions, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 9**
- Viva voce elections, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 10**
- Voluntary confessions, criminal defendants, use to impeach credibility, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 9**
- Voters and voting, qualifications, **Pa. Const. VII § 1**
- Voting machines or other mechanical devices, use at elections, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 6**
- War, emergency seats of government, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 25**
- Ward officers, election, time, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 3**
- Wards, election districts, **Pa. Const. Art. VII § 9**
- Warrants, security from searches and seizures, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 8**
- Water conservation, land and water conservation and reclamation fund, bonds, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 16**
- Water resources, conservation of natural resources, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 27**
- Weapons, right to bear, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 21**
- Widows and widowers, disabled veterans, tax exemption, **Pa. Const. Art. VIII § 2**
- Witnesses, right of confrontation, accused in criminal prosecution, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 9**
- Women, sex discrimination, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 28**
- Workers compensation laws, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 18**
- Worship, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 3**
- Writs of certiorari, **Pa. Const. Sched. Art. 5 § 26**
- Wrongful death actions, survival, **Pa. Const. Art. III § 18**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES**

- Abolition of slavery, **U.S.Const. Am. 13**
- Abridgment of right to vote, representation, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 2**
- Absence and absentees
  - Members and membership, Congress, compelling attendance, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**
  - Senate, president pro tem, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 5**
- Accounts and accounting, expenses and expenditures, publication, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 7**
- Accused, rights, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**
- Acting President, **U.S.Const. Am. 25 § 3**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES  
—Cont'd**

- Actions and proceedings
  - Against state, judicial power of United States, **U.S.Const. Am. 11**
  - Common law, trial by jury, **U.S.Const. Am. 7**
  - Full faith and credit, other states, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 1**
  - Judicial power, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1**
  - Jury trial, **U.S.Const. Am. 7**
  - Re-examination of facts after jury trial, **U.S.Const. Am. 7**
  - Supreme court appellate jurisdiction, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 2**
- Acts of states, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 1**
  - Congress to prescribe manner of proving, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 1**
  - Full faith and credit, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 1**
- Admiralty, judicial power, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1**
- Admission of states, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 3 cl. 1**
- Adoption of constitution
  - Ratification, state legislatures, **U.S.Const. Art. 7**
  - Time, **U.S.Const. Art. 7**
  - Validating debts of confederation, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**
- Advice and consent, senate, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**
- Age
  - President, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 4**
  - Representative, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 2**
  - Senator, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 3**
  - Voters and voting, **U.S.Const. Am. 26**
- Alcoholic beverages
  - Exports and imports, **U.S.Const. Am. 21 § 2**
  - Prohibition, eighteenth amendment repeal, **U.S.Const. Am. 21 § 1**
  - Transportation, **U.S.Const. Am. 21 § 2**
- Aliens
  - Naturalization, Congress to establish uniform rule, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 4**
  - President or vice president, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 4**
- Alliances, states, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**
- Ambassadors and consuls
  - Appointments, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**
  - Judicial power, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1**
  - President, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**
  - Supreme court, original jurisdiction, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 2**

## CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

### —Cont'd

#### Amendments

Adoption, **U.S.Const. Art. 5**

Limitations, **U.S.Const. Art. 5**

Revenue bills, senate, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 1**

#### Appeal and review

Jurisdiction, supreme court, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 2**

Reexamination of facts after jury trial,  
**U.S.Const. Am. 7**

#### Appointments

Ambassadors, officers of the United States,  
**U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**

Officers of militia reserved to states, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 16**

Senate recess, presidential powers and duties,  
**U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 3**

Vesting in president, courts, or department heads,  
**U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**

#### Apportionment

Capitation taxes, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 4**

Direct taxes, **U.S.Const. Art. 1, § 2 cl. 3;**

**U.S.Const. Art. 1, § Art. 1 § 9 cl. 4**

Income tax, **U.S.Const. Am. 16**

Representatives, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3**

#### Appropriations

Military forces, limitations, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 12**

Treasury funds, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 7**

Arms, right to bear, **U.S.Const. Am. 2**

Arrest, representatives and senators, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**

Arsenals, purchase and power over sites,  
**U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 8**

Arts, promotion, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 8**

Assembly, abridgement of right, **U.S.Const. Am. 1**

Assumption, debts incurred in aid or rebellion,  
**U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 4**

Attainder, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 3**

States, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**

Treason, limitations, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 3 cl. 2**

Attendance, members of Congress, compelling,  
**U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**

Attorneys, accused, right to assistance, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**

Authors, exclusive right to writings, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 8**

Bail, excessive bail, **U.S.Const. Am. 8**

Bankruptcy, uniform laws, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 4**

Bearing arms, **U.S.Const. Am. 2**

## CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

### —Cont'd

Behavior, judges, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 1**

#### Bills

Passage over veto, **U.S.Const. Art. 1, § 3;**  
**U.S.Const. Art. 1, § 7 cl. 2**

#### President

Disapproval, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**

Receipt, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**

Return, time, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**

Signatures, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**

Revenue bills, origination, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 1**

#### Voters and voting

Reconsideration on return, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**

Vetoed bills, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**

Bills of credit, states, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**

Blood, attainder of treason, corruption, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 3 cl. 2**

Boards and commissions, President to fill vacancies, recess of senate, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 3**

Books and papers, searches and seizures,  
**U.S.Const. Am. 4**

Borrowing money, credit of United States,  
**U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 2**

Bounties, debts incurred, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 4**

Breach of peace, senator or representative, arrest,  
**U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**

Bribery, impeachment, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 4**

#### Business and commerce

Port, preferences, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 6**

Powers and duties, Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 3**

Cabinet officers, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 1**

Capital crimes, indictment, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**

Capitation tax, apportionment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 4**

Captures, Congress, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 11**

#### Census

Direct taxes, apportionment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 4**

Income tax, levy, **U.S.Const. Am. 16**

#### Citizens and citizenship

Abridgment, suffrage, **U.S.Const. Am. 15**

Birth in United States, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**

Claiming lands under different state grants,  
judicial power, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1**

# CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

## —Cont'd

Citizens and citizenship—Cont'd  
 Controversies between states, judicial power of United States, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1**  
 Defined, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**  
 Different states, judicial power extended to controversy between, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1**  
 Due process of law, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**  
 Equal protection of law, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**  
 Foreign states, controversies, judicial power, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1**  
 President, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 4**  
 Privileges and immunities, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 2 cl. 1**  
 Abridgment by states, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**  
 Representatives, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 1**  
 Senators, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 3**  
 Claims of United States or state, prejudice, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 3 cl. 2**  
 Classification, senators, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 2**  
 Clearance, vessels, states, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 6**  
 Coinage  
 Counterfeits, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 6**  
 Power and duties, Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 5**  
 States, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**  
 Commander-in-chief, military forces, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 1**  
 Commerce. Business and commerce, ante  
 Commissions, resident to fill vacancies, recess of senate, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 3**  
 Common defense, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**  
 Common law  
 Facts tried by jury re-examined, **U.S.Const. Am. 7**  
 Rules and regulations, **U.S.Const. Am. 7**  
 Trial by jury, **U.S.Const. Am. 7**  
 Compacts, states, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1, Am. 27**  
 Increase during term of office, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 2, Am. 27**  
 Judges, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 1**  
 Justices, supreme court, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 1**  
 Officers and employees, foreign states, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 8**  
 President, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 6**  
 Private property taken for public use, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**

# CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

## —Cont'd

Compulsory process, accused, obtaining witnesses, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**  
 Condemnation, compensation for property taken, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**  
 Confederate states, debts, assumption, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 4**  
 Confederation  
 Debts contracted before adoption of constitution, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**  
 States, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**  
 Confession in open court, treason, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 3 cl. 1**  
 Confrontation, accused persons, witnesses, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**  
 Congress  
 Acting president, designation, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 5**  
 Adjournment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 4**  
 Consent, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 4**  
 From day to day, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
 Power of less than quorum, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
 President  
 Concurrence, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 3**  
 Disagreement, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**  
 Powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**  
 Veto, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**  
 Admission of states, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 3 cl. 1**  
 Amendments to constitution, **U.S.Const. Art. 5**  
 Appointments, officers and employees, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**  
 Assemblage, abridgement of right, **U.S.Const. Am. 1**  
 Bankruptcy laws, establishment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 4**  
 Borrowing money, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 2**  
 Commerce, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 3**  
 Common defense, provision, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**  
 Compelling attendance of members, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
 Compensation and salaries, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**  
 Change, time, **U.S.Const. Am. 27**  
 Composition, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 1**  
 Concurrent resolution or vote, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 3**

## CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

### —Cont'd

#### Congress—Cont'd

##### Consent

Formation of state, junction of states,

**U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 3 cl. 1**

Gifts or title from foreign state, **U.S.Const.**

**Art. 1 § 9 cl. 8**

New state within jurisdiction of another state,

**U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 3 cl. 1**

##### State actions

Agreements, foreign states or countries,

**U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**

Duties, imports or exports, **U.S.Const. Art.**

**1 § 10 cl. 2**

Military forces, maintenance, **U.S.Const.**

**Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**

Ships of war, maintenance, **U.S.Const. Art.**

**1 § 10 cl. 3**

Tonnage duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**

War, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**

Constitutional amendments, proposing,

**U.S.Const. Art. 5**

Convening, president, extraordinary occasions,

**U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**

Copyright, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 8**

Counterfeiting, punishment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1**

**§ 8 cl. 6**

Criminal trials, venue, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 3**

Discipline, members and membership,

**U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**

Disorderly behavior, punishment, members and

membership, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**

District of Columbia, powers and duties,

**U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 17**

Duties, levying, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**

##### Elections

Jurisdiction, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**

Rules and regulations, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 4**

**cl. 1**

Eligibility, members and membership, other

offices, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 2**

Excises, levying, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**

Expulsion, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**

Extra sessions, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**

Foreign coins, rules and regulations, **U.S.Const.**

**Art. 1 § 8 cl. 5**

Forts, magazines, powers and duties, **U.S.Const.**

**Art. 1 § 8 cl. 17**

Freedom of speech and press, abridgment,

**U.S.Const. Am. 1**

## CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

### —Cont'd

#### Congress—Cont'd

Full faith and credit clause, proving state acts,  
records and recordation, **U.S.Const. Art. 4**  
**§ 1**

General welfare, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**

Habeas corpus, suspension of writ, **U.S.Const.**

**Art. 1 § 9 cl. 2**

Imports and exports, duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1**

**§ 10 cl. 2**

Imposts, levying, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**

Incidental powers, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 18**

Income tax, levy without apportionment,

**U.S.Const. Am. 16**

Indebtedness, payments, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8**

**cl. 1**

##### Inferior courts

Creation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 9**

Establishment, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 1**

Information and recommendations, President,

**U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**

Insurrections and invasions, military forces,

**U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 15**

International law, crimes and offenses,

**U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 10**

Journals, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 3**

Entries, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**

Judge of election, returns and qualifications of

members, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**

Law enforcement, military forces, **U.S.Const.**

**Art. 1 § 8 cl. 15**

Legislative power, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 1**

Letters of marque and reprisal, granting,

**U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 11**

Maritime law, powers and duties, **U.S.Const.**

**Art. 1 § 8 cl. 10**

##### Military forces

Calling forth, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 15**

Organizing, governing, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8**

**cl. 16**

Rules and regulations, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8**

**cl. 14**

Money, coining and regulating, **U.S.Const. Art.**

**1 § 8 cl. 5**

Naturalization, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 4**

##### Navy

Establishment and maintenance, **U.S.Const.**

**Art. 1 § 8 cl. 13**

Jurisdiction, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 14**

Oaths and affirmations, members and member-

ship, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**



**CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES**

**—Cont'd**

Congress—Cont'd  
 Patents, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 8**  
 Petitions for redress of grievances, abridgement,  
**U.S.Const. Am. 1**  
 Piracy, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8  
 cl. 10**  
 Post offices, establishment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8  
 cl. 7**  
 Post roads, establishment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8  
 cl. 7**  
 Powers and duties, legislation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1  
 § 1**  
 Presidential electors, powers and duties,  
**U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 3**  
 Qualifications, members and membership,  
**U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 2**  
 Religion, laws regarding, **U.S.Const. Am. 1**  
 Rules and regulations  
   Establishment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**  
   Land and naval forces, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8  
 cl. 14**  
   Respecting territories and other property of the  
   United States, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 3 cl. 2**  
 Sessions, rules and regulations, **U.S.Const. Art.  
 1 § 4 cl. 2, Am. 20 § 2**  
 Slave traffic, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 1**  
 Speeches, privileges and immunities, **U.S.Const.  
 Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**  
 Standard of weights and measures, powers and  
 duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 5**  
 Supreme court, jurisdiction, **U.S.Const. Art. 3  
 § 2 cl. 2**  
 Tax or duty on slave importations, **U.S.Const.  
 Art. 1 § 9 cl. 1**  
 Treason, punishment, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 3 cl. 2**  
 Varying compensation, time, **U.S.Const. Am. 27**  
 Voters and voting, two thirds majority  
   Amendments to constitution proposed,  
   **U.S.Const. Art. 5**  
   Bill vetoed by president re-passed, **U.S.Const.  
 Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**  
   Conviction on impeachment, **U.S.Const. Art.  
 1 § 3 cl. 6**  
   Expulsion of members, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5  
 cl. 2**  
   Members and membership, insurrection or  
   rebellion, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 3**  
   Treaties, senate, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**  
 War, declaration, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 11**  
 Weights and measures, fixing standard,  
**U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 5**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES**

**—Cont'd**

Connecticut, representation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2  
 cl. 3**  
 Consent  
   Quartering soldiers, **U.S.Const. Am. 3**  
   State, senate representation, **U.S.Const. Art. 5**  
   State legislature, Congress, powers and duties,  
   acquisitions, forts, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl.  
 17**  
 Consuls. ,Ambassadors and consuls, ante  
 Contracts, impairment, states, **U.S.Const. Art. 1  
 § 10 cl. 1**  
 Controversies between states, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2  
 cl. 1**  
 Conventions  
   Amendments, **U.S.Const. Art. 5**  
   Ratification, **U.S.Const. Art. 7**  
 Conviction, impeachment, two-thirds vote of  
 members, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 7**  
 Copyright, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 8**  
 Corruption of blood, treason, limitation, **U.S.Const.  
 Art. 3 § 3 cl. 2**  
 Counsel, accused, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**  
 Counterfeiting, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art.  
 1 § 8 cl. 6**  
 Courts  
   Appointments, inferior officers, **U.S.Const. Art.  
 2 § 2 cl. 2**  
   Creation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 9**  
 Crimes and offenses  
   Extradition, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 2 cl. 2**  
   Former jeopardy, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**  
   Impeachment, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 4**  
   Maritime law, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 10**  
   Members and membership, Congress, privileges  
   and immunities, arrest, **U.S.Const. Art. 1  
 § 6 cl. 1**  
   Offenses against law of nations, **U.S.Const. Art.  
 1 § 8 cl. 10**  
   Pardons and reprieves, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl.  
 1**  
   Removal of officers on conviction, **U.S.Const.  
 Art. 2 § 4**  
 Criminal prosecutions  
   Accused, rights, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**  
   Attorneys, right to counsel, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**  
   Compulsory process, witnesses, **U.S.Const. Am.  
 6**  
   Confrontation, witnesses, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**  
   Grand jury, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**  
   Incrimination, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**

## CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

### —Cont'd

Criminal prosecutions—Cont'd  
 Juries, **U.S.Const. Art. 3, § 2 cl. 2; U.S.Const. Art. 3, § 3, Am. 6**  
 Impartiality, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**  
 Notice, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**  
 Process, witnesses, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**  
 Sentence and punishment  
   Impeachment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 7**  
   International offenses, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 10**  
   Maritime offenses, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 10**  
   Piracy, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 10**  
   Standards, **U.S.Const. Am. 8**  
   Treason, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 3 cl. 2**  
 Speedy and public trial, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**  
 Venue, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 3, Am. 6**  
 Witnesses, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**  
 Death  
   President, successor, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 5, Am. 25 § 1**  
   President elect, **U.S.Const. Am. 20 § 3**  
 Defense  
   Military forces, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**  
   Right of accused to counsel, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**  
 Delaware, representation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3**  
 Departments of government. Executive departments, post  
 Direct taxes, apportionment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1, § 2 cl. 3; U.S.Const. Art. 1, § Art. 1 § 9 cl. 4**  
 Disability, president and vice president, succession, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 5, Am. 25**  
 Disorderly conduct, Congress  
   Arrest, privileges and immunities, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**  
   Fines and penalties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**  
 District of Columbia  
   Jurisdiction, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 17**  
   Presidential electors, **U.S.Const. Am. 23**  
 Dock yards, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 17**  
 Domestic violence, states, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 4**  
 Domicile and residence  
   President, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 4**  
   Representatives, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 2**  
   Senators, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 3**  
 Double jeopardy, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**  
 Dual office holding  
   Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 2**

## CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

### —Cont'd

Dual office holding—Cont'd  
   Presidential electors, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 2**  
 Due process of law, **U.S.Const. Am. 5, Am. 14 § 1**  
 Duties  
   Exports and imports, states, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 5**  
   Rules and regulations, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 2**  
 Levy, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**  
 Tonnage, states, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**  
 Uniformity, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**  
 Vessels, states, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 6**  
 Dwellings. Housing, post  
 Elections  
   Age, **U.S.Const. Am. 26**  
 Congress  
   Electors, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 3**  
   Jurisdiction, qualifications, members and membership, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
 Denial, right to vote, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 2**  
 Discrimination, **U.S.Const. Am. 15**  
 Impeachment, grounds, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 4**  
 Poll tax, **U.S.Const. Am. 24**  
 Procedures, **U.S.Const. Am. 12**  
 Qualifications  
   Congress, members and membership, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
   Electors, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 1, Am. 12, Am. 14 § 3, Am. 17**  
 Rights  
   Citizens and citizenship, **U.S.Const. Am. 15**  
   Representation, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 2**  
 Sex discrimination, **U.S.Const. Am. 19**  
 States  
   Consent, waiver of rights, **U.S.Const. Art. 5**  
   Jurisdiction, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 4 cl. 1**  
   Terms of office, **U.S.Const. Am. 20 § 1**  
   Women, right to vote, **U.S.Const. Am. 19**  
 Emancipation, claims, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 4**  
 Emergencies, Congress, convention by President, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**  
 Eminent domain, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**  
 Emoluments. Compensation and salaries, ante  
 Enemies  
   Aid and comfort, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 3**  
   Treason, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 3 cl. 1**  
 Equal protection of law, states, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**  
 Equity, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES**

**—Cont'd**

- Escape, slaves, surrender, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 2 cl. 3**
- Excise taxes
  - Levy, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**
  - Uniformity, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**
- Executive departments
  - Appointments, officers and employees, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**
  - Oaths and affirmations, executive officers, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**
  - President, written opinions, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 1**
- Executive power, President, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 1**
- Expenses and expenditures, publication, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 7**
- Exports and imports
  - Duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**
  - Rates and charges, uniformity, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**
  - Slaves prior to 1808, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 1**
- States
  - Exports, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 5**
  - Imports, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 2**
- Ex post facto laws, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 3**
- States, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**
- Extradition, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 2 cl. 2**
- Felonies
  - Extradition, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 2 cl. 2**
  - Maritime offenses, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 10**
- Females, right to vote, **U.S.Const. Am. 19**
- Financial statements and reports, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 7**
- Fines and penalties
  - Each house may impose, to secure attendance of members, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**
  - Excessive fines, **U.S.Const. Am. 8**
- Foreign countries
  - Actions and proceedings, jurisdiction, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1**
  - Suits against state, **U.S.Const. Am. 11**
- Business and commerce, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 3**
- Coins, rates and charges, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 5**
- Congress
  - Coins, rates and charges, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 5**
  - Punishment, crimes and offenses, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 10**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES**

**—Cont'd**

- Foreign countries—Cont'd
- Congress—Cont'd
  - Rules and regulations, business and commerce, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 3**
- Money, rates and charges, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 5**
- Office holder accepting present or title, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 8**
- States, compacts or agreements, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**
- Forfeitures, treason, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 3 cl. 2**
- Formation of new states, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 3 cl. 1**
- Former jeopardy, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**
- Forms, republican government, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 4**
- Forts, purchase and control, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 17**
- Freedom
  - Assembly, **U.S.Const. Am. 1**
  - Religion, **U.S.Const. Am. 1**
  - Speech and press, **U.S.Const. Am. 1**
- Fugitives, extradition, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 2 cl. 2**
- Full faith and credit, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 1**
- General welfare, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**
- Georgia, representation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3**
- Gifts, devises and bequests, officers and employees, foreign states, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 8**
- Gold and silver, tender in payment of debts, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**
- Good behavior, judges, terms of office, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 1**
- Government, republican form, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 4**
- Governors, temporary appointments, senators, **U.S.Const. Am. 17**
- Grandfather rights, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**
- Grand jury indictments, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**
- Grievances, petitions, redress, **U.S.Const. Am. 1**
- Habeas corpus, suspension, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 2**
- Heads of departments, written opinion to President, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 1**
- High crimes and misdemeanors, impeachment, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 4**
- High seas, crimes and offenses, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 10**
- Highways and roads, post roads, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 7**

## CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

### —Cont'd

House of representatives, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 1**  
 Adjournment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 4**  
     Less than quorum, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
 Apportionment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3, Am. 14 § 2**  
 Compelling attendance of members, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
 Compensation and salaries, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**  
     Changes, **U.S.Const. Am. 27**  
 Composition, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 1**  
 Discipline members and membership, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**  
 Disorderly behavior, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**  
 Disqualification, removal, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 3**  
 Elections  
     Denying right to vote, reducing representation, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 2**  
     Judging returns and qualifications of members, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
     Members and membership, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 1**  
         Judging returns and qualifications, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
         Qualifications, electors, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 1**  
         Rules and regulations, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 4 cl. 1**  
         Time, place and manner, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 4 cl. 1**  
     Eligibility, members and membership, other offices, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 2**  
     Expulsion, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**  
     Holding other office, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 2**  
     Impeachment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 5**  
     Journal, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 3**  
         Entries, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**  
     Legislative power, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 1**  
     Libel and slander, privileges and immunities, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**  
     Members and membership, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 1**  
         Numbers and numbering, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3**  
     Oaths and affirmations, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**  
     Officers and employees, choice, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 5**  
     President, election, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 3, Am. 12**  
         Electors, eligibility, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 2**

## CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

### —Cont'd

House of representatives, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 1**  
 —Cont'd  
 Privileges and immunities  
     Arrest, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**  
     Libel and slander, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**  
 Qualifications, **U.S.Const. Art. 1, § 2 cl. 2; U.S.Const. Art. 1, § Art. 1 § 6 cl. 2, Am. 14 § 3**  
     Disqualification, removal, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 3**  
 Quorum  
     Choosing president, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 3, Am. 12**  
     Majority, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
 Revenue bills, origination, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 1**  
 Rules and regulations, establishment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**  
 Speaker, selection, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 5**  
 Speeches, privileges and immunities, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**  
 Terms of office, **U.S.Const. Am. 20 § 1**  
 United States offices, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 2**  
 Vacancies, filling, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 4**  
 Voters and voting, entry in journal, **U.S.Const. Art. 1**  
 Housing  
     Quartermen soldiers, **U.S.Const. Am. 3**  
     Right of people to be secure, **U.S.Const. Am. 14**  
 Imminent danger, states, war, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**  
 Impairing obligation of contracts, states, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**  
 Impeachment  
     Grounds, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 4**  
     Judgments and decrees, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 7**  
     Jury trial, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 3**  
     Oaths and affirmations, senators, trial, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 6**  
     Pardons and reprieves, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 1**  
     Persons subject to, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 4**  
     Powers and duties, house of representatives, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 5**  
     President, chief justice to preside, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 6**  
     Trial by senate, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 6**  
     Two-thirds vote necessary, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 6**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES**

**—Cont'd**

- Imports. Exports and imports, ante
- Imposts
  - Congress may levy, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**
  - Rates and charges, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**
  - States, exports and imports, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 2**
- Incidental powers of Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 18**
- Income tax, apportionment, **U.S.Const. Am. 16**
- Incrimination, criminal prosecutions, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**
- Indebtedness
  - Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 2**
- Contracts
  - Before adoption of Constitution, validity, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**
  - Retirement and pensions, validity, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 4**
- Payments
  - Confederate States, obligations, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 4**
  - Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**
  - Tender, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**
  - States, bills of credit, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**
- Indians
  - Commerce, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 3**
  - Numbers and numbering, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3, Am. 14 § 2**
- Indictment and information, impeachment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 7**
- Infamous crimes, indictments, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**
- Inferior courts
  - Establishment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 9, Art. 3 § 1**
  - Jurisdiction, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 1**
- Infringement of rights, weapons, **U.S.Const. Am. 2**
- Insurrections
  - Indebtedness, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 4**
  - Military forces, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 15**
  - Oaths and affirmations, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 3**
- International laws, crimes and offenses, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 10**
- Interstate commerce, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 3**
- Intoxicating liquors. ,Alcoholic beverages, ante
- Invasions
  - Habeas corpus, suspension of writ, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 2**
  - Military forces, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 15**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES**

**—Cont'd**

- Invasions—Cont'd
- States
  - Protection by United States, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 4**
  - Right to engage in war, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**
- Inventors, rights, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 8**
- Involuntary servitude, **U.S.Const. Am. 13**
- Jeopardy, crimes and offenses, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**
- Journal, entries, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**
- Judges
  - Compensation and salaries, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 1**
  - Oaths and affirmations, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**
- Powers and duties
  - Full faith and credit, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 1**
  - Scope, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1, Am. 11**
  - Supreme and inferior courts, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 1**
  - Terms of office, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 1**
- Judgments and decrees, limitations, impeachment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 7**
- Juries
  - Criminal proceedings, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 3, Am. 6**
  - Right to jury trial, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 3, Am. 6**
- Jurisdiction
  - Crimes and offenses, fugitives, removal, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 2 cl. 2**
  - New state not to be erected within another state, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 3 cl. 1**
  - Supreme court, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 2**
- Just compensation, eminent domain, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**
- Keeping and bearing arms, **U.S.Const. Am. 2**
- Kings, gifts or titles to office holders, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 8**
- Labor and employment, interstate obligations, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 2 cl. 3**
- Land
  - Claims, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1**
  - United States possessions, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 17**
- Laws of United States. Statutes, post
- Legal tender, states, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**
- Legislative powers, Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 1**



## CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

### —Cont'd

Letters of marque and reprisal, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**  
 Congress, powers and duties, grants, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 11**  
 States, powers and duties, grants, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**  
 Libel and slander, Congress, privileges and immunities, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**  
 Life, liberty and property  
   Due process of law, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**  
   Freedom of assembly, abridgment, **U.S.Const. Am. 1**  
   Freedom of press, abridgment, **U.S.Const. Am. 1**  
   Freedom of religion, abridgment, **U.S.Const. Am. 1**  
   No person to be deprived  
     Due process of law, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**  
     States, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**  
   State not to deprive any person, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**  
 Magazines, purchase and maintenance, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 17**  
 Majority  
   Adjournment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
   Congress, quorum, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
   Electors, President or Vice President, **U.S.Const. Am. 12**  
   Senate, election of vice president, **U.S.Const. Am. 12**  
   States, election of President, **U.S.Const. Am. 12**  
 Maritime jurisdiction, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1**  
 Marque and reprisal. Letters of marque and reprisal, ante  
 Maryland, representation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3**  
 Massachusetts, representation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3**  
 Meetings, Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 4 cl. 2**  
 Military forces  
   Appropriations, limitations, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 12**  
   Arsenals, purchase and maintenance, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 17**  
   Congress, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8, cls. 12, 13**  
     Calling forth, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 15**  
     Organizing, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 16**  
   Indictment, exceptions, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**  
   Infringement, right to maintain, **U.S.Const. Am. 2**

## CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

### —Cont'd

Military forces—Cont'd  
 President as commander-in-chief, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 1**  
 Quartering soldiers in houses, **U.S.Const. Am. 3**  
 Rules and regulations, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 14**  
 States, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 16**  
 Ministers, foreign countries  
   Appointments, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**  
   Judiciary, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1**  
   President, reception, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**  
   Supreme court, original jurisdiction, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 2**  
 Money  
   Appropriations, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 7**  
   Military forces, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 12**  
   Coining and regulating, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 5**  
   Counterfeiting, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 6**  
   Foreign coins, standards, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 5**  
   Statements, receipts and expenditures, publication, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 7**  
   States, issuance, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**  
   United States, borrowing, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 2**  
   Withdrawal from treasury, accounts and accounting, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 7**  
 Names, members and membership, Congress, records and recordation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 3**  
 Nations. Foreign countries, ante  
 Natural born citizens, qualifications, President, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 4**  
 Naturalization  
   Citizenship in United States and states, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**  
   Rules and regulations, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 4**  
 New Hampshire, representation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3**  
 New Jersey, representation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3**  
 New states, admission, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 3 cl. 1**  
 New York, representation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3**  
 Nobility, titles, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 8**  
   Officers and employees, acceptance, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 8**  
   States, grants, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES**

**—Cont'd**

- Nomination, officers, President, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 3**
- Senate recess, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 3**
- North Carolina, representation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3**
- Numbers and numbering
  - Representation, ratio, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3**
  - Ten year census, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3**
- Oaths and affirmations
  - President, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 7**
  - Supporting constitution, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**
  - Warrants, searches and seizures, **U.S.Const. Am. 4**
- Objections, President to return bill, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**
- Obligations
  - Contracts, impairment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**
  - Rebellions, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 4**
- Officers and employees
  - Accepting presents, titles, from foreign states, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 8**
  - Appointments, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**
  - Commissions, President, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**
  - Departments, opinions to President, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 1**
  - Electors, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 2**
  - Gifts, devises and bequests, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 7**
  - Oaths and affirmations, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**
  - Qualifications, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 3**
    - Engaging in rebellion, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 3**
    - Judgment and decrees, impeachment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 7**
  - Members and membership, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 2**
  - Senators or Representatives, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 2**
- Religious test, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**
- Removal, conviction of treason, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 4**
- Senators and representatives, dual office holding, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 2**
- Titles, gifts, devises and bequests, foreign princes, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 8**
- Vacancies, senate recess, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 3**
- Opinions, Presidential requirement, department heads, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 1**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES**

**—Cont'd**

- Organizing military forces, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 16**
- Original jurisdiction, supreme court, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 2**
- Overt act, treason, witnesses, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 3 cl. 1**
- Pardons and reprieves, President, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 1**
- Patents, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 8**
- Peace
  - Soldiers, housing, **U.S.Const. Am. 3**
  - Troops and ships of war, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**
- Peaceable assembly, **U.S.Const. Am. 1**
- Pennsylvania, representation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3**
- Petitions, redress of grievances, **U.S.Const. Am. 1**
- Piracy, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 10**
- Poll tax, **U.S.Const. Am. 24**
- Ports, priorities and preferences, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 6**
- Post offices, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 7**
- Post roads, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 7**
- Powers reserved to states or people, **U.S.Const. Am. 10**
- Prejudice, claims of United States or states, territory or property, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 3 cl. 2**
- Presentment, grand jury, capital and infamous crimes and offenses, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**
- Presents. Gifts, devises and bequests, ante
- President
  - Acting
    - Designation, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 5**
    - Failure of President-elect to qualify, **U.S.Const. Am. 20 § 3**
  - Adjournment of Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**
  - Ambassadors, reception, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**
  - Appointments
    - Ambassadors, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**
    - Consuls, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**
    - Ministers, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**
    - Officers of the United States, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2, cls. 2, 3**
    - Supreme court justices, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**
- Bills
  - Presentation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 3**
  - Return, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**
- Commander-in-chief, military forces, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 1**

## CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

### —Cont'd

#### President—Cont'd

- Compensation and salaries, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 6**
- Concurrent resolutions, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 3**
- Death, succession to office, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 5, Am. 20 § 4, Am. 25 § 1**
- Designation of officer by Congress to act on inability, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 5**
- Disability, successor, **U.S.Const. Am. 25 § 1**
- Elections, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1, Am. 12**
  - Appointments, electors, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1, cls. 2, 3**
  - Day, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 3**
  - Denial, right to vote, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 2**
  - Methods, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1, cls. 2, 3, Am. 12**
  - Terms of office, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 1, Am. 20 § 1, Am. 22**
- Execution of laws, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**
- Extra sessions of Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**
- Impeachment
  - Chief justice, presider, trial, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 6**
  - Grounds, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 4**
- Incapacity, succession in office, **U.S.Const. Am. 25**
- Information and recommendations to Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**
- Ministers, reception, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**
- Oaths and affirmations, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 7**
- Officers of United States, commissions, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**
- Opinions, department heads, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 1**
- Pardons and reprieves, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 1**
- Powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 1**
- Qualifications, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1, cls. 4, 5**
- Recess appointments, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 3**
- Removal from office, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1, cls. 5, 6**
- Reprieves, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 1**
- Resignation, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 5**
- Resumption of duties after disability, **U.S.Const. Am. 25 § 4**
- Senate to choose president pro tempore when vice president becomes President,

## CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

### —Cont'd

#### President—Cont'd

- U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 5**
- Signatures, bills, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**
- Statutes, execution, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**
- Succession to office, **U.S.Const. Am. 25 § 1**
  - Death, **U.S.Const. Am. 20 § 4**
  - Before beginning of term, **U.S.Const. Am. 20 § 3**
- Terms of office, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 1, Am. 20 § 1, Am. 22**
  - Limitations, **U.S.Const. Am. 22**
- Treaties, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**
- Vacancies, temporary appointments, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 3**
- Veto, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**
- President elect, death, **U.S.Const. Am. 20 § 3**
- Presidential electors
  - Ballots, **U.S.Const. Am. 12**
  - Candidates, President and vice president, domicile and residence, **U.S.Const. Am. 12**
  - Certificate and certification, **U.S.Const. Am. 12**
  - Disqualification, insurrection or rebellion, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 3**
  - District of Columbia, **U.S.Const. Am. 23**
  - Domicile and residence, President and vice president, **U.S.Const. Am. 12**
  - Eligibility, Congress and officers of the United States, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 2**
  - Meetings, **U.S.Const. Am. 12**
  - Numbers and numbering, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 2**
  - Qualifications, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 2**
  - Senators or representatives, eligibility, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 2**
  - Separate ballots, President and vice president, **U.S.Const. Am. 12**
  - Time, elections, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 3**
  - Voters and voting, **U.S.Const. Am. 12**
- President of senate, vice president, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 4**
- Press, freedom, **U.S.Const. Am. 1**
- Princes, gifts, devises and bequests, officers and employees, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 8**
- Priorities and preferences, ports, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 6**
- Prisoners, extradition, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 2 cl. 2**
- Private property, taking for public use, compensation and salaries, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**
- Privileges and immunities
  - Abridgment by states, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES**

**—Cont'd**

Privileges and immunities—Cont'd  
 Citizens and citizenship, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 2 cl. 1**  
 Congress, arrest, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**  
 Former jeopardy, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**  
 Senators and representatives, speech or debate, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**  
 Prizes, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 11**  
 Probable cause, search warrants, **U.S.Const. Am. 4**  
 Process of law, witnesses, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**  
 Progress, science and useful arts, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 8**  
 Property  
 Deprivation, life, liberty or property, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**  
 United States, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 3 cl. 2**  
 Protection, equal protection, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**  
 Public acts, full faith and credit, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 1**  
 Publication, receipts and expenditures of public money, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 7**  
 Public danger, war, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 2**  
 Public debt of United States, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 4**  
 Public ministers, foreign countries, reception, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**  
 Public safety, habeas corpus, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 2**  
 Public trial, criminal prosecutions, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**  
 Public trust, religious tests, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**  
 Public use, eminent domain, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**  
 Qualifications  
 Electors  
 President and vice president, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 2**  
 Representatives, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 1**  
 Senators, **U.S.Const. Am. 17**  
 Members of Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
 President, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1, cls. 4, 5**  
 Religious test, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**  
 Representatives, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 2**  
 Senators, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 3**  
 Vice president, **U.S.Const. Am. 12**  
 Quartering soldiers in houses, **U.S.Const. Am. 3**  
 Quorum  
 House of representatives, choosing President, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 3, Am. 12**  
 Majority, Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES**

**—Cont'd**

Quorum—Cont'd  
 Selection of President and vice president, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 3, Am. 12**  
 Senate, choosing vice president, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1, Am. 12**  
 Race discrimination, voters and voting, **U.S.Const. Am. 15**  
 Ratification, **U.S.Const. Art. 7**  
 Amendments, **U.S.Const. Art. 5**  
 Ratio, apportionment, state representation, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 2**  
 Prior to first enumeration, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3**  
 Rebellion  
 Habeas corpus, suspension, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 2**  
 Indebtedness, validity, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 4**  
 Participation, oaths and affirmations, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 3**  
 Recess appointments, President, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 3**  
 Reconsideration, vetoed bills, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**  
 Records and recordation, full faith and credit, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 1**  
 Redress of grievances, right to petition, **U.S.Const. Am. 1**  
 Reexamination, facts, after jury trial, **U.S.Const. Am. 7**  
 Regulating commerce, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 3**  
 Religious freedom, **U.S.Const. Am. 1**  
 Test for office, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**  
 Removal from office  
 Impeachment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 7**  
 President, successor, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 5, Am. 25 § 1**  
 Representation  
 Apportionment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3, Am. 14 § 2**  
 Ratio, prior to first enumeration, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3**  
 Senate, **U.S.Const. Art. 5**  
 Vacancies, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 4**  
 Reprieves. Pardons and reprieves, this index  
 Reprisal, letters  
 Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 11**  
 States, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**  
 Republican form of government, states, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 4**  
 Reserved rights, **U.S.Const. Ams. 9, 10**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES**

**—Cont'd**

Resignation, President, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 5**  
 Resolutions  
     Joint, presentation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 3**  
     Passage over veto, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7, cls. 2, 3**  
 Retained rights, **U.S.Const. Ams. 9, 10**  
 Retirement and pensions, indebtedness, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 4**  
 Revenue  
     Bills, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 1**  
     Rules and regulations, ports, priorities and preferences, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 6**  
 Rhode Island, representation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3**  
 Roads, post roads, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 7**  
 Rules and regulations  
     Congress, proceedings, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**  
     United States property, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 3 cl. 2**  
 Science, patents, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 8**  
 Searches and seizures, **U.S.Const. Am. 4**  
 Seat of government, Congress, exclusive legislation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 17**  
 Secrecy, Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 3**  
 Securities, counterfeiting, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 6**  
 Security, right to bear arms, **U.S.Const. Am. 2**  
 Self incrimination, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**  
 Senate  
     Adjournment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 4**  
     Power of less than quorum, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
     Choosing senators, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 1, Am. 17**  
     Classification, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 2**  
     Compelling attendance, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
     Compensation and salaries, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**  
     Variations, **U.S.Const. Am. 27**  
     Composition, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 1, Am. 17**  
     Consent to appointments  
         Ambassadors, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**  
         Consuls, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**  
         Ministers, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**  
         Officers of United States, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**  
         Supreme court justices, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES**

**—Cont'd**

Senate—Cont'd  
     Discipline, members and membership, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**  
     Division of senators into classes, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 2**  
 Elections  
     President of senate, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 4**  
     President pro tempore, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 5**  
     Qualifications  
         Electors, **U.S.Const. Am. 17**  
         Members and membership, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
     Returns and qualifications of members, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
     Time, place and manner, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 1, Art. 1 § 4 cl. 1, Am. 17**  
 Eligibility for other offices, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 2**  
 Expulsion, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**  
 Fines and penalties, disorderly behavior, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**  
 Impeachment  
     Effect, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 7**  
     Powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 6**  
 Journal, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 3**  
 Judges of elections, returns and qualifications of members, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
 Legislative power, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 1**  
 Oaths and affirmations, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**  
 Officers and employees, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 5**  
 President, convening special sessions, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**  
 Presidential electors, eligibility, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 2**  
 President pro tempore, choice, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 5**  
 Privileges and immunities, arrest, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**  
 Qualifications, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 3**  
 Quorum  
     Choosing vice president, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1**  
     Majority, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**  
 Recess, temporary appointments, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 3**  
 Records and recordation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 3**  
 Representation, states, **U.S.Const. Art. 5**



**CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES**

**—Cont'd**

Senate—Cont'd

Revenue bills, amendments, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 1**

Rules establishment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 2**

Speeches, privileges and immunities, questions, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**

Temporary appointments, **U.S.Const. Am. 17**

Terms of office, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 1, Am. 17, Am. 20 § 1**

Treaties, consent, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**

Vacancies, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 2, Am. 17**

Vice president, election, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1, Am. 12**

Voters and voting, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 1, Am. 17**

Entry in journal, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 3, Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**

Vice president, equally divided, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 4**

Servitude

Involuntary, **U.S.Const. Am. 13**

Voters and voting, **U.S.Const. Am. 15**

Session, Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 4 cl. 2**

Adjournment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 4**

Sex discrimination, voters and voting, **U.S.Const. Am. 19**

Ships and shipping, states

Jurisdiction, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 6**

War, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**

Silver coins, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**

Slander, Congress, privileges and immunities, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**

Slavery

Abolition, **U.S.Const. Am. 13**

Escape, surrender, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 2 cl. 3**

Limitations, Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 1**

Payments, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 4**

South Carolina, representation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3**

Speech

Freedom, **U.S.Const. Am. 1**

State of the Union, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**

Standards

Sentence and punishment, **U.S.Const. Am. 8**

Weights and measures, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 5**

State legislatures

Consent

Formation, new states, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 3 cl. 1**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES**

**—Cont'd**

State legislatures—Cont'd

Consent—Cont'd

United States land purchase, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 17**

Constitutional amendments

Conventions, **U.S.Const. Art. 5**

Ratification, **U.S.Const. Art. 5**

Electors, appointments, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 2**

Oaths and affirmations, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**

Protection, invasion, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 4**

State of the Union, President, information, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**

States

Abridgement, privileges and immunities, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**

Admission, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 3 cl. 1**

Agreements with other states or foreign powers, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**

Alliances, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**

Assuming debts of confederacy, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 4**

Bills of attainder, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**

Bills of credit, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**

Coining money, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**

Confederations, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**

Consolidation, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 3 cl. 1**

Contracts, impairment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**

Controversies, party, jurisdiction, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1, Am. 11**

Domestic violence, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 4**

Due process, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**

Equal protection, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**

Exports and imports, taxation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 5**

Rates and charges, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 2**

Ex post facto laws, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**

Formation, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 3 cl. 1**

Full faith and credit, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 1**

Impairment, contracts, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**

Interstate commerce, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 3**

Invasion, protection by United States, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 4**

Legal tender other than gold and silver, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**

Members and membership, oaths and affirmations, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**

Military forces, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 16**

## CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

### —Cont'd

#### States—Cont'd

##### Officers and employees

Oaths and affirmations, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**

Qualifications, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 3**

Voters and voting, abridgment, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 2**

Parties, supreme court, original jurisdiction, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 2**

Port preferences, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 6**

Privileges and immunities, citizens, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 2 cl. 1**

Abridgment, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**

Protection against invasion, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 4**

Abridgment, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**

Ratification, **U.S.Const. Art. 7**

Amendments, **U.S.Const. Art. 5**

Representatives in Congress, disqualifying citizens from voting, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 2**

Republican form of government, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 4**

Reserved powers, **U.S.Const. Am. 10**

Rights not delegated, **U.S.Const. Am. 10**

Senate, equal representation, **U.S.Const. Art. 5**

##### Ships and shipping

Duties, payments, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 6**

War ships, maintenance during peace, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**

Title of nobility, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**

Tonnage duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**

Treaties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**

Troops, maintenance during peace, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**

Vacancies, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 4**

Senate, **U.S.Const. Am. 17**

##### Voters and voting

Discrimination, **U.S.Const. Am. 15**

President, election by house, **U.S.Const. Am. 12**

War, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**

#### Statutes, United States

Congress, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 18**

Constitution, law and treaties, priorities and preferences, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**

Judiciary, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1**

Military forces, enforcement, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 15**

## CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

### —Cont'd

#### Statutes, United States—Cont'd

President, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**

State courts, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**

Supremacy, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**

Supreme Court, appellate jurisdiction, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 2**

Sundays, return of bills, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**

Supremacy, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**

State courts, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**

#### Supreme court

Appellate jurisdiction, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 2**

Chief justice, impeachment of President, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 6**

Inferior tribunals, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 9**

Jurisdiction, **U.S.Const. Art. 3, § 2; U.S.Const. Art. 3, § 2 cl. 1**

#### Justices

Appointments, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**

Compensation and salaries, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 1**

Presidential impeachment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 6**

Terms of office, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 1**

Powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 1**

Surrender, slaves, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 2 cl. 3**

#### Taxation

Apportionment, capitation and other direct taxes, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 4**

Direct taxes, apportionment among states, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3**

Exports and imports, states, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 5**

Income tax, **U.S.Const. Am. 16**

Legislation, origination, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 1**

Levy, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**

Slave traffic, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 1**

State duties, exports and imports, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 2**

Uniformity, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**

Voters and voting, **U.S.Const. Am. 24**

Tender, gold and silver, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**

#### Terms of office

President and vice president, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 1**

Representative in Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 1**

Senator, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 1**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES**

**—Cont'd**

Terms of office—Cont'd  
     Senator or representative, appointments, office created during term, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 2**  
 Territories, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 3 cl. 2**  
 Testimony, treason, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 3 cl. 1**  
 Tie vote, vice president, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 4**  
 Title, nobility, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 8**  
     Acceptance by office holder, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 8**  
     States, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**  
 Tonnage, states, duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**  
 Treason  
     Attainder, limitations, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 3 cl. 2**  
     Definition, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 3 cl. 1**  
     Extradition, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 2 cl. 2**  
     Fines and penalties, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 3 cl. 2**  
     Impeachment, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 4**  
     Proof or confession, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 3 cl. 1**  
     Senators and representatives, arrest, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**  
 Treaties  
     Jurisdiction, actions and proceedings, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1**  
     Powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**  
     States, validity, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**  
     Supremacy, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**  
 Trial  
     Common law, actions and proceedings, **U.S.Const. Am. 7**  
     Criminal cases, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 3, Am. 6**  
     Rights, **U.S.Const. Am. 7**  
 Tribunals inferior to supreme court, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 9**  
 Troops, maintenance, consent, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**  
 Uniformity  
     Bankruptcy laws, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 4**  
     Duties, imposts and excises, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 1**  
     Naturalization rules, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 4**  
     Taxes, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**  
 Uniform laws  
     Bankruptcy laws, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 4**  
     Duties, imposts and excises, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 1**  
     Naturalization rules, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 4**  
     Taxes, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**  
 Unusual punishments, **U.S.Const. Am. 8**

**CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES**

**—Cont'd**

Vacancies, senate recess, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 3**  
 Value  
     Coin, rules and regulations, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 5**  
     Trial by jury, minimum amount at issue, **U.S.Const. Am. 7**  
 Venue, criminal prosecution, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**  
 Vessels, clearance and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 6**  
 Veto, passage of bill, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**  
 Vice president  
     Casting vote, equally divided senate, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 4**  
     Discharging duties of President, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 5**  
     Elections, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1, Am. 12**  
         Abridgment, right to vote, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 2**  
         Candidates for president and vice president from same state, **U.S.Const. Am. 12**  
     Impeachment, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 4**  
     Presidential succession and inability, **U.S.Const. Am. 25**  
     Successor, **U.S.Const. Am. 25 § 2**  
     Terms of office, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 1, Am. 20 § 1**  
     Vacancy in office, appointment of successor, **U.S.Const. Am. 25**  
 Violence, protection, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 4**  
 Virginia, representation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3**  
 War  
     Declaration, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8, cls. 1, 11**  
     Self incrimination, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**  
     Soldiers, quartering, **U.S.Const. Am. 3**  
     States, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**  
     Treason, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 3 cl. 1**  
 Warrants, searches and seizures, **U.S.Const. Am. 4**  
 Weapons, right to bear, **U.S.Const. Am. 2**  
 Weights and measures, standards, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 5**  
 Welfare, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**  
 Witnesses  
     Confronting accused, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**  
     Incrimination in criminal cases, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**  
     Obtaining in criminal cases, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**  
     Treason, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 3 cl. 1**  
 Women, right to vote, **U.S.Const. Am. 19**  
 Writings, copyright, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 8**

## CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

### —Cont'd

- Writ of habeas corpus, suspension, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 2**
- Writs, elections, vacancies, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 4**
- Written opinions, President, executive departments, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 1**

## CONSTRUCTION CODE, PENNSYLVANIA

- Generally, **35 PS § 7210.101 et seq.**
- Accessibility Advisory Board, **35 PS § 7210.106**
- Adoption and enforcement by municipalities
  - Administration and enforcement, **35 PS § 7210.501**
  - Appeals, **35 PS § 7210.504**
  - Board of Appeals, **35 PS § 7210.501**
  - Changes in Uniform Construction Code, **35 PS § 7210.503**
  - Consideration of applications and inspections, **35 PS § 7210.502**
  - Counties of second class, **35 PS § 7210.501**
  - Inspections, **35 PS § 7210.501; 35 PS § 7210.502**
  - Nonmunicipal administration, **35 PS § 7210.501**
  - Ordinance, adoption of, **35 PS § 7210.501**
  - Private right of action, **35 PS § 7210.501**
  - Registration, **35 PS § 7210.501**
  - Technical assistance to municipalities, **35 PS § 7210.501**
- Adoption of ordinance, **35 PS § 7210.503**
- Advisory Board, Accessibility, **35 PS § 7210.106**
- Applicability of Uniform construction code, **35 PS § 7210.902**
- Application, **35 PS § 7210.104**
- Applications for permits and inspections, **35 PS § 7210.502**
- Automatic fire sprinkler systems in dwellings, **35 PS § 7210.901**
- Challenge of ordinance, **35 PS § 7210.503; 35 PS § 7210.504**
- Changes in requirements, **35 PS § 7210.503**
- Coal-red boilers in residential buildings, **35 PS § 7210.901**
- Definitions, **35 PS § 7210.103**
- Department of Health, **35 PS § 7210.105**
- Department of Labor and Industry, **35 PS § 7210.105**
- Effective date, **35 PS § 7210.1103**
- Elevators and conveying systems, **35 PS § 7210.105**
- Energy-related standards, **35 PS § 7210.301**
- Exemptions, **35 PS § 7210.901 et seq.**

## CONSTRUCTION CODE, PENNSYLVANIA

### —Cont'd

- Failure to meet minimum requirements, **35 PS § 7210.303**
- Fees, **35 PS § 7210.501**
  - Training of inspectors, **35 PS § 7210.703**
- Financial interest prohibition, **35 PS § 7210.502**
- Fire protection, **35 PS § 7210.901**
- Fuel gas utilization, **35 PS § 7210.301**
- Health care facilities, **35 PS § 7210.105**
- Highway occupancy permit, **35 PS § 7210.502**
- Historic buildings, structures and sites, **35 PS § 7210.902**
- Inspections
  - Adoption and enforcement by municipalities, **35 PS § 7210.501; 35 PS § 7210.502**
  - Categories of inspectors, **35 PS § 7210.501**
  - Training and certification of inspectors, **35 PS § 7210.701 et seq.**
- Intent, **35 PS § 7210.102**
- Legislative findings, **35 PS § 7210.102**
- Liability insurance, **35 PS § 7210.501**
- Limitation, **35 PS § 7210.105**
- Log walls, **35 PS § 7210.901**
- Manufactured housing exemption, **35 PS § 7210.901**
- Natural cut trees, **35 PS § 7210.901**
- Penalties, **35 PS § 7210.903**
- Pole barns at agricultural fairs, **35 PS § 7210.901**
- Public hearings, **35 PS § 7210.503**
- Purpose, **35 PS § 7210.102**
- Reciprocity agreements, **35 PS § 7210.501**
- Regulations, **35 PS § 7210.301**
- Religious beliefs, **35 PS § 7210.901**
- Repeals, **35 PS § 7210.1102**
- Review by Department of Labor and Industry, **35 PS § 7210.105**
- Savings provision, **35 PS § 7210.1101**
- Standards
  - Energy-related standards, **35 PS § 7210.301**
  - Lateral connections, **35 PS § 7210.305**
  - Referenced standards, **35 PS § 7210.302**
  - State-owned buildings, **35 PS § 7210.105**
  - Uncertified buildings, **35 PS § 7210.902**
- Uniform construction code
  - Adoption by regulations, **35 PS § 7210.301**
  - Changes in, **35 PS § 7210.503**
  - Existing municipal building codes, **35 PS § 7210.303**
  - Existing municipal or municipal authority standards for lateral connections, **35 PS § 7210.305**

## INDEX

### CONSTRUCTION CODE, PENNSYLVANIA

#### —Cont'd

- Uniform construction code—Cont'd
  - Interpretation of, **35 PS § 7210.501**
  - Lateral connections standards, **35 PS § 7210.305**
  - Referenced standards, **35 PS § 7210.302**
  - Revised or successor codes, **35 PS § 7210.304**
  - Wall bracing requirements, **35 PS § 7210.901**

### CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- Defined, contractor and subcontractor payment, **73 PS § 502**

### CONSTRUCTION OF LAW

- See specific index headings

### CONSTRUCTION WORKPLACE MISCLASSIFICATION ACT

- Generally, **43 PS § 933.1 et seq.**
- Administrative penalties, **43 PS § 933.6**
- Annual report required, **43 PS § 933.14**
- Availability of information, **43 PS § 933.11**
- Certain agreement prohibited, **43 PS § 933.9**
- Construction of law, **43 PS § 933.16**
- Criminal penalties, **43 PS § 933.5**
- Definitions, **43 PS § 933.2**
- Funding, **43 PS § 933.17**
- Improper classification of employees, **43 PS § 933.4**
- Independent contractors, **43 PS § 933.3**
- Penalties
  - Administrative penalties, **43 PS § 933.6**
  - Criminal penalties, **43 PS § 933.5**
  - Use of penalty funds, **43 PS § 933.12**
- Procedure, **43 PS § 933.8**
- Retaliation for action prohibited, **43 PS § 933.10**
- Rules and regulations, **43 PS § 933.13**
- Severability, **43 PS § 933.15**
- Stop-work orders, **43 PS § 933.7**
- Use of penalty funds, **43 PS § 933.12**

### CONSULS

- Ambassadors and Consuls, this index

### CONSUMER PRICE INDEX

- Adjusted base amounts, **24 PS § 1-120**

### CONTAGIOUS AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES

- Diseases, this index

### CONTAINERS

- Controlled substances, brands, marks and labels, **35 PS § 780-108**

### CONTEMPT

- Controlled substances, hearing examiners, **35 PS § 780-130**
- Cosmetics, hearing examiners, **35 PS § 780-130**
- Drug, device and cosmetic board, **35 PS § 780-131**
- Drugs and medicine, hearing examiners, **35 PS § 780-130**
- Labor board investigations, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1604**
- Labor disputes
  - Public officers and employees, **43 PS § 1101.1005; 43 PS § 1101.1006**
  - Strikes by public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1005 et seq.**
- Public Employee Relations Act, strikes, **43 PS § 1101.1005 et seq.**
- School officers and employees, audits, **24 PS § 24-2404**
- Service of process. Process, this index
- Strikes, public employees, refusal to obey court order, **43 PS § 1101.1005; 43 PS § 1101.1006**

### CONTESTED ELECTIONS

- Generally, **Pa. Const. VII § 13**

### CONTINUANCE

- Juvenile delinquents and dependents, hearings, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 6341**

### CONTINUING EDUCATION

- Community education council, defined, **24 PS § 15-1502-A**
- School or system leaders, continuing professional education for, **24 PS § 12-1205.5**

### CONTRABAND

- Drugs and Medicine, this index

### CONTRACTING BODIES

- Definitions
  - Public contracts, bids, **73 PS § 1601**

### CONTRACTORS

- Advance payments, **73 PS § 510**
- Application of law
  - Contractor and Subcontractor Payment Act, **73 PS § 503**
  - Public Works Contractors Bond Law, **8 PS § 195**
- Arbitration, Payment Act violations, attorney fees, **73 PS § 512**
- Attorney fees, Payment Act noncompliance, **73 PS § 512**
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Actions and proceedings, **8 PS § 194**
  - Certified copies, **8 PS § 196**



## CONTRACTORS—Cont'd

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)—Cont'd  
 Definitions, **8 PS § 192**  
 Duties of contracting body, public works contractors, **8 PS § 196**  
 Effective date, **8 PS § 202**  
 Evidence, certified copies, **8 PS § 196**  
 Fees for costs, **8 PS § 196**  
 Fines and penalties, **8 PS § 198**  
 Furnishing of financial security to political subdivisions and local authorities, **8 PS § 193.1**  
 General repeals, **8 PS § 201**  
 Labor and materialmen, public works, actions and proceedings, **8 PS § 194**  
 Notice, actions and proceedings, **8 PS § 194**  
 Prior contracts, **8 PS § 199**  
 Public buildings, works, or improvements, bonds to be furnished, **8 PS § 193**  
 Public works, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**  
 Requiring bond to be furnished by particular surety, agent or broker, **8 PS § 198**  
 Specific repeals, **8 PS § 200**  
 Specifying surety or agent, penalty, **8 PS § 198**  
 Time, actions and proceedings, **8 PS § 194**  
 Venue, actions and proceedings, **8 PS § 196**  
 Compensation and salaries, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-6**  
 Construction contracts, payment obligations, **73 PS § 505**  
 Definitions  
     Contractor and subcontractor payment, **73 PS § 502**  
     Municipal claims and liens, **53 PS § 7101**  
 Disclosure, subcontractor payment deeds, **73 PS § 507**  
 Discrimination, **43 PS § 955**  
 Errors in invoices, notice, **73 PS § 508**  
 Federal aid, Payment Act, conflicts, application of law, **73 PS § 513**  
 Fines and penalties  
     Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), **8 PS § 198**  
     False statements, final settlement, public works, **43 PS § 165-10**  
     Payment Act noncompliance, **73 PS § 512**  
 Foreign states, contracts subject to, Payment Act applicability, **73 PS § 514**  
 Highways and Roads, this index  
 Interest  
     Contract payments, **73 PS § 505**  
     Progress or final payments, delay, **73 PS § 507**  
     Invoice errors, notice, **73 PS § 508**

## CONTRACTORS—Cont'd

Notice  
     Invoice errors, **73 PS § 508**  
     Withholding payments, deficiency items, **73 PS § 506**  
     Withholding subcontractor payments for good faith claims, **73 PS § 511**  
 Obligations, payment obligations, **73 PS § 507**  
 Payments, **73 PS § 501 et seq.**  
 Performance, payment prerequisite, **73 PS § 504**  
 Prepayments, **73 PS § 510**  
 Prevailing wages. Compensation and Salaries, this index  
 Progress payments, **73 PS § 505**  
 Public improvements and public works, bonds (officers and fiduciaries), **8 PS § 191 et seq.**  
 Retainage, payments, **73 PS § 509**  
 Subcontractors  
     Advance payments, **73 PS § 510**  
     Application of law, Contractor and Subcontractor Payment Act, **73 PS § 503**  
     Defined, contractor and subcontractor payment, **73 PS § 502**  
     Notice, withholding payments for good faith claims, **73 PS § 511**  
     Payment obligations, **73 PS § 507**  
     Payments, **73 PS § 501 et seq.**  
     Performance, payment prerequisite, **73 PS § 504**  
     Prepayments, **73 PS § 510**  
     School buildings and grounds, bonds (officers and fiduciaries), actions, **24 PS § 7-757**  
     Third party claims, subcontractor payments, **73 PS § 516**  
     Withholding payments, good faith claims, notice, **73 PS § 511**  
 Third party claims, contractor payments, **73 PS § 516**  
 Time  
     Disclosure, subcontractor payment deeds, **73 PS § 507**  
     Payments, **73 PS § 505**  
         To subcontractors, **73 PS § 507**  
 Withholding payments  
     Deficiency items, **73 PS § 506**  
     Subcontractor payments for good faith claims, **73 PS § 511**

## CONTRACTORS BONDS

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries). Contractors, this index

## CONTRACTS

Annuities. Insurance, this index

## INDEX

### CONTRACTS—Cont'd

- Bids and Bidding, this index
- Boroughs, this index
- Cities of Third Class, this index
- Colleges and Universities, this index
- Deeds and Conveyances, this index
- Discrimination, **43 PS § 955**
- Drug and alcohol abuse, schools, courses of study, **24 PS § 5312**
- Good Faith, this index
- Impairment, declaration of rights, **Pa. Const. I § 17**
- Interest rate management agreements, local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8281 et seq.**
- Kickbacks, this index
- Labor and Employment, this index
- Leases, this index
- Municipal Contracts, this index
- Municipalities, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**
- Private schools, intermediate unit services, **24 PS § 9-914-A**
- Public Contracts, this index
- Public Improvements and Public Works, this index
- School Buildings and Grounds, this index
- Schools and School Districts, this index
- State Agencies, this index
- State Contracts, this index
- State Public School Building Authority, this index
- Townships of First Class, this index
- Townships of Second Class, this index
- Validation, **11 PS § 341**
- Wages, public works, prevailing wages, incorporation of minimum wage, **43 PS § 165-4**

### CONTRIBUTION AMONG TORT-FEASORS

- Generally, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8321 et seq.**
- Comparative negligence, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 7102**
- Definition, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8322**
- Effect of judgment, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8325**
- Effect of release as to other tort-feasors, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8326**
- Liability to make contribution as affected by release, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8327**
- Right of contribution, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8324**
- Scope of subchapter, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8323**
- Short title of subchapter, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8321**

### CONTRIBUTIONS

- Campaign contributions and expenditures. Elections, this index
- Political parties, public employee organizations contributing, **43 PS § 1101.1701**

### CONTRIBUTIONS—Cont'd

- Public Employee Relations Act, contributions to political parties by employee organizations, **43 PS § 1101.1701**
- School Employees Retirement System, this index

### CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

- Generally, **35 PS § 780-101 et seq.**
- See also Drugs and Medicine, this index
- Adding substances, to schedule, **35 PS § 780-103**
- Administration, **35 PS § 780-111**
- Administrative inspections and warrants, **35 PS § 780-124**
- Administrative law and procedure, **35 PS § 780-136**
- Appeal and review, **35 PS § 780-122**
- Drugs, devices and cosmetics, **35 PS § 780-136**
- Hearing examiners, **35 PS § 780-130**
- Registration, **35 PS § 780-106**
- Adulteration, **35 PS § 780-107**
- Embargo, **35 PS § 780-127**
- Agents, possession, registration exemption, **35 PS § 780-106**
- Appeal and review, **35 PS § 780-122**
- Arrest, expunged record, **35 PS § 780-118**
- Associations and societies, offenses, **35 PS § 780-120**
- Authority to control, **35 PS § 780-103**
- Boards and commissions, drug device and cosmetic board, **35 PS § 780-131**
- Brands, marks and labels
- Embargo, **35 PS § 780-127**
- Transfers, crimes and offenses, **35 PS § 780-111**
- Burden of proof, exemptions, **35 PS § 780-121**
- Bureau of drug control, **35 PS § 780-134**
- Carriers, possession, exemption from registration, **35 PS § 780-106**
- Chemically Dependent Persons, this index
- Clandestine drug laboratory data repository, **35 PS § 780-113.2**
- Color additives, **35 PS § 780-109**
- Confidential or privileged information, **35 PS § 780-137**
- Containers
- Brands, marks and labels, **35 PS § 780-108**
- Contempt, hearing examiners, **35 PS § 780-130**
- Contraband, embargo, **35 PS § 780-127**
- Cooperative agreements, **35 PS § 780-126; 35 PS § 780-137**
- Corporations, offenses, **35 PS § 780-120**
- Counterfeiting
- Second and subsequent offenses, **35 PS § 780-115**

## CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd

- Crimes and offenses
  - See also Crimes and offenses. Drugs and Medicine, this index
  - Associations and societies, **35 PS § 780-120**
  - Children and minors, distribution, **35 PS § 780-114**
  - Clandestine drug laboratory data repository, **35 PS § 780-113.2**
  - Corporations, **35 PS § 780-120**
  - Ephedrine and pseudoephedrine, **35 PS § 780-113.6**
  - Expunging records, **35 PS § 780-119**
  - Liquified ammonia gas, **35 PS § 780-113.1**
  - Methamphetamine production, **35 PS § 780-113.3-35 PS § 780-113.5**
  - Partnerships, **35 PS § 780-120**
  - School officers and employees, termination, **24 PS § 5-527**
  - Second and subsequent offenses, counterfeit controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-115**
  - Transfers, **35 PS § 780-111**
- Distribution
  - Crimes and offenses
    - Children and minors, **35 PS § 780-114**
    - Ephedrine and pseudoephedrine products, **35 PS § 780-113.6**
    - Records and recordation, **35 PS § 780-112**
    - Registration, **35 PS § 780-106**
  - Drug, device and cosmetic board, **35 PS § 780-131**
- Drug addicts
  - Licenses and permits, revocation, **35 PS § 780-123**
  - Treatment, mentally ill persons, **35 PS § 780-118**
- Drug Device and Cosmetic Act, **35 PS § 780-101 et seq.**
- Electronic sales tracking
  - Ephedrine and pseudoephedrine, **35 PS § 780-113.6**
- Embargo, **35 PS § 780-127**
- Enforcement, **35 PS § 780-116**
- Entry on property
  - Inspection and inspectors, **35 PS § 780-124**
- Ephedrine and pseudoephedrine, **35 PS § 780-113.6**
- Exemptions, **35 PS § 780-105**
  - Burden of proof, **35 PS § 780-121**
  - New drugs, investigations, **35 PS § 780-110**
  - Registration, possession, **35 PS § 780-106**
- Expunging criminal records, **35 PS § 780-119**
- Federal Law, conformity, **35 PS § 780-133**
- Fees, registration, **35 PS § 780-106**

## CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd

- Fines and penalties
  - Counterfeit controlled substances, second and subsequent offenses, **35 PS § 780-115**
- Gifts, devises and bequests
  - New drugs, **35 PS § 780-110**
- Habit forming substances, notice, **35 PS § 780-108**
- Hearing examiners, **35 PS § 780-130**
- Hearings, registration, **35 PS § 780-106**
- Injunction, **35 PS § 780-125**
- Inspection and inspectors, **35 PS § 780-124**
- Investigations and investigators
  - New drugs, **35 PS § 780-110**
  - Safe schools office, **24 PS § 13-1303-A**
- Licenses and permits
  - Drug addicts, suspension or revocation, **35 PS § 780-123**
  - Suspension or revocation, **35 PS § 780-123**
  - Drug addicts, **35 PS § 780-123**
- Liquified ammonia gas, **35 PS § 780-113.1**
- Manufacturers and Manufacturing, this index
- Mentally ill persons, drug addicts, treatment, **35 PS § 780-118**
- Methamphetamine production, **35 PS § 780-113.3**
  - Operating laboratory and illegal dumping of waste, **35 PS § 780-113.4; 35 PS § 780-113.5**
- Misbranding, **35 PS § 780-108**
  - Embargo, **35 PS § 780-127**
- New drugs, **35 PS § 780-110**
- Notice
  - Embargo, **35 PS § 780-127**
  - Habit forming substances, **35 PS § 780-108**
  - Registration, **35 PS § 780-106**
- Officers and employees, possession, exemption from registration, **35 PS § 780-106**
- Orders, prior law, **35 PS § 780-140**
- Overdose medication, **35 PS § 780-113.8**
- Overdose response immunity, **35 PS § 780-113.7**
- Paraphernalia. Drug Paraphernalia, this index
- Parole and probation
  - Disposition in lieu of trial or criminal punishment, **35 PS § 780-118**
  - Probation without verdict, **35 PS § 780-117**
- Partnerships, offenses, **35 PS § 780-120**
- Possession
  - Registration, **35 PS § 780-106**
- Prescriptions, **35 PS § 780-111**
  - Anabolic steroids, **35 PS § 780-111**
  - Authorized persons, **35 PS § 780-132**
- Prior proceedings, **35 PS § 780-139**

## INDEX

### CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd

- Producing, crimes and offenses
  - Clandestine drug laboratory data repository, **35 PS § 780-113.2**
  - Liquified ammonia gas, **35 PS § 780-113.1**
  - Methamphetamine production, **35 PS § 780-113.3-35 PS § 780-113.5**
- Production of books and papers, hearing examiners, **35 PS § 780-130**
- Prohibited acts. Crimes and offenses, ante
- Pseudoephedrine, **35 PS § 780-113.6**
- Real-time stop-sale system
  - Ephedrine and pseudoephedrine, **35 PS § 780-113.6**
- Records and recordation, **35 PS § 780-112**
  - Criminal records, expunging, **35 PS § 780-119**
  - Distribution, **35 PS § 780-112**
  - Offenders, disposition in lieu of trial or criminal punishment, **35 PS § 780-118**
- Registration, **35 PS § 780-106**
- Removal from schedule, **35 PS § 780-103**
- Renewal, registration, **35 PS § 780-106**
- Repeals, **35 PS § 780-143**
- Rescheduling, **35 PS § 780-103**
- Research, confidential or privileged information, **35 PS § 780-137**
- Res judicata, **35 PS § 780-142**
- Retailers, registration, **35 PS § 780-106**
- Rules and regulations, **35 PS § 780-135**
  - Prior law, **35 PS § 780-140**
- Safe Schools, this index
- Sales
  - Ephedrine and pseudoephedrine, **35 PS § 780-113.6**
  - New drugs, **35 PS § 780-110**
  - Real-time stop-sale system, **35 PS § 780-113.6**
  - Records and recordation, **35 PS § 780-112**
  - Registration, **35 PS § 780-106**
- Savings provision, **35 PS § 780-138**
- Schedule I
  - Distribution, registrants, **35 PS § 780-112**
- Schedule II
  - Distribution, registrants, **35 PS § 780-112**
- Schedules
  - Exemptions, **35 PS § 780-105**
- School officers and employees, criminal convictions, termination, **24 PS § 5-527**
- School property. Safe Schools, this index
- Seals
  - Embargo, **35 PS § 780-127**

### CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd

- Searches and seizures, **35 PS § 780-124**
  - Embargo, **35 PS § 780-127**
  - Warrants, **35 PS § 780-124**
- Second and subsequent offenses, counterfeit controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-115**
- Secure storage of xylazine, **35 PS § 780-113.8**
- Sovereign immunity, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- State agencies, cooperative agreements, **35 PS § 780-126; 35 PS § 780-137**
- Surveys and surveyors, safe schools office, **24 PS § 13-1303-A**
- Time, registration, **35 PS § 780-106**
- Transfers, crimes and offenses, **35 PS § 780-111**
- Uniformity of interpretation, **35 PS § 780-141**
- United States, cooperative agreements, **35 PS § 780-126; 35 PS § 780-137**
- Veterinarians, this index
- Warehouses and warehousemen, exemptions from registration, possession, **35 PS § 780-106**
- Warrants, **35 PS § 780-124**

### CONTROLLERS

- Schools. School Controllers, this index

### CONVENTIONS AND CONFERENCES

- School Directors, this index

### CONVEYANCES

- Deeds and Conveyances, this index

### CONVICTION

- Crimes and Offenses, this index

### CONVICTS

- Correctional Institutions, this index

### COOPERATION

- See specific index headings

### COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS

- Condominiums, this index

### COOPERATIVE SAVINGS AND CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS

- Credit Unions, this index

### CO-PARTNERSHIP

- Partnerships, this index

### CORONAVIRUS

- Schools and school districts, pandemic of 2020, attendance, **24 PS § 15-1501.8**

### CORONERS

- Child abuse victims, postmortem investigations, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6317**

## **CORONERS—Cont'd**

- Child Protective Services Law, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**
- Investigations and investigators, child abuse victims, postmortem investigations, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6317**
- Reports, postmortem investigations of child abuse victims, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6317**

## **CORPORAL PUNISHMENT**

- Generally, **22 Pa. Code 12.5**
- State Board of Education, **22 Pa. Code 12.5**

## **CORPORATIONS**

- See also Associations and Societies, this index
- Articles of incorporation, amendments
  - Shares and shareholders, post
- Banks and Banking, this index
- Business taxes. Cities of First Class, this index
- Charities, this index
- Coal and Coal Mines, this index
- Continuing Care Facilities, this index
- Controlled substances, offenses, **35 PS § 780-120**
- Cosmetics, offenses, **35 PS § 780-120**
- Crimes and offenses
  - Controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-120**
  - Cosmetics, **35 PS § 780-120**
  - Drugs and medicine, **35 PS § 780-120**
- Definitions, earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**
- Drugs and medicines, offenses, **35 PS § 780-120**
- Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, this index
- Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporations, this index
- Health Corporations, this index
- Income tax-local, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Insurance, this index
- Nonprofit Corporations, this index
- Oil and Gas, this index
- Savings Associations, this index
- Shares and Shareholders, this index
- Taxation, **Pa. Const. VIII § 6**

## **CORPORATIONS NOT-FOR-PROFIT**

- Nonprofit Corporations, this index

## **CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS**

- Aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**
- Alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Arbitration and award, public officers and employees, collective bargaining, **43 PS § 1101.805**
- Collective bargaining
  - Guards, members of units, **43 PS § 1101.604**

## **CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS—Cont'd**

- Collective bargaining—Cont'd
  - Public officers and employees, **43 PS § 1101.805**
- Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Injunction, strikes by guards, **43 PS § 1101.1001**
- Labor and employment, guards, members of units, **43 PS § 1101.604**
- Labor disputes, guards, injunctions, **43 PS § 1101.1001**
- Labor relations, guards, members of units, **43 PS § 1101.604**
- Officers and employees
  - Collective bargaining, **43 PS § 1101.805**
  - Guards and employees as members of units, **43 PS § 1101.604**
  - Strikes by guards, injunctions, **43 PS § 1101.1001**
- Parole and Probation, this index
- Probation. Parole and Probation, this index
- Strikes by guards, injunction, **43 PS § 1101.1001**

## **CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**

- Academic standards and assessment, **22 Pa. Code 4.73**

## **CORRUPTION**

- Bribery and Corruption, this index

## **COSMETICS**

- Generally, **35 PS § 780-101 et seq.**
- Administrative inspections and warrants, **35 PS § 780-124**
- Administrative law and procedure, **35 PS § 780-136**
- Appeal and review, **35 PS § 780-122**
- Hearing examiners, **35 PS § 780-130**
- Adulteration, **35 PS § 780-107**
- Appeal and review, aggrieved parties, **35 PS § 780-122**
- Associations and societies, offenses, **35 PS § 780-120**
- Board, drug, device and cosmetic board, **35 PS § 780-131**
- Brands, marks and labels, **35 PS § 780-107; 35 PS § 780-108**
- Misbranding, crimes and offenses
  - Embargo, **35 PS § 780-127**
- Burden of proof, exemptions, **35 PS § 780-121**
- Career and Technical Center Pilot Program, Cosmetology training, **24 PS § 18-1857**
- Color additives, **35 PS § 780-109**
- Contempt, hearing examiners, **35 PS § 780-130**
- Contraband, embargo, **35 PS § 780-127**



## INDEX

### **COSMETICS—Cont'd**

- Controlled substance, Drug, Device and Cosmetic Act, **35 PS § 780-101 et seq.**
- Cooperative agreement, **35 PS § 780-126; 35 PS § 780-137**
- Corporations, offenses, **35 PS § 780-120**
- Crimes and offenses
  - Associations, corporations and partnerships, **35 PS § 780-120**
- Drug, device and cosmetic board, **35 PS § 780-131**
- Embargo, **35 PS § 780-127**
- Exemptions, **35 PS § 780-105**
  - Burden of proof, **35 PS § 780-121**
- Federal Law, conformity, **35 PS § 780-133**
- Hair dye, defined, **35 PS § 780-107**
- Hearing examiners, **35 PS § 780-130**
- Injunction, **35 PS § 780-125**
- Orders, prior law, **35 PS § 780-140**
- Partnerships, offenses, **35 PS § 780-120**
- Production of books and papers, hearing examiners, **35 PS § 780-130**
- Res judicata, **35 PS § 780-142**
- Rules and regulations, **35 PS § 780-135**
  - Prior law, **35 PS § 780-140**
- State agencies, cooperation, **35 PS § 780-126; 35 PS § 780-137**
- United States, cooperation, **35 PS § 780-126; 35 PS § 780-137**
- Warning, hair dyes, labels, **35 PS § 780-107**

### **COST OF LIVING**

- School employees retirement system, supplemental annuity, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348**

### **COSTS**

- Administrative law and procedure, local agency hearings, recording of proceedings, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 553**
- Collective bargaining, arbitration costs, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.802; 43 PS § 1101.903**
  - Guards, prisons or mental institutions, costs of arbitrators, **43 PS § 1101.806**
- Drugs, devices and cosmetics, hearings, **35 PS § 780-130**
- Equal Pay Law, **43 PS § 336.6**
- Labor relations, arbitration costs, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.802; 43 PS § 1101.903**
  - Guards, prisons or mental hospitals, arbitration costs, **43 PS § 1101.806**
- Minimum wages, actions to recover, **43 PS § 333.113**

### **COSTS—Cont'd**

- Public Employee Relations Act, arbitration costs, collective bargaining agreement, **43 PS § 1101.802; 43 PS § 1101.903**
- Guards, prisons and mental hospitals, arbitration costs, **43 PS § 1101.806**
- School buildings and grounds, eminent domain, **24 PS § 7-728**
- Schools and School Districts, this index

### **COUNCILS**

- Advisory Councils, this index
- Alcohol and drug abuse council, **71 PS § 1690.103 et seq.**
- Comment periods, regular or special meetings, **65 PS § 280.1**
- Definitions, early intervention services system, handicapped children, **11 PS § 875-103**
- Exemptions, comment periods, public meetings, **65 PS § 280.1**
- Interagency coordinating council, early intervention services system, **11 PS § 875-106**
- Public comment, regular or special meetings, **65 PS § 280.1**

### **COUNSEL**

- Attorneys, this index

### **COUNSELING SERVICES**

- Parochial schools, auxiliary services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**
- Private schools, auxiliary services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**

### **COUNTERFEITING**

- Drugs and Medicine, this index
- Forgery, this index

### **COUNTIES**

- See also Municipalities, this index
- Agreements. Contracts, post
- Bids and bidding, withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**
- Bonds. County Bonds, this index
- Children and youth service agencies, notice, sexually violent predator registration, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798**
- Claims. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index
- Compensation and salaries, tax collector, **72 PS § 5511.33**
- Contractors bonds, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**
- Debts. Local Government Unit Debts, this index
- Delegation of powers, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**

## COUNTIES—Cont'd

Direct purchases, authorization, competitive bidding necessity, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2309**

First class counties. Counties of First Class, this index

Golf Courses, this index

Government, **Pa. Const. IX § 4**

Human relations, local commissions, **43 PS § 962.1**

Incumbrances. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

Indebtedness. Local Government Unit Debts, this index

Institution districts. County Institution Districts, this index

Intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**

Jails, this index

Joint cooperation agreements, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**

Joint purchasing, private schools or nonprofit human services agencies, authorization, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2310**

Juvenile Delinquents and Dependents, this index

Libraries, this index

Liens and incumbrances. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

Local government, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2302**

Local Government Unit Debts, this index

Local human relations commissions, **43 PS § 962.1**

Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

Municipal Elections, this index

Optional commitment locations, **24 PS § 13-1306.1**

Ordinances, this index

Personal property, tax, exempt property, **53 PS § 6902**

Personal property taxation, municipal taxation, exemptions, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6902**

Prevailing wages, public works, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**

Public improvements and works, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**

Public Works Contractors Bond Law, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**

Recreation and Recreational Facilities, this index

Second class A counties. Counties of Second Class, this index

Sexually violent predator registration, notice, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798**

Social Services, this index

Taxation. Occupation Taxes, this index

Tax Collectors, this index

## COUNTIES—Cont'd

Tax delinquencies

Actions and proceedings, Local Tax Collection Law, **72 PS § 5511.21**

Tax claim bureau, **65 PS § 67.3102**

Treasurers. County Treasurers, this index

## COUNTIES OF FIRST CLASS

See also Municipalities, this index

Contractors bonds, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**

Elections, this index

Judgments and decrees, self-assessed taxes, judgments relating to, revival, **53 PS § 7183**

Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

Prevailing wages, public works, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**

Public works, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**

Taxation, self-assessed taxes, judgments, revival, **53 PS § 7183**

Technical institutes, establishment, **24 PS § 18-1841**

## COUNTIES OF SECOND CLASS

See also Municipalities, this index

Contractors bonds, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**

Elections, this index

Facsimile signatures or seals, **65 PS § 301 et seq.**

Municipal claims and liens, assignment, **53 PS § 7107**

Municipal Elections, this index

Prevailing wages, public works, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**

Public Employee Relations Act, application of law to port authorities labor contracts, **43 PS § 1101.2001**

Public improvements and public works, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**

Signatures, facsimile signatures, **65 PS § 301 et seq.**

## COUNTIES OF SECOND CLASS A

See also Counties of Second Class, this index; Municipalities, this index

## COUNTIES OF THIRD THROUGH EIGHTH CLASS

See also Counties, this index; Municipalities, this index

## COUNTRIES

Foreign Countries, this index

## INDEX

### COUNTY AGENCIES

Defined, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**

### COUNTY BONDS

Signatures, facsimile signatures, **65 PS § 301 et seq.**

### COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Elections, this index  
Municipal Elections, this index

### COUNTY CONTROLLERS

Elections, this index

### COUNTY ENGINEERS

Elections, this index

### COUNTY GOVERNMENT

Generally, **Pa. Const. IX § 4**

### COUNTY INSTITUTION DISTRICTS

Actions and proceedings, tax collection, **72 PS § 5511.21**  
Bids and bidding, withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**  
Claims. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index  
Contractors bonds, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**  
Debts. Local Government Unit Debts, this index  
Incumbrances. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index  
Indebtedness. Local Government Unit Debts, this index  
Liens. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index  
Local Government Unit Debts, this index  
Municipal Claims and Liens, this index  
Taxation, collection, actions, **72 PS § 5511.21**  
Tax delinquencies, actions and proceedings, Local Tax Collection Law, **72 PS § 5511.21**

### COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Coroners, this index  
Elections, this index  
Municipal Elections, this index  
Penalties. Fines and penalties, ante  
Religious observance, time off, **43 PS § 955.1**  
Sheriffs, this index  
Signatures, facsimile signatures, **65 PS § 301 et seq.**  
Tax Assessors, this index  
Treasurers. County Treasurers, this index

### COUNTY TREASURERS

Tax collectors, bond, **72 PS § 5511.4**

### COURSE MATERIALS AT INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION

Generally, **24 PS § 20-2001-F et seq.**  
College textbook adoption policies, **24 PS § 20-2008-F**  
College Textbook Policies Advisory Committee, **24 PS § 20-2009-F**  
College textbook rental program, **24 PS § 20-2006-F**  
Definitions, **24 PS § 20-2002-F**  
Electronic versions of college textbooks, **24 PS § 20-2007-F**  
Faculty members and academic departments, **24 PS § 20-2004-F**  
Publisher requirements, **24 PS § 20-2003-F**  
Responsibilities of institutions of higher education, **24 PS § 20-2005-F**

### COURSES OF STUDY

High Schools or Secondary Schools, this index  
Private Schools, this index  
Schools and School Districts, this index

### COURTHOUSES

Municipalities, this index

### COURT OF COMMON PLEAS

Common Pleas Courts, this index

### COURTS

Appeal and review, right of appeal, **Pa. Const. V § 9**  
Common Pleas Courts, this index  
Compensation and retirement of justices, judges, and justices of the peace, **Pa. Const. V § 16**  
Contempt, this index  
Definitions, drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.102**  
Employees. Officers and employees, post  
Equity, this index  
Government Unit, this index  
Inferior courts  
    Establishment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 9, Art. 3 § 1**  
    Judges, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 1**  
Judges, this index  
Judicial administration, **Pa. Const. V § 10**  
Philadelphia Municipal Court, this index  
Philadelphia Traffic Court, this index  
Powers and duties  
    Appointments, inferior officers, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**  
    Creation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 9**

## **COURTS—Cont'd**

- Qualifications of justices, judges, and justices of the peace, **Pa. Const. V § 12**
- Rights, appeal and review, **Pa. Const. V § 9**
- Schedule, writs of certiorari, **Pa. Const. V § 26**
- Tenure of justices, judges, and justices of the peace, **Pa. Const. V § 15**
- Unity, judicial system, **Pa. Const. V § 1**

## **COUSINS**

- Relatives, this index

## **COVENANTS**

- See also Contracts, this index; Local Government
- Unit Debts, this index

## **COVID-19**

- Extended special education enrollment, **24 PS § 13-1383**
- Pandemic of 2020, **23 Pa CS § 6387**
- Schools and school districts, pandemic of 2020, attendance, **24 PS § 15-1501.8**
- Optional year of education, **24 PS § 15-1501.10**

## **CREDIT**

- Concurrent courses, educational excellence, **24 PS § 16-1615-B**
- Defective goods, tax exemptions, **53 PS § 6902**
- Unions. Credit Unions, this index

## **CREDITABLE NONSCHOOL SERVICE**

- School Employees Retirement System, this index

## **CREDIT CARDS**

- Colleges and universities, marketing credit cards
- Construction, **24 PS § 23-2303-A**
- Definitions, **24 PS § 23-2301-A**
- Regulation of on-campus credit card marketing, **24 PS § 23-2302-A**

## **CREDITED SERVICE**

- School Employees Retirement System, this index

## **CREDITORS**

- Debtors and Creditors, this index

## **CREDITS**

- Tax Credits, this index
- Transfer of credits between institutions of higher education, **24 PS § 20-2001-C et seq.**

## **CRIMES AND OFFENSES**

- Accused, rights, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**
- Notice, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**
- State rights, **Pa. Const. I § 9**
- Advertisements, this index
- Aggravated assault. Assault and Battery, this index

## **CRIMES AND OFFENSES—Cont'd**

- Appearance, this index
- Architects and Architecture, this index
- Arrest, this index
- Arson, this index
- Assault and Battery, this index
- Attempts, this index
- Attorneys, right to counsel, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**
- Battery. Assault and Battery, this index
- Bids and bidding, public contracts, withdrawing bidder performing contract, **73 PS § 1606**
- Brands, Marks and Labels, this index
- Bribery and Corruption, this index
- Building standards, handicapped persons, **71 PS § 1455.3**
- Candidates. Election Offenses, this index
- Catastrophe, failure to prevent, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**
- Children and minors
  - Sexually explicit images, transmission of, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 6321**
- Children and Minors, this index
- Classification, institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**
- Coercion. Duress or Coercion, this index
- Colleges and Universities, this index
- Community Services, this index
- Compensation and Salaries, this index
- Compulsory process, witnesses, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**
- Computer Crimes, this index
- Confidentiality of Social Security numbers, **74 PS § 202**
- Confronting with witnesses, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**
- Contempt, this index
- Contraband, this index
- Contractors
  - Public works, false statement on final settlement, **43 PS § 165-10**
- Controlled Substances, this index
- Conviction of crime, school bus driver employment applications, questions regarding, **24 PS § 13-1365**
- Corporations, this index
- Correctional Institutions, this index
- Corruption. Bribery and Corruption, this index
- Counterfeiting, this index
- Criminal Mischief, this index
- Definitions
  - School employees retirement system, fraud, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8534**
  - Weapons on school property, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 912**

**CRIMES AND OFFENSES—Cont'd**

Drug dependent persons, probation without verdict, **35 PS § 780-117**  
 Drugs and Medicine, this index  
 Duress or Coercion, this index  
 Election Offenses, this index  
 Electronic surveillance. Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, this index  
 Eligibility, probation without verdict, drug dependent persons, **35 PS § 780-117**  
 Embezzlement, this index  
 Engineers, this index  
 Entry on property, school buses, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5517**  
 Equal pay law, **43 PS § 336.8**  
 Extradition, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 2 cl. 2**  
 Facsimile signature or seal, fraudulent use, **65 PS § 304**  
 Fair share fees, public officers and employees, **43 PS § 1102.8**  
 False information. Fraud, this index  
 False statements and representations. Fraud, this index  
 Fines and Penalties, this index  
 Firearms. Weapons, this index  
 First degree felonies, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**  
 First degree misdemeanors, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**  
 Forgery, this index  
 Forgery and fraudulent practices  
   Digital forgery, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 4101.1**  
 Former jeopardy, **Pa. Const. I § 10; U.S.Const. Am. 5**  
 Fraud, this index  
 Guilty pleas  
   Cosmetics, **35 PS § 780-117**  
   Drug dependent persons, probation without verdict, **35 PS § 780-117**  
   Drugs and medicines, first offense, probation, **35 PS § 780-117**  
 Habitual criminals. Second and subsequent offenses, post  
 Hazing, **24 PS § 5353**  
 Housing, discrimination, advertisements, **43 PS § 959.1**  
 Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 961**  
 Immunities. Privileges and Immunities, this index  
 Impartial jury, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**  
 Impeachment, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 4**  
 Incrimination, compelling, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**

**CRIMES AND OFFENSES—Cont'd**

Indelible markers, possession, institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**  
 Indictment and Information, this index  
 Infants. Children and Minors, this index  
 Information. Indictment and Information, this index  
 Initiation of criminal proceedings, international law, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 10**  
 Institutional sexual assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3124.2**  
 Institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304; 18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**  
   Sentence and punishment, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9720**  
 Internet Child Pornography, this index  
 Intimate image, unlawful dissemination of, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3131**  
 Jails, this index  
 Jury trial, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2, cls. 2, 3, Am. 6**  
 Kickbacks, this index  
 Labels. Brands, Marks and Labels, this index  
 Labor and Employment, this index  
 Labor organizations, political contributions, public employee labor organization, **43 PS § 1101.1701**  
 Labor relations, unfair practices, Public Employees, **43 PS § 1101.1306**  
 Local Government Unit Debts, this index  
 Malicious Mischief, this index  
 Maritime offenses, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 10**  
 Marks. Brands, Marks and Labels, this index  
 Members and membership, Congress, privileges and immunities, arrest, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**  
 Minimum Wage Act, **43 PS § 333.112**  
 Minors. Children and Minors, this index  
 Misbranding. Brands, Marks and Labels, this index  
 Mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**  
 Misrepresentations. Fraud, this index  
 Moral turpitude, teachers, **22 Pa. Code 237.9**  
 Municipalities, this index  
 Mutilation, this index  
 Negligence, this index  
 Nolo contendere, drug dependent persons, probation without verdict, **35 PS § 780-117**  
 Notice, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**  
 Optometrists, this index  
 Osteopaths, this index  
 Paints and painting, possession, institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**  
 Parole and Probation, this index  
 Pennsylvania, declaration of rights, **Pa. Const. I § 10**  
 Perjury, this index



**CRIMES AND OFFENSES—Cont'd**

Personal Property, this index  
 Place of trial, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 3**  
 Political contributions, public employee labor organizations, **43 PS § 1101.1701**  
 Possession, institutional vandalism, paint or markers, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**  
 Presentment of grand jury, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**  
 President, reprieves or pardons, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 1**  
 Prevailing wages, public improvements and public works, **43 PS § 165-10**  
 Private Academic Schools Act violations, **24 PS § 6715**  
 Private Licensed Schools Act violations, **24 PS § 6515**  
 Probation. Parole and Probation, this index  
 Process, obtaining witnesses for accused, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**  
 Prosecutions. Juries, this index  
 Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.1901**  
 Public improvements and public works, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-10**  
 Public officers and employees, fair share fees, **43 PS § 1102.8**  
 Public Utilities, this index  
 Railroads, this index  
 Rebellion, this index  
 Recklessness, this index  
 Removal of officers on conviction, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 4**  
 Restitution, this index  
 Rewards, this index  
 Rights of accused, **Pa. Const. I § 9; U.S.Const. Am. 6**  
     Criminal proceedings initiation, **Pa. Const. I § 10**  
     Double jeopardy, **Pa. Const. I § 10**  
     Former jeopardy, **Pa. Const. I § 10**  
 Rights of victims, **Pa. Const. I § 9.1**  
 Safe schools, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 13-1302.1-A et seq.**  
 School buses, entry on property, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5517**  
 School employees retirement system, fraud, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8534**  
 School Officers and Employees, this index  
 Schools and School Districts, this index  
 School Taxes, this index  
 Searches and Seizures, this index  
 Second and subsequent offenses  
     Controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-116**  
     Counterfeit controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-115**

**CRIMES AND OFFENSES—Cont'd**

Second and subsequent offenses—Cont'd  
     Drugs, devices or cosmetics, **35 PS § 780-115; 35 PS § 780-116**  
 Self-Incrimination, this index  
 Sentence and punishment  
     Community service  
         Criminal mischief, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9720**  
         Institutional vandalism, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9720**  
     Criminal mischief, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9720**  
     Cruel and unusual treatment, **U.S.Const. Am. 8**  
     Impeachment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 7**  
     Institutional vandalism, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9720**  
     International offenses, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 10**  
     Maritime offenses, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 10**  
     Piracy, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 10**  
     Treason, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 3 cl. 2**  
 Service of process. Process, this index  
 Sex Offenses, this index  
 Sexual abuse  
     Children and minors, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 6312**  
 Social Security numbers, confidentiality of, **74 PS § 202**  
 Speedy and public trial, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**  
 Summary offenses  
     Child abuse, failure to report, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6319**  
     Criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**  
     Public meetings, Sunshine Law violations, **65 PS § 284**  
     Sunshine Law, open meetings, **65 PS § 284**  
 Tampering, criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**  
 Telecommunications, this index  
 Television and Radio, this index  
 Threats, this index  
 Treason, this index  
 Unauthorized entry, school buses, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5517**  
 Unfair labor practices, public officers and employees, **43 PS § 1101.1306**  
 Utilities. Public Utilities, this index  
 Vandalism, this index  
 Venue, this index  
 Verdicts. Trial, this index  
 Victims rights, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 9.1**  
 Warrants. Searches and Seizures, this index  
 Weapons, this index  
 Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, this index  
 Witnesses, this index

## INDEX

### CRIMINAL MISCHIEF

- Generally, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**
- Sentence and punishment, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9720**

### CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

- Crimes and Offenses, this index

### CRIPPLED CHILDREN

- Handicapped children. Children and Minors, this index

### CRIPPLED PERSONS

- Handicapped Persons, this index

### CROPS

- Agricultural Products, this index

### CROSS BOWS

- Weapons, this index

### CROSS-EXAMINATION

- Witnesses, this index

### CULVERTS

- Highways and Roads, this index

### CURATIVE AND VALIDATING ACTS

- Industrial county homes, children and minors, **11 PS § 304**
- Municipal Claims and Liens, this index
- School Bonds, this index
- Schools and School Districts, this index
- School teachers, standard limited certificates, permanent validity, **24 PS § 12-1213**

### CURRENCY

- Money, this index

### CURRENT YEAR

- Defined, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**

### DAMAGES

- Claims against government, limitations, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8553**
- Death, this index
- Discrimination, **43 PS § 955; 43 PS § 959**
- Equal pay law, **43 PS § 336.5**
- Hospitals, failure to admit child abuse victims, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6316**
- Limitations, claims against government, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8553**
- Liquidated Damages, this index
- Prevailing Wage Act, intentional violations, **43 PS § 165-11**
- Whistleblowers, protection of employment, **43 PS § 1424**

### DANCES AND DANCE HALLS

- Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

### DANGEROUS DRUGS

- Drugs and Medicine, this index

### DANGEROUS SUBSTANCES

- Hazardous Substances and Waste, this index

### DATA PROCESSING

- Computers, this index

### DATES

- See specific index headings

### DAY CARE

- Child Protective Services Law, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**
- Interagency coordinating council, early intervention services system, reimbursement to members, **11 PS § 875-106**
- Notice, sexually violent predator registration, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798**
- School buildings, **24 PS § 7-776.1**
- School districts of first class, **24 PS § 21-2114**
- Sexually violent predator registration, notice, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798**

### DAYS

- Saturday, this index
- Sunday, this index
- Veterans Day, this index

### DEAD BODIES

- Cemeteries and Dead Bodies, this index

### DEAF AND MUTE PERSONS

- Handicapped children. Children and Minors, this index
- Hearing Impaired Persons, this index

### DEATH

- See also Children and Minors, this index; Wrongful Death, this index
- Claims against government, damages, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8553**
- Coroners, this index
- Damages, claims against government, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8553**
- Fraternal benefit societies. Insurance, this index
- President, successor, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 5, Am. 25 § 1**
- President elect, **U.S.Const. Am. 20 § 3**
- Probate Proceedings, this index
- School Employees Retirement System, this index

**DEATH—Cont'd**

School officers and employees, relatives, leaves of absence, **24 PS § 11-1154**  
Wrongful Death, this index

**DEATH TAXES**

Inheritance and Estate Tax, this index

**DEBTORS AND CREDITORS**

Bankruptcy, this index  
Local Government Unit Debts, this index  
Personal Property Taxation, this index

**DEBTS**

Indebtedness, this index

**DEBT STATEMENTS**

Local Government Unit Debts, this index

**DECEDENTS ESTATES**

Personal property tax, place of payment, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6915**  
Probate Proceedings, this index  
Wills, this index

**DECEIT**

Fraud, this index

**DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

Sunshine Law, violations, **65 PS § 285**

**DECREE**

Judgments and Decrees, this index

**DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**

See also Boroughs, this index; Condominiums, this index; Mortgages, this index  
Discrimination, **43 PS § 954; 43 PS § 955**  
Forests, waters and state parks, sale, exchange or lease of state forest lands, **32 PS § 132; 32 PS § 133**  
Incorporated Towns, this index  
Mortgages, this index  
Municipal Claims and Liens, this index  
Municipalities, this index  
Partnerships, this index  
Realty Transfer Tax, this index  
School Buildings and Grounds, this index  
Taxation. Realty Transfer Tax, this index  
Transfer taxes. Realty Transfer Tax, this index

**DEFENDANTS**

Parties, this index

**DEFENSE**

Civil Defense, this index  
Computer crimes, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7605**

**DEFENSE—Cont'd**

Defined, weapons on school property, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 912**

**DEFIBRILLATORS**

Schools health services, automatic external defibrillators, **24 PS § 14-1423**

**DEFICIENCY ITEM**

Defined, contractor and subcontractor payment, **73 PS § 502**

**DEFINED BENEFIT PLANS**

Municipal Retirement System, this index

**DEFINITIONS**

Words and Phrases, this index

**DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS**

Colleges and Universities, this index  
High schools or secondary schools, **24 PS § 16-1613**

**DELINQUENT, DEPENDENT AND NEGLECTED CHILDREN**

Juvenile Delinquents and Dependents, this index

**DELINQUENT TAXES**

Tax Delinquencies, this index

**DEMOGRAPHY**

Population, this index

**DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS**

School attendance improvement, **62 PS § 463**

**DENTAL HYGIENISTS**

Definitions, school health services, **24 PS § 14-1401**  
School Dental Hygienists, this index  
School Officers and Employees, this index

**DENTISTS AND DENTISTRY**

Child Protective Services Law, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**  
Dental Hygienists, this index  
Health Care Services, this index  
Licenses and permits  
Automatic suspension, controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-123**  
Controlled substances, revocation or suspension, **35 PS § 780-123**  
Revocation or suspension, **35 PS § 780-123**  
Automatic suspension, controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-123**  
Controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-123**

## INDEX

### **DENTISTS AND DENTISTRY—Cont'd**

- Licenses and permits—Cont'd
  - Supersedeas or stay, automatic suspension, controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-123**
- Permits. Licenses and permits, ante
- School officers and employees, **24 PS § 14-1410**
- Schools and school districts, examiners and examinations, **24 PS § 14-1403 et seq.; 28 Pa. Code 23.2; 28 Pa. Code 23.33; 28 Pa. Code 23.35**

### **DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

- Community and economic development enhancement, transfer to, **71 PS § 1709.304**

### **DEPARTMENTS**

- Defined
  - Child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**
  - Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.102**
  - Education, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 102**
  - Prevailing Wage Act, **43 PS § 165-2**
  - Project link to learn, **24 PS § 15-1502-A**
- Education Department, this index
- Governor, information from department officials, **Pa. Const. IV § 10**
- Professional standards and requirements, action after investigation, **24 PS § 2070.12**
- State Departments, this index

### **DEPARTMENT STORES**

- Stores, this index

### **DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

- Juvenile Delinquents and Dependents, this index

### **DEPENDENTS**

- Military Forces, this index

### **DEPOSITIONS**

- Labor board investigations, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1603**
- Public Employee Relations Act, labor board investigations, **43 PS § 1101.1603**

### **DEPOSITORIES**

- Bonds, school depositories, intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-914-A**
- Local Government Unit Debts, this index
- School Funds, this index

### **DEPOSITS IN BANKS**

- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

### **DEPRIVED CHILDREN**

- Juvenile Delinquents and Dependents, this index

### **DEPUTIES**

- See specific index headings

### **DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**

- Probate Proceedings, this index

### **DESECRATION**

- Institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**

### **DETENTION**

- Houses of Detention, this index
- Juvenile Delinquents and Dependents, this index

### **DEVELOPMENT**

- Industrial Development, this index

### **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**

- Handicapped Persons, this index
- Mentally Retarded Persons, this index

### **DEVICES**

- Diseases, this index

### **DIABETES CARE AND MANAGEMENT**

- Education of school employees, **24 PS § 14-1414.3**

### **DIGITAL FORGERY**

- Forgery and fraudulent practices, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 4101.1**

### **DIGITALIS GLYCOSIDES**

- Brands, marks and labels, **35 PS § 780-108**

### **DIRECTORS**

- Executive Director, this index
- Funeral Directors, this index
- School Directors, this index

### **DISABILITY ANNUITANTS**

- Definitions, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

### **DISABILITY ANNUITIES**

- School Employees Retirement System, this index

### **DISABILITY INCLUSIVE CURRICULUM**

- Definitions, **24 PS § 17-1702-D**
- Department responsibilities, **24 PS § 17-1704-D**
- Pilot program, **24 PS § 17-1703-D**
- Evaluation, **24 PS § 17-1705-D**
- Scope of article, **24 PS § 17-1701-D**

### **DISABLED PERSONS**

- Handicapped Persons, this index

### **DISADVANTAGED YOUTH**

- Summer youth employment and training program, **24 PS § 18-1854**

## **DISASTERS**

- Civil Defense, this index
- War. Civil Defense, this index

## **DISBURSEMENTS**

- See specific index headings

## **DISCHARGE**

- Labor and Employment, this index

## **DISCIPLINE**

- Notice, this index
- Schools and School Districts, this index

## **DISCLOSURE**

- Colleges and Universities, this index
- Labor and employment, personnel files, inspection by employees, **43 PS § 1321 et seq.**
- Licensed psychologists, confidential communications to, consent, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5944**
- Personnel files, inspection by employees, **43 PS § 1321 et seq.**
- Psychiatrists and psychiatry, confidential communications, consent, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5944**
- School buildings and grounds, adverse or pecuniary interest, construction, contracts, **24 PS § 7-751**
- School personnel, confidential communications to, consent, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5945**
- Schools and School Districts, this index

## **DISCOUNTS**

- Taxation, rates, **72 PS § 5511.10**
- Tax collection, statement, **72 PS § 5511.25**

## **DISCOVERY**

- Depositions, this index
- Production of Books and Papers, this index
- Subpoena duces tecum. Production of Books and Papers, this index

## **DISCRIMINATION**

- Generally, **43 PS § 951 et seq.**
- Abortion, hospitals or health facilities, **43 PS § 955.2**
- Accommodations, **43 PS § 953**
- Actions and proceedings, **43 PS § 962**
  - Attorney fees, **43 PS § 959; 43 PS § 962**
- Advertisements, **43 PS § 955**
  - Housing, **43 PS § 959.1**
- Alcoholics and intoxicated persons, treatment, **71 PS § 1690.111**
- Appeal and review, **43 PS § 960**
  - Permanent hearing officers, **43 PS § 959**
  - Stay of action by state licensing authority, **43 PS § 959**

## **DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd**

- Application blanks, **43 PS § 955**
- Application of law, severability, **43 PS § 963**
- Back pay, orders of court, **43 PS § 962**
- Blindness and visual services bureau, cooperation, **43 PS § 962.2**
- Blind persons, guide dogs, housing accommodations, **43 PS § 955**
- Bona fide occupational qualification, hiring or employing on basis of sex, **43 PS § 955**
- Charter schools, desegregation orders, **24 PS § 17-1730-A**
- Chemically dependent persons, treatment, **71 PS § 1690.111**
- Civil rights, **Pa. Const. I § 26**
  - Ethnicity, **Pa. Const. I § 29**
  - Race, **Pa. Const. I § 29**
  - Sex, **Pa. Const. I § 28**
- Colleges and Universities, this index
- Commercial property, **43 PS § 955**
- Complaint
  - Educational institutions, Fair Educational Opportunities Act, **24 PS § 5007**
  - Notification of disposition, **43 PS § 962**
  - Procedure, **43 PS § 959**
    - Filing by commission, investigatory hearing, **43 PS § 958.1**
  - Public employee, signing complaint, **43 PS § 1101.1201**
- Construction and exclusiveness of remedy, **43 PS § 962**
- Contempt, disobedience of orders, **43 PS § 960**
- Damages, **43 PS § 955**
- Deaf and hearing impaired, office of, cooperation, **43 PS § 962.2**
- Deaf persons, guide dogs, housing accommodations, **43 PS § 955**
- Definitions, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**
- Dismissal, unable to function in job, **43 PS § 955**
- Drug and alcohol abuse control, treatment, **71 PS § 1690.111**
- Education
  - Employment, general education development certificate holders, **43 PS § 955**
  - Program, **43 PS § 958**
- Educational opportunities, **22 Pa. Code 12.4**
- Employment. Labor and Employment, this index
- Equal opportunities, declaration of policy, **43 PS § 952**
- Equal pay. Compensation and Salaries, this index
- Exclusiveness of remedy, **43 PS § 962**
- Exhibiting, fair practices notice, **43 PS § 955**



**DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd**

Fair Educational Opportunities Act, **24 PS § 5001 et seq.**  
 Fair practices notice, **43 PS § 957**  
     Posting and exhibiting, **43 PS § 955**  
 Fines and penalties, **43 PS § 959.3; 43 PS § 961**  
 Foreign cultural education programs, **43 PS § 958**  
 Fraternal corporations, membership as basis, **43 PS § 955**  
 Frivolous claims, **43 PS § 959**  
 Guide dogs, blind persons, housing accommodations, **43 PS § 955**  
 Hearings, **43 PS § 959**  
     Examiners and examinations, appointment, **43 PS § 957**  
     Racial discrimination or racial tension situations, **43 PS § 958.1**  
 Hiring, orders of court, **43 PS § 962**  
 Housing, **43 PS § 953**  
     Advertisements, **43 PS § 959.1**  
 Human Relations Act, Pennsylvania, **43 PS § 951 et seq.**  
     Commission, Human Relations, **43 PS § 956; 43 PS § 957; 43 PS § 962.1**  
     Cooperation of state agencies, **43 PS § 962.2**  
     Definitions, **43 PS § 954**  
     Educational program, **43 PS § 958 et seq.**  
     Enforcement and judicial review, **43 PS § 960**  
     Findings and declaration of policy, **43 PS § 952**  
     Penalties, **43 PS § 961**  
     Procedure, **43 PS § 959 et seq.**  
     Remedy, construction and exclusiveness of, **43 PS § 962 et seq.**  
     Right to freedom from discrimination, **43 PS § 953**  
     Separability, **43 PS § 963**  
     Unlawful discriminatory practices, **43 PS § 955 et seq.**  
 Information declared to be unlawful, **43 PS § 955**  
 Injunction, **43 PS § 959.2; 43 PS § 960**  
     Unlawful discriminatory practices, **43 PS § 962**  
 Investigations and investigators, **43 PS § 959**  
     Hearings, **43 PS § 957; 43 PS § 958.1**  
 Investments, Northern Ireland, school employees retirement code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8527**  
 Labor and Employment, this index  
 Labor organizations, **43 PS § 955**  
     Sex, **43 PS § 336.3**  
 Labor relations, unfair practices by public employers, **43 PS § 1101.1201**  
 Landlord and tenant, **43 PS § 954; 43 PS § 955**  
 Language studies programs, **43 PS § 958**

**DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd**

Leases, **43 PS § 954; 43 PS § 955**  
 Licenses and permits, actions and proceedings, unlawful discriminatory practice, **43 PS § 959**  
 Local human relations commissions, **43 PS § 962.1**  
 Military forces  
     Employment discrimination for military membership or duty, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7309**  
 Multicultural education programs, **43 PS § 958**  
 Notices declared to be unlawful discriminatory practices, **43 PS § 955**  
 Orders  
     Enforcement, **43 PS § 960**  
     Unlawful discriminatory practices, **43 PS § 962**  
 Ordinances, **43 PS § 962**  
 Pennsylvania Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 951 et seq.**  
 Permanent hearing examiners, appointments, **43 PS § 957**  
 Petitions, enforcement of order, **43 PS § 960**  
 Police, excessive use of force, civil rights protest activities, investigations, **43 PS § 957**  
 Police power of commonwealth, **43 PS § 952**  
 Posting, fair practices notices, **43 PS § 955**  
     Public school courses, **24 PS § 5-502**  
 Procedure, complaints, **43 PS § 959**  
 Public accommodations, **43 PS § 955**  
 Publications and results of investigations and research, **43 PS § 957**  
 Public officers employees  
     Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.1201**  
     Religious observances, **43 PS § 955.1**  
 Quotas, **43 PS § 962**  
 Real estate, **43 PS § 954; 43 PS § 955**  
 Records and recordation, **43 PS § 957**  
     Discriminatory practice, **43 PS § 955**  
     Permanent hearing officers, findings, **43 PS § 959**  
 Refusal to hire, inability to function in job, **43 PS § 955**  
 Reinstatement of employees, orders of court, **43 PS § 962**  
 Religious observance, public employees, **43 PS § 955.1**  
 Rent, **43 PS § 954; 43 PS § 955**  
 Restraining orders, **43 PS § 960**  
 Retaliation, **43 PS § 955**  
 Retirements or pensions, termination of employment, **43 PS § 955**  
 Rights and privileges of inhabitants threatened, declaration of policy, **43 PS § 952**

## DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

- Schools and School Districts, this index
- Security regulations, unlawful practice, **43 PS § 955**
- State agencies, cooperation, **43 PS § 962.2**
- State Board of Education, **22 Pa. Code 12.4**
- Students, **22 Pa. Code 12.4**
- Studies, **43 PS § 957**
- Supersedeas or stay, state licensing authority action, **43 PS § 959**
- Unfair Labor Practices, this index
- Unlawful discriminatory practices, **43 PS § 955**
  - Investigations and investigators, **43 PS § 957**
- Visually and physically handicapped bureau, cooperation, **43 PS § 962.2**
- Vocational rehabilitation bureau, cooperation, **43 PS § 962.2**

## DISEASES

- See also Alcoholics and Intoxicated Persons, this index; Immunization, this index; Sickness, this index
- Academic standards and assessment, curriculum and instruction, HIV/AIDS and other life-threatening and communicable diseases, **22 Pa. Code 4.29**
- Chemically dependent persons, **71 PS § 1690.110**
- Communicable and noncommunicable diseases, **28 Pa. Code 27.1 et seq.**
  - Definitions, **28 Pa. Code 27.1**
  - HIV/AIDS and other life-threatening and communicable diseases, **22 Pa. Code 4.29**
  - Malaria outbreak, **28 Pa. Code 27.75**
  - Measles, **28 Pa. Code 27.160**
  - Quarantine and isolation, post
  - Reporting of diseases, infections and conditions, **28 Pa. Code 27.21a**
- Controlled Substance, Drug, Device and Cosmetic Act, **35 PS § 780-101 et seq.**
- Drug and alcohol abuse or dependence, **71 PS § 1690.110**
- HIV/AIDS and other life-threatening and communicable diseases, **22 Pa. Code 4.29**
- Measles, **28 Pa. Code 27.160**
- Quarantine and isolation, **28 Pa. Code 27.71 et seq.**
  - Child care group setting
    - Exclusion of children, and staff having contact with children, **28 Pa. Code 27.76**
    - Immunization requirements for children in, **28 Pa. Code 27.77**
    - Readmission of children, and staff having contact with children, **28 Pa. Code 27.76**

## DISEASES—Cont'd

- Quarantine and isolation, **28 Pa. Code 27.71 et seq.**
  - Cont'd
  - Exclusion of children, and staff having contact with children
    - Child care group setting, **28 Pa. Code 27.76**
    - Malaria outbreak, **28 Pa. Code 27.75**
    - Showing symptoms, children, **28 Pa. Code 27.72**
    - Specified diseases and infectious conditions, **28 Pa. Code 27.71**
  - Immunization requirements for children in child care group settings, **28 Pa. Code 27.77**
  - Readmission of children, and staff having contact with children
    - Child care group settings, **28 Pa. Code 27.76**
    - Excluded persons, **28 Pa. Code 27.73**
    - Exposed or isolated persons, **28 Pa. Code 27.74**
  - Reporting of diseases, infections and conditions, **28 Pa. Code 27.21a**
- School teachers, disqualification, **24 PS § 12-1209**
- Tuberculosis, this index

## DISMISSAL AND NONSUIT

- Community service
  - Criminal mischief, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9720**
  - Institutional vandalism, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9720**
- Criminal mischief, community service, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9720**
- Discrimination, claims, **43 PS § 959**
- Institutional vandalism, community service, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9720**
- Labor relations, unfair labor practices, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.1303**
- Unfair labor practices, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.1303**

## DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS

- Multipurpose service center grant program, **24 PS § 25-2599.1**

## DISPOSAL

- Solid Waste, this index

## DISRUPTION OF SERVICE

- Computer crimes, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7612**

## DISRUPTIVE STUDENT PROGRAMS

- Generally, **24 PS § 19-1901-C et seq.**
- Applications, **24 PS § 19-1901-C; 24 PS § 19-1902-C**
- Grants, alternative education, **24 PS § 19-1903-C**
- Demonstration grants, **24 PS § 19-1906-C**

## INDEX

### **DISRUPTIVE STUDENT PROGRAMS—Cont'd**

- Private alternative education institutions, **24 PS § 19-1901-E et seq.**
- Approval by Department of Education, **24 PS § 19-1903-E**
- Contracts with private institutions, **24 PS § 19-1902-E**
- Retroactivity, **24 PS § 19-1905-C**

### **DISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAMS**

- Distance Learning Programs, this index

### **DISTANCE LEARNING PROGRAMS**

- Generally, **24 PS § 25-2599.5**
- Contracts, **24 PS § 7-784.2**
- Definitions, **22 Pa ADC 741.1**
- Fees, **22 Pa ADC 741.21 et seq.**
- Institutional participation in State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement, **22 Pa ADC 741.13**
- State aid, **24 PS § 7-784.2; 24 PS § 25-2599.5**
- State authorization reciprocity, **22 Pa ADC 741.1 et seq.**
- State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement, **22 Pa ADC 741.11 et seq.**
- State membership in regional compact, **22 Pa ADC 741.11**
- State membership in State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement, **22 Pa ADC 741.12**
- Training, **24 PS § 7-784.3**

### **DISTINGUISHED EDUCATORS PROGRAM**

- Generally, **24 PS § 11-1195**

### **DISTRESS**

- Taxation, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6918**

### **DISTRESSED SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

- Schools and School Districts, this index

### **DISTRICT ATTORNEYS**

- Aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**
- Assault and battery, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

### **DISTRICT JUSTICES**

- Aggravated assaults, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**
- Assault and battery, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**
- Definitions, schools and school districts, compulsory attendance, **24 PS § 13-1333.3**

### **DISTRICTS**

- Contractors bonds, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**
- County Institution Districts, this index
- Taxing Districts, this index
- Withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**

### **DISTRICTS OF FIRST CLASS**

- Schools and School Districts, this index

### **DISTRICTS OF FIRST CLASS A**

- Schools and School Districts, this index

### **DISTRICTS OF FOURTH CLASS**

- Schools and School Districts, this index

### **DISTRICTS OF SECOND, THIRD AND FOURTH CLASS**

- Schools and School Districts, this index

### **DISTRICTS OF SECOND CLASS**

- Schools and School Districts, this index

### **DISTRICTS OF THIRD CLASS**

- Schools and School Districts, this index

### **DISTRICT SUPERINTENDENTS**

- School Superintendents, this index

### **DIVORCE**

- Support, this index

### **DOCKETS**

- Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

### **DOCTORS**

- Physicians and Surgeons, this index

### **DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE**

- Evidence, this index

### **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**

- Commercial Paper, this index

### **DOGS**

- Guide Dogs, this index

### **DOMESTIC CORPORATION**

- Corporations, this index

### **DOMESTIC CORPORATION NOT-FOR-PROFIT**

- Nonprofit Corporations, this index

### **DOMESTIC INSURANCE CORPORATIONS**

- Insurance, this index

### **DOMESTIC LIMITED PARTNERSHIP**

- Limited partnerships. Partnerships, this index

### **DOMESTIC RELATIONS**

- Children and Minors, this index
- Family, this index
- Husband and Wife, this index
- Juvenile Delinquents and Dependents, this index
- Support, this index

## **DOMESTIC RELATIONS ORDERS**

- Orders, this index
- School Employees Retirement System, this index

## **DOMESTIC SAVINGS ASSOCIATION**

- Savings Associations, this index

## **DOMESTIC SERVICES**

- Employment of children, domestic service activities, **43 PS § 40.13**
- Minimum wage exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**
- Schools health services, domestic service permits, **28 Pa. Code 23.41**

## **DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE**

- Colleges and Universities, this index
- Nonresidents, this index
- President, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 4**
- Representatives, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 2**
- School directors, **24 PS § 3-322**
  - Regions, districts of second, third or fourth class, **24 PS § 3-303**
- School officers and employees, **24 PS § 11-1106**
- Senators, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 3**

## **DONATIONS**

- Gifts, Devises and Bequests, this index

## **DOORS**

- Building standards and specifications, handicapped persons, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**
- Handicapped persons, access to buildings, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**
- Public buildings and grounds, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

## **DORMITORIES**

- Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

## **DOUBLE JEOPARDY**

- Former Jeopardy, this index

## **DRAFTS**

- Commercial Paper, this index

## **DRAINS AND DRAINAGE**

- Municipal claims and liens, **53 PS § 7107**

## **DRESS CODES**

- Generally, **22 Pa. Code 12.11; 24 PS § 13-1317.3**

## **DRINKING WATER**

- Water Supply, this index

## **DRINKS**

- Alcoholic Beverages, this index

## **DRIVER EDUCATION**

- High schools or secondary schools, **24 PS § 15-1519; 24 PS § 15-1519.1**
- Safe driving, teaching of, **24 PS § 15-1519**
- State aid, school funds, **24 PS § 25-2504.1**

## **DRIVERS LICENSES**

- Motor Vehicles, this index

## **DROP-OUT DATA COLLECTION**

- Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 2-222**

## **DROPOUTS**

- Mentoring and school dropout prevention programs, **24 PS § 25-2597.1 et seq.**

## **DRUG, DEVICE, CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE AND COSMETIC ACT**

- Generally, **35 PS § 780-101 et seq.**
- Controlled Substances, this index
- Cosmetics, this index
- Definitions, **35 PS § 780-102**
- Drugs and Medicine, this index

## **DRUG, DEVICE AND COSMETICS BOARD**

- Generally, **35 PS § 780-131**

## **DRUG ADDICTS**

- Chemically Dependent Persons, this index

## **DRUG AND ALCOHOL ABUSE**

- Defined, student drug and alcohol abuse, reports by school officers and employees, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8337**
- Recovery high school pilot program
  - Generally, **42 PS § 14-1401-A et seq.**
  - Academic programs, **42 PS § 14-1404-A**
  - Audit required, **42 PS § 14-1408-A**
  - Definitions, **42 PS § 14-1401-A**
  - Establishment, **42 PS § 14-1402-A**
  - Reporting, **42 PS § 14-1407-A**
  - Scope of program, **42 PS § 14-1403-A**
  - Selection of students, **42 PS § 14-1403-A**
  - Term of pilot program, **42 PS § 14-1406-A**
  - Tuition, establishment and payment of, **42 PS § 14-1405-A**

## **DRUG AND ALCOHOL ABUSE CONTROL ACT**

- Generally, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

## **DRUG AND ALCOHOL RECOVERY HIGH SCHOOL PILOT PROGRAM**

- Academic programs, **24 PS § 14-1404-A**
- Audit required, **24 PS § 14-1408-A**
- Definitions, **24 PS § 14-1401-A**
- Establishing, **24 PS § 14-1402-A**

**DRUG AND ALCOHOL RECOVERY HIGH SCHOOL PILOT PROGRAM—Cont'd**

- Reporting, **24 PS § 14-1407-A**
- Scope of program and selection of students, **24 PS § 14-1403-A**
- Term of program, **24 PS § 14-1406-A**
- Tuition, establishment and payment of, **24 PS § 14-1405-A**

**DRUG-FREE SCHOOL ZONES**

- Generally, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 6317**

**DRUGGIST**

- Pharmacists, this index

**DRUG PARAPHERNALIA**

- Nuisance, ordinances controlling sale, **35 PS § 780-141.1**
- Ordinance, **35 PS § 780-141.1**
- Zoning and planning, ordinances controlling sale, **35 PS § 780-141.1**

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE**

- Generally, **35 PS § 780-101 et seq.**
- See also Controlled Substances, this index
- Addicts. Chemically Dependent Persons, this index
- Administrative inspections and warrants, **35 PS § 780-124**
- Administrative law and procedure, **35 PS § 780-136**
  - Appeal and review, **35 PS § 780-122**
  - Hearing examiners, **35 PS § 780-130**
- Adulteration, **35 PS § 780-107**
  - Conformity with federal law, **35 PS § 780-133**
  - Embargo, **35 PS § 780-127**
- Anabolic Steroids, this index
- Appeal and review, **35 PS § 780-122**
- Associations and societies, offenses, **35 PS § 780-120**
- Board, drugs, devices and cosmetics board, **35 PS § 780-131**
- Brands, marks and labels
  - Adulteration, **35 PS § 780-107**
  - Embargoed goods, **35 PS § 780-127**
  - Misbranding
    - Conformity with federal law, **35 PS § 780-133**
    - Embargo, **35 PS § 780-127**
  - Prescriptions, **35 PS § 780-111**
- Bureau of drug control, **35 PS § 780-134**
- Chemically Dependent Persons, this index
- Children and Minors, this index
- Colleges and universities, courses of study, **24 PS § 5311 et seq.**
- Color additives, **35 PS § 780-109**
  - Adulteration, **35 PS § 780-107**

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE—Cont'd**

- Contempt, hearing examiners, **35 PS § 780-130**
- Contraband, embargo, **35 PS § 780-127**
- Controlled Substances, this index
- Cooperative agreements, **35 PS § 780-126; 35 PS § 780-137**
- Counterfeiting
  - Adulteration, **35 PS § 780-107**
- Crimes and offenses
  - Associations and societies, **35 PS § 780-120**
  - Corporations, **35 PS § 780-120**
  - Partnerships, **35 PS § 780-120**
- Decisions, review, **35 PS § 780-122**
- Definitions
  - Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.102**
- Dispensing, prescriptions, post
- Drug-free school zone, solicitation of minors to traffic drugs, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 319**
- Embargo, **35 PS § 780-127**
- Gifts, devises and bequests, new drugs, **35 PS § 780-110**
- Hearing examiners, **35 PS § 780-130**
- Injunction, **35 PS § 780-125**
- Labels. Brands, marks and labels, ante
- Manufacturers and manufacturing
  - Supervision, **35 PS § 780-106**
- Misbranding. Brands, marks and labels, ante
- Narcotics. Controlled Substances, this index
- New drugs, **35 PS § 780-110**
- Offenses. Crimes and offenses, ante
- Orders, prior law, **35 PS § 780-140**
- Ouabain, labeling, **35 PS § 780-108**
- Paraphernalia. Drug Paraphernalia, this index
- Preparation. Manufacturers and manufacturing, ante
- Prescriptions
  - Anabolic steroids, **35 PS § 807.5**
  - Authorized persons, **35 PS § 780-132**
  - Practitioners, **35 PS § 780-111**
  - Steroids, anabolic steroids, **35 PS § 807.5**
- Production of books and papers, hearings, **35 PS § 780-130; 35 PS § 780-131**
- Purity, **35 PS § 780-107**
- Quality, **35 PS § 780-107**
- Res judicata, **35 PS § 780-142**
- Rules and regulations, **35 PS § 780-135**
  - Authority to control, **35 PS § 780-103**
  - Color additive, **35 PS § 780-109**
  - Prior law, **35 PS § 780-140**
- Safe Schools, this index



## **DRUGS AND MEDICINE—Cont'd**

- Sales
  - New drugs, **35 PS § 780-110**
- Schools and school districts
  - Anabolic steroids, use regulation and education, **35 PS § 807.1 et seq.**
  - Courses of study, **24 PS § 5311 et seq.**
  - Safe Schools, this index
  - State agencies, cooperation, **35 PS § 780-126; 35 PS § 780-137**
  - Steroids, anabolic steroids, school district use regulation and education, **35 PS § 807.1 et seq.**
  - United States, cooperation, **35 PS § 780-126; 35 PS § 780-137**

## **DRUNKARDS AND DRUNKENNESS**

- Alcoholics and Intoxicated Persons, this index

## **DRY GOODS**

- Goods, Wares and Merchandise, this index

## **DUAL OFFICE HOLDING**

- School directors, **24 PS § 3-322; 24 PS § 3-324**

## **DUMPS**

- Solid Waste, this index

## **DURESS OR COERCION**

- Force and Violence, this index
- Labor relations, public employees, coercing other employees, **43 PS § 1101.1201**

## **DWELLINGS**

- Condominiums, this index
- Mobile Homes and Mobile Home Parks, this index

## **DYKES AND EMBANKMENTS**

- Floods and Flood Control, this index

## **DYNAMITE**

- Explosives, this index

## **EARLY INTERVENTION**

- Defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**
- Head start Supplemental Assistance Program, this index
- Pre-K Counts Program, **24 PS § 15-1511-D et seq.**

## **EARLY INTERVENTION SERVICES**

- Generally, **11 PS § 875-101 et seq.**
- Defined, handicapped children, **11 PS § 875-103**

## **EARLY WARNING SYSTEM**

- Schools and school districts, financial watch, **22 Pa. Code 731.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 6-611-A**

## **EARNED INCOME**

- Definition, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**

## **EARNED INCOME TAXES**

- Income Tax-Local, this index
- Income Tax-State, this index

## **EARNINGS**

- Compensation and Salaries, this index
- Income, this index

## **EARTH**

- Soil, this index

## **EAST STROUDSBURG STATE UNIVERSITY**

- See also Colleges and Universities, this index
- Councils of trustees, **24 PS § 20-2008-A**
- Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2009-A**
- Presidents
  - Commission of presidents, **24 PS § 20-2007-A**
  - Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2010-A**
- State system of higher education, participating institution, **24 PS § 20-2002-A**

## **ECOLOGY**

- Environmental Protection, this index

## **EDINBORO STATE UNIVERSITY**

- See also Colleges and Universities, this index
- Councils of trustees, **24 PS § 20-2008-A**
- Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2009-A**
- Presidents
  - Commission of presidents, **24 PS § 20-2007-A**
  - Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2010-A**
- State system of higher education, participating institution, **24 PS § 20-2002-A**

## **EDUCATION**

- See also Adult Education, this index; Educational Institutions, this index
- Alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Appropriations, **Pa. Const. III § 30**
- Area Vocational technical schools. Vocational Education, this index
- Board. State Board of Education, this index
- Colleges and Universities, this index
- Community Colleges. Colleges and Universities, this index
- Community education council, defined, **24 PS § 15-1502-A**
- Debt limits, local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**
- Department of Education. Education Department, this index

## INDEX

### EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Discrimination, general education development certificate holders, employment, **43 PS § 955**
- Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Educator effectiveness tool, percentage weights and indicators, **22 Pa. Code 19 App. A**
- Federal aid or grants, state board of, **24 PS § 26-2603-B**
- Foreign cultural education programs, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 958**
- General education development certificate holders, employment discrimination, **43 PS § 955**
- Home education program, **24 PS § 13-1327.1**
  - Compulsory school attendance, fulfilling requirement, **24 PS § 13-1327**
- Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 958**
- Indebtedness, limitations, local governments unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**
- Language studies education programs, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 958**
- Literacy, this index
- Mentoring and school dropout prevention programs, **24 PS § 25-2597.1 et seq.**
- Multicultural education programs, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 958**
- Private Schools, this index
- Remedial learning services. Schools and School Districts, this index
- Scholarships, this index
- Schools and School Districts, this index
- Special Education Funding Commission, **24 PS § 1-122**
- Speech, this index
- State Board of Education, this index
- Studies, this index
- Television and radio, state plan, **24 PS § 5-523**
  - Establishment and operation of facilities, **24 PS § 5-525**
- Vocational Education, this index

### EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF

- State Board of Education, this index

### EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

- Generally, **24 PS § 15-1512-C**

### EDUCATIONAL BROADCASTING

- Generally, **22 Pa. Code 9.21 et seq.**
- Channel and frequency allocation, **22 Pa. Code 9.22**
- Establishment and operation, **22 Pa. Code 9.21**
- Instructional Media Services, this index
- Media equipment, standards, **22 Pa. Code 9.31**

### EDUCATIONAL BROADCASTING—Cont'd

- Pilot education projects, **22 Pa. Code 9.23**
- Programming, **22 Pa. Code 9.27**
- Regional educational broadcasting councils, **22 Pa. Code 9.25**
- Service areas, **22 Pa. Code 9.24**
  - Administration, **22 Pa. Code 9.26**

### EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE

- Credit for concurrent courses, **24 PS § 16-1615-B**

### EDUCATIONAL IMPROVEMENT TAX CREDIT

- Definitions, **72 PS § 8702-F**
- Limitations, **72 PS § 8706-F**
- Qualification and application, **72 PS § 8703-F**
- Tax credit, **72 PS § 8705-F**

### EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

- Agricultural Schools, this index
- Bids, withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**
- Colleges and Universities, this index
- Contractors bonds, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**
- Institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**
- Labor relations, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**
- Officers and employees, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**
- Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**
- Schools and School Districts, this index
- Tax Exemptions, this index
- Vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**
- Vocational Education, this index

### EDUCATIONAL TAX CREDITS

- Business firms, application by, **24 PS § 20-2004-B**
- Definitions, **24 PS § 20-2002-B**
- Guidelines, **24 PS § 20-2008-B**
- Limitations, **24 PS § 20-2006-B**
- Lists, **24 PS § 20-2007-B**
- Low-achieving schools, **24 PS § 20-2010-B**
- Opportunity scholarships, **24 PS § 20-2009-B**
- Original jurisdiction, **24 PS § 20-2013-B**
- Qualification and application by organizations, **24 PS § 20-2003-B**
- School participation in program, **24 PS § 20-2011-B**
- Scope of article, **24 PS § 20-2001-B**
- Tax credits, **24 PS § 20-2005-B**
- Tuition grants by school districts, **24 PS § 20-2012-B**

### EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

- Generally, **72 PS 1722-L**

## EDUCATION DEPARTMENT—Cont'd

### Appropriations

Annual financial report submitted by schools, **24 PS § 2-218**

Consumer Price Index adjustments, **24 PS § 1-120**

Keystone Exams, **24 PS § 1-121**

Special Education Funding Commission, **24 PS § 1-122**

Summer youth employment and training program, **24 PS § 18-1854**

Bullying policy, Safe Schools Office, **24 PS § 13-1303.1-A**

### Character education programs

Grants, **24 PS § 15-1504-E**

Powers and duties, **24 PS § 15-1503-E**

### Community colleges

Courses, standards of department, **22 Pa. Code 335.1 et seq.**

Visitors and visitation, inspection and inspectors, **22 Pa. Code 35.4**

Computation of subsidy, department standards, **22 Pa. Code 329.1 et seq.**

Cooperation, state board of education, **24 PS § 26-2606-B**

Degrees and diplomas, standards, **24 PS § 26-2601-H**

Early intervention services program, handicapped kids, **11 PS § 875-304**

Equal education opportunity, universities and colleges, **22 Pa. Code 44.6**

Graduate rates for certain colleges and universities, **24 PS § 1-114**

Keystone Exams, **24 PS § 1-121**

No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, compliance standards, **22 Pa. Code 403.1 et seq.**

Office for Safe Schools. Safe Schools Office, this index

### Powers and duties

Degrees and diplomas, standards, **24 PS § 26-2601-H**

Public assistance recipient mandatory school attendance, **62 PS § 468**

Technical assistance and information, providing, **24 PS § 1-116**

Preparation of professional educators standards, **22 Pa. Code 354.1 et seq.**

Professional Educator Discipline Account, **24 PS § 12-1216.1**

### Reports

Annual financial report submitted by schools to Secretary of Education, **24 PS § 2-218**

## EDUCATION DEPARTMENT—Cont'd

### Reports—Cont'd

Area vocational-technical school, **24 PS § 18-1803.1**

Graduate rates for certain colleges and universities, **24 PS § 1-114**

Special Education Funding Commission, **24 PS § 1-122**

Responsibilities of department and State Board of Education, **24 PS § 16-1603-B**

Safe Schools Office, this index

School building standards, **22 Pa. Code 349.1 et seq.**

### Secretary of education

Agriculture secretary, consultation, courses of study, **24 PS § 15-1549**

Annual financial report submitted by schools to, **24 PS § 2-218**

Injunction, strikes, collective bargaining disputes, **24 PS § 11-1161-A**

Reports, area of vocational-technical schools, **24 PS § 2-218; 24 PS § 18-1803.1**

State system of higher education, board of governors, member, **24 PS § 20-2004-A**

Special Education Funding Commission, **24 PS § 1-122**

State Board of Education, this index

Subsidy computation, department standards, **22 Pa. Code 329.1 et seq.**

Summer youth employment and training program, **24 PS § 18-1854**

Superintendent of public instruction. Secretary of education, ante

Teacher tenure hearings standards, **22 Pa. Code 351.1 et seq.**

### Technical assistance

Academic standards and assessment, **24 PS § 1-116**

Financial recovery, school district, **24 PS § 6-626-A; 24 PS § 6-633-A**

Safe schools program, **24 PS § 13-1309-A**

Vocational education standards, **22 Pa. Code 339.1 et seq.**

## EDUCATION EMPOWERMENT ACT

Generally, **24 PS § 17-1704-B**

## EDUCATION EMPOWERMENT DISTRICT

Assistance to, **24 PS § 25-25.10.2**

## EDUCATION LOANS

Generally, **24 PS § 1-127**

## INDEX

### EDUCATION MENTORING PROGRAMS

Generally, **24 PS § 25-2597.1 et seq.**

### EDUCATION OF THE HANDICAPPED ACT

Defined, early intervention services system, **11 PS § 875-103**

### EDUCATION SUPPORT SERVICES PROGRAM

Generally, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 15-1501-C et seq.**  
Educational Assistance Program, **24 PS § 15-1512-C**

### EDUCATOR DISCIPLINE ACT

Generally, **24 PS § 2070.3 et seq.**

Appeal, **24 PS § 2070.15**

Certification requirements, **24 PS § 2070.2**

National Board for Professional Teaching Standards, **24 PS § 11-1101-B et seq.**

Charter school staff members, **24 PS § 2070.18a**

Commission. Professional Standards and Practices Commission, this index

Complaints, **24 PS § 2070.9**

Confidentiality, **24 PS § 2070.10; 24 PS § 2070.17b**

Decision by hearing officer, **24 PS § 2070.14**

Defense and mitigating factors, unavailability, **24 PS § 2070.9f**

Definitions, **24 PS § 2070.1b**

Department action after investigation, **24 PS § 2070.12**

Duties of local school board officials, **24 PS § 2070.11**

Expenses, **24 PS § 2070.7**

Fees and fines collected, disposition, **24 PS § 2070.18c**

Hearing, **24 PS § 2070.13**

Immunity from liability, **24 PS § 2070.17a**

Imposition of discipline, **24 PS § 2070.9b; 24 PS § 2070.9c; 24 PS § 2070.9d**

Membership and qualifications, **24 PS § 2070.4**

National Board for Professional Teaching Standards

Definitions, **24 PS § 11-1101-B**

Duties of department, **24 PS § 11-1106-B**

Duties of eligible teachers, **24 PS § 11-1104-B**

Payment of fees, **24 PS § 11-1102-B**

Priority, **24 PS § 11-1103-B**

Repayment, **24 PS § 11-1105-B**

Power and duties, **24 PS § 2070.5**

Reciprocal discipline, **24 PS § 2070.9e**

Reinstatement, **24 PS § 2070.16**

Reporting to department, **24 PS § 2070.9a**

Short title, **24 PS § 2070.1a**

Subpoenas, **24 PS § 2070.18b**

### ELDERLY PERSONS

Aged Persons, this index

### ELECTION CONTESTS

Generally, **Pa. Const. VII § 13**

Election Offenses, this index

### ELECTION OF RIGHTS

School Employees Retirement System, this index

### ELECTIONS

Abridgment of right to vote

Abridging representation, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 2**

Because of race, color, or previous condition of servitude, **U.S.Const. Am. 15**

Affirmations. Oaths and affirmations, post

Age, **U.S.Const. Am. 26**

Altering state regulation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 4 cl. 1**

Campaign expenses. Campaign contributions and expenditures, ante

Candidates

Ballots, ante

Campaign contributions and expenditures, ante

Contributions. Campaign contributions and expenditures, ante

Political parties, post

Common Pleas Courts, this index

Congress, this index

Contributions. Campaign contributions and expenditures, ante

Counties. Municipal Elections, this index

Crimes and offenses. Election Offenses, this index

Denial, voters and voting, reducing representation in Congress, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 2**

Electors. Presidential electors, post

Electronic voting systems, ballots, ante

Fines and penalties. Election Offenses, this index

Incorporated Towns. Municipal Elections, this index

Initiative and Referendum, this index

Municipal Elections, this index

Offenses. Election Offenses, this index

Officers and employees, boroughs. Municipal Elections, this index

Parties, political parties, post

Penalties. Election Offenses, this index

Political contributions. Campaign contributions and expenditures, ante

Political parties

Contributions, employee organizations, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1701**

## **ELECTIONS—Cont'd**

### **Political parties—Cont'd**

Fines and penalties, contributions by public employee labor organization, **43 PS § 1101.1701**

Public Employee Relations Act, contributions by employee organizations, **43 PS § 1101.1701**

Poll tax, **U.S.Const. Am. 24**

### **Presidential electors**

Ballot, **U.S.Const. Am. 12**

Candidates for President and Vice President, domicile and residence, **U.S.Const. Am. 12**

Certificate directed to president of the senate, **U.S.Const. Am. 12**

Disqualification, insurrection or rebellion, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 3**

District of Columbia, **U.S.Const. Am. 23**

Domicile and residence, President and Vice President, **U.S.Const. Am. 12**

Eligibility, Congress and officers of the United States, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 2**

Meetings, **U.S.Const. Am. 12**

Numbers and numbering, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 2**

Qualifications, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 2**

Senators or representatives, eligibility, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 2**

Separate ballots, President and vice president, **U.S.Const. Am. 12**

Time, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 3**

Voters and voting, **U.S.Const. Am. 12**

President of the United States, this index

Public Officers and Employees, this index

### **Qualifications**

Congress, members and membership, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**

Electors, **Pa. Const. VII § 1; U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 1, Am. 12, Am. 14 § 3, Am. 17**

Referendum. Initiative and Referendum, this index

Registration of voters, disabled persons. Handicapped Persons, this index

Returns, Congress, members and membership, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 5 cl. 1**

Rights, discrimination, **U.S.Const. Am. 15**

Women, **U.S.Const. Am. 19**

Rules and regulations, senators and representatives, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 4 cl. 1**

School Elections, this index

School Superintendents, this index

States, rights, representation, **U.S.Const. Art. 5**

Terms of office, **U.S.Const. Am. 20 § 1**

## **ELECTIONS—Cont'd**

Voters and voting, qualifications, **Pa. Const. VII § 1; U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 1, Am. 12, Am. 14 § 3, Am. 17**

Women, right to vote, **U.S.Const. Am. 19**

## **ELECTORAL DEBTS**

Local Government Unit Debts, this index

## **ELECTRIC INCAPACITATION DEVICE**

Defined, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

## **ELECTRICITY**

See also Public Utilities, this index

Criminal mischief, impairment of service, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

Impairment of service, criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

## **ELECTRIC LIGHT, HEAT AND POWER COMPANIES**

Electricity, this index

## **ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING**

Computers, this index

## **ELECTRONIC INCAPACITATION DEVICE**

Defined, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

## **ELECTRONIC MAIL**

Unlawful transmission of, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7661**

## **ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS**

Schools and School Districts, this index

## **ELIGIBILITY**

See specific index headings

## **ELIGIBLE BENEFIT RECIPIENTS**

Definitions, school employees, supplemental annuities, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.2**

## **ELIGIBLE STUDENTS**

Defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

## **ELIGIBLE YOUNG CHILD**

Defined

Early intervention services system, handicapped children, **11 PS § 875-103**

Special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

## **EMBANKMENTS**

Floods and Flood Control, this index

## **EMBARGO**

Drugs and Medicine, this index



## INDEX

### EMBEZZLEMENT

School funds, treasurers, **24 PS § 4-443**

### EMERGENCIES

#### Budgets

Elementary and secondary school emergency relief, **72 PS § 143-C; 72 PS § 147-C**

Emergency education relief, educational entities, **72 PS § 142-C**

Emergency education relief, non public schools, **72 PS § 141-C; 72 PS § 145-C**

School buses, fire drills, **24 PS § 15-1517**

Schools and School Districts, this index

### EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Assault and battery, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Defined, emergency medical services personnel, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Personnel, defined, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

### EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES PERSONNEL

Defined, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

### EMERGENCY SERVICES

Medical Care and Treatment, this index

### EMERGENCY VEHICLES

Ambulances, this index

Traffic Rules and Regulations, this index

### EMINENT DOMAIN

Cemeteries and Dead Bodies, this index

Libraries, this index

Municipalities, this index

School Buildings and Grounds, this index

State, **Pa. Const. I § 10**

### EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

Handicapped children. Children and Minors, this index

### EMPLOY

Defined, minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.103**

### EMPLOYEE ORGANIZATIONS

Defined

Public employee fair share fee, **43 PS § 1102.2**

Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**

### EMPLOYEES

Classified service, **4 Pa Code 611.1-4 Pa Code 611.24**

Compensation schedules, effect of change in, **4 Pa Code 611.24**

Movement by appointing authorities

Demotions, involuntary, **4 Pa Code 611.20**

Reassignment, **4 Pa Code 611.18**

Status post movement, employees, **4 Pa Code 611.21**

Transfer of employees, **4 Pa Code 611.19**

Office of administration

Proceedings, **4 Pa Code 615.1-4 Pa Code 615.29**

Access to public, **4 Pa Code 615.2**

Cancellation of hearing, **4 Pa Code 615.25-4 Pa Code 615.29**

documentation of proceedings, **4 Pa Code 615.28**

form of hearing, **4 Pa Code 615.27**

generally, **4 Pa Code 615.25**

list cancellation, notice of, **4 Pa Code 615.29**

list cancellation hearing, notice of, **4 Pa Code 615.26**

Docket clerk, filing with, **4 Pa Code 615.5**

Generally, **4 Pa Code 615.1-4 Pa Code 615.5**

General rules, **4 Pa Code 615.1**

General Rules of Administrative Practice and Procedure, **4 Pa Code 615.1**

Presiding officer, **4 Pa Code 615.3**

Section 2202(A)(10) of Act, hearing under, **4 Pa Code 615.6-4 Pa Code 615.24**

additional pleadings, **4 Pa Code 615.23**

brief, post-hearing, **4 Pa Code 615.19**

consolidated proceedings, **4 Pa Code 615.9**

continuances, **4 Pa Code 615.12**

decision and order, proposed, **4 Pa Code 615.20**

documentation of proceedings, **4 Pa Code 615.18**

evidence and hearings, additional, **4 Pa Code 615.17**

exceptions, **4 Pa Code 615.21**

failure to attend, **4 Pa Code 615.16**

final judgement, **4 Pa Code 615.24**

notice of hearing, **4 Pa Code 615.11**

opposing exceptions, brief of, **4 Pa Code 615.22**

## **EMPLOYEES—Cont'd**

Classified service, **4 Pa Code 611.1-4 Pa Code 611.24—Cont'd**  
 Office of administration—Cont'd  
 Proceedings, **4 Pa Code 615.1-4 Pa Code 615.29—Cont'd**  
 Section 2202(A)(10) of Act, hearing under, **4 Pa Code 615.6-4 Pa Code 615.24—Cont'd**  
 presiding officer, authority of, **4 Pa Code 615.14**  
 reply to show cause order, **4 Pa Code 615.7**  
 representation, **4 Pa Code 615.8**  
 severance of proceedings, **4 Pa Code 615.10**  
 show cause order, **4 Pa Code 615.6**  
 subpoenas, **4 Pa Code 615.13**  
 type of hearing, **4 Pa Code 615.15**  
 Time, computation of, **4 Pa Code 615.4**  
 Reclassifications, **4 Pa Code 611.22**  
 Status, effect of reclassification on, **4 Pa Code 611.23**  
 Performance evaluations  
 Fulfilment, **4 Pa Code 611.14**  
 Generally, **4 Pa Code 611.13**  
 Performance review, **4 Pa Code 611.16**  
 Retention, **4 Pa Code 611.15**  
 Utilization, **4 Pa Code 611.17**  
 Personnel actions, **4 Pa Code 614.1-4 Pa Code 614.3**  
 Generally, **4 Pa Code 614.1**  
 Notice of actions, **4 Pa Code 614.2**  
 Signatory authority, **4 Pa Code 614.3**  
 Probation post appointment or promotion  
 Credit for probation period, **4 Pa Code 611.9**  
 Demotion, probation following, **4 Pa Code 611.4**  
 Duration and extension, **4 Pa Code 611.2**  
 Interns, probation period for, **4 Pa Code 611.8**  
 Leave of absence, effect of, **4 Pa Code 611.10**  
 Leave of absence for military service, effect of, **4 Pa Code 611.11**  
 Promotion, probation following, **4 Pa Code 611.6**  
 Reassignment or transfer, probation following, **4 Pa Code 611.3**  
 Regular status, conferment of, **4 Pa Code 611.12**  
 Reinstatement, probation following, **4 Pa Code 611.5**

## **EMPLOYEES—Cont'd**

Classified service, **4 Pa Code 611.1-4 Pa Code 611.24—Cont'd**  
 Probation post appointment or promotion—Cont'd  
 Removal, employees on probation, **4 Pa Code 611.12**  
 Requirements, **4 Pa Code 611.1**  
 Trainees, probation period for, **4 Pa Code 611.7**  
 Prohibitions and penalties, **4 Pa Code 613.1-4 Pa Code 613.4**  
 Investigation procedure, **4 Pa Code 613.4**  
 Personnel actions, administration to review, **4 Pa Code 613.2**  
 Political activity, scope of prohibition on, **4 Pa Code 613.3**  
 Reporting legality of actions, administration to review, **4 Pa Code 613.1**  
 Separation, **4 Pa Code 612.1-4 Pa Code 612.11**  
 Accept or reject, resignation, **4 Pa Code 612.10**  
 Effective date, resignation, **4 Pa Code 612.9**  
 Furlough, **4 Pa Code 612.5**  
 Generally, leave of absence, **4 Pa Code 612.1**  
 Military duty, leave of absence, **4 Pa Code 612.2**  
 Military duty, vacancy due to leave of absence for, **4 Pa Code 612.3**  
 Removal, **4 Pa Code 612.6**  
 Resignation, notice of, **4 Pa Code 612.8**  
 Seniority, break in service, **4 Pa Code 612.11**  
 Senior management service employment, leave of absence for, **4 Pa Code 612.4**  
 Suspension, **4 Pa Code 612.7**  
 Definitions  
 Equal Pay Act, **43 PS § 336.2**  
 Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**  
 Minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.103**  
 Personnel files, inspection, **43 PS § 1321**  
 School district collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1101-A**  
 Whistleblowers, **43 PS § 1422**  
 Labor and Employment, this index  
**EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS**  
 School Employees Retirement System, this index  
**EMPLOYERS**  
 Definitions  
 Earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**

## INDEX

### **EMPLOYERS—Cont'd**

#### Definitions—Cont'd

Inspection by employees, personnel files, **43 PS § 1321**

Minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.103**

School district collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1101-A**

School employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Whistleblowers, **43 PS § 1422**

Labor and Employment, this index

### **EMPLOYMENT**

Labor and Employment, this index

### **EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

Definitions, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**

Discrimination, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 955**

### **ENCUMBRANCES**

Liens and Incumbrances, this index

### **ENEMY ATTACK**

Civil Defense, this index

### **ENERGY**

Solid Waste, this index

### **ENFORCEMENT**

Antihazing, **28 Pa.C.S.A. § 2808**

### **ENGINEERS**

Adverse or pecuniary interest, bids and negotiations, employing school districts, **24 PS § 7-751.1**

Career and technical institutes, **24 PS § 18-1841 et seq.**

Conflict of interest. Adverse or pecuniary interest, ante

Contracts, colleges and universities, maintenance projects, **24 PS § 20-2003-A.1**

Crimes and offenses, bids or negotiations with employing school district, **24 PS § 7-751.1**

Fines and penalties, bids and negotiations with employing school district, **24 PS § 7-751.1**

Forfeitures, office, bids and negotiations with employing school district, **24 PS § 7-751.1**

Local Government Unit Debts, this index

Offenses. Crimes and offenses, ante

Pecuniary interest. Adverse or pecuniary interest, ante

Penalties. Fines and penalties, ante

Radio and television, chief engineers, overtime exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**

### **ENGINEERS—Cont'd**

School buildings and grounds, bids or negotiations with district employing engineer, **24 PS § 7-751.1**

### **ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

Academic standards and assessment, curriculum and instruction, ESOL (English to speakers of other languages), **22 Pa. Code 4.26**

Interpreters, administrative proceedings, persons with limited English proficiency, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 561 et seq.**

Interpreters for persons with limited English proficiency, administrative proceedings, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 561 et seq.**

School funds, limited English proficiency, payments, **24 PS § 25-2504.4**

Schools and school districts, instruction, **24 PS § 15-1511**

### **ENSIGN**

Flags, this index

### **ENTERTAINMENT COMPLEXES**

Multipurpose sports and entertainment complexes, cities of first class, **72 PS § 4706.1 et seq.**

### **ENTERTAINMENTS**

Theaters and Shows, this index

### **ENTRY ON PROPERTY**

Controlled substances

Inspection and inspectors, **35 PS § 780-124**

Crimes and offenses

School buses, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5517**

School buses, crimes and offenses, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5517**

### **ENVIRONMENT**

Education. Environmental Education Act, this index

Protection. Environmental Protection, this index

Solid Waste, this index

### **ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION ACT**

Generally, **35 PS § 7521 et seq.**

Advisory Council on Environmental Education, **35 PS § 7527**

Declaration of policy, **35 PS § 7522**

Establishment of

Advisory Council on Environmental Education, **35 PS § 7527**

Center for Environmental Education, **35 PS § 7523.1**

Environmental Education Fund, **35 PS § 7528**

Funds, Environmental Education Fund, **35 PS § 7528**

## **ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION ACT—Cont'd**

Legislative purpose, **35 PS § 7523**

Pennsylvania Center for Environmental Education, **35 PS § 7523.1**

Powers and duties

Advisory Council on Environmental Education, **35 PS § 7527**

Center for Environmental Education, **35 PS § 7523.1**

Department of Education, **35 PS § 7524**

Department of Environmental Protection, **35 PS § 7525**

Report, environmental protection, **35 PS § 7526**

## **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**

Advisory councils, environmental education, **35 PS § 7527**

Air Pollution, this index

Carbon Monoxide Alarm Standards Act

Generally, **35 PS § 7221 et seq.**

Alarm requirements, **35 PS § 7224; 35 PS § 7225**

Enforcement, **35 PS § 7226**

Municipal requirements, **35 PS § 7227**

Rental properties, alarm requirements, **35 PS § 7225**

Debt limits, local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Education programs, **35 PS § 7521 et seq.**

Funds, education programs, **35 PS § 7528**

Grants, education programs, **35 PS § 7525**

Procurement, this index

Reports, environmental education reports, **35 PS § 7526**

Schools and school districts, environmental education programs, **35 PS § 7521 et seq.**

Water Pollution, this index

Waterways conservation officers, aggravated assault, interference with duties, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Wildlife conservation officers, aggravated assault, interference with duties, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

## **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION DEPARTMENT**

Air Pollution, this index

Floods and Flood Control, this index

Water Supply, this index

## **EPHEDRINE AND PSEUDOEPHEDRINE**

Crimes and offenses, **35 PS § 780-113.6**

## **EPINEPHERINE AUTO-INJECTORS**

Emergency epinephrine, access to, **24 PS § 14-1414.2**

Schools and school districts, health services, **24 PS § 14-1414.1**

## **EQUAL EDUCATION OPPORTUNITY**

Generally, **22 Pa. Code 32.1 et seq.**

Colleges and Universities, this index

Compliance review, **22 Pa. Code 32.4**

Department duties, **22 Pa. Code 32.4**

Enforcement, **22 Pa. Code 32.6**

Powers and duties, education department, **22 Pa. Code 32.4**

Sanctions, **22 Pa. Code 32.7**

## **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

Equal pay, **43 PS § 336.1 et seq.**

## **EQUALIZATION OR REVISION**

Tax Assessments, this index

## **EQUAL PAY**

Compensation and Salaries, this index

## **EQUAL PROTECTION OF LAWS**

States, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**

## **EQUIPMENT**

Machinery and Equipment, this index

## **EQUITY**

Administrative Law and Procedure, this index

Bills of Equity, this index

Duress or Coercion, this index

Injunction, this index

Local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8263**

## **ESTATES**

Probate Proceedings, this index

## **ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**

Probate Proceedings, this index

Wills, this index

## **ESTATE TAX**

Inheritance and Estate Tax, this index

## **ESY**

Extended School Year (ESY) Services, this index

## **ETHER**

Brands, marks and labels, **35 PS § 780-108**

## **EVERY STUDENT SUCCEEDS ACT**

State plan review, **24 PS § 1-126**

## INDEX

### EVIDENCE

- Administrative Law and Procedure, this index
- Burden of proof
  - Controlled substances, exemptions, **35 PS § 780-121**
  - Cosmetics, exemptions, **35 PS § 780-121**
  - School audits, appeals, **24 PS § 24-2452**
- Collective bargaining, fact finding hearings, mediation, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.802**
- Contractors bonds, certified copies, **8 PS § 196**
- Cosmetics, exemptions, burden of proof, **35 PS § 780-121**
- Cross-examination. Witnesses, this index
- Depositions, this index
- Disclosure, this index
- Discrimination claims, **43 PS § 959**
- Drug, device and cosmetic board, **35 PS § 780-131**
- Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 959**
- Human relations commission, acts and proceedings, **43 PS § 956**
- Judicial Notice, this index
- Juvenile Delinquents and Dependents, this index
- Labor relations, Public Employee Relations Act, fact finding hearings, mediation, **43 PS § 1101.802**
- Local Government Unit Debts, this index
- Municipal Claims and Liens, this index
- Prevailing Wage Act, intentional violations, **43 PS § 165-11**
- Production of Books and Papers, this index
- Public improvements and public works, prevailing wages, intentional underpayment, **43 PS § 165-11**
- Public Officers and Employees, this index
- Public works contractor bonds, certified copies, **8 PS § 196**
- Rules of evidence, human relations commission, **43 PS § 959**
- School officers and employees, collective bargaining, factfinding panels, **24 PS § 11-1122-A**
- Schools and school districts, audits, appeals, **24 PS § 24-2452**
- Sovereign immunity, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Unfair labor practices, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.1302; 43 PS § 1101.1303**
- Whistleblowers, action to protect employment, **43 PS § 1424**

### EXAMINERS AND EXAMINATIONS

- See specific index headings

### EXCELLENCE IN EDUCATION

- Opportunities for Educational Excellence, **24 PS § 16-1601-B et seq.**

### EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN

- Schools and School Districts, this index
- Schools and school districts, tuition, **24 PS § 13-1376**

### EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS

- Defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

### EXCEPTIONS

- See specific index headings

### EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES

- Defined, public employee fair share fee, **43 PS § 1102.2**

### EXECUTIONS

- Exemptions, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**
- Judicial Sales, this index
- Municipal Claims and Liens, this index
- School employees retirement system, exemption of funds, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**
- Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 6-611**
  - Audits and auditors, **24 PS § 24-2454; 24 PS § 24-2455**
- Tax collectors, liability, **72 PS § 5511.41**

### EXECUTIVE AGENCIES

- Definitions, administrative law and procedure, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**

### EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS

- Commonwealth officers, **Pa. Const. IV § 1**
- Community Affairs Department, this index

### EXEMPTIONS

- Building standards, handicapped persons, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**
- Controlled Substances, this index
- Cosmetics, burden of proof, **35 PS § 780-121**
- Drugs and Medicine, this index
- Executions, this index
- Low income persons. Tax Exemptions, this index
- Minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.105**
- Overtime compensation, **43 PS § 333.105**
- Poor persons, tax exemptions, local taxes, **53 PS § 6902**
- Student-school personnel privilege, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5945**
- Tax Exemptions, this index



**EXPLOITATION**

Defined, sexual abuse of children, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**

**EXPLOSIVES**

Criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

**EXPORTS AND IMPORTS**

Duties to be uniform, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**  
 Rates and charges, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**  
 Slaves prior to 1808, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 1**  
 States  
 Exports, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 5**  
 Imports, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 2**

**EX POST FACTO LAWS**

Generally, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 3**  
 Contracts, impairment, **Pa. Const. I § 17**  
 Privileges and immunities, **Pa. Const. I § 17**  
 States, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**

**EXTENDED CARE FACILITIES**

Continuing Care Facilities, this index  
 Nursing Homes, this index

**EXTENDED SCHOOL YEAR (ESY) SERVICES**

Generally, **22 Pa. Code 14.132**  
 Charter schools, Department of Education standards, **22 Pa. Code 711.44**  
 Defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

**EYEGLASSES**

Optometrists, this index

**EYES AND EYESIGHT**

Blind Persons, this index  
 Optometrists, this index  
 Private schools, visual services, **24 PS § 9-923.2-A**  
 Protective devices at schools, **24 PS § 5301 et seq.**  
     Enforcement of Act, **24 PS § 5303**  
     Funds for devices, **24 PS § 5302**  
     Furnishing devices, **24 PS § 5302**  
     Industrial quality, defined, **24 PS § 5304**  
     Persons required to wear, **24 PS § 5301**  
 Vision tests, **24 PS § 14-1402**

**FACILITIES**

See specific index headings

**FACSIMILE SEALS**

Seals, this index

**FACSIMILE SIGNATURES**

Signatures, this index

**FACTOR FOR EDUCATIONAL EXPENSE**

Defined, schools and school districts, remediation testing, **24 PS § 25-2501**

**FAIR PRACTICES NOTICES**

Human relations commission, **43 PS § 957**  
 Posting and exhibiting, **43 PS § 955**

**FAIR SHARE FEES**

Defined, public employee fair share fee, **43 PS § 1102.2**

**FALSE EVIDENCE**

Perjury, this index

**FALSE INFORMATION**

Fraud, this index

**FALSE STATEMENTS AND REPRESENTATIONS**

Fraud, this index

**FAMILY**

Discrimination, familial status, **43 PS § 951 et seq.**  
 Relatives, this index

**FAMILY DAY CARE CENTERS**

Day Care, this index

**FAMILY FARM CORPORATIONS**

Definitions  
 Realty transfer tax recapture, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6902.1**  
 Tax exemptions, **53 PS § 6902.1**

**FAMILY MEMBERS**

Defined, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**

**FATHERS**

Children and Minors, this index

**FEDERAL AGENCIES**

School districts, intermediate units, federal agency liaison services, **24 PS § 9-914-A**

**FEDERAL AID OR GRANTS**

Career and technical education, **24 PS § 25-2508**  
 Disadvantaged youth, summer youth employment and training program, **24 PS § 18-1854**  
 Education, this index  
 Schools and School Districts, this index  
 Social Services, this index  
 Summer youth employment and training program, **24 PS § 18-1854**  
 Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**

## INDEX

### FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**  
Assault and battery, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

### FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

School district funds, temporary investment in insured accounts, **24 PS § 4-440.1**

### FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

United States, this index

### FEDERAL GRANTS

Federal Aid or Grants, this index

### FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICIALS

Aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**  
Assault and battery, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

### FEDERAL REGULATIONS

Controlled substances, state conformity with, **35 PS § 780-133**

### FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATIONS

School district funds, temporary investment in insured accounts, **24 PS § 4-440.1**

### FEES

See specific index headings

### FELONIES

Crimes and Offenses, this index

### FEMALES

Women, this index

### FERMENTED LIQUIDS

Alcoholic Beverages, this index

### FETUS

Abortion, this index

### FIDELITY BONDS

Bonds (Officers and Fiduciaries), this index

### FIDUCIARIES

Embezzlement, this index  
Guardian and Ward, this index  
School employees retirement system, board, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**  
Trusts and Trustees, this index

### FILING

See specific index headings

### FINAL AVERAGE SALARY

Defined, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Banks and Banking, this index  
Credit Unions, this index  
Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**  
Savings Associations, this index  
Savings Banks, this index  
Trust Companies, this index.

### FINANCIAL INTEREST

Adverse or Pecuniary Interest, this index

### FINANCIAL RECOVERY, SCHOOL DISTRICT

Schools and School Districts, this index

### FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

Bonds (Officers and Fiduciaries), this index

### FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND REPORTS

Municipalities, this index  
School employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**  
Disability annuitants, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8508**  
Schools and School Districts, this index

### FINES AND PENALTIES

Adverse or Pecuniary Interest, this index  
Advertisements, housing, discrimination, **43 PS § 959.3**  
Aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**  
Antihazing law, **24 PS § 5354**  
Architects and Architecture, this index  
Bids and bidding, public contracts, withdrawing bidder performing contract, **73 PS § 1606**  
Building standards, handicapped persons, **71 PS § 1455.3**  
Cardiac arrest prevention training, **24 PS § 5333**  
Child abuse, failure to report, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6319**  
Colleges and Universities, this index  
Compensation and Salaries, this index  
Construction Workplace Misclassification Act, this index  
Controlled Substances, this index  
Criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**  
Discrimination, **43 PS § 959**  
Advertisements, housing, **43 PS § 959.3**  
Drugs and Medicine, this index  
Earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**  
Election Offenses, this index

## **FINES AND PENALTIES—Cont'd**

Engineers, this index  
 Equal Pay Law, **43 PS § 336.8**  
 Facsimile signature or seal, fraudulent use, **65 PS § 304**  
 Fair share fees, public officers and employees, **43 PS § 1102.8**  
 Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 961**  
 Income Tax-Local, this index  
 Income Tax-State, this index  
 Institution of Higher Education Monetary Penalty Endowment Act, **24 PS § 7501 et seq.**  
 Internet child pornography, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7624**  
 Labor and Employment, this index  
 Labor Disputes, this index  
 Libraries, this index  
 Local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8271**  
 Meetings, Sunshine Law violations, **65 PS § 284**  
 Minimum wages, **43 PS § 333.112**  
 Motor Vehicle Insurance, this index  
 Occupational privilege tax, collection from employer of taxpayer, **53 PS § 6919**  
 Occupation tax, delinquent tax, collection from employer of taxpayer, **53 PS § 6919**  
 Parole and Probation, this index  
 Per capita tax, collection of delinquent tax from employer of taxpayer, **53 PS § 6919**  
 Political assessments and contributions, public employee labor organizations, **43 PS § 1101.1701**  
 Prevailing wages  
     False statement by contractor, **43 PS § 165-10**  
     Violations of act, **43 PS § 165-11**  
 Private Academic Schools Act violations, **24 PS § 6715**  
 Private Licensed Schools Act violations, **24 PS § 6515**  
 Privilege tax, delinquent occupational privilege tax, collection from employer of taxpayer, **53 PS § 6910**  
 Probation. Parole and Probation, this index  
 Public Improvements and Public Works, this index  
 Public meetings, Sunshine Law violations, **65 PS § 284**  
 Public officers and employees, fair share fees, **43 PS § 1102.8**  
 Safety in Youth Sports Act, **24 PS § 5323**  
 School directors, bribery and corruption, **24 PS § 3-325; 24 PS § 3-326**  
     Purchasing books, furniture, or supplies, **24 PS § 8-809; 24 PS § 8-810**  
 School Officers and Employees, this index

## **FINES AND PENALTIES—Cont'd**

Schools and School Districts, this index  
 School Taxes, this index  
 Strikes, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1005; 43 PS § 1101.1007 et seq.**  
 Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act, **24 PS § 5333**  
 Sunshine Law, open meetings, **65 PS § 284**  
 Taxation, this index  
 Tax collection, statement, **72 PS § 5511.25**  
 Tax Delinquencies, this index  
 Whistleblowers, violation of rights, **43 PS § 1426**

## **FIREARMS**

Weapons, this index

## **FIRE DRILLS**

School buses, **24 PS § 15-1517**

## **FIREFIGHTERS AND FIRE DEPARTMENTS**

Aggravated assault, interference with duties, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**  
 Assault, interference with duties, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**  
 Children and minors, volunteers, **43 PS § 40.7**  
 Collective bargaining, application of law, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.2002**  
 Fire training schools. Training schools, post Municipal Retirement System, this index  
 Public Employee Relations Act, application to collective bargaining of firemen, **43 PS § 1101.2002**  
 Retirement and pensions. Municipal Retirement System, this index  
 Volunteer firefighters  
     Children and minors, **43 PS § 40.7**

## **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**

Arson, this index  
 Construction code, pennsylvania, **35 PS § 7210.901**  
 Criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**  
 School Buildings and Grounds, this index  
 School Buses or Vehicles, this index  
 Schools and School Districts, this index

## **FIRST CLASS CITIES**

Cities of First Class, this index

## **FIRST CLASS COUNTIES**

Counties of First Class, this index

## **FIRST CLASS TOWNSHIPS**

Townships of First Class, this index

## **FIRST DEGREE FELONIES**

Crimes and Offenses, this index

## INDEX

### FIRST DEGREE MISDEMEANORS

Crimes and Offenses, this index

### FIRST LEVEL SUPERVISION

Defined, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**

### FISH AND BOAT COMMISSION

Waterways conservation officers, aggravated assault, interference with duties, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

### FIXTURES

Defined, school construction or leasing, **24 PS § 7-701.1**

### FLAGS

Pledge of allegiance, **22 Pa. Code 12.10**  
School buildings and grounds, United States, display, **24 PS § 7-771**  
Schools and school districts, safety patrols, traffic control, reflective flags, **24 PS § 5-510**  
State Board of Education, Flag Salute and the Pledge of Allegiance, **22 Pa. Code 12.10**

### FLOODS AND FLOOD CONTROL

Criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**  
Debt limits, local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
Indebtedness, limitation, local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
School taxes, district lands, reimbursement, **24 PS § 6-604**

### FLOORS

Building standards and specifications, handicapped persons, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**  
Handicapped persons, public buildings, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**  
Public buildings and grounds, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

### FOOD

Schools and School Districts, this index

### FORCE AND VIOLENCE

Civil rights protest activities, excessive use by police, investigations, **43 PS § 957**  
Police, excessive use in civil rights protest activities, investigations, **43 PS § 957**  
Sexual Violence Education at Institutions of Higher Education, this index

### FOREIGN COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Colleges and Universities, this index

### FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Congress  
Crimes and offenses, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 10**  
Rules and regulations, business and commerce, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 3**  
Controversies between states or citizens, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1**  
Actions against state, **U.S.Const. Am. 11**  
Office holder accepting present or title, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 8**  
School teachers, exchange teachers, **24 PS § 5-522**  
States, compacts or agreements, foreign countries, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**

### FOREIGN LANGUAGE

Schools and school districts, instruction, **24 PS § 15-1511**  
School teachers, special teachers, employment, **24 PS § 11-1107**

### FOREIGN STATES

Income Tax-State, this index  
Municipalities, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**  
Schools and School Districts, this index  
School teachers, certificates, **24 PS § 12-1206**  
Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1809**

### FOREST FIRES

Children, volunteer fire crews, **43 PS § 40.7**

### FORESTS, WATERS AND STATE PARKS

Deeds, sale, exchange or lease of state forest lands, **32 PS § 132; 32 PS § 133**  
Licenses and permits  
Development permit, **32 PS § 145**  
Prospecting permit, **32 PS § 144**  
Sale, exchange or lease of state forest lands, revocation, control, and supervision of permits, **32 PS § 138**  
Local State Forest Advisory Council, **32 PS § 177**  
Mineral prospecting and development  
Definitions, **32 PS § 143**  
Development permit, **32 PS § 145**  
Effective date, **32 PS § 148**  
Mineral fund expenditures, **32 PS § 147**  
Prospecting permit, **32 PS § 144**  
Rules and regulations, **32 PS § 146**  
Short title, **32 PS § 142**  
Statement of policy, **32 PS § 141**  
National Forest Reserves, this index  
Purchase of lands sold for taxes  
Acceptance and conveyance, **32 PS § 164**

## FORESTS, WATERS AND STATE PARKS

### —Cont'd

- Purchase of lands sold for taxes—Cont'd
  - Additional unredeemed land, transfer to State, **32 PS § 176**
  - Annual charges, **32 PS § 174; 32 PS § 180**
  - Approval of title, payment to county after, **32 PS § 179**
  - Board of Game Commissioners, offer of unredeemed land to, **32 PS § 163**
  - Consideration, **32 PS § 164**
  - County commissioners, resale to, **32 PS § 173**
  - County forests, annual charge on lands held as, **32 PS § 174**
  - Cure of defects of title, **32 PS § 165**
  - Defects of title, **32 PS § 165**
  - Definitions, **32 PS § 170**
  - Department of Forests and Waters, offer of unredeemed land to, **32 PS § 163**
  - Disposition of redemption money, **32 PS § 167**
  - Examination, **32 PS § 164**
  - Forest or game purposes, purchase for, **32 PS § 162; 32 PS § 178**
  - Liens, lands with liens attached not to be transferred, **32 PS § 172**
  - Local State Forest Advisory Council, **32 PS § 177**
  - Notice of tax sale of unseated lands, **32 PS § 161**
  - Offer of unredeemed land to Department of Forests and Waters or to Board of Game Commissioners, **32 PS § 163**
  - Patenting prohibition, **32 PS § 169**
  - Payment, **32 PS § 166; 32 PS § 179; 32 PS § 180**
  - Price, **32 PS § 162**
  - Procedure for transfer to State, **32 PS § 175**
  - Record, **32 PS § 168**
  - Redemption, **32 PS § 167; 32 PS § 180-182**
  - Rejection of offer, **32 PS § 165**
  - Repayment of charges in case of redemption, **32 PS § 181**
  - Resale to county commissioners, **32 PS § 173**
  - Return of taxes on redemption, **32 PS § 182**
  - Taxation, prohibition, **32 PS § 169**
  - Title to lands, **32 PS § 168; 32 PS § 169**
  - Transfer to State, **32 PS § 174; 32 PS § 176**
  - Unredeemed land, **32 PS § 163; 32 PS § 171; 32 PS § 176**
  - Valuation, **32 PS § 164**
- Sale, exchange or lease of state forest lands
  - Advertising sale, **32 PS § 135**

## FORESTS, WATERS AND STATE PARKS

### —Cont'd

- Sale, exchange or lease of state forest lands
  - Cont'd
  - Dams, etc., use of State forests for sites for, **32 PS § 137**
  - Deeds, **32 PS § 132; 32 PS § 133**
  - Delivery of deeds, **32 PS § 133**
  - Disposition of proceeds of sale, **32 PS § 134**
  - Examination of titles, **32 PS § 133**
  - Exchange or sale of State forest lands authorized, **32 PS § 131**
  - Jurisdiction of courts, **32 PS § 138**
  - Lease of State forests for development of water power, etc., **32 PS § 136**
  - Permits, revocation, control, and supervision of, **32 PS § 138**
  - Price, **32 PS § 132**
  - Proceeds of sale, disposition of, **32 PS § 134**
  - Purchase of lands sold for taxes, ante
  - Purchase price, **32 PS § 132**
  - Revocation, control, and supervision of permits, **32 PS § 138**
  - Supervision of permits, **32 PS § 138**
  - Taxes. Purchase of lands sold for taxes, ante
  - Titles, examination of, **32 PS § 133**
  - Use of State forests for sites for dams, etc., **32 PS § 137**
- State forest lands. Sale, exchange or lease of state forest lands, ante
- Taxes. Purchase of lands sold for taxes, ante
- Title to lands
  - Purchase of lands sold for taxes, **32 PS § 168; 32 PS § 169**
  - Sale, exchange or lease of state forest lands, examination of titles, **32 PS § 133**

## FORFEITURES

- Architects and architecture, office, bids and negotiations with employing school districts, **24 PS § 7-751.1**
- Children and minors, weapons, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 6110.1**
- Engineers, office, bids and negotiations with employing school districts, **24 PS § 7-751.1**
- School architects and engineers, bids and negotiations with employing district, **24 PS § 7-751.1**
- School employees retirement system, application of law, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**
- Schools, state subsidies, forfeiture for employing noncertified personnel, **22 Pa. Code 329.7; 24 PS § 25-2518**



## INDEX

### **FORFEITURES—Cont'd**

Weapons, children and minors, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 6110.1**

### **FORGERY**

Counterfeiting, this index

### **FORGERY AND FRAUDULENT PRACTICES**

Digital forgery, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 4101.1**

### **FORMER JEOPARDY**

Generally, **Pa. Const. I § 10; U.S.Const. Am. 5**

### **FORMS**

Bills, legislative enactments, **Pa. Const. III § 3**

Controlled Substances, this index

Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

Ordinances, intergovernmental cooperation or functions, powers and duties, transfer ordinances, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2307**

Resolutions, intergovernmental cooperation or functions, powers and duties, transfer ordinances, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2307**

School employees retirement system, termination of service, election of benefits, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8506**

Schools and School Districts, this index

### **FOSTER CHILDREN**

Social Services, this index

### **FOSTER HOMES**

Social Services, this index

### **FOSTERING INDEPENDENCE THROUGH EDUCATION**

Generally, **24 PS § 26-2601-K et seq.**

Definitions, **24 PS § 26-2601-K**

Outreach, **24 PS § 26-2603-K**

Point of contact, **24 PS § 26-2604-K**

Report, **24 PS § 26-2605-K**

Waiver, **24 PS § 26-2602-K**

### **FOSTER PARENTS**

Social Services, this index

### **FOURTH OF JULY**

Independence Day, this index

### **FRANCES WILLARD DAY**

Special instruction and observances, **24 PS § 15-1542**

### **FRATERNAL SOCIETIES**

Discrimination based on membership, **43 PS § 955**

### **FRAUD**

Criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

### **FRAUD—Cont'd**

Facsimile signatures, public officers and employees, **65 PS § 304**

Political contributions, public employee labor organizations, **43 PS § 1101.1701**

Private licensed schools, **24 PS § 6513**

Public Officers and Employees, this index

School employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8534**

Signatures, public officers and employees, facsimile signatures, **65 PS § 304**

### **FREEDOM OF EXPRESSION**

State Board of Education, **22 Pa. Code 12.9**

### **FREEDOM OF SPEECH**

Generally, **U.S.Const. Am. 1**

State Board of Education, **22 Pa. Code 12.9**

Students, **22 Pa. Code 12.9 et seq.**

### **FREE SCHOOL DAY**

Generally, **24 PS § 15-1544**

### **FUEL**

Heating, this index

Oil and Gas, this index

### **FUEL GAS UTILIZATION**

Construction code, pennsylvania, **35 PS § 7210.301**

### **FUNDS**

Capital Reserve Fund, this index

Environmental education fund, **35 PS § 7528**

Graduate opportunity funds, **24 PS § 26-2601-G**

Municipalities, this index

Public libraries, funding for, **24 PS § 23-2318; 24 PS § 23-2319**

Public school employees retirement fund, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8522**

Reserve Fund, this index

School Employees Retirement System, this index

School Funds, this index

Sinking Funds, this index

State Treasury, this index

### **FUNERAL DIRECTORS**

Child Protective Services Law, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**

Vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**

### **GAME COMMISSION**

Wildlife conservation officers, aggravated assault, interference with duties, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

## **GARAGES**

Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

## **GARBAGE AND REFUSE**

Solid Waste, this index

## **GARNISHMENT**

See also Attachment, this index

School employees retirement system, exemption of funds, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**

## **GAS**

Oil and Gas, this index

## **GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

Legislature, this index

## **GENERAL COUNTY ASSESSMENT LAW**

Tax Assessments, this index

## **GENERAL ELECTION**

Elections, this index

## **GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OR NOTES**

Local Government Unit Debts, this index

## **GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Administrative law and procedure, **4 Pa Code 608.1-4 Pa Code 608.8**

Accommodation, reasonable, **4 Pa Code 608.6**

Age preference, **4 Pa Code 608.5**

Defined, **4 Pa Code 608.3**

Digital record and signature, **4 Pa Code 608.8**

Objective, **4 Pa Code 608.2**

Service and reimbursement, departments, boards, commissions, agencies, political subdivisions, **4 Pa Code 608.7**

Short title, **4 Pa Code 608.1**

Veteran's preference, **4 Pa Code 608.4**

## **GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), contractors bonds, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**

## **GIFTS, DEVICES AND BEQUESTS**

Colleges and Universities, this index

Controlled substances

New drugs, **35 PS § 780-110**

Drugs and medicine, new drugs, **35 PS § 780-110**

Public libraries, **35 Pa. CS 9353**

School buildings and grounds, districts of first class, city comprising district, **24 PS § 21-2132**

Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 2-216; 24 PS § 2-217**

Directors, teachers or supervisors, **24 PS § 3-327**

## **GIFTS, DEVICES AND BEQUESTS—Cont'd**

School teachers, districts, **24 PS § 2-217**

State system of higher education, powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**

Thaddeus Stevens College of Technology, **24 PS § 19-1913-B**

Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1806**

## **GIRL SCOUTS**

Taxation, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

## **GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEMS**

Parole and probation, offenses, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798.3**

## **GOLF CADDIES**

Minimum wage exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**

## **GOLF COURSES**

Admission tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6908**

Caddies, minimum wage exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**

Taxation

Limits, **53 PS § 6908**

Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

## **GOOD FAITH**

Bids and bidding, public contracts, withdrawal for mistake, **73 PS § 1602**

Child abuse reports, presumption, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6318**

Presumptions, child abuse reports, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6318**

School officers and employees, reports of student drug and alcohol abuse, immunity, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8337**

## **GOOD FAITH PURCHASER**

Bona Fide Purchaser, this index

## **GOOD FAITH REPORT**

Defined, whistleblowers, **43 PS § 1422**

## **GOODS, WARES AND MERCHANDISE**

Allowances, defective goods, tax exemptions, **53 PS § 6902**

Credits, defective goods, tax exemptions, **53 PS § 6902**

Defective goods, tax exemptions, **53 PS § 6902**

Refunds, defective goods, tax exemptions, **53 PS § 6902**

Trade-ins, tax exemptions, **53 PS § 6902**

Transfer between sellers, tax exemptions, **53 PS § 6902**

## INDEX

### GOVERNMENT

- County government, **Pa. Const. IX § 4**
- Local government, **Pa. Const. IX § 1**
- Republican form, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 4**

### GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY

- Sovereign Immunity, this index

### GOVERNMENT UNIT

- Definitions, administrative law and procedure, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**

### GOVERNOR

- Appointing power, **Pa. Const. IV § 8**
- Appointments
  - Advisory board, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-2.1**
  - Appeals board, Prevailing Wage Act, **43 PS § 165-2.2**
  - Human relations commission, **43 PS § 956**
  - Interagency coordinating council, early intervention services system, **11 PS § 875-106**
  - State system of higher education
    - Board of governors, **24 PS § 20-2004-A**
    - Councils of trustees, **24 PS § 20-2008-A**
    - Thaddeus Stevens College of Technology, Board of trustees, **24 PS § 19-1906-B**
- Board of pardons, **Pa. Const. IV § 9**
- Disaster emergency declaration and management, **Pa. Const. IV § 20**
- Executive department, **Pa. Const. IV § 1**
- Information, department officials, **Pa. Const. IV § 10**
- Pardons and reprieves, **Pa. Const. IV § 9**
- Reports
  - State colleges, annual report, **24 PS § 20-2017-A**
  - Temple University, **24 PS § 2510-10**
- Senators, temporary appointments, **U.S.Const. Am. 17**
- State system of higher education, board of governors, member, **24 PS § 20-2004-A**

### GOVERNORS COUNCIL ON DRUG AND ALCOHOL ABUSE

- Transfer of powers and duties, to department of health, **71 PS § 1690.101**

### GOVERNORS OFFICE OF CITIZEN SERVICE (PENNSERVE)

- Generally, **71 PS § 583-1 et seq.**

### GRADUATE OPPORTUNITY FUND

- Generally, **24 PS § 26-2601-G**

### GRADUATE PROGRAMS

- Colleges and Universities, this index

### GRADUATE RATES

- Education Department report for certain colleges and universities, **24 PS § 1-114**

### GRADUATION CEREMONIES

- High Schools or Secondary Schools, this index

### GRANDPARENTS AND GRANDCHILDREN

- Realty transfer tax, **53 PS § 6902**

### GRANTS

- Career and technical schools equipment grants, **24 PS § 18-1855**
  - Payment on account, **24 PS § 25-2508.5**
- Character education programs, **24 PS § 15-1504-E**
- Charter schools, **24 PS § 17-1731-A**
- Colleges and Universities, this index
- Displaced homemakers and single parents, multipurpose service center grant program, **24 PS § 25-2599.1**
- Environmental education programs, **35 PS § 7525**
- Federal Aid or Grants, this index
- Head Start expansion, grant awards, **24 PS § 15-1514-D**
- Multipurpose service center grant program, **24 PS § 25-2599.1**
- Pennsylvania Technical College Program, grant awards, **24 PS § 19-1905-F**
- Project Link to Learn, **24 PS § 15-1501-A et seq.**
- Safe schools, **24 PS § 13-1302-A**
- Schools and school districts, accountability grants, **24 PS § 25-2599.2**

### GRATUITIES

- Defined, minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.103**

### GROOMING CODES

- Generally, **22 Pa. Code 12.11**

### GROSS RECEIPTS TAX

- Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index
- Public Utilities, this index

### GROUND RENTS

- School districts, tax on owners, **24 PS § 6-655.1**

### GROUNDS

- School Buildings and Grounds, this index

### GROUNDWATER

- Water Supply, this index

**GROUP ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE**

Insurance, this index

**GROUP INSURANCE**

Insurance, this index

**GROUP LIFE INSURANCE**

Insurance, this index

**GUARANTEED REVENUE BONDS OR NOTES**

Local Government Unit Debts, this index

**GUARDIAN AND WARD**

Conservators and Conservatorship, this index

Foster homes. Social Services, this index

**GUIDE DOGS**

Public accommodations, discrimination, **43 PS § 953**

**GUILTY PLEA**

Crimes and Offenses, this index

**GUNS**

Weapons, this index

**GYMNASIUMS**

Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

School buildings and grounds, **24 PS § 7-706**

Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 5-502**

**HABITUAL CRIMINALS**

Second and subsequent offenses. Crimes and Offenses, this index

**HABITUALLY TRUANT**

Defined, schools and school districts, compulsory attendance, **24 PS § 13-1333.3**

**HAIR DYE**

Adulteration, **35 PS § 780-107**

**HAIR STYLES**

State Board of Education, **22 Pa. Code 12.11**

**HALLUCINOGENS**

Controlled Substances, this index

**HANDBILLS**

Schools and school districts, publication of notices, **24 PS § 1-106**

**HANDICAPPED INFANTS AND TODDLERS**

Defined, early intervention services system, **11 PS § 875-103**

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

Animals, support animals, discrimination, **43 PS § 953**

Blind Persons, this index

Building standards and specifications, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

Children and Minors, this index

Condominiums, this index

Deaf and mute persons. Hearing Impaired Persons, this index

Discrimination, **43 PS § 951 et seq.**

Employment discrimination. Discrimination, this index

Hearing Impaired Persons, this index

Housing discrimination. Discrimination, this index

Leases, discrimination, **43 PS § 954; 43 PS § 955**

Minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.104 et seq.**

Parking lots and facilities, access to buildings, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

Private schools, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A; 24 PS § 5711 et seq.**

Public accommodations. Discrimination, this index

Ramps, this index

School buses or vehicles, specially equipped, **67 Pa. Code 171.91 et seq.**

Schools and School Districts, this index

School teachers, disqualification, **24 PS § 12-1209**

Sidewalks, this index

Social Services, this index

Students

Generally, **22 Pa. Code 15.1 et seq.**

Participation by students with disabilities in high school graduation ceremonies, **24 PS § 16-1614**

Support animals, discrimination, **43 PS § 952; 43 PS § 953**

**HARBORS AND PORTS**

Debt limits, local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

**HAZARDOUS OCCUPATIONS OR ESTABLISHMENTS**

Labor and employment, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.4**

**HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND WASTE**

Release, criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

**HAZARDOUS WALKING ROUTES**

Criteria, **67 Pa. Code 447.4**

Definitions, **67 Pa. Code 447.2**

General policy, **67 Pa. Code 447.3**

Purpose of standard, **67 Pa. Code 447.1**

## INDEX

### HAZARDOUS WASTE

Hazardous Substances and Waste, this index

### HAZING

Antihazing law, **24 PS § 5351 et seq.**

### HEAD START EXPANSION

Generally, **24 PS § 15-1505-D**

### HEAD START SUPPLEMENTAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Generally, **24 PS § 15-1501-D et seq.**

Annual report, **24 PS § 15-1504-D**

Definitions, **24 PS § 15-1506-D**

Duties of approved providers, **24 PS § 15-1515-D**

Duties of department, **24 PS § 15-1513-D**

Establishment of program, **24 PS § 15-1512-D**

Expansion of Head Start, **24 PS § 15-1505-D**

Grant awards, **24 PS § 15-1514-D**

Pennsylvania Pre-K Counts Program, **24 PS § 15-1511-D et seq.**

Reporting, **24 PS § 15-1516-D**

Standards, **24 PS § 15-1506-D**

### HEAD TAXES

Per Capita Taxes, this index

### HEALTH AND SANITATION

Abortion, this index

Alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

Care service. Health Care Services, this index

Children and minors, plans and specifications, well-ness, **24 PS § 14-1422.2**

Continuing Care Facilities, this index

Corporations. Health Corporations, this index

Debts for health services, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Department of health. Health Department, this index

Diseases, this index

Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

Environmental Protection, this index

Indebtedness for health services, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Interpreters, administrative proceedings, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 581 et seq.**

Labor relations, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**

Local government unit debts, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Officers and employees, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**

### HEALTH AND SANITATION—Cont'd

Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**

Reporting of diseases, infections and conditions, **28 Pa. Code 27.21a**

Restrooms and Toilets, this index

School Buildings and Grounds, this index

Schools and school districts, hygiene courses, **24 PS § 15-1513**

Schools and School Districts, this index

Sewers and Sewer Systems, this index

Solid Waste, this index

Toilets. Restrooms and Toilets, this index

### HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

Abortion, this index

Continuing Care Facilities, this index

Hospitals, this index

Nursing Homes, this index

Reporting of diseases, infections and conditions, **28 Pa. Code 27.21a**

### HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS

Dental Hygienists, this index

Dentists, this index

Nurses, this index

Osteopaths, this index

Physicians and Surgeons, this index

Podiatrists, this index

### HEALTH CARE SERVICES

Generally, **24 PS § 14-1401 et seq.; 28 Pa. Code 23.1 et seq.**

Absence and absentees, excused absences, **22 Pa. Code 11.23**

Immunizations, this index

Nonpublic school children, speech and hearing defects, diagnosis and correction, **24 PS § 5711 et seq.**

Private schools, speech and hearing defects, diagnosis and correction, **24 PS § 5711 et seq.**

Schools and School Districts, this index

### HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Air Pollution, this index

Secretary of health

Controlled substances, authority to control, **35 PS § 780-103**

Controlled substances, schedules, **35 PS § 780-104**

Drugs, devices and cosmetics board, membership, **35 PS § 780-131**



## HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS

- Children and minors
  - Chartered schools, tuition costs, **24 PS § 13-1376.1**
  - Emergency permits at approved schools, **24 PS § 13-1377.2**
  - Higher education, **24 PS § 13-1381**
  - Length of schooling allowed, **24 PS § 13-1382**
  - Period of instruction, **24 PS § 13-1382**
  - Under six, **24 PS § 13-1379**
- Colleges and universities, **24 PS § 13-1381**
- Commercial housing, civil rights, **43 PS § 953**
- Commercial property, guide animals, discrimination, **43 PS § 955**
- Discrimination, **43 PS § 951 et seq.**
- Guide dogs, discrimination, **43 PS § 951 et seq.**
- Hearing tests, **24 PS § 14-1402**
- Housing, discrimination, **43 PS § 953**
- Length of schooling allowed, **24 PS § 13-1382**
- Nonpublic School Children Speech and Hearing Defect Services Law, this index
- Oral School for the Deaf, this index
- Scranton State School for the Deaf, this index
- Speech-Language and Hearing Licensure Act, this index
- Support animals, discrimination, **43 PS § 952**
- Vocational education, **24 PS § 13-1381**

## HEARINGS

- See specific index headings

## HEART HEALTH

- Schools and school districts, health services
  - Automatic external defibrillators, **24 PS § 14-1423**
  - CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation), **24 PS § 14-1424**
- Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act, **24 PS § 5331 et seq.**

## HEATING

- School buildings and grounds, **24 PS § 7-733; 24 PS § 7-773**
- State Contracts, this index

## HEIGHT AND WEIGHT MEASUREMENTS

- School health services, **28 Pa. Code 23.7**

## HIGHER EDUCATION

- Generally, **24 PS § 20-2001-A et seq.**
- Accountability and transparency
  - College navigator and high priority occupations, **24 PS § 20-2002-H**
  - Comparison tool, **24 PS § 20-2003-H**

## HIGHER EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Accountability and transparency—Cont'd
  - Definitions, **24 PS § 20-2001-H**
- Agreements between school districts and higher education institutions, **24 PS § 15-1525**
- Assistance agency. Higher Education Assistance Agency, this index
- Colleges and Universities, this index
- Commonwealth Higher Education Modernization Act, **24 PS § 2511.101 et seq.**
- Community colleges. Colleges and Universities, this index
- Community education council, defined, **24 PS § 15-1502-A**
- Course Materials at Institutions of Higher Education, this index
- Course Scheduling Preference for Veteran Students Act, **24 PS § 7701 et seq.**
- Defined, **24 PS § 20-2001-A**
- Higher Education Eligibility Act, **24 PS § 7601 et seq.**
- Institution of Higher Education Monetary Penalty Endowment Act, **24 PS § 7501 et seq.**
- Institutions
  - Definitions, **24 PS § 20-2001-L**
  - Powers and duties of State Board of Higher Education, **24 PS § 20-2011-L**
- Older Pennsylvanian Higher Education Program, this index
- Private Trade Schools, this index
- Prohibition on scholarship displacement, public institutions of higher education, **24 PS § 20-2003-I**
- Public higher education funding commission, **24 PS § 20-2001-I**
- Public schools reporting
  - Additional report requirements, **24 PS § 20-2003-D**
- Sexual harassment and sexual violence
  - Generally, **24 PS § 20-2001-J et seq.**
  - Definitions, **24 PS § 20-2001-J**
  - Online reporting, **24 PS § 20-2003-J**
  - Policy, **24 PS § 20-2002-J**
- Sexual Violence Education at Institutions of Higher Education, this index
- State-related university performance-based funding model, **24 PS § 20-2002-I**
- State-related university reporting, **24 PS § 20-2001-D et seq.**
- Comparative analysis, **24 PS § 20-2005-D**
- Definitions, **24 PS § 20-2001-D**
- Disclosure, **24 PS § 20-2004-D**

**HIGHER EDUCATION—Cont'd**

State-related university reporting, **24 PS § 20-2001-D et seq.—Cont'd**  
 Guidelines, **24 PS § 20-2002-D**  
 Posting by commission, **24 PS § 20-2005-D**  
 Posting by department, **24 PS § 20-2006-D**  
 State system  
 Generally, **24 PS § 20-2001-A et seq.**  
 Annual audit, **24 PS § 20-2015-A**  
 Annual report, **24 PS § 20-2017-A**  
 Articulation agreements, **24 PS § 20-2020-A**  
 Audit, annual, **24 PS § 20-2015-A**  
 Board of Governors, **24 PS § 20-2004-A**  
   Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2006-A**  
 Campus police powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2019-A**  
 Chancellor, **24 PS § 20-2005-A**  
 Charges, rental fees and other charges, **24 PS § 20-2011-A**  
 Commission of presidents, **24 PS § 20-2007-A**  
   Powers and duties of institutional presidents, **24 PS § 20-2010-A**  
 Council of Higher Education, powers and duties, **24 PS § 26-2604-B**  
 Councils of trustees, **24 PS § 20-2008-A**  
   Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2009-A**  
 Diplomas and certificates, **24 PS § 20-2012-A**  
 Disposition method, **24 PS § 20-2018-A**  
 Establishment, **24 PS § 20-2002-A**  
 Grow Pennsylvania Merit Scholarship Program, **24 PS § 20-2022-A**  
 Nondiscrimination, **24 PS § 20-2014-A**  
 Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**  
   Board of Governors, **24 PS § 20-2006-A**  
   Campus police, **24 PS § 20-2019-A**  
   Continuation of, **24 PS § 20-2016-A**  
   Council of Higher Education, **24 PS § 26-2604-B**  
   Councils of trustees, **24 PS § 20-2009-A**  
   Institutional presidents, **24 PS § 20-2010-A**  
   Project contracts, **24 PS § 20-2003.1-A**  
 Purposes, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**  
 Rental fees and other charges, **24 PS § 20-2011-A**  
 Report, annual, **24 PS § 20-2017-A**  
 Retirement plans of teachers and employees, **24 PS § 20-2013-A**  
 State System of Higher Education Intellectual Property Act, **24 PS § 2521 et seq.**  
 Suicide prevention  
   Generally, **24 PS § 7101 et seq.**  
   Certified prevention, **24 PS § 7104**

**HIGHER EDUCATION—Cont'd**

Suicide prevention—Cont'd  
 Definitions, **24 PS § 7102**  
 Plans, **24 PS § 7103**  
 Transfer of credits between institutions of higher education, **24 PS § 20-2001-C et seq.**  
 Applicability, **24 PS § 20-2007-C**  
 Articulation Oversight Committee, **24 PS § 20-2004-C**  
 Duties of department, **24 PS § 20-2005-C**  
 Duties of public institutions of higher education, **24 PS § 20-2002-C**  
   And public schools, **24 PS § 20-2003-C**  
 Participation by independent institutions or state-related institution, **24 PS § 20-2006-C**  
 Participation by State-related institutions, **24 PS § 20-2006.1-C; 24 PS § 20-2006-C**

**HIGHER EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AGENCY**

Graduate opportunity fund, **24 PS § 26-2601-G**

**HIGHER EDUCATION COUNCIL**

Powers and duties, **24 PS § 26-2604-B**

**HIGHER EDUCATION EQUAL OPPORTUNITY ACT**

Colleges and Universities, this index

**HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS**

Generally, **24 PS § 5-502; 24 PS § 16-1601 et seq.**  
 See also Schools and School Districts, this index  
 Academic degrees, **24 PS § 16-1611**  
 Additional years, **24 PS § 16-1602**  
 Admission of pupils, **24 PS § 16-1603**  
 Alcohol abuse programs, **24 PS § 15-1547**  
   Courses of study, **24 PS § 5311 et seq.**  
 Attendance in other districts, **24 PS § 16-1607**  
   Distressed school districts, **24 PS § 16-1607.1**  
   Free transportation not furnished, **24 PS § 16-1609**  
   Requirements, **24 PS § 16-1608**  
 Certificates and certification  
   Completion of course, **24 PS § 16-1613**  
   Evening school, **24 PS § 19-1905**  
 Chemically dependent persons, programs, **24 PS § 15-1547; 24 PS § 5311 et seq.**  
 Civic knowledge, assessment of, **24 PS § 16-1605.1**  
 Color, refusal to enroll students, limitation, **24 PS § 15-1521**  
 Courses of study, **24 PS § 16-1605; 24 PS § 16-1611**  
   Agreements between school districts and higher education institutions, **24 PS § 15-1525**

## HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS

### —Cont'd

- Courses of study, **24 PS § 16-1605; 24 PS § 16-1611—Cont'd**
  - Alcohol abuse, **24 PS § 15-1547; 24 PS § 5311 et seq.**
  - Chemical abuse programs, **24 PS § 15-1547; 24 PS § 5311 et seq.**
  - Home education program, **24 PS § 13-1327.1**
  - Tobacco abuse programs, **24 PS § 15-1547**
- Curriculum, **22 Pa. Code 5.213**
  - AIDS instruction, **22 Pa. Code 5.220**
  - Private tutoring, **22 Pa. Code 11.31**
- Defined, drug and alcohol abuse programs, **24 PS § 5311**
- Degrees and diplomas
  - Academic degrees, **24 PS § 16-1611**
  - Evening school, **24 PS § 19-1905**
- Diplomas, **22 Pa. Code 4.72; 24 PS § 16-1613**
- Distressed school districts and attendance in other districts, **24 PS § 16-1607.1**
- Driver education, **24 PS § 15-1519; 24 PS § 15-1519.1**
- Drug and alcohol abuse, courses of study, **24 PS § 5311 et seq.**
- Evening school, **24 PS § 19-1901 et seq.**
- Fitness of pupils, **24 PS § 16-1610**
  - Disabled students' participation in graduation ceremonies, **24 PS § 16-1614**
- Graduation ceremonies
  - Disabled students' participation in, **24 PS § 16-1614**
  - Wearing military uniform at, **24 PS § 16-1616**
- Junior high schools, curriculum, **22 Pa. Code 5.212**
  - AIDS instruction, **22 Pa. Code 5.220**
  - Private tutoring, **22 Pa. Code 11.31**
- Mentoring and school dropout prevention programs, **24 PS § 25-2597.1 et seq.**
- New schools, **24 PS § 16-1602**
- Night school, **24 PS § 19-1901 et seq.**
- Nonresidents, attendance, **24 PS § 16-1607 et seq.**
- Refusal to enroll students, limitation, **24 PS § 15-1521**
- School teachers, **24 PS § 16-1604**
- Standards, evening school, **24 PS § 19-1905**
- Subsidy, weather emergency of 1996, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**
- Summer schools, **24 PS § 19-1901 et seq.**
- Supervision, **24 PS § 16-1606**
- Teachers, **24 PS § 16-1604**
- Tobacco abuse programs, **24 PS § 15-1547**
- Types, **24 PS § 16-1601**

## HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS

### —Cont'd

- Virtual high school study commission, **24 PS § 16-1615**
- Weather emergency of 1996, subsidy, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**

## HIGHWAY

- Highways and Roads, this index

## HIGHWAYS AND ROADS

- Alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Construction and improvements
  - See also Maintenance and repair, post;
  - Municipalities, post
- Contractors, bonds (officers and fiduciaries), **8 PS § 191 et seq.**
- Culverts, municipal claims and liens, **53 PS § 7107**
- Debt limits, local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**
- Definitions, municipal claims and liens, **53 PS § 7101**
- Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Indebtedness, limitations, local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**
- Local government unit debts, limitations, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**
- Municipal Claims and Liens, this index
- Municipalities, construction and improvements, claims and liens, **53 PS § 7107**
- Prevailing wages, public works, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**
- Signs and signals. Traffic Signs and Signals, this index
- Traffic Rules and Regulations, this index
- Traffic Signs and Signals, this index

## HISTORICAL SITES AND BUILDINGS

- Conservancy for historical preservation, realty transfer tax, **53 PS § 6902**
- Realty transfer tax, conservancy for historical preservation, **53 PS § 6902**
- Schools and school districts, deeds and conveyances, **24 PS § 7-707**

## HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

- School buildings and grounds, deeds and conveyances, **24 PS § 7-707**

## HISTORIC PRESERVATION

- Realty transfer tax, **53 PS § 6902**

## INDEX

### HIV/AIDS

Academic standards and assessment, curriculum and instruction, **22 Pa. Code 4.29**

### HOLIDAYS

Independence Day, this index

Memorial Day, this index

Religious holidays, absence and absentees, **22 Pa. Code 11.21**

Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 15-1502; 24 PS § 15-1503**

Veterans Day, this index

### HOMEBOUND CHILDREN

School districts, reimbursement by state, **24 PS § 25-2510.1**

### HOME EDUCATION PROGRAM

Generally, **24 PS § 13-1327.1**

Compulsory school attendance, fulfilling requirement, **24 PS § 13-1327**

### HOMEMAKERS

Multipurpose service center grant program for displaced homemakers, **24 PS § 25-2599.1**

### HOME RULE

Generally, **Pa. Const. IX § 2**

### HOMES

Dwellings, this index

### HOMESTEAD PROPERTY EXCLUSION PROGRAM ACT

Generally, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8581 et seq.**

Administration and procedure, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8581**

Exclusion for farmstead property, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8581**

Exclusion for homestead property, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8581**

Limitations, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8581**

Uniform application, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8581**

### HORSES

Local agency care, custody or control, waiver of sovereign immunity, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**

Sovereign immunity, local agency care, custody or control, waiver, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**

### HOSPITALIZATION

Health Care Services, this index

### HOSPITALS

Abortion, this index

Actions and proceedings, failure to admit child abuse victims, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6316**

### HOSPITALS—Cont'd

Aggravated assault, officers and employees, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

Child abuse

Victims, admission, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6316**

Child Protective Services Law, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**

Debt limit, local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

Failure to admit child abuse victims, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6316**

Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

Health Care Services, this index

Indebtedness, limitation, local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Injunction, failure to admit child abuse victims, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6316**

Local government unit debts, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Mentally Ill Persons, this index

Mentally Retarded Persons, this index

Officers and employees

Aggravated assault, emergency medical services personnel, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Security officers, aggravated assault, emergency medical services personnel, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Security officers, aggravated assault, emergency medical services personnel, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

### HOSTELS

Alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

### HOTELS AND MOTELS

Children and minors, labor and employment, **43 PS § 40.4**

Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

Labor and employment, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.4**

### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Congress, this index

Legislature, this index

### HOUSES OF DETENTION

Instruction of children confined in, **24 PS § 13-1372**

## HOUSING

- Actions and proceedings, discrimination, **43 PS § 959**
- Advertisements, discrimination, **43 PS § 959.1**
  - Fines and penalties, **43 PS § 959.3**
- Continuing Care Facilities, this index
- Defined, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**
- Discrimination, **43 PS § 953 et seq.**
  - Advertisements, **43 PS § 959.1**
  - Guide dogs, **43 PS § 955**
  - Fines and penalties, discrimination, advertisements, **43 PS § 959.3**
- Landlord and Tenant, this index
- Manufactured housing. Mobile Homes and Mobile Home Parks, this index
- Mobile Homes and Mobile Home Parks, this index

## HUMAN RELATIONS ACT

- Discrimination, this index

## HUMAN RELATIONS COMMISSION

- Generally, **43 PS § 956**
- Change of name from fair employment practice commission, **43 PS § 956**
- Complaint, procedure, **43 PS § 959**
- Defined, **43 PS § 954**
- Dismissal and nonsuit, discrimination, claims, **43 PS § 959**
- Enforcement of order, **43 PS § 960**
- Fair practices notices, **43 PS § 957**
  - Posting and exhibiting, **43 PS § 955**
- Fines and penalties, housing, advertisements, **43 PS § 959.3**
- Frivolous claims, **43 PS § 959**
- Hearing examiners, **43 PS § 957**
- Hearings, **43 PS § 959**
- Investigations and investigators, **43 PS § 957; 43 PS § 959**
- Local commissions, **43 PS § 962.1**
  - Defined, **43 PS § 954**
- Notice, service of process, **43 PS § 959**
- Orders, enforcement, **43 PS § 960**
- Powers and duties, **43 PS § 957**
- Pupils school assignments, authority restriction, **43 PS § 958.2**
- Quorum, hearings, **43 PS § 959**
- Reports, legislative reports, **43 PS § 957**
- Rules and regulations, housing, advertisements, **43 PS § 959.1**
- Training, seminars, **43 PS § 957**

## HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY

- Nonprofit agencies, joint purchases with counties or municipalities, authorization, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2310**

## HUSBAND AND WIFE

- Nonsupport. Support, this index
- Realty transfer tax, exemptions, **53 PS § 6902**
- Support, this index
- Veterans, civil service, preference, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7108**

## HYGIENE

- Health and Sanitation, this index

## IEP

- Individualized Education Program (IEP), this index

## IFSP (INDIVIDUALIZED FAMILY SERVICE PLAN)

- Defined, early intervention services system, handicapped children, **11 PS § 875-103**

## ILLNESS

- Diseases, this index
- Sickness, this index

## IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION

- Citizens and citizenship, United States and states, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**
- Powers and duties, Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 4**
- Rules and regulations, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 4**

## IMMUNITIES

- Privileges and Immunities, this index

## IMMUNIZATION

- Child care group settings, requirements for children in, **28 Pa. Code 27.77**
- Enrollment requirement, **22 Pa. Code 11.20; 28 Pa. Code 23.81 et seq.**
  - Exemptions, **28 Pa. Code 23.84**
- Military forces children education, **24 PS § 7302**
- Regulations of education department, **28 Pa. Code 23.81 et seq.**
- Reporting, **28 Pa. Code 23.86**
- Responsibilities of schools and school administrators, **28 Pa. Code 23.85**
- Responsibilities of the department, **28 Pa. Code 23.87**
- School attendance, **24 PS § 13-1303a**
  - Enrollment requirement, ante
- State board of private academic schools, **22 Pa. Code 51.13**



## INDEX

### IMPASSE

Defined, school district collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1101-A**

### IMPEACHMENT

Eligibility, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 4**

Grounds, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 4**

Judgment, extent and effect, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 7**

Jury trial, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 3**

Oaths and affirmations, senators, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 6**

Pardons and reprieves, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 1**

Persons subject to, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 4**

Powers and duties, house of representatives, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 5**

President, chief justice to preside, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 6**

Trial, senate, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 6**

Voters and voting, standards, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 6**

### IMPORTS

Exports and Imports, this index

### IMPRISONMENT

Crimes and Offenses, this index

### IMPROVEMENTS

Defined, contractor and subcontractor payment, **73 PS § 502**

Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

Public Improvements and Public Works, this index

Public Lands, this index

### INACTIVE MEMBER

Defined, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

### INCENTIVES

Administrative/instructional consolidation incentives, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2599 et seq.**

Food Service Employee Incentive Program, **43 PS § 333.105a**

Equal Pay Law, **43 PS § 336.8**

Loan forgiveness, teacher recruitment incentive, **24 PS § 26-2604-I**

School employees

Forgiveness of loans, teacher recruitment incentive, **24 PS § 26-2604-I**

Retirement system, credited service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302**

Schools and school districts

Forgiveness of loans, teacher recruitment incentive, **24 PS § 26-2604-I**

### INCENTIVES—Cont'd

Schools and school districts—Cont'd

Instructional programs, merger and consolidation, **24 PS § 25-2599**

Performance, **24 PS § 25-2502.34; 24 PS § 25-2595**

### INCOME

Taxation

Income Tax-Local, this index

Income Tax-State, this index

Occupation Taxes, this index

### INCOME TAX

Officers, defined, earned income tax, local tax enabling, **53 PS § 6913**

### INCOME TAX-LOCAL

Generally, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

Audits and auditors, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6911**

Business and commerce. Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index

Compensation and salaries. Payroll withholding, post

Credits, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6914**

Delinquent taxes

Actions and proceedings, ante

Fines and penalties, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913; 53 PS § 6922**

Forfeitures, employers, failure to deduct taxes, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6919**

Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**

Payroll withholding, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6919**

Earned incomes taxes, local taxes, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8711 et seq.**

Exemptions, low income persons, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6902**

Fines and penalties

Delinquent taxes, ante

Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**

Forfeitures, employers, failure to deduct taxes, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6919**

Interest, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913; 53 PS § 6922**

Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

Application of law

Repeals, **53 PS § 6924.901**

Time, **53 PS § 6924**

Budgets, revision, **53 PS § 6905**

Collection

Actions and proceedings, **53 PS § 6921**

**INCOME TAX-LOCAL—Cont'd**

- Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
  - Cont'd
  - Collection—Cont'd
    - Fines and penalties, **53 PS § 6922**
    - Ordinances, vacation, **53 PS § 6903**
    - Rates and charges, **53 PS § 6905**
  - Low income persons. Exemptions, ante
  - Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index
  - Nonresidents, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6902**
  - Payroll withholding
    - Exemptions, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6909**
    - Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6909; 53 PS § 6913**
  - Penalties. Fines and penalties, ante
  - Rates and charges, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6908**
  - Registers, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6909**
  - School districts of first class A, **24 PS § 6-652.1**
  - Tax collection. Collection, ante
  - Tax credits. Credits, ante
  - Tax delinquencies. Delinquent taxes, ante
  - Taxpayer Relief Act, **53 PS § 6926.101 et seq.**

**INCOME TAX OFFICERS**

- Defined, earned income tax, local tax enabling, **53 PS § 6913**

**INCOME TAX-STATE**

- Actions and proceedings, delinquent taxes, recovery from employer of taxpayer, **53 PS § 6919**
- Cities of the second class A
  - Rates and charges, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6908**
  - Taxing income simultaneously with school district, **53 PS § 6908**
- Collection, deduction from wages in hands of employer, **53 PS § 6919**
- Delinquent taxes, deduction from wages, payment by employer of taxpayer, **53 PS § 6919**
- Fines and penalties, delinquent taxes, failure of employer to withhold or pay over taxes of employee, **53 PS § 6919**
- Foreign states, tax credits, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6914**
- Nonresidents, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Notice, delinquent taxes, collection from employer of taxpayer, **53 PS § 6919**

**INCOME TAX-STATE—Cont'd**

- Penalties and fines, delinquent taxes, failure of employer to withhold or pay over taxes of employee, **53 PS § 6919**
- Register for earned income taxes, department of community affairs, duties, **53 PS § 6909**
- School districts, rates, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6908**
- School taxes, districts of first class A, **24 PS § 6-652.1**
- Withholding, delinquent taxes, payment by employer from withholding wages, **53 PS § 6919**

**INCORPORATED TOWNS**

- See also Municipalities, this index
- Actions and proceedings, tax collection, **72 PS § 5511.21**
- Admission Tax, this index
- Appropriations, local human rights commissions, **43 PS § 962.1**
- Audits and auditors
  - Income tax-local, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6911**
  - Taxes other than personal income, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6912**
- Bids and bidding, withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**
- Claims. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index
- Contractors bonds, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**
- Conveyances. Deeds and conveyances, post
- Debts. Local Government Unit Debts, this index
- Deeds and conveyances, surplus school lands and buildings, reversions, **24 PS § 7-707**
- Delegation of powers, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**
- Delinquent taxes. Tax delinquencies, post
- Earned income tax. Income Tax-Local, this index
- Elections. Municipal Elections, this index
- Floods and Flood Control, this index
- Human relations, local commissions, **43 PS § 962.1**
- Income Tax-Local, this index
- Incumbrances. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index
- Indebtedness. Local Government Unit Debts, this index
- Joint cooperation agreements, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**
- Liens and incumbrances. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index
- Limitation on assessments, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6916**
- Local government, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2302**

## INDEX

### INCORPORATED TOWNS—Cont'd

- Local Government Unit Debts, this index
- Local human relations commissions, **43 PS § 962.1**
- Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index
- Municipal Claims and Liens, this index
- Municipal Elections, this index
- Nonresidents, income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Occupation Taxes, this index
- Ordinances, filing, taxation, **53 PS § 6907**
- Per Capita Taxes, this index
- Personal Property Taxation, this index
- Prevailing wages, public works, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**
- Privilege taxes
  - Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
  - Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index
  - Occupation Taxes, this index
- Public improvements and public works, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**
- Realty Transfer Tax, this index
- Reversions, surplus school lands and buildings, conveyances to towns, **24 PS § 7-707**
- Sales and use tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- School buildings and grounds, surplus property, conveyances to towns, reversions, **24 PS § 7-707**
- Taxation
  - Admission Tax, this index
  - Collection, actions, **72 PS § 5511.21**
  - Delinquent taxes. Tax delinquencies, ante
  - Income Tax-Local, this index
  - Levy limitations, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6917**
  - Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
  - Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index
- Privilege taxes
  - Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index
  - Occupation Taxes, this index
  - Realty Transfer Tax, this index
- Tax delinquencies
  - Actions and proceedings, Local Tax Collection Law, **72 PS § 5511.21**
  - Distress and sale, personal property, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6918**

### INCUMBRANCES

- Liens and Incumbrances, this index

### INDEBTEDNESS

- Bankruptcy, this index
- Contracts
  - Grandfather rights, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**
  - Retirement and pensions, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 4**
- Creditors. Debtors and Creditors, this index
- Highways and Roads, this index
- Local Government Unit Debts, this index
- Municipalities, this index
- Payments
  - Confederate States, obligations, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 4**
  - Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**
  - Tender, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**
- Philadelphia, **Pa. Const. IX § 12**
- Prison facilities improvement. Correctional Institutions, this index
- Schools and School Districts, this index
- School taxes, payments, **24 PS § 6-637**
- State indebtedness, **Pa. Const. VIII § 7**

### INDEMNITY

- Claims against local agencies or officers and employees, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8548**
- Local agencies, claims against agency or officers and employees, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8548**

### INDEPENDENCE DAY

- Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 15-1502**

### INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

- Definitions, administrative law and procedure, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**

### INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS

- Construction Workplace Misclassification Act, **43 PS § 933.3**
- Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**

### INDEPENDENT DISTRICTS

- Schools and School Districts, this index

### INDEPENDENT INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION

- Defined, project link to learn, **24 PS § 15-1502-A**

### INDIANA UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

- See also Colleges and Universities, this index
- Councils of trustees, **24 PS § 20-2008-A**
- Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2009-A**
- Presidents
  - Commission of presidents, **24 PS § 20-2007-A**
  - Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2010-A**
- State system of higher education, participating institution, **24 PS § 20-2002-A**

## INDICES

Indexes, this index

## INDICTMENT AND INFORMATION

Drugs, devices or cosmetics, burden of proof, **35 PS § 780-121**

## INDIGENT PERSONS

Orphans, Thaddeus Stevens College of Technology, **24 PS § 19-1901-B et seq.**

Schools and school districts, compulsory attendance, **24 PS § 13-1334**

## INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (IEP)

Generally, **22 Pa. Code 14.131**

Charter schools, Department of Education standards, **22 Pa. Code 711.41**

Defined

Early intervention services system, handicapped children, **11 PS § 875-103**

Gifted children (GIEP), **22 Pa. Code 16.1**

Special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

Schools and school districts, plans, **22 Pa. Code 342.32; 22 Pa. Code 342.54**

Special education, **22 Pa. Code 14.131 et seq.; 22 Pa. Code 342.31 et seq.**

Defined, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

Gifted children (GIEP), **22 Pa. Code 16.1**

Early intervention, **22 Pa. Code 14.154; 22 Pa. Code 342.54**

State board of private academic schools, special education schools, **22 Pa. Code 59.5**

## INDIVIDUALIZED FAMILY SERVICE PLAN (IFSP)

Defined, early intervention services system, handicapped children, **11 PS § 875-103**

## INDIVIDUAL TRANSITION PLAN (ITP)

Charter schools, Department of Education standards, **22 Pa. Code 711.41**

Defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

GIEP, special education for gifted students, **22 Pa. Code 16.1**

## INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

Assistance. Industrial Development Assistance, this index

## INDUSTRIAL RESOURCES CENTER PARTNERSHIP ACT

Generally, **71 PS § 1709.1301 et seq.**

Certification, **71 PS § 1709.1305**

Definitions, **71 PS § 1709.1302**

## INDUSTRIAL RESOURCES CENTER

### PARTNERSHIP ACT—Cont'd

Industrial resource centers, **71 PS § 1709.1304**

Matching funds, requirement, **71 PS § 1709.1306**

Powers and duties of department, **71 PS § 1709.1303**

Repeal, **71 PS § 1709.1308**

Reporting requirements, **71 PS § 1709.1307**

Short title, **71 PS § 1709.1301**

## INDUSTRY

Consumer price index, adjusted base amounts, **24 PS § 1-120**

## INFANTS

Children and Minors, this index

## INFECTIOUS AND CONTAGIOUS DISEASES

Diseases, this index

## INFECTIOUS WASTE

Hazardous Substances and Waste, this index

## INFLATION

Cost of Living, this index

## INFORMATION

Colleges and Universities, this index

Governor, information from department officials, **Pa. Const. IV § 10**

Indictment and Information, this index

## INHERENT RIGHTS

State, recognition, **Pa. Const. I § 1**

## INHERITANCE

Probate Proceedings, this index

Wills, this index

## INHERITANCE AND ESTATE TAX

Collection of tax, powers of legal representatives, **72 PS § 5511.30**

Tax collection. Collection of tax, ante

## INITIATIVE AND REFERENDUM

Municipal Elections, this index

Occupation taxes, elimination, binding referendum, **53 PS § 6924.407**

School construction or leasing, designated districts, **24 PS § 7-701.1**

## INJUNCTION

Collective bargaining, public employment, **43 PS § 1101.1401**

Controlled Substances, this index

Cosmetics, **35 PS § 780-125**

Discrimination claims, **43 PS § 959.2**

## INDEX

### **INJUNCTION—Cont'd**

- Drugs and medicine, **35 PS § 780-125**
- Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 960**
  - Unlawful discriminatory practices, **43 PS § 962**
- Human relations commission, complaints, **43 PS § 959.2**
- Labor Disputes, this index
- Labor relations, **43 PS § 1101.1504**
- Meetings, business transacted at unauthorized meeting, challenging, **65 PS § 283**
  - Jurisdiction and venue, **65 PS § 285**
- Mental Institutions, this index
- Public Employee Relations Act, guards, prisons and mental hospitals, **43 PS § 1101.1001**
- Public meetings, transactions at unauthorized meeting, challenging, **65 PS § 283**
  - Jurisdiction and venue, **65 PS § 285**
- Restraining orders, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 960**
- School officers and employees, collective bargaining disputes, **24 PS § 11-1161-A**
- Speech-Language and Hearing Licensure Act, **63 PS § 1725.12**
- Strikes. Labor Disputes, this index
- Sunshine Law, public meetings, business transactions at unauthorized meeting, challenging, **65 PS § 283**
  - Jurisdiction and venue, **65 PS § 285**
- Whistleblowers, protection of employment, **43 PS § 1424**

### **INJURIES**

- Personal Injuries, this index

### **INNS AND INNKEEPERS**

- Hotels and Motels, this index

### **INSANE PERSONS**

- Mentally Ill Persons, this index

### **INSPECTION AND INSPECTORS**

- Definitions, contractor and subcontractor payment, **73 PS § 502**
- Drugs, devices or cosmetics, **35 PS § 780-124**
- Equal Pay Law, offenses, **43 PS § 336.8**
- Officers and employees, personnel files, **43 PS § 1321 et seq.**
- Payrolls and employment records, Equal Pay Law, **43 PS § 336.4**
- Personnel files, employees inspection rights, **43 PS § 1321 et seq.**
- School Buildings and Grounds, this index

### **INSTALLMENT PAYMENT OF TAXES**

- School real property taxes, **53 PS § 6926.1502**

### **INSTITUTIONAL HAZING**

- Antihazings, **28 Pa.C.S.A. § 2805**

### **INSTITUTIONAL SEXUAL ASSAULT**

- Generally, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3124.2**

### **INSTITUTIONAL VANDALISM**

- Generally, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**

### **INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION MONETARY PENALTY ENDOWMENT ACT**

- Generally, **24 PS § 7501 et seq.**
- Applicability, **24 PS § 7505**
- Duties of commission, **24 PS § 7504**
- Monetary penalty endowments, **24 PS § 7503**
- Reports, **24 PS § 7504**
- Requirements of endowment, **24 PS § 7503**

### **INSTRUCTIONAL MEDIA SERVICES**

- Generally, **22 Pa. Code 9.1 et seq.**
- Educational broadcasting
  - Administration of service areas, **22 Pa. Code 9.26**
  - Channel and frequency allocations, **22 Pa. Code 9.22**
  - Councils, regional, **22 Pa. Code 9.25**
  - Implementation by Secretary, **22 Pa. Code 9.21**
  - Pilot education projects, **22 Pa. Code 9.23**
  - Programming, **22 Pa. Code 9.27**
  - Regional Educational Broadcasting Councils, **22 Pa. Code 9.25**
- Service areas, **22 Pa. Code 9.24**
  - Administration of, **22 Pa. Code 9.26**
- Television and Radio, this index
- Intermediate unit
  - Administration, **22 Pa. Code 9.3**
  - Advisory committee, **22 Pa. Code 9.8**
  - Boundary lines, **22 Pa. Code 9.9**
  - Budget accounting, **22 Pa. Code 9.7**
  - Contracted services, **22 Pa. Code 9.5**
  - Establishment, **22 Pa. Code 9.1**
  - Ownership, **22 Pa. Code 9.6**
  - Service plan, **22 Pa. Code 9.2**
  - Staff, **22 Pa. Code 9.4**
- Media equipment standards, **22 Pa. Code 9.31**
- Television and Radio, this index

### **INSTRUCTIONAL SETTING**

- Defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**



## INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT TEAM (IST)

Defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

## INSTRUCTORS

Teachers, this index

## INSURANCE

See also Associations and Societies, this index;  
Corporations, this index

Accident and health insurance

Continuing Care Facilities, this index

Group accident and health insurance, post

Actuaries, this index

Annuities

Fraternal benefit societies, post

School Employees Retirement System, this index

Schools and school districts, salary reduction to  
purchase annuity contract, **24 PS § 11-1142**

Associations and societies, fraternal benefit societies, post

Automobile insurance. Motor Vehicle Insurance,  
this index

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

Beneficial associations or societies, fraternal benefit  
societies, post

Benefits, claims against local agencies, deduction  
from damage recovery, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8553**

Buildings and grounds, **22 Pa. Code 349.31**

Car insurance. Motor Vehicle Insurance, this index

Casualty insurance

Fraternal benefit societies, post

Motor Vehicle Insurance, this index

Co-insurance, local agencies, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8564**

Continuing Care Facilities, this index

Endowment insurance, fraternal benefit societies,  
post

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, this index

Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporations,  
this index

Fraternal benefit societies, discrimination, based on  
membership, **43 PS § 955**

Group accident and health insurance, school  
districts, purchase from teaching or  
administrative employees, prohibition, **24 PS § 5-513**

Group insurance

Accident and health insurance. Group accident  
and health insurance, ante

Life insurance. Group life insurance, post

School districts, purchase from teaching or  
administrative employees prohibited, **24 PS § 5-513**

## INSURANCE—Cont'd

Group life insurance, school districts, purchase  
from teaching or administrative employees  
prohibited, **24 PS § 5-513**

Health Care Services, this index

Health insurance, retirees, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8901 et seq.**

Hospital insurance, fraternal benefit societies, ante  
Liability insurance, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 7-774**

Life insurance

Annuities, ante

Fraternal benefit societies, ante

Group life insurance, ante

Local agencies, claims against insured agencies  
Collection, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8558**

Deduction of benefits from damage recovery, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8553**

Lodges. Fraternal benefit societies, ante

Medical insurance, fraternal benefit societies, ante

Motor Vehicle Insurance, this index

Pools, local agencies, participation, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8564**

School buses, liability insurance, **24 PS § 13-1362**

School directors

Liability insurance, **24 PS § 7-774**

Travel and accident insurance, **24 PS § 5-513**

School Employees Retirement System, this index

School funds, depositories, **24 PS § 6-623**

School Officers and Employees, this index

Schools and School Districts, this index

Self-insurance, local agencies

Judgments against, method of payment, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8559**

Purchasing, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8564**

Term insurance. Fraternal benefit societies, ante

Vehicle insurance. Motor Vehicle Insurance, this  
index

## INSURRECTION

Indebtedness, validity, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 4**

Military forces, powers and duties, Congress,  
**U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 15**

Oaths and affirmations, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 3**

## INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

State System of Higher Education Intellectual Prop-  
erty Act, **24 PS § 2521 et seq.**

## INTERAGENCY COORDINATING COUNCIL

Child health, nutrition and physical education, **24 PS § 14-1422.2**

## INDEX

### INTERAGENCY COORDINATING COUNCIL —Cont'd

Early intervention services system, handicapped kids, **11 PS § 875-106**

### INTEREST

Bonds, this index

Contractors

Contract payments, **73 PS § 505**

Progress or final payments, delay, **73 PS § 507**

Governmental immunity, accrual, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8541 note**

Interest rate management agreements, local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8281 et seq.**

Local Government Unit Debts, this index

Municipalities, this index

Present worth method, local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8169**

School Employees Retirement System, this index

School Taxes, this index

State Contracts, this index

Street method, local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8169**

Subcontractors, contract payments, **73 PS § 505**

Taxation, this index

Tax Delinquencies, this index

### INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

Direct purchases, municipal authorization, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2309**

Joint purchases, municipality and private school, college, university, parochial school or non-profit human services agency, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2310**

Municipalities, this index

Procurement, this index

### INTERMEDIATE UNITS

School Directors, this index

Schools and School Districts, this index

### INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE EXAM FEES

School funds, **24 PS § 25-2599.8**

### INTERNET

Child pornography. Internet Child Pornography, this index

Cyber charter schools, **24 PS § 17-1741-A et seq.**

Registration of sexual offenders, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798.1**

### INTERNET CHILD PORNOGRAPHY

Application for order to remove or disable items, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7626**

### INTERNET CHILD PORNOGRAPHY—Cont'd

Child Internet Protection Act, **24 PS § 4601 et seq.**

Applicability, **24 PS § 4612**

Consultation on acceptable-use policies, **24 PS § 4606**

Declaration of policy, **24 PS § 4602**

Definitions, **24 PS § 4603**

Disabling blocking technology for use by certain persons, **24 PS § 4610**

Duties of the secretary, **24 PS § 4609**

Enforcement of acceptable-use policies, **24 PS § 4608**

Public entity Internet policies, **24 PS § 4605**

Reports, **24 PS § 4607**

School entity Internet policies, **24 PS § 4604**

Severability, **24 PS § 4611**

Consultation on acceptable-use policies, **24 PS § 4606**

Declaration of policy, **24 PS § 4602**

Protection of privacy, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7623**

Definitions, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7621; 24 PS § 4603**

Designated agent, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7629**

Disabling blocking technology for use by certain persons, **24 PS § 4610**

Application for order to remove or disable items, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7626**

Order to remove or disable certain items from Internet service provider's service, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7627**

Duties of the secretary, **24 PS § 4609**

Duty of Internet service provider, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7622**

Enforcement of acceptable-use policies, **24 PS § 4608**

Penalty, post

Public entity Internet policies, **24 PS § 4605**

School entity Internet policies, **24 PS § 4604**

Jurisdiction for prosecution, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7625**

Notification procedure, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7628**

Order to remove or disable certain items from Internet service provider's service, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7627**

Penalty, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7624**

School entity Internet policies, **24 PS § 4604**

Policy

Protection of privacy, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7623**

Public entity Internet policies, **24 PS § 4605**

School entity Internet policies, **24 PS § 4604**

Protection of privacy, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7623**

Public entity Internet policies, **24 PS § 4605**

Reports

Child Internet Protection Act, **24 PS § 4607**

**INTERNET CHILD PORNOGRAPHY—Cont'd**

Reports—Cont'd

General Assembly, to, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7630**

School entity Internet policies, **24 PS § 4604**

**INTERNET SERVICE PROVIDER**

Internet child pornography, duties, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7622**

**INTERSTATE COMPACT ON EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY FOR MILITARY CHILDREN**

Generally, **22 Pa ADC Article I et seq.**

Applicability, **22 Pa ADC Article III**

Attendance and placement, **22 Pa ADC Article V**

Definitions, **22 Pa ADC Article II**

Eligibility, **22 Pa ADC Article VI**

Enrollment and records, **22 Pa ADC Article IV**

Graduation, **22 Pa ADC Article VII**

Interstate commission, **22 Pa ADC Article IX**

Financing, **22 Pa ADC Article XIV**

Organization and operation, **22 Pa ADC Article XI**

Oversight, enforcement, and dispute resolution, **22 Pa ADC Article XIII**

Powers and duties, **22 Pa ADC Article X**

Rulemaking functions, **22 Pa ADC Article XII**

Member states, **22 Pa ADC Article XV**

Purpose, **22 Pa ADC Article I**

State coordination, **22 Pa ADC Article VIII**

**INTERSTATE COMPACT ON EDUCATION OPPORTUNITY FOR MILITARY CHILDREN**

Military Forces, this index

**INTERSTATE TEACHER MOBILITY COMPACT**

Commissioner, compensation and expenses of, **24 PS § 12-1204-C**

Execute compact, authority to, **24 PS § 12-1202-C**

Operative, when and how, **24 PS § 12-1203-C**

Scope of article, **24 PS § 12-1201-C**

**INTERVENTION**

Local agencies, claims against employees, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8541 note**

Public Employee Relations Act, unfair practice hearing, **43 PS § 1101.1302**

Unfair labor practice hearing, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.1302**

**INTIMATE IMAGE**

Sex offenses

Unlawful dissemination, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3131**

**INTIMIDATION**

Duress or Coercion, this index

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

Alcoholic Beverages, this index

**INTOXICATION**

Alcoholics and Intoxicated Persons, this index

**INVASION**

Habeas corpus, suspension of writ, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 2**

Military forces, powers and duties, Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 15**

States

Protection by United States, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 4**

Right to engage in war, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**

**INVENTORIES**

Controlled substances, seized property, search warrant, **35 PS § 780-124**

**INVESTIGATIONS AND INVESTIGATORS**

See specific index headings

**INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

Investments, school district funds, **24 PS § 4-440.1**

**INVESTMENTS**

Banks and Banking, this index

Limited partnerships. Partnerships, this index

Municipalities, this index

Northern Ireland, school employees retirement code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8527**

Real Estate, this index

School Employees Retirement System, this index

School Funds, this index

Venture capital, school employees retirement code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**

**INVESTMENT SECURITIES**

Securities, this index

**IRC**

Defined, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

**IRREVOCABLE SURVIVOR ANNUITANTS**

Definitions, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

**JAILS**

Correctional Institutions, this index

**JANITORS**

School officers and employees, **24 PS § 21-2112**

## INDEX

### JOB TRAINING

Training, this index

### JOINDER OF PARTIES

Parties, this index

### JOINT BUILDINGS AND WORKS

Steel Products Procurement Act, applicability, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2308**

### JOINT COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS

Municipalities, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**

### JOINT SCHOOLS AND DEPARTMENTS

Schools and School Districts, this index

### JUDGES

Aggravated assaults, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Assault and battery, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Compensation and retirement of justices, judges, and justices of the peace, **Pa. Const. V § 16**

Compensation and salaries, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 1**

Contempt, this index

District Justices, this index

Duty to obey constitution, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**

Judicial power, scope, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1, Am. 11**

Supreme and inferior courts, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 1**

Qualifications of justices, judges, and justices of the peace, **Pa. Const. V § 12**

Tenure of justices, judges, and justices of the peace, **Pa. Const. V § 15**

Terms of office, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 1**

### JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

Cities of first class, self-assessed taxes, judgments relating to, revival, **53 PS § 7183**

Claims against local agencies, judgment barring claims against employees, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8557**

Claims against officials, judgment barring claim against local agencies, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8557**

Counties of first class, self-assessed taxes, judgments relating to, revival, **53 PS § 7183**

Declaratory Judgments and Decrees, this index

Executions, this index

Labor relations, unfair practices, public employment, **43 PS § 1101.1501**

Local Agency, this index

Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

Municipal lien or claim, **53 PS § 7193.2**

### JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Cont'd

Officials, claims against local agency officials, judgment barring claim against local agency, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8557**

Public Employee Relations Act, unfair practices, **43 PS § 1101.1501**

Res Judicata, this index

Schools and school districts

Audits and auditors, **24 PS § 24-2454; 24 PS § 24-2455**

Districts of first class, self-assessed taxes, judgments relating to, revival, **53 PS § 7183**

Unfair labor practices, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.1501**

Whistleblowers, protection of employment, **43 PS § 1425**

### JUDICIAL REVIEW

Appeal and Review, this index

### JUDICIAL SALES

Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

Administration, **Pa. Const. V § 10**

Unified judicial system, **Pa. Const. V § 1**

### JURIES

Common law, actions and proceedings, **U.S.Const. Am. 7**

Criminal proceedings, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 3, Am. 6**

Right to jury trial, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 3, Ams. 6, 7**

Schools and school districts, audits, appeals, **24 PS § 24-2453**

### JURISDICTION

Common Pleas Courts, this index

Computer crimes, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7602; 18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7604**

Crimes and offenses, fugitives, removal, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 2 cl. 2**

Internet child pornography, prosecution, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7625**

Labor board investigations, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1604**

Labor relations, unfair practices, public employment, **43 PS § 1101.1501**

New states, location, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 3 cl. 1**

Public Employee Relations Act, unfair practices, **43 PS § 1101.1501**

Supreme court, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 2**

Unfair labor practice proceedings, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.1501 et seq.**

## JUSTICES

Judges, this index

## JUSTICES OF THE PEACE

District Justices, this index

## JUVENILE DELINQUENTS AND DEPENDENTS

Adjudication, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 6341**  
 Aggravated assault, probation officers, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**  
 Alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**  
 Alternative education programs, **24 PS § 21-2134**  
 Assault, aggravated, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**  
 Commitment, location, **24 PS § 13-1306.1**  
 Continuance, hearings, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 6341**  
 Counties, optional commitment locations, **24 PS § 13-1306.1**  
 Court-appointed special advocates, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 6342**  
 Detention, vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**  
 Disposition, delinquent child, adjudication, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 6341**  
 Disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1901-C et seq.**  
 Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**  
 Evidence  
     Examiners and examinations, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 6341**  
     Issue of disposition, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 6341**  
 Findings, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 6341**  
 Fingerprints and fingerprinting, destruction, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 6341**  
 Global positioning systems, parole and probation, sex offenses, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798.3**  
 Hearings  
     Adjudication, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 6341**  
     Continuance, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 6341**  
     Findings, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 6341**  
 Institutional vandalism, detention centers, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**  
 Location, optional commitment site, **24 PS § 13-1306.1**  
 Notice, disposition, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 6341**  
 Optional commitment locations, **24 PS § 13-1306.1**  
 Photography and pictures, destruction, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 6341**  
 Probation officers, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**  
 Records and recordation  
     Destruction, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 6341**

## JUVENILE DELINQUENTS AND DEPENDENTS—Cont'd

Records and recordation—Cont'd  
 Fingerprints and fingerprinting, destruction, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 6341**  
 Photography and pictures, destruction, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 6341**  
 Schools and School Districts, this index  
 Sex offenses, parole and probation, global positioning systems, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798.3**  
 Social Services, this index  
 Vandalism, detention centers, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**

## KEYSTONE EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY PROGRAM

Generally, **24 PS § 25-2501-A et seq.**  
 Appropriations, **24 PS § 1-121**  
 Best financial management practices standards, **24 PS § 25-2505-A**  
 Failure to meet, **24 PS § 25-2508-A**  
 Cost savings, **24 PS § 25-2511-A**  
 Definitions, **24 PS § 25-2503-A**  
 Duties of department, **24 PS § 25-2509-A**  
 Establishment, **24 PS § 25-2504-A**  
 Exams, keystone, **24 PS § 1-121**  
 Purpose, **24 PS § 25-2502-A**  
 Review process, **24 PS § 25-2506-A**  
 Revocation of certification, **24 PS § 25-2510-A**  
 State certification as a Keystone District, **24 PS § 25-2507-A**

## KEYSTONE EXAMS

Generally, **24 PS § 1-121; 24 PS § 1-121.1**  
 Assessment, **22 Pa. Code 4.51b**

## KICKBACKS

Schoolhouses and school buildings, construction, contracts, **24 PS § 7-751**

## KINDERGARDENS

Nursery Schools and Kindergardens, this index

## KNIVES

Schools and school districts, student in possession, expulsion, **24 PS § 13-1317.2**

## KUTZTOWN STATE UNIVERSITY

See also Colleges and Universities, this index  
 State system of higher education, participating institution, **24 PS § 20-2002-A**

## LABELS

Brands, Marks and Labels, this index



**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**

Abused children, employment discrimination related to, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6320**

Acrobatic performances, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.5**

Age, evidence, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.9**

Agricultural Labor and Employment, this index

Apprentices and Apprenticeship, this index

Boxing and wrestling, children and minors, licenses and permits, **43 PS § 40.5**

Caddies, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.4**

Children and minors, **24 PS § 13-1391 et seq.**

Access to records maintained by employer, **43 PS § 40.8**

Acrobatic performances, **43 PS § 40.5**

Age restriction, **43 PS § 40.3**

Age verification, **43 PS § 40.9**

Violations of age requirements, **43 PS § 40.10**

Alcoholic beverages, **43 PS § 40.4**

Ambulance corps, volunteers, **43 PS § 40.7**

Amusement parks, **43 PS § 40.4**

Apprenticeship programs, **43 PS § 40.12**

Attracting potential customers, **43 PS § 40.4**

Babysitting, **43 PS § 40.13**

Boats and boating jobs, **43 PS § 40.4**

Bowling alleys, **43 PS § 40.4**

Boxing and wrestling, **43 PS § 40.5**

Break periods, **43 PS § 40.3**

Broadcast medium, **43 PS § 40.5**

Caddies, **43 PS § 40.4**

Career exploration programs, **43 PS § 40.12**

Certificates and certification, **24 PS § 13-1391**

Chemicals and dyes use or exposure, **43 PS § 40.4**

Child Labor Act, **43 PS § 40.1 et seq.**

Administration, **43 PS § 40.10**

Apprenticeship programs, **43 PS § 40.12**

Definitions, **43 PS § 40.2**

Duties of employer, **43 PS § 40.8**

Exclusions, **43 PS § 40.13**

Newspaper delivery, **43 PS § 40.14**

Occupations and establishments, **43 PS § 40.4**

Penalties, **43 PS § 40.11**

Performance, employment of minor in a, **43 PS § 40.5**

Sports-attendant services, **43 PS § 40.6**

Student-learner programs, **43 PS § 40.12**

Time limits on employment of minors, **43 PS § 40.3**

Volunteer emergency service organizations, serving in, **43 PS § 40.7**

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

Children and minors, **24 PS § 13-1391 et seq.**

—Cont'd

Child Labor Act, **43 PS § 40.1 et seq.**—Cont'd

Work permit, **43 PS § 40.9**

Clubs, **43 PS § 40.4**

Conferences and retreats, **43 PS § 40.3**

Conferences and retreats, hours of work, **43 PS § 40.3**

Continuing-care retirement community, **43 PS § 40.4**

Costume wearing to attract customers, **43 PS § 40.4**

Crimes and offenses, child labor law violations, **43 PS § 40.11**

Dangerous occupations, **43 PS § 40.4**

Entertainment industry, **43 PS § 40.5**

Definitions, **43 PS § 40.2**

Domestic service activities, **43 PS § 40.13**

Duties of Department or school districts, **43 PS § 40.10**

Duties of employer, **43 PS § 40.8**

Educational requirements, child performer, **43 PS § 40.5**

Eleemosynary organizations selling goods or services on behalf of, **43 PS § 40.4**

Emergency service activities, **43 PS § 40.7**

Entertainment industry, **43 PS § 40.4; 43 PS § 40.5**

Evidence of age, **43 PS § 40.9**

Violations of age requirements, **43 PS § 40.10**

Exchanging cash and checks with employer, **43 PS § 40.4**

Excluded activities, **43 PS § 40.13**

Filming realty or documentary programs, **43 PS § 40.5**

Fines and penalties, **24 PS § 13-1394; 43 PS § 40.11**

Firefighters and fire departments activities, **43 PS § 40.7**

Foreign nationals, child performers, **43 PS § 40.5**

Garden sales, **43 PS § 40.4**

Golf course, **43 PS § 40.4**

Hazardous occupations and establishments, **43 PS § 40.4; 43 PS § 40.5**

Excluded activities, **43 PS § 40.13**

Hotels and motels, **43 PS § 40.4**

Inspection, school attendance officers, **24 PS § 13-1344; 24 PS § 13-1345; 43 PS § 40.10**

Internet performances, **43 PS § 40.5**

Investigations of establishments, **43 PS § 40.10**

Lawn mowing, **43 PS § 40.13**

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

Children and minors, **24 PS § 13-1391 et seq.**

—Cont'd

Licenses and permits

Entertainment permit, **43 PS § 40.5**

List of prohibited occupations and establishments, **43 PS § 40.4**

Hazardous activities list, **43 PS § 40.5**

Loading and unloading vans, **43 PS § 40.4**

Manufacture of paints or dyes, **43 PS § 40.4**

Minor chores, **43 PS § 40.13**

Motels, **43 PS § 40.4**

Motion pictures, licenses and permits, **43 PS § 40.5**

Motor vehicles, loading or unloading, **43 PS § 40.4**

Movie performances, **43 PS § 40.5**

Newspaper delivery, **43 PS § 40.3; 43 PS § 40.4; 43 PS § 40.14**

Notice, transferable work permit, **43 PS § 40.8**

Occupations and establishments, **43 PS § 40.4**

Out-of-doors sales, **43 PS § 40.4**

Paints and painting, **43 PS § 40.4**

Parental authorization, **43 PS § 40.8**

Parental verification of child's age, **43 PS § 40.9**

Parking lot sales, **43 PS § 40.4**

Peddling sales jobs, **43 PS § 40.4**

Penalties, child labor law violations, **43 PS § 40.11**

Performance, employment of minor in a, **43 PS § 40.5**

Hours of labor, **43 PS § 40.3; 43 PS § 40.5**

Permit, **43 PS § 40.5**

Trust account or tuition program, child performer, **43 PS § 40.5**

Tutors for child performer, **43 PS § 40.5**

Physical examination, family physician, **43 PS § 40.9**

Posting of information, **24 PS § 13-1393; 43 PS § 40.8**

Powers and duties of Department, **43 PS § 40.10**

Prima facie evidence of illegal employment of minor, **43 PS § 40.10**

Prohibited occupations and establishments, **43 PS § 40.4**

Promotion activities, **43 PS § 40.4**

Proof of age, **43 PS § 40.9**

Violations of age requirements, **43 PS § 40.10**

Pyrotechnical device use or exposure, **43 PS § 40.5**

Radio medium, **43 PS § 40.5**

Railroad jobs, **43 PS § 40.4**

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

Children and minors, **24 PS § 13-1391 et seq.**

—Cont'd

Realty or documentary programs, **43 PS § 40.5**

Records maintained by employer, **43 PS § 40.8**

Records verifying minor's age, **43 PS § 40.9**

Rehearsals, performances of entertainment, **43 PS § 40.5**

Religious conference or retreat, hours of work, **43 PS § 40.3**

Reports, **24 PS § 13-1392**

Rescue squads, volunteers, **43 PS § 40.7**

Restaurants, **43 PS § 40.4**

Rest breaks, **43 PS § 40.3**

Revocation of work permit, **43 PS § 40.9**

Sandwich boards or placards jobs, **43 PS § 40.4**

Scaffolding, work on, **43 PS § 40.4**

School attendance officers, inspections, **24 PS § 13-1344; 24 PS § 13-1345**

School-to-work programs, **43 PS § 40.12**

School work programs, hours of work, **43 PS § 40.3**

Scout organization retreats, hours of work, **43 PS § 40.3**

Sexual films, **43 PS § 40.5**

Sidewalk sales, **43 PS § 40.4**

Sign holding and waving, **43 PS § 40.4**

Ski resorts, **43 PS § 40.4**

Snow shoveling, **43 PS § 40.13**

Sports-attendant services at professional sporting events, **43 PS § 40.6**

Stocking and restocking of sales kits and trays, **43 PS § 40.4**

Student-learner and apprenticeship programs, **43 PS § 40.12**

Stunt activity, **43 PS § 40.5**

Summer resident camp, hours of work, **43 PS § 40.3**

Television medium, **43 PS § 40.5**

Termination of employment, duties of employer, **43 PS § 40.8**

Time, hours of labor, **43 PS § 40.3**

Tobacco and tobacco products jobs, **43 PS § 40.4**

Toxic materials used in jobs, **43 PS § 40.4**

Transferable work permits, **43 PS § 40.2; 43 PS § 40.8**

Transportation of minors to and from sales jobs by employer, **43 PS § 40.4**

Trust account, child performer, **43 PS § 40.5**

Tuition program, child performer, **43 PS § 40.5**

Tunnels, work on, **43 PS § 40.4**

Tutors for child performer, **43 PS § 40.5**

## INDEX

### LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Children and minors, **24 PS § 13-1391 et seq.**
  - Cont'd
  - Vacation periods, hours of labor, **43 PS § 40.3**
  - Verification of age, **43 PS § 40.9**
  - Volunteer emergency service organizations, serving in, **43 PS § 40.7**
  - Weapon use or exposure, **43 PS § 40.5**
  - Work experience programs, **43 PS § 40.12**
  - Work permit, **43 PS § 40.2; 43 PS § 40.9**
    - Application, **43 PS § 40.9**
    - Duties of employer, **43 PS § 40.8**
    - Entertainment industry permit, **43 PS § 40.5**
    - Form and content, **43 PS § 40.9**
    - Newspaper delivery, **43 PS § 40.14**
    - Parental authorization, **43 PS § 40.8**
  - Wrestling and boxing, **43 PS § 40.5**
  - Youth peddling jobs, **43 PS § 40.4**
- Collective bargaining. Labor Disputes, this index
- Consumer price index, adjustments to base amounts, **24 PS § 1-120**
- Correctional Institutions, this index
- Crimes and offenses
  - Children and minors, labor law violations, **43 PS § 40.11**
- Dangerous occupations, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.4**
- Department of labor and industry. Labor and Industry Department, this index
- Disadvantaged youth, summer youth employment and training program, **24 PS § 18-1854**
- Discharge, public officers and employees, collective bargaining, **43 PS § 1101.706**
- Disclosure, personnel files, inspection by employees, **43 PS § 1321 et seq.**
- Discrimination, **43 PS § 953; 43 PS § 955**
- Disputes. Labor Disputes, this index
- Distressed school districts, dispensing with services, **24 PS § 6-693**
- Domestic Services, this index
- Employment Agencies, this index
- Equal pay. Compensation and Salaries, this index
- Excluded activities, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.13**
- Exemptions
  - Minimum wage exemptions, **43 PS § 333.105**
  - Overtime exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**
- Fair share fees, **71 PS § 575**
  - Public employees, **43 PS § 1102.1 et seq.**
- Farms, hours of labor, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.3**

### LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Fines and penalties, children and minors, **24 PS § 13-1394; 43 PS § 40.11**
- Hotels and motels, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.4**
- Hours of labor
  - Children and minors
    - Rest breaks, **43 PS § 40.3**
    - Vacation periods, **43 PS § 40.3**
  - School teachers, **24 PS § 11-1146**
    - Compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 11-1147**
- Inspection and inspectors, personnel files, **43 PS § 1321 et seq.**
- Insurance, this index
- Job training. Training, this index
- Lawn mowing, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.13**
- Licenses and permits, child labor, **43 PS § 40.2; 43 PS § 40.9**
  - Entertainment, **43 PS § 40.5**
  - Work permit, **43 PS § 40.2; 43 PS § 40.9**
- List of prohibited occupations and establishments, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.4**
- List of prohibited occupations and establishments, children and minors
  - Hazardous activities list, **43 PS § 40.5**
- Minimum wage exemptions, **43 PS § 333.105**
- Models and modeling, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.2**
- Newspapers sales and delivery, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.4; 43 PS § 40.14**
  - Hours of labor, **43 PS § 40.3; 43 PS § 40.14**
- Notice
  - Children and minors, ante
- Orders, personnel records, inspection by employees, **43 PS § 1324**
- Organizations. Labor Organizations, this index
- Overtime, this index
- Payroll deduction, **71 PS § 575**
- Payroll withholding. Municipal Taxation, this index
- Penalties. Fines and penalties, ante
- Pennsylvania Human Relations Act, prohibition of certain real estate practices, **43 PS § 955.3**
- Periodicals sales and delivery, children and minors, hours of labor, **43 PS § 40.3**
- Personnel files, inspection by employees, **43 PS § 1321 et seq.**
- Policy advisors to officeholders, minimum wage exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**
- Pre-employment training, school districts, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2507**
- Public Officers and Employees, this index

## **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

Pyrotechnical device use or exposure, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.5**  
 Quotas, employment discrimination, **43 PS § 962**  
 Records, child labor  
     Maintained by employer, **43 PS § 40.8**  
     Verification of age, **43 PS § 40.9**  
 Records and recordation  
     Personnel files, inspection, **43 PS § 1321 et seq.**  
 Restaurants, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.4**  
 School bus drivers, employment applications, **24 PS § 13-1365**  
 School Officers and Employees, this index  
 Schools and School Districts, this index  
 Second and subsequent offenses. Crimes and offenses, ante  
 Sexual films, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.5**  
 Sick Leave, this index  
 Snow shoveling, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.13**  
 State Officers and Employees, this index  
 Stunt activity, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.5**  
 Summer youth employment and training program, **24 PS § 18-1854**  
 Time, personnel files, inspection by employees, **43 PS § 1322; 43 PS § 1323**  
 Training, this index  
 Unemployment, this index  
 Unfair Labor Practices, this index  
 Vacation periods, hours of labor, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.3**  
 Veterans, public works, preferences, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7106**  
 Weapon use or exposure, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.5**  
 Whistleblower Law, short title, **43 PS § 1421**  
 Workers Compensation, this index

## **LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT**

PennServe, **71 PS § 583-1 et seq.**  
 Summer youth employment and training program, **24 PS § 18-1854**

## **LABORATORIES**

Eye protective devices, schools, **24 PS § 5301 et seq.**

## **LABORATORY SCHOOLS**

Colleges and Universities, this index

## **LABOR DISPUTES**

Arbitration and award  
     Guards, prisons and mental institutions, collective bargaining agreements, **43 PS § 1101.806**

## **LABOR DISPUTES—Cont'd**

Arbitration and award—Cont'd  
     Public officers and employees, **43 PS § 1101.101 et seq.**  
 Boards and commissions, public officers and employees, **43 PS § 1101.1001 et seq.**  
 Collective bargaining  
     Adverse or pecuniary interests, public employee labor organizations, **43 PS § 1101.1801**  
     After collective bargaining, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1003**  
 Arbitration and award  
     Impasse, **43 PS § 1101.801 et seq.**  
     Provisions of collective bargaining agreement, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.903; 43 PS § 1101.904**  
 Bureau of mediation, bargaining impasse, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.801 et seq.**  
 Coercion, unfair labor practices, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1201**  
 Colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**  
 Conflict of interest, public employee labor organizations, **43 PS § 1101.1801**  
 Correctional institutions, **43 PS § 1101.604**  
 Dues deductions, **43 PS § 1101.705**  
 Election of representative, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.603**  
 Fact finding panel, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.802**  
 Fair share fees, **71 PS § 575**  
     Public officers and employees, **43 PS § 1102.3**  
 Firefighters and Fire Departments, this index  
 First level supervisors, bargaining with, **43 PS § 1101.704**  
 Impasse, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.801 et seq.**  
 Injunction, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1401**  
 Leave of absence, service with organization, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Membership, maintenance of, **43 PS § 1101.705**  
 Mental institutions, guards or employees, impasse, **43 PS § 1101.604; 43 PS § 1101.805**  
 Notice  
     Election, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.603**  
     Fact finding panels for mediation, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.802**  
     Provisions of agreement, arbitration, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.903**  
 Pending collective bargaining, public officers and employees, **43 PS § 1101.1002**

## INDEX

### LABOR DISPUTES—Cont'd

Collective bargaining—Cont'd  
Police, this index  
Prison guards, **43 PS § 1101.604; 43 PS § 1101.805**  
Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.601 et seq.**  
Ratification of agreement, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.902**  
Refusal to bargain public employment, **43 PS § 1101.803; 43 PS § 1101.1201**  
Representation, **43 PS § 1101.601 et seq.**  
School Officers and Employees, this index  
Schools and school districts, effect of tenure, **24 PS § 11-1133**  
Scope of bargaining, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.701 et seq.**  
State system of higher education, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**  
Strikes after collective bargaining, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1003**  
Strikes pending collective bargaining, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1002**  
Subjects of bargaining, **43 PS § 1101.705**  
Unfair practices, public employment, refusal to bargain collectively, **43 PS § 1101.1201**  
Units, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.602 et seq.**  
Voting, ratification of agreement, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.902**  
Written agreement, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.901 et seq.**  
Colleges and universities, collective bargaining, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**  
Defined, school district collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1101-A**  
Fair share fees, **71 PS § 575**  
Public employees, **43 PS § 1102.1 et seq.**  
Fines and penalties, public officers and employees, **43 PS § 1101.1005 et seq.**  
Firefighters and fire departments, application of law, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.2002**  
Injunction, public officers and employees, **43 PS § 1101.1001 et seq.**  
Notice, collective bargaining, ante  
Picketing, this index  
Police, application of law, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.2002**  
Public employee fair share fees, **43 PS § 1102.1 et seq.**  
Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.101 et seq.**

### LABOR DISPUTES—Cont'd

School officers and employees, collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1133**

### LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

Adverse or pecuniary interest, public employee labor organizations, **43 PS § 1101.1801**  
Collective bargaining. Labor Disputes, this index  
Crimes and offenses, political contributions, public employee labor organization, **43 PS § 1101.1701**  
Definitions  
Equal Pay Law, **43 PS § 336.2**  
Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**  
State officers and employees, **71 PS § 575**  
Discrimination  
Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 955**  
Sex, **43 PS § 336.3**  
Fair share fees, **71 PS § 575**  
Public officers and employees, **43 PS § 1102.3**  
Fines and penalties  
Contributions to political parties, public employee labor organizations, **43 PS § 1101.1701**  
State officers and employees, payroll deductions, fair share fees, **71 PS § 575**  
Political contributions, public officers and employees, **43 PS § 1101.1701**  
Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**  
Public officers and employees  
Fair share fees, **43 PS § 1102.3**  
Political contributions, **43 PS § 1101.1701**  
Reports, public officers and employees, political contributions, **43 PS § 1101.1701**

### LABOR RELATIONS

See also Labor and Employment, this index  
Boards and commissions  
Civil Service, this index  
Examiners and examinations, dual office holding, **43 PS § 1101.1306**  
Public employees, unfair labor practices, **43 PS § 1101.1301 et seq.**  
Public employees relations board, **43 PS § 1101.201; 43 PS § 1101.501 et seq.**  
Collective bargaining. Labor Disputes, this index  
Dismissal, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.1303**  
Examiners and examinations, dual office holding, **43 PS § 1101.1306**



## **LABOR RELATIONS—Cont'd**

- Fines and penalties
  - Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.1901**
  - Striking public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1005; 43 PS § 1101.1007 et seq.**
- Injunction, **43 PS § 1101.1504**
  - Stay of board order, **43 PS § 1101.1503**
- Labor Disputes, this index
- Notice
  - Bureau of mediation, failure to reach agreement, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.802**
  - Collective bargaining agreement, notice of inability to select arbitrator, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.903**
  - Unfair practices, jurisdiction, public employment, **43 PS § 1101.1501**
- Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**
- Stay of board order, **43 PS § 1101.1503**

## **LABOR UNIONS**

- Labor Organizations, this index

## **LAND**

- Real Estate, this index

## **LANDLORD AND TENANT**

- Leases, this index

## **LANGUAGE**

- Advertisements, housing, discrimination, **43 PS § 959.1**
- Foreign Language, this index
- Schools and school districts, instruction, **24 PS § 15-1511**
- Speech-Language and Hearing Licensure Act, this index

## **LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES**

- Peace Officers, this index
- Police, this index

## **LAW OF THE ROAD**

- Traffic Rules and Regulations, this index

## **LAWS**

- Ordinances, this index
- Uniform Acts, this index

## **LAWSUITS**

- Actions and Proceedings, this index

## **LAWYERS**

- Attorneys, this index

## **LEAD AGENCY**

- Defined, early intervention services system, handicapped children, **11 PS § 875-103**

## **LEAD TESTING**

- Generally, **24 PS 7-742**

## **LEARNERS**

- Minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.101 et seq.**

## **LEASE RENTAL DEBT**

- Local Government Unit Debts, this index

## **LEASES**

- Bids for public contracts, withdrawal, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**
- Colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**
- Commercial property, discrimination, **43 PS § 954; 43 PS § 955**
- Condominiums, this index
- Discrimination, **43 PS § 954; 43 PS § 955**
- Handicapped persons, discrimination, **43 PS § 954; 43 PS § 955**
- Municipalities, this index
- Public hearings, standards and specifications, handicapped persons, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**
- School Buildings and Grounds, this index
- State system of higher education, powers, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**
- Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1853**

## **LECTURES**

- Alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

## **LEGAL HOLIDAYS**

- Holidays, this index

## **LEGAL NOTICES**

- Notice, this index

## **LEGAL PROCESS**

- Process, this index

## **LEGAL RECOURSE**

- Actions and Proceedings, this index

## **LEGISLATIVE BODY**

- Defined, local human relations commissions, **43 PS § 954**

## **LEGISLATURE**

- Appropriations
  - Bills, **Pa. Const. III § 11**
  - Charities, **Pa. Const. III § 30**
  - Education, **Pa. Const. III § 30**

## INDEX

### LEGISLATURE—Cont'd

#### Appropriations—Cont'd

- Military forces, **Pa. Const. III § 29**
- Public assistance, **Pa. Const. III § 29**
- Scholarships, **Pa. Const. III § 29**

#### Charities, **Pa. Const. III § 30**

#### Claims against commonwealth, **Pa. Const. III § 26**

#### Classification, municipalities, **Pa. Const. III § 20**

#### Committees. Legislative Committees, this index

#### Compensation and salaries, changes, **Pa. Const. III § 27**

##### Extra compensation, **Pa. Const. III § 26**

#### Concurrent orders and resolutions, **Pa. Const. III § 9**

#### Education, appropriations, **Pa. Const. III § 30**

#### Extra compensation, **Pa. Const. III § 26**

#### Forms, bills, **Pa. Const. III § 3**

#### Legislative power, **Pa. Const. II § 1**

#### Local laws, limitations, **Pa. Const. III § 32**

#### Military forces, appropriations, **Pa. Const. III § 29**

#### Municipalities, classification, **Pa. Const. III § 20**

#### Powers and duties, **Pa. Const. II § 1**

#### Public assistance, appropriations, **Pa. Const. III § 29**

#### Reports

##### Schools, intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-924-A**

##### State colleges and universities, annual report, **24 PS § 20-2017-A**

#### Retirement and pensions, **Pa. Const. III § 26**

#### Scholarships, appropriations, **Pa. Const. III § 29**

#### Schools and school districts, **Pa. Const. III § 14**

#### Sectarian schools, public school money availability legislation, **Pa. Const. III § 15**

#### Special Education Funding Commission, **24 PS § 1-122**

#### Special laws, limitations, **Pa. Const. III § 32**

#### Terms of office, changes, **Pa. Const. III § 27**

### LENDING INSTITUTIONS

#### Financial Institutions, this index

### LETTERS OF MARQUE AND REPRISAL

#### Generally, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**

#### Congress, powers and duties, grants, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 11**

#### States, powers and duties, grants, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**

### LETTERS ROGATORY

#### Drug, device and cosmetic board, **35 PS § 780-131**

### LEVY

#### Tax Assessments, this index

### LIABILITY INSURANCE

#### Insurance, this index

### LIBRARIANS

#### State Librarian, this index

### LIBRARIES

#### Basic education grants, **24 PS § 15-1503-A**

#### Circulation records, privacy of, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9375**

#### Colleges and Universities, this index

#### Commonwealth publications, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9373**

#### Damage to materials, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9376**

#### Elections, this index

#### Free use, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9371**

#### Funding, services, **72 PS § 146-C**

#### Funding for public libraries, **24 PS § 23-2318; 24 PS § 23-2319**

#### Grants

##### Basic education grants, **24 PS § 15-1503-A**

#### Law Libraries, this index

#### Materials, selection, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9374**

#### Municipal support

##### Generally, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9351 et seq.**

##### Financial support, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9351**

##### Gifts and donations, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9353**

##### Popular subscription, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9352**

#### Municipal taxation. Taxation, post

#### Penalties. Fines and penalties, ante

#### Public libraries, funding for, **24 PS § 23-2318; 24 PS § 23-2319**

#### Public Library Code

##### Generally, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9301 et seq.**

##### Advisory council, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9312**

##### Collaborative ventures, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9320**

##### County libraries and taxes, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9317**

##### Definitions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9302**

##### District library centers, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9314**

##### Library resource centers, statewide, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9313**

#### Local libraries

##### Development, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9314**

##### Governance, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9318**

#### Personnel, certification, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9319**

#### Real property, acquisition for library purposes, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9316**

#### State library and librarian, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9311**

#### System, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9311 et seq.**

#### School Libraries, this index

#### State aid

##### Generally, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9331 et seq.**

##### Basic aid to local libraries, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9343**

##### County coordination aid, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9337**

## **LIBRARIES—Cont'd**

### **State aid—Cont'd**

- District library center aid, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9338**
- Equal distribution grants, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9336**
- Equalization aid, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9340**
- Incentive aid to local libraries, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9344**
- Incentive for excellence aid, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9335**
- Qualification, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9331**
- Quality libraries aid, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9334**
- Special rules for specific fiscal years, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9342**
- Statewide library resource center aid, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9339**
- System of aid, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9333**
- Transfer of funds among allocations, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9341**
- Waiver of standards, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9332**
- State aid, public libraries, **24 PS § 23-2318; 24 PS § 23-2319**
- State aid for fiscal year
  - 2018-2019, **24 PS § 23-2322**
  - 2019-2020, **24 PS § 23-2323**
  - 2022-2023, **24 PS § 23-2326**
  - 2017-2018, **24 PS § 23-2321**
- State Library, this index
- Statewide Library Resource Centers, this index
- Tax exemption, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9372**

## **LICENSES AND PERMITS**

- Abortion, discrimination, **43 PS § 955.2**
- Controlled Substances, this index
- Dentists and Dentistry, this index
- Discriminatory practices, action by state licensing authority upon finding, **43 PS § 959**
- Doctors. Physicians and Surgeons, this index
- Drivers licenses. Motor Vehicles, this index
- Drug addicts, revocation, **35 PS § 780-123**
- Forests, Waters and State Parks, this index
- Labor and Employment, this index
- Motor Vehicles, this index
- Nurses, this index
- Osteopaths, this index
- Pharmacists, this index
- Physicians and Surgeons, this index
- Private Schools, this index
- Speech-Language and Hearing Licensure Act, this index
- State, action upon finding of discriminatory practice, **43 PS § 959**
- Surgeons. Physicians and Surgeons, this index
- Veterinarians, this index

## **LIENS AND INCUMBRANCES**

- Municipal Claims and Liens, this index
- Revival, cities and school districts of first class, **53 PS § 7183**
- School Taxes, this index
- Tax lien, **53 PS § 5860.301 et seq.**
- Certificates, **53 PS § 5860.208**

## **LIGHTS AND LIGHTING**

- School buildings and grounds, **24 PS § 7-773**
- Construction or reconstruction, **24 PS § 7-733**
- Traffic Signs and Signals, this index

## **LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**

- Discrimination claims, **43 PS § 962**
- Equal pay law, **43 PS § 336.5**
- Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 962**
- Municipal claims and liens, renewal or revival of liens, claims and warrants lost through omission or delay in enforcement, **53 PS § 7401**

## **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**

- See specific index headings

## **LIMITATIONS**

- Human relations commission, pupil school assignments, authority restrictions, **43 PS § 958.2**
- School district equalized subsidy for basic education, state payments, **24 PS § 25-2502.19**

## **LINK TO LEARN**

- Pennsylvania Education Network, **24 PS § 15-1501-A et seq.**

## **LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

- Equal pay law, **43 PS § 336.5**
- Prevailing Wage Act, intentional violations, **43 PS § 165-11**

## **LIQUIDATION**

- Building and loan associations. Savings Associations, this index

## **LIQUIFIED AMMONIA GAS**

- Crimes and offenses, **35 PS § 780-113.1**

## **LIQUOR**

- Alcoholic Beverages, this index

## **LIQUOR CONTROL BOARD**

- Aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**
- Assault and battery, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

## **LISTS**

- Children and Minors, this index

## INDEX

### LISTS—Cont'd

- Controlled substances
  - Expunged criminal records, **35 PS § 780-119**
  - Probation without verdict, **35 PS § 780-117**

### LITERARY SOCIETIES AND ASSOCIATIONS

- Employees, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**
- Labor relations, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**
- Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**

### LIVING COSTS

- Cost of Living, this index

### LOANS

- Agriculture, this index
- Banks and Banking, this index
- Colleges and Universities, this index
- Creditors. Debtors and Creditors, this index
- Credit Unions, this index
- Debtors and Creditors, this index
- Forgiveness, teacher recruitment assistance, **24 PS § 26-2604-I**
- Forgiveness of teacher loans, recruitment incentive, **24 PS § 26-2604-I**
- Human Relations Act, unlawful discriminatory practices, **43 PS § 955**
- Intermediate school districts, office space and warehouse purchases, preapproval, **24 PS § 9-919.1-A**
- Medical education loan assistance, **24 PS § 22-2201-A et seq.**
- Mortgages, this index
- Personal Property Taxation, this index
- Savings Associations, this index
- Savings Banks, this index
- Schools and school districts
  - Compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 11-1155**
  - Intermediate units, office space and warehouse purchase, preapproval, **24 PS § 9-919.1-A**
  - Teacher recruitment assistance, loan forgiveness awards, **24 PS § 26-2604-I**
- State Public School Building Authority, this index
- Student loans. Colleges and Universities, this index
- Teacher recruitment assistance, loan forgiveness awards, **24 PS § 26-2604-I**
- Trust Companies, this index
- Usury. Interest, this index

### LOBBYING

- Lobby Disclosure Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1301 et seq.**

### LOCAL AGENCY

- Generally, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 551 et seq.**; **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 751 et seq.**
- Administrative Law and Procedure, this index
- Animals, care, custody, or control, sovereign immunity waiver, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Contracts, street maintenance and repair, dangerous conditions, sovereign immunity waiver, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Definitions, administrative law and procedure, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**
- Insurance, liability insurance, purchasing, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8564**
- Intervention, claims against employees, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8541 note**
- Judgments and decrees
  - Bar, claims against employees, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8557**
  - Claims against insured local agencies, collection, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8558**
  - Self-insured agencies, method of payment, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8559**
- Liability insurance, purchasing, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8564**
- Motor vehicles, sovereign immunity waiver, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Official immunity. Sovereign Immunity, this index
- Personal property, sovereign immunity waiver, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Powers and duties, actions against local agencies, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8563**
- Real estate, sovereign immunity waiver, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Risk manager, employment, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8564**
- Self-insurance, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8564**
- Streets, dangerous conditions, sovereign immunity waiver, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**

### LOCAL AUTHORITIES

- Local Government, this index

### LOCAL COMMISSIONS

- Defined, local human relations commissions, **43 PS § 954**

### LOCAL GOVERNMENT

- Generally, **Pa. Const. IX § 1**
- Appeal and review, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8211**
- Auditor, township or borough auditor, **65 PS 6**
- Community and Economic Development Enhancement, generally, **71 PS § 1709.501 et seq.**
- Constable, office of, **65 PS 6**
- Councilman, office of, **65 PS 15**
- Indebtedness, **Pa. Const. IX § 10**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT—Cont'd**

Intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**  
 Libraries, this index  
 School director, office of, **65 PS 15**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSIONS**

Review, agreements between municipalities, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2314**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIT DEBTS**

Generally, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8001 et seq.; Pa. Const. IX § 10**  
 Accountants, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 Actions and proceedings  
     Costs, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8265**  
     Holders, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8251; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8261**  
     Validity of ordinance, contesting, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8003**  
 Advertisements  
     Cost of project, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8007**  
     Ordinances, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8003**  
 Sales  
     Bonds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8161; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8162**  
     Tax and revenue anticipation notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8127**  
 Agreements with bondholders or note-holders, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8112**  
 Air pollution control, debt limits, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
 Allowance for contingencies, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8007**  
 Amendments to ordinance, notice, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8003**  
 Anticipation notes, tax and revenue anticipation notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8121 et seq.**  
 Appeal and review  
     Actions by trustees, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8263**  
     Pending, records kept, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8207**  
     Proceeding validated, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8209**  
 Application of law, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8001**  
 Applications, approval of department, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8111**  
 Approval of department, issuance of bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8111**  
 Appurtenances, cost of acquisition, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8007**  
 Architects and architecture  
     Certificate to exclude self-liquidating debt from nonelectoral debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8025**  
     Cost estimates, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8006**  
     Fees, cost of project, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8007**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIT DEBTS—Cont'd**

Architects and architecture—Cont'd  
     Report, self liquidating debt, excluding from net debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8026**  
 Assessments  
     Actions by trustees, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8263**  
     Fund, assessable improvements, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8222**  
 Attorney fees, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8265**  
     Cost of project, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8007**  
 Attorneys, instruments executed for holders of bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8114**  
 Audits and auditors, sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8226**  
 Authority, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 Average annual debt service, notice, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8003**  
 Award of bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8107**  
 Bank check, bid security, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8166**  
 Bank deposits and collections, sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8224**  
 Bids and bidding  
     Acceptance by ordinance, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8107**  
     Bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8003; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8161 et seq.**  
     Cost estimates, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8006**  
     Failure to receive conforming bid, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8168**  
     Opening bids, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8163**  
     Sale of bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8163 et seq.**  
     Tie bids, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8165**  
 Bona fide purchaser, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8208**  
 Bond anticipation notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8108**  
     Exemptions, bid security, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8166**  
     Refunding debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8241**  
 Bond counsel, opinion, excluding self-liquidating debt from nonelectoral debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8025**  
 Bond insurance, authorization to purchase, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**  
 Bonds  
     Defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
     Revenue bonds, post  
         Unfunded actuarial accrued liability funding, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
 Borrowing base, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 Borrowing money on bonds or notes, capital purposes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8109**  
 Budgeting debt service, failure, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8261**



**LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIT DEBTS—Cont'd**

- Building and loan associations, deposit of sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8224**
- Burden of proof, appeal, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8211**
- Cancellation, sale of notes and bonds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8168**
- Capital assets, evidence of acquisition, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8003**
- Capital purposes, small borrowing, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8109**
  - Certification, debt proceedings, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8201**
- Certificate of disapproval, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8205**
- Certificates and certification
  - Copy of proceedings, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8201**
  - Department, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8201**
  - Tax and revenue anticipation notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8127**
- Certificates of deposit, deposit of sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8224**
- Certified check, bid security, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8166**
- Certified mail, filing, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8206**
- Charges, combining, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101**
- Cities of second class, audit of sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8226**
- Cities of second class A, audit of sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8226**
- Classification, bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8005**
- Combining projects for purposes of financing or sale, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101**
  - Maturity dates of bonds and notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8142**
- Commercial paper, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8149**
- Common reserve funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101**
- Compulsory associations, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8009**
- Computational errors, filing, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8205**
- Conditional sale, bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8161**
- Confirming proceedings, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8209**
- Conforming bid, notes or bonds, failure to receive, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8168**
- Consideration, payment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8209**
- Contingencies, allowances, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8007**
- Contingent interest, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8141**
- Contracts, holders of bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8112; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8115**
- Copies, notices, posting, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8003**
- Cost estimates, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8006**
  - Cost of project, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8007**
- Costs, actions and proceedings, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8265**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIT DEBTS—Cont'd**

- County-wide revision of assessment of real estate, stated maturity dates, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8142**
- Covenants
  - Deposits in sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8223**
  - General obligation notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8104; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8105**
  - Refunding debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8241**
- Cremation of bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8148**
- Crimes and offenses, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8271**
  - Sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8226**
- Debt, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**
- Debt service reserve funds, custody, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8148**
- Debt statements, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8110**
  - Application for department approval, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8111**
  - Filing, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**
  - Refunding bonds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8242**
  - Small borrowing, capital purposes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8109**
- Declaratory order, petitions, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8211**
- Deeds of trust, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8148**
- Default in payments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8263**
- Definitions, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**
  - Powers of department, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8210**
  - Refund, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8241**
- Department
  - Approval, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8111**
  - Defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**
- Depositories
  - Ordinance, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**
  - Resolution, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**
  - Sinking fund, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8106**
- Deposits, sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8221; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8223**
  - Interest, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8224**
- Destroyed bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8113**
- Destruction of paid bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8148**
- Disapproval by department, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8205**
- Distribution of moneys realized for bondholders, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8265**
- Easements, cost of acquisition, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8007**
- Education, debt limits, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**
- Electoral debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8041 et seq.**
  - Advertisement, election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8042**
  - Amount approved by electors, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8046**
  - Appeal contest of election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8044**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIT DEBTS—Cont'd**

Electoral debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8041 et seq.**  
 —Cont'd  
 Ballots, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8042; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8043**  
   Change of purpose, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8049**  
 Bill in equity, contest of election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8044**  
 Bond anticipation notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8108**  
 Burden of proof, contest of election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8044**  
 Cancellation of authority, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8047**  
 Change of purpose, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8049**  
 Clerks of election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8043**  
 Conduct of election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8043**  
   Change of purpose, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8049**  
 Contest of election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8044**  
 Copy of resolution, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8043**  
 Debt statement, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8110**  
   Application for department approval, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8111**  
 Defeat of question, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8045**  
 Defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 Desire resolution, election for approval, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8041**  
 Evidence of debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
   Issue, bonds, notes or other instruments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8046**  
 Excluding from nonelectoral debt or lease rental debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8021**  
 Expense of special election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8041**  
 Finality of election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8044**  
 Form of question, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8043**  
 Funding unfunded debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8130**  
 General election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8041**  
 Gross nonelectoral debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8027**  
 Inspectors of election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8043**  
 Investment of proceeds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8048**  
 Issuance of bonds and notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8046**  
 Judges of election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8043**  
 Limitation on use of proceeds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8048**  
 Municipal election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8041**  
 Nonelectoral debt approval, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8041**  
 Notice of election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8041; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8042**  
   Change of purpose, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8049**  
 Ordinances  
   Application for department approval, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8111**  
   Evidence of debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIT DEBTS—Cont'd**

Electoral debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8041 et seq.**  
 —Cont'd  
 Ordinances—Cont'd  
   Statements, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**  
 Petitions, contest of election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8044**  
 Primary election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8041**  
 Prior debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8027**  
 Publication of notice, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8042**  
 Question defeated, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8045**  
 Recision of authority, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8047**  
 Records and recordation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8207**  
 Refunding, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8245**  
 Regular debt limits, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
 Resolutions, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8041**  
   Cancellation of authority, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8047**  
   Change of purpose, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8049**  
   Copy, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8043**  
   Establishing debt incurred without approval of electors, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8023**  
   Filing documents certifying vote, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8043**  
   Intent to evidence debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
   Statements, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**  
 Retirement of notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8048**  
 Returns of election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8043**  
   Change of purpose, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8049**  
 Separate account, proceeds of bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8048**  
 Special election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8041**  
 Subsequent elections, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8045**  
 Termination of authority, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8047**  
 Time  
   Contest of election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8044**  
   Copy of resolution, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8043**  
   Election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8041; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8043**  
   Notice of election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8042**  
   Subsequent election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8045**  
 Transfer of nonelectoral debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8023**  
 Unfunded debt, funding, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8130**  
 Emergency refunding, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8242**  
 Engineers  
   Certificate to exclude self-liquidating debt from nonelectoral debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8025**  
   Cost estimates, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8006**  
   Fees, cost of project, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8007**  
   Reports, self liquidating debts, excluding from net debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8026**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIT DEBTS—Cont'd**

Environmental protection, debt limits, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Estimates, tax anticipation notes, monies to be received, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8126**

Evidence

Capital assets acquired, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8004**

Certified copies of records, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8207**

Examination, transcripts or filings, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8204**

Exclusion

Lease rental debt, post

Nonelectoral debt, post

Self-liquidating debt, post

Execution

Bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8146**

Instruments by holders of bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8114**

Existing debts, validity, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8027**

Expenses and expenditures

Preliminary estimates, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8006**

Refunding, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8250**

Extending term of outstanding debt by refunding, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8242**

Extension of time, approval of filing, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8206**

Failure to obey sinking fund directive, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8271**

False statements, certificates, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8209**

Feasibility studies, cost of project, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8007**

Federal agencies, agreements, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8148**

Fees

Cost of project, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8007**

Filing fees, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8203**

Financial advisors, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8006**

Filing

Answer, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8201 et seq.**

Debt statement, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**

Final enactment or adoption, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**

Finality of proceedings, validation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8209**

Financial advisors, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8006**

Fees

Cost of project, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8007**

Reimbursement, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8006**

Financing costs, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8007**

Fines and penalties, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8271**

First class school districts

Audit of sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8226**

Tax anticipation notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8125**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIT DEBTS—Cont'd**

Fiscal agent

Resolutions, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**

Sinking fund depositary, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8106**

Flood control, debt limits, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Foreign states, place of payment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8145**

Forms

Bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8141 et seq.**

Reports and filings, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8210**

Full faith and credit pledged, payment of bonds and notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8104**

Funding

Bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8005**

Unfunded debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8130 et seq.**

General fund, reimbursement, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8222**

General guaranty, guaranteed revenue bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8005**

General obligation, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**

General obligation bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8222**

Actions by holders, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8261**

Assessment fund, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8222**

Budgeting debt service, failure, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8261**

Capital purposes, small borrowing, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8109**

Change of purpose, ordinance or resolution, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**

Classification, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8005**

Covenant, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**

Payments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8104**

Debt statement, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8110**

Evidence of debt, small borrowing for capital purposes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8109**

Forms, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8141**

Mandamus, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8261**

Ordinance, statement, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**

Refunding, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8249**

Other debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8248**

Resolutions, statement, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**

Self-liquidating debt, excluding from nonelectoral debt or lease rental debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8026**

Sewer improvements, assessments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8222**

Sidewalk improvements, assessments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8222**

Sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8221**

Small borrowing for capital purposes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8109**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIT DEBTS—Cont'd**

General obligation bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8222—Cont'd**  
 Street improvements, assessments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 Water improvements, assessments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8222**  
 General revenue, payment for capital assets, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8004**  
 Good faith purchasers of bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8209**  
 Governing body, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 Gross lease rental debt, subtraction of funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8028**  
 Gross nonelectoral debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8028**  
 Guaranteed revenue, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 Guaranteed revenue bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8005**  
 Actions by holders, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8261**  
 Assessment fund, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8222**  
 Budgeting debt service, failure, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8261**  
 Classification, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8005**  
 Covenants, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8105**  
 Payment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8104**  
 Debt statement, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8110**  
 Evidence of debt, small borrowing for capital purposes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8109**  
 Forms, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8141**  
 Mandamus, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8261**  
 Ordinance, statement, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**  
 Pledge of revenue, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8147**  
 Refunding, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8249**  
 Other debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8248**  
 Resolution, statement, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**  
 Sewer improvements, assessments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8222**  
 Sidewalk improvements, assessments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8222**  
 Sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8221**  
 Street improvements, assessments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8222**  
 Water improvements, assessments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8222**  
 Guaranty, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 Health services, debt limits, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
 Highways, debt limits, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
 Home rule charters, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8008**  
 Hospitals, debt limits, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
 Incorporation by reference, home rule charters, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8008**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIT DEBTS—Cont'd**

Incur or incurred, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 Indemnity, trustee for bondholders, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8263**  
 Independent public accountants, audit, sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8226**  
 Injunction, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8263**  
 Inspection of sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8226**  
 Insurance, self-insurance program, restrictions, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8009**  
 Interest  
 Bond anticipation notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8108**  
 Bonds or notes  
 Called for redemption, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8251**  
 Number, rates, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8144**  
 Cost of project, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8007**  
 Failure to pay, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8262**  
 Forms of bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8141**  
 Net interest cost, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8169**  
 Ordinance, schedule, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**  
 Present worth method, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8169**  
 Range of rates, notice, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8003**  
 Rate management agreements, local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8281 et seq.**  
 Refunding bonds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8242**  
 Resolutions, schedules, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**  
 Revenue anticipation notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8123**  
 Street method, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8169**  
 Tax and revenue anticipation notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8123**  
 Interim receipts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8150**  
 Invalid bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8208**  
 Investments, sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8224; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8225**  
 Investment securities, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8149**  
 Invited sale, tax and revenue anticipation notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8127**  
 Issue, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 Items of costs, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8007**  
 Land, cost of acquisition, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8007**  
 Late filing, fee, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8203**  
 Lease guaranty, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8004**  
 Lease rental debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8021 et seq.**  
 Air pollution control, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
 Budgeting debt service, failure, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8261**  
 Certification, proceedings, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8201**  
 Complete project, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8046**  
 County-wide responsibility assumed, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**



**LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIT DEBTS—Cont'd**

Lease rental debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8021 et seq.**  
     —Cont'd  
     Debt statement, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8110**  
     Application for department approval, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8111**  
     Defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
     Determination of debt limits, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8029**  
     Net lease rental debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8028**  
     Education, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
     Election to exclude from limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8021**  
     Electoral debt question defeated, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8045**  
     Environmental protection, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
     Evidence of debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
     Exclusion  
         Appeal, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8211**  
         Election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8021**  
         Subsidized debt or self-liquidating debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**  
     Filing fees, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8203**  
     Flood control, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
     Gross nonelectoral debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8028**  
     Health services, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
     Highways, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
     Hospitals, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
     Invalidity, notes or bonds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8208**  
     Limitations, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8021 et seq.**  
     Mandamus, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8261**  
     Mandatory redemption schedule, resolutions, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**  
     New debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
     Ordinances, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**  
         Evidence of debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
         Statement, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**  
     Port operations, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
     Public transportation, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
     Ratification of proceedings, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8209**  
     Records and recordation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8207**  
     Refunding, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8241 et seq.**  
         Election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8248**  
         Premium and cost of issue on refunding bonds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8242**  
     Refunding bonds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8244**  
         Another type, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8249**  
     Refuse collection and disposal systems, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
     Regular debt limits, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIT DEBTS—Cont'd**

Lease rental debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8021 et seq.**  
     —Cont'd  
     Reserve accounts, subtracting, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8028**  
     Resolutions, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**  
     Intent to evidence debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
     Self-liquidating debt, excluding, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8026**  
     Sewage systems, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
     Sinking funds, subtraction, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8028**  
     Subsidized debt, excluding, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8024**  
     Unpaid debt incurred without approval of electors, removal, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8023**  
     Water pollution control, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
     Water systems, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
     Leases, evidence of acquisition, capital asset, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8004**  
     Lien on taxes and revenue, tax and revenue anticipation notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8125**  
     Life of project, stated maturity date, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8142**  
     Limited guaranty, guaranteed revenue bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8005**  
     Limits  
         Debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8021 et seq.**  
         Extending term of debt by refunding, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8242**  
         Special limitation, refunding of funding debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8247**  
     Local government unit, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
     Lost bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8113**  
     Managers and management, sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8225**  
     Mandamus, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8261**  
         Sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8226**  
         Trustee for bondholders, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8263**  
     Mandatory redemption  
         Lease rental debt, resolutions, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**  
         Term bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8142**  
     Maturity, bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8142**  
     Medium of payment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8145**  
     Municipalities, this index  
     Mutilated bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8113**  
     Negotiable instruments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8149**  
     Net interest cost, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8169**  
     Net lease rental debt, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
     New debts, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**



**LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIT DEBTS—Cont'd**

Newspapers, advertising ordinances, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8003**

Noncompletion of sale, notice, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8202**

Nonelectoral debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8021 et seq.**

Air pollution control, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Bond anticipation notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8108**

Complete project, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8046**

County-wide responsibility assumed, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Debt statement, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8110**

Application for department approval, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8111**

Defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**

Determination of debt limits, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8029**

Existing net nonelectoral debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8028**

Education, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Election for approval, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8041**

Election to exclude from limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8021**

Electoral debt question defeated, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8045**

Electoral debt refunded, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8245**

Environmental protection, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Evidence of debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Small borrowing for capital purposes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8109**

Exclusion

Appeal and review, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8211**

Election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8021**

Subsidized debt or self-liquidating debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**

Flood control, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Funding unfunded debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8130**

Gross nonelectoral debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8028**

Health services, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Highways, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Hospitals, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Limitations, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8021 et seq.**

Ordinances, evidence of debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Port operations, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Prior debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8027**

Public transportation, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Records and recordation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8207**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIT DEBTS—Cont'd**

Nonelectoral debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8021 et seq.**

—Cont'd

Refunds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8244**

Election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8248**

Refuse collection and disposal systems, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Regular debt limits, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Reserve funds or accounts, subtraction, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8028**

Resolutions

Debt incurred without approval of electors, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8023**

Intent to evidence debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Statement, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**

Revenue bonds excluding, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8025**

Self-liquidating debt, excluding, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8025; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8026**

Sewage systems, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Sinking funds, subtraction, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8028**

Subsidized debt, excluding, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8024**

Tax and revenue anticipation notes, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8121 et seq.**

Transfer to electoral debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8023**

Unfunded debt, funding, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8130**

Water pollution control, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Water systems, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Nonprofit corporations, capital asset acquired, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8004**

Notes

Defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**

Unfunded actuarial accrued liability funding, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Notice

Election, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8042**

Noncompletion of sale, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8202**

Ordinance enacted, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8003**

Number of interest rates, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8144**

Oaths and affirmations, debt statement, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8110**

Opening of bids, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8164**

Option agreements, cost estimates, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8006**

Ordinances, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101 et seq.**

Advertising, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8003**

Amendments, notice, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8003**

Appeal, final adoption, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8211**

Application for department approval, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8111**

Authorizing issuance of debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102 et seq.**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIT DEBTS—Cont'd**

Ordinances, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101 et seq.**—Cont'd  
Award of bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8107**  
Bids accepted, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8107**  
Combining projects, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101**  
Contracts with holders of bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8115**  
Covenants, revenue bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8105**  
Defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
Forms of bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8141**  
Notice of enactment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8003**  
Pledge of revenue, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8147**  
Sinking funds, other accounts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8221**  
Outstanding debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8027**  
Paid bonds or notes, destruction, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8148**  
Paying agent, ordinance, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**  
Payments  
Capital assets acquired, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8004**  
Cost of a project, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8007**  
Petitions  
Appeal, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8211**  
Refunding, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8247**  
Place of payment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8145**  
Pledges  
Full faith and credit for payment of bonds and notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8104**  
Taxes and revenues, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8147**  
Tax anticipation notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8125**  
Political Subdivisions, this index  
Port operations, debt limits, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
Possession of projects by receivers, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8264**  
Posting, copy of notices, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8003**  
Preliminary cost estimates, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8006**  
Principal, failure to pay, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8262**  
Printing, cost of project, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8007**  
Prior debt  
Examiners and examinations, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8204**  
Validity, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8027**  
Private sale by negotiation, bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8161**  
Proceeds of refunding bonds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8250**  
Professional engineers, cost estimates, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8006**  
Project, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
Proposals, sale of bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8163 et seq.**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIT DEBTS—Cont'd**

Public accountants, audit, sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8226**  
Publication, notice of appeal or action, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8042**  
Public sale, bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8161 et seq.**  
Public school building authority, capital assets acquired, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8004**  
Public transportation, debt limits, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
Rates, combining, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101**  
Ratification of proceedings, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8209**  
Receipts, combining, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101**  
Receivers and receivership  
Distribution of money, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8266**  
Fees and expenses, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8265**  
Revenue projects, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8264**  
Records and recordation, department, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8207**  
Redemption, bonds and notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8141**  
Referendum, refunding, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8249**  
Refunding bonds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8241 et seq.**  
Debt statement, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8110**  
Refuse collection and disposal systems, debt limits, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
Registered architects, cost estimates, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8006**  
Regular debt limits, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
Reimbursement  
Costs and fees, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8006**  
General fund, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8222**  
Rejection of bids, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8167**  
Rentals, combining, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101**  
Reserved right to reject bids, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8167**  
Reserve funds  
Cost of project, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8007**  
Subtracting to determine net debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8028**  
Resolutions  
Award, bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8107**  
Defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
Election for assent of electors, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8041**  
Electoral debt, ante  
Intent to evidence debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102 et seq.**  
Nonelectoral debt, ante  
Small borrowing for capital purposes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8109**  
Tax and revenue anticipation notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8121 et seq.**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIT DEBTS—Cont'd**

Retiring refunded bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8250**  
 Revenue, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 Revenue bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8005**  
     Anticipation notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8121 et seq.**  
     Classification, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8005**  
     Covenants, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8105**  
     Evidence of debt, small borrowing for capital purposes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8109**  
     Excluding from nonelectoral debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8025**  
     Guaranteeing revenues, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
     Mandamus, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8263**  
     Ordinance, statement, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**  
     Pledge of revenue, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8147**  
     Refunding, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8249**  
     Resolutions, statement, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**  
     Revenue, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
     Sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8221**  
 Review. Appeal and review, ante  
 Rights, cost of acquisition, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8007**  
 Rules and regulations, reports and filings, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8210**  
 Sales  
     Bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8161 et seq.**  
         Appeal, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8211**  
     Private sales by negotiation, bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8161**  
     Receivers, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8264**  
     Refunding bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8246**  
     Tax and revenue anticipation notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8127**  
     Term bonds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8161**  
 Savings and loan associations, deposit, sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8224**  
 School building authority, capital assets acquired, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8004**  
 Seals  
     Bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8146**  
     Certification of debt proceedings, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8201**  
 Security, bids, sale of bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8166**  
 Self-insurance program, restrictions, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8009**  
 Self-liquidating debt  
     Debt statement, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8110**  
         Application for department approval, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8111**  
         Defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIT DEBTS—Cont'd**

Self-liquidating debt—Cont'd  
 Exclusion  
     Appeal, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8211**  
     Examination by department, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8204**  
     Nonelectoral debt or lease rental debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8026**  
     Lease rental debt, excluding, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8026; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**  
     Nonelectoral debt, excluding, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8025; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8026; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**  
     Records and recordation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8207**  
     Refunding bonds or notes excluded from nonelectoral debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8244**  
     Regular debt limits, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
 Serial bonds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8142**  
     Advertisement, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8161; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8162**  
 Series, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 Sewage systems, debt limits, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
 Sewer improvements, assessments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8222**  
 Sidewalk improvements, assessments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8222**  
 Signatures  
     Bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8146**  
     Certification of debt proceedings, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8201**  
     Holders of bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8114**  
 Simultaneous sale of bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101**  
 Sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8221 et seq.**  
     Actions by holders, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8261**  
     Audits and auditors, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8226**  
     Creation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8221**  
     Crimes and offenses, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8271**  
     Custody, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8148**  
     Defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
     Depositary, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8106**  
     Deposits, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8223**  
         Interest, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8224**  
     Managers and management, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8225**  
     Mandamus, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8261**  
     Mandatory, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8142**  
     Revenue anticipation notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8125**  
     Schedule, ordinance, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**  
     Small borrowings for capital purposes, exclusions from law, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8227**  
     Subtracting to determine net debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8028**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIT DEBTS—Cont'd**

- Sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8221 et seq.**
  - Cont'd
  - Tax and revenue anticipation notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8125**
- Small borrowing, capital purposes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8109**
  - Certification, debt proceedings, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8201**
  - Invalidity, bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8208**
  - Sinking funds not required, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8227**
- Special limitation, refunding debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8247**
- Specific enforcement of covenant to pay bonds and notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8104**
- Stated maturity date, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8142**
- Statement of debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**
- Stolen bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8113**
- Street improvements, assessments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8222**
- Subsidized debt
  - Debt statement, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8110**
    - Application for department approval, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8111**
  - Defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**
- Exclusion
  - Appeal and review, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8211**
  - Examination by department, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8204**
- Lease rental debt, excluding, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8024; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**
- Nonelectoral debt, excluding, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8024; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**
- Records and recordation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8207**
- Refunding bonds or notes excluded from nonelectoral debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8244**
- Regular debt limits, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**
- Subsidy contracts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8004**
- Subtraction of funds, gross nonelectoral debt and gross lease rental debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8028**
- Supplemental interest, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8141**
- Tax and revenue anticipation notes, validity, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8128**
- Tax anticipation notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8005; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8121**
  - Budgeting debt service, failure, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8261**
  - Certification, debt proceedings, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8201**
  - Condition precedent, validity of notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8128**
  - Defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIT DEBTS—Cont'd**

- Tax anticipation notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8005; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8121—Cont'd**
  - Deposits in sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8223**
  - Estimates, monies to be received, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8126**
  - Exemptions, bid security, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8166**
  - Interest, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8123**
  - Invalidity, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8208**
  - Invited sale, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8127**
- Limitation
  - Amount, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8122**
  - Stated maturity date, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8123**
- Lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8113**
- Negotiable instruments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8149**
- Ordinances and resolutions, contracts with holders of notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8115**
- Principal, failure to pay, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8262**
- Ratification of proceedings, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8209**
- Security, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8125**
- Signatures, holders of notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8114**
- Temporary bonds or notes or interim receipts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8150**
- Terms, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8124**
- Time, payment, interest, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8123**
- Taxation
  - Bonds or notes, payment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8141**
  - Payment assumed by local government, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**
  - Payment for capital assets, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8004**
- Temporary bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8150**
  - Advertisements, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8162**
  - Sales, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8161**
- Tests, cost of project, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8007**
- Tie bids, bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8165**
- Time
  - Advertising ordinance, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8003**
  - Election, assent of electors, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8041**
  - Filing deemed approved, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8206**
  - Maturity, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8142**
  - Tax and revenue anticipation notes, payment of interest, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8123**
- Time accounts, deposit of sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8224**
- Title to subject project, vesting, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8004**
- Tolls, combining, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101**
- Total revenues, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**
- Transfers, nonelectoral debt to electoral debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8023**



## **LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIT DEBTS—Cont'd**

- Treasurers, powers and duties, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8223**
- Trust companies, deposit of sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8224**
- Trust indenture, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8148**
- Trusts and trustees
  - Bondholders, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8263**
  - Distribution of money, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8266**
  - Fees and expenses, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8265**
  - Ordinance, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**
  - Receiver appointed, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8264**
  - Resolution, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**
  - Sinking fund depository, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8106**
- Typographical errors, filing, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8205**
- Ultra vires acts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8209**
- Unfunded actuarial accrued liability
  - Defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**
  - Limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**
  - Maturity dates, bonds or notes, limitations, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8142**
- Unfunded debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8129 et seq.**
  - Defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8129**
- Variable interest, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8141**
- Waiver, noncompletion of sale, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8202**
- Water improvements, assessments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8222**
- Water pollution control, debt limits, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**
- Water systems, debt limits, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**
- Working capital, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8007**

## **LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNITS**

- Local Government, this index

## **LOCAL INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT**

- Defined, early intervention services system, handicapped children, **11 PS § 875-103**

## **LOCALITY**

- Defined, Prevailing Wage Act, **43 PS § 165-2**

## **LOCAL STATE FOREST ADVISORY COUNCIL**

- Generally, **32 PS § 177**

## **LOCAL TAX**

- Costs of collection of delinquent per capita, **53 PS § 6924.707**
- Declaration and payment of income taxes, **53 PS § 6924.502**
- Definitions, **53 PS § 6924.301; 53 PS § 6924.501**
- Emergency and municipal services, costs of collection of delinquent taxes, **53 PS § 6924.707**
- Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

## **LOCAL TAX—Cont'd**

- Income taxes, costs of collection of delinquent taxes, **53 PS § 6924.707**
- Limitation on assessment, **53 PS § 6924.319**
- Local services, costs of collection of delinquent taxes, **53 PS § 6924.707**
- Local tax collection law, **72 PS § 5511.1 et seq.**
- Local Taxpayers Bill of Rights, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8421 et seq.**
- Occupation, costs of collection of delinquent taxes, **53 PS § 6924.707**
- Occupational privilege, costs of collection of delinquent taxes, **53 PS § 6924.707**
- Payment of tax to other political subdivisions or states as credit or deduction, **53 PS § 6924.317**
- Payroll tax, **53 PS § 6924.303**
- Penalties, **53 PS § 6924.706**
- Powers and duties of the department, **53 PS § 6924.508**
- Tax collection committees, **53 PS § 6924.505**
- Tax limitations, **53 PS § 6924.320**
- Tax officer, powers and duties of, **53 PS § 6924.509**
- Withholding and remittance, **53 PS § 6924.512**
- Withholding register, tax register, **53 PS § 6924.351**

## **LOCAL TAXPAYERS BILL OF RIGHTS**

- Abatement of certain interest and penalty, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8428**
- Administrative appeals, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8430**
- Appeals, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8434**
- Application of payments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8429**
- Confidentiality of tax information, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8437**
- Decisions, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8433**
- Disclosure statement, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8423**
- Equitable and legal principles to apply, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8435**
- Installment agreements, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8436**
- Interest on overpayment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8426**
- Notice of basis of underpayment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8427**
- Petitions, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8431**
- Practice and procedure, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8432**
- Refunds of overpayments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8425**
- Requirements for requests, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8424**
- Taxes on real property, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8438**

## **LOCK HAVEN STATE UNIVERSITY**

- See also Colleges and Universities, this index
- Councils of trustees, **24 PS § 20-2008-A**
- Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2009-A**
- President
  - Commission of presidents, **24 PS § 20-2007-A**



## INDEX

### **LOCK HAVEN STATE UNIVERSITY—Cont'd**

President—Cont'd

Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2010-A**

State system of higher education, participating institution, **24 PS § 20-2002-A**

### **LOCKOUTS**

Defined, school district collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1101-A**

### **LODGES**

Fraternal benefit societies. Insurance, this index

### **LODGING**

Inclusion in wage, Minimum Wage Act, **43 PS § 333.103**

### **LOW INCOME PERSONS**

Graduate opportunity fund, **24 PS § 26-2601-G**

Tax Exemptions, this index

### **MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT**

Definitions, school construction or leasing, **24 PS § 7-701.1**

Schools and school districts, this index

Vocational Education, this index

### **MAGAZINES**

Alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

Freedom of the press, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 7; U.S.Const. Am. 1**

### **MAIDS**

Domestic Services, this index

### **MAIL AND MAILING**

Notice, delinquent taxes, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6920.1**

Process, this index

### **MAINTENANCE**

See specific index headings

### **MAINTENANCE OF MEMBERSHIP**

Defined, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**

### **MAINTENANCE WORK**

Defined, Prevailing Wage Act, **43 PS § 165-2**

### **MALARIA OUTBREAK**

Quarantine and isolation, exclusion of children, and staff having contact with children, **28 Pa. Code 27.75**

### **MALICIOUS MISCHIEF**

School buildings and grounds, **24 PS § 7-777**

### **MANAGERS AND MANAGEMENT**

Solid Waste, this index

### **MANDAMUS**

Labor relations, unfair practices, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.1501 et seq.**

Local Government Unit Debts, this index

Public Employee Relations Act, unfair practices, **43 PS § 1101.1501 et seq.**

Unfair labor practices, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.1501 et seq.**

### **MANSFIELD STATE UNIVERSITY**

See also Colleges and Universities, this index

Councils of trustees, **24 PS § 20-2008-A**

Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2009-A**

Presidents

Commission of presidents, **24 PS § 20-2007-A**

Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2010-A**

State system of higher education, participating institution, **24 PS § 20-2002-A**

### **MANUFACTURED HOUSING**

Mobile Homes and Mobile Home Parks, this index

### **MANUFACTURERS AND MANUFACTURING**

Children and minors, labor and employment, **43 PS § 40.4**

Controlled substances

Records and recordation, distribution, **35 PS § 780-112**

Registration, **35 PS § 780-106**

Inspection and inspectors, controlled substances, records and recordation, **35 PS § 780-124**

### **MAPLE SAP PROCESSING EMPLOYEES**

Overtime exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**

### **MARIJUANA**

Controlled Substances, this index

### **MARINE CORPS**

Military Forces, this index

### **MARKS AND MARKING**

Brands, Marks and Labels, this index

### **MASS TRANSIT**

Aggravated assault, employees, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Appropriations, school districts, **24 PS § 13-1361**

Assault, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

**MASS TRANSIT PUPIL TRANSPORTATION BUSES**

Generally, **67 Pa. Code 171.131 et seq.**

**MATERNITY LEAVE**

School Employees Retirement System, this index

**MATTER**

Definitions, administrative law and procedure, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**

**MEASLES**

Preventing disease transmission, **28 Pa. Code 27.160**

**MECHANICS**

Overtime exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**

**MEDIA SERVICES, INSTRUCTIONAL**

Instructional Media Services, this index

**MEDIATION**

School officers and employees collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1121-A**

Special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.65**

**MEDIATION BUREAU**

Collective bargaining impasse

Public employees, **43 PS § 1101.801 et seq.**

School officers and employees, **24 PS § 11-1121-A et seq.**

Employment of mediators, number, **24 PS § 11-1121-A**

**MEDICAL CARE AND TREATMENT**

Alcoholics and Intoxicated Persons, this index

Chemically Dependent Persons, this index

Chiropractors, this index

Continuing Care Facilities, this index

Dentists and Dentistry, this index

Doctors. Physicians and Surgeons, this index

Drugs and medicine, disposition in lieu of trial or criminal punishment, **35 PS § 780-118**

Emergency services, drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

Health and Sanitation, this index

Health Care Services, this index

Hospitals, this index

Nurses, this index

Osteopaths, this index

Physicians and Surgeons, this index

Podiatrists, this index

Schools and school districts

Athletic events, **24 PS § 5-511**

Hearing tests, **24 PS § 14-1402**

**MEDICAL CARE AND TREATMENT—Cont'd**

Schools and school districts—Cont'd

Tuberculosis tests, **24 PS § 14-1402**

Employees, persons providing services, **24 PS § 14-1418**

Vision tests, **24 PS § 14-1402**

Sickness, this index

Sterilization, this index

Surgeons. Physicians and Surgeons, this index

**MEDICAL COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS**

Abortion, discrimination, **43 PS § 955.2**

Medical education loan assistance, **24 PS § 22-2201-A et seq.**

**MEDICAL DOCTORS**

Physicians and Surgeons, this index

**MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS**

Physical Examinations, this index

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS**

See also Coroners, this index

Child Protective Services Law, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**

**MEDICAL EXPENSES**

Claims against government, damages limitation, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8553**

Damages, claims against government, limitation, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8553**

**MEDICAL SCHOOLS**

Medical Colleges and Schools, this index

**MEDICAL TECHNICIANS**

Defined, school health services, **24 PS § 14-1401**

**MEDICAL TREATMENT**

Medical Care and Treatment, this index

**MEDICINE**

Drugs and Medicine, this index

**MEET AND DISCUSS**

Defined, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**

**MEETINGS**

See specific index headings

**MEMBERS AND MEMBERSHIP**

See specific index headings

**MEMBERS OF THE SAME FAMILY**

Defined

Realty transfer tax recapture, family farms, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6902.1**

## INDEX

### **MEMBERS OF THE SAME FAMILY—Cont'd**

Defined—Cont'd

Tax exemptions, **53 PS § 6902.1**

### **MEMORIAL DAY**

Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 15-1502**

### **MENTAL HEALTH INTERNSHIP GRANT PROGRAM**

School-based, safety and security, **24 PS § 13-1318-B**

### **MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

School safety and security, **24 PS § 13-1305.1-B**

### **MENTAL HEALTH SPECIALISTS**

Child Protective Services Law, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**

### **MENTAL INSTITUTIONS**

Collective bargaining, **43 PS § 1101.604; 43 PS § 1101.805**

Guards, members of units, **43 PS § 1101.604**

Guards, strikes, **43 PS § 1101.1001**

Injunction, strikes by guards, **43 PS § 1101.1001**

Labor disputes, guards, **43 PS § 1101.1001**

Labor relations, guards, members of units, **43 PS § 1101.604**

Officers and employees

Collective bargaining, **43 PS § 1101.604; 43 PS § 1101.805**

Public Employee Relations Act, members of units, **43 PS § 1101.604**

Strikes by guards, **43 PS § 1101.1001**

Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.604; 43 PS § 1101.805**

Guards and employees as member of units, **43 PS § 1101.604**

Strikes, guards, **43 PS § 1101.1001**

### **MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**

See also Mentally Retarded Persons, this index

Alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

Drug addicts, treatment, **35 PS § 780-118**

Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

Guardian and Ward, this index

Institutions. Mental Institutions, this index

Mental Institutions, this index

School teachers, disqualification, **24 PS § 12-1209**

Treatment, chemically dependent persons, **35 PS § 780-118**

### **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

See also Mentally Ill Persons, this index

### **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS—Cont'd**

Guardian and Ward, this index

Handicapped children. Children and Minors, this index

Institutions. Mental Institutions, this index

Minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.104**

Private schools, **22 Pa. Code 181.1 et seq.**

Tuition, children with exceptionalities, **24 PS § 13-1376**

### **MERCANTILE OR BUSINESS PRIVILEGE TAX**

Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

Schools and school districts, districts of first class A, **24 PS § 6-652.1**

### **MERCURY**

Brands, marks and labels, **35 PS § 780-108**

### **MERGER AND CONSOLIDATION**

Articles of Merger or Consolidation, this index

Municipalities, this index

Schools and School Districts, this index

### **METHADONE**

Controlled Substances, this index

### **METHAMPHETAMINE PRODUCTION**

Crimes and offenses, **35 PS § 780-113.3 et seq.**

Operating laboratory and illegal dumping of waste, **35 PS § 780-113.4; 35 PS § 780-113.5**

### **METHAMPHETAMINES**

Controlled Substances, this index

Crimes and offenses

Production, **35 PS § 780-113.3-35 PS § 780-113.5**

Environmental hazards and clean-up costs, **35 PS § 780-113.5**

Fines and penalties, **35 PS § 780-113.4**

Environmental clean-up costs, **35 PS § 780-113.5**

### **METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES ACT OF 1963**

Public Employee Relations Act, application of law, **43 PS § 1101.2001**

### **MIA**

Missing in Action, this index

### **MILEAGE**

Traveling Expenses, this index

### **MILITARY FORCES**

Absence and absentees

Leaves of absence, post

Missing in Action, this index

National guard, post

## MILITARY FORCES—Cont'd

- Appropriations
  - Compensation and salaries, **Pa. Const. III § 29**
  - Limitations, time, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 12**
  - Retirement and pensions, **Pa. Const. III § 29**
- Armories, this index
- Arsenals, purchase and maintenance, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 17**
- Congress, powers and duties
  - Calling forth, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 15**
  - Organizing, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 16**
  - Raising, **U.S.Const. Art. 1, § 8 cl. 12; U.S.Const. Art. 1, § 13**
- Education of military children, interstate compact
  - Generally, **22 Pa ADC Article I et seq.**
  - Applicability, **22 Pa ADC Article III**
  - Attendance and placement, **22 Pa ADC Article V**
  - Definitions, **22 Pa ADC Article II**
  - Eligibility, **22 Pa ADC Article VI**
  - Enrollment and records, **22 Pa ADC Article IV**
  - Graduation, **22 Pa ADC Article VII**
  - Interstate commission, **22 Pa ADC Article IX**
    - Financing, **22 Pa ADC Article XIV**
    - Organization and operation, **22 Pa ADC Article XI**
    - Oversight, enforcement, and dispute resolution, **22 Pa ADC Article XIII**
    - Powers and duties, **22 Pa ADC Article X**
    - Rulemaking functions, **22 Pa ADC Article XII**
  - Member states, **22 Pa ADC Article XV**
  - Purpose, **22 Pa ADC Article I**
  - State coordination, **22 Pa ADC Article VIII**
- Graduation ceremonies, high schools or secondary schools, wearing military uniform at, **24 PS § 16-1616**
- Higher Education Course Scheduling Preference for Veteran Students Act, **24 PS § 7701 et seq.**
- Housing, quartering soldiers in houses, **U.S.Const. Am. 3**
- Indictments, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**
- Interstate compact on education opportunity for military children, **24 PS § 7301 et seq.**
  - Absence as related to parent deployment activities, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Action to enforce compliance against member states, **24 PS § 7305**
  - Applicability, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Appointment of compact commissioner, **24 PS § 7302; 24 PS § 7307**
  - Attendance, **24 PS § 7302**

## MILITARY FORCES—Cont'd

- Interstate compact on education opportunity for military children, **24 PS § 7301 et seq.**
  - Cont'd
  - Authority to execute compact, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Binding effect, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Commission, compact
    - Appointment of, **24 PS § 7302; 24 PS § 7307**
    - Compensation and expenses, **24 PS § 7308**
  - Compensation and expenses of compact commissioner, **24 PS § 7308**
  - Course placement, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Creation of Interstate Commission on educational Opportunity for Military Children, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Default in performance, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Definitions, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Dispute resolution, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Dissolution of compact, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Educational program placement, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Educational records and enrollment, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Enforcement, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Enrollment in school, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Exit exams, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Expenses of commission, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Extracurricular participation, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Financing of commission, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Force and effect of compact rules, **24 PS § 7304**
  - Graduation, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Immunizations, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Liability of Commissioner or member state, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Membership, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Organization and operation of Interstate Commission on educational Opportunity for Military Children, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Oversight, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Placement, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Powers and duties of Interstate Commission on educational Opportunity for Military Children, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Purpose, **24 PS § 7302**
  - Rulemaking function of Commission, **24 PS § 7302**
    - Force and effect of compact rules, **24 PS § 7304**
  - Special education services, **24 PS § 7302**
  - State coordination, **24 PS § 7302**
  - State Council on Interstate Educational Opportunity for Military Children, **24 PS § 7302; 24 PS § 7306**

**MILITARY FORCES—Cont'd**

Interstate compact on education opportunity for military children, **24 PS § 7301 et seq.**  
 —Cont'd  
 Suspension of member, **24 PS § 7302**  
 Termination of membership, **24 PS § 7302**  
 Transfers during senior year, **24 PS § 7302**  
 When and how compact becomes operable, **24 PS § 7303**  
 Withdrawal, **24 PS § 7302**  
 Leaves of absence, **24 PS § 11-1176 et seq.; 51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7301 et seq.**  
 Applicability and intent, **24 PS § 11-1181**  
 Continuation of state appropriations, **24 PS § 11-1179**  
 Definitions, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7301**  
 Elective public office, leave for, **24 PS § 11-1182**  
 Eligibility, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7307**  
 Employers' duties, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8506**  
 Employment discrimination for military membership or duty, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7309**  
 Employment preferences and pensions, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7301 et seq.**  
 Expiration, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7303**  
 Extension of benefits during military duty, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7308**  
 Granting, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7302**  
 Health insurance benefits, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7309**  
 Loss of benefits, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7308**  
 Multiple service membership, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**  
 National guard, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8506; 51 Pa.C.S.A. § 4102**  
 Reemployment rights, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7304; 51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7309**  
 Reinstatement in former school position, **24 PS § 11-1177**  
 Retirement, membership contributions, **24 PS § 11-1178; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8323**  
 Retirement rights, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7306**  
 Loss of benefits, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7308**  
 Rights of persons on eligibility list, **24 PS § 11-1180**  
 Rights preserved during, **24 PS § 11-1178**  
 Loss of benefits, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7308**  
 School employees retirement system, post  
 Seniority rights, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7305**  
 Termination of health insurance benefits, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7309**  
 Maintenance of troops, consent, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**  
 Missing in Action, this index

**MILITARY FORCES—Cont'd**

Multiple service membership, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**  
 National guard  
 Absence and absentees, leaves of absence, public officers and employees, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 4102**  
 Employers' duties, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8506**  
 Leaves of absence, public officers and employees, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8506; 51 Pa.C.S.A. § 4102; 51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7301 et seq.**  
 Multiple service membership, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**  
 Paid leave or other compensation, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 51 Pa.C.S.A. § 4102**  
 Political subdivisions, officers and employees, leave of absence, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 4102**  
 State officers and employees, leave of absence, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 51 Pa.C.S.A. § 4102**  
 Parents, student support, **24 PS § 11-1183**  
 Police, application of law, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.2001**  
 President as commander-in-chief, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 1**  
 Process, actions and proceedings, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**  
 Quartering soldiers in houses, **U.S.Const. Am. 3**  
 Recruiting, armed forces  
 List of seniors to be compiled, **51 PS § 20222**  
 Optional compliance by nonpublic schools, **51 PS § 20223**  
 Penalties, **51 PS § 20224**  
 Reimbursement of costs, **51 PS § 20225**  
 Rights, weapons, **U.S.Const. Am. 2**  
 Rules and regulations, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 14**  
 School employees retirement system  
 Activated military service leave, commonwealth contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8326**  
 Contributions  
 Activated military service leave, commonwealth contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8326**  
 Reemployed from USERRA leave, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302**  
 Death while performing leave, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8347; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**  
 Reemployed from USERRA leave, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302**  
 Return of benefits paid during leave, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8346**



## **MILITARY FORCES—Cont'd**

- School employees retirement system—Cont'd
  - Rights preserved during leave of absence, **24 PS § 11-1178; 51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7306**
- School officers and employees, leaves of absence, **24 PS § 11-1176 et seq.**
- Credited service, school employees retirement code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7306**
- School employees retirement code, membership contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8323**
- State, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 16**
- Teachers, military science certificates, **24 PS § 12-1207.2**
- Troops, maintenance, consent, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**
- Veterans, this index
- Weapons, **U.S.Const. Am. 2**
  - Arsenals, purchase and maintenance, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 17**

## **MILITARY SERVICE**

- Military Forces, this index

## **MILITIA**

- Military Forces, this index

## **MILLERSVILLE STATE UNIVERSITY**

- See also Colleges and Universities, this index
- Councils of trustees, **24 PS § 20-2008-A**
- Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2009-A**
- Presidents
  - Commission of presidents, **24 PS § 20-2007-A**
  - Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2010-A**
- State system of higher education, participating institution, **24 PS § 20-2002-A**

## **MINES AND MINING**

- Coal and Coal Mines, this index
- Forests, Waters and State Parks, this index
- Labor and employment
  - Subsidence area, construction, substrata evaluation, **24 PS § 7-741**
- Steel, this index

## **MINIMUM WAGE**

- Compensation and Salaries, this index

## **MINISTERS**

- Clergymen, this index

## **MINORS**

- Children and Minors, this index

## **MISCARRIAGE**

- Abortion, this index

## **MISCELLANEOUS LAWS FOR SCHOOLS**

- Administrative units comprised of school districts
  - Date effective, **24 PS § 2403.5**
  - Defined, **24 PS § 2403.2**
  - Expiry, **24 PS § 2403.4**
  - Purpose, **24 PS § 2403.3**
  - Short title, **24 PS § 2403.1**
- Solar for schools act
  - Date effective, **24 PS § 785.4**
  - Defined, **24 PS § 785.2**
  - Grant program, **24 PS § 785.3**
  - Short title, **24 PS § 785.1**

## **MISCHIEF**

- Malicious mischief, this index

## **MISDEMEANORS**

- Crimes and Offenses, this index

## **MISREPRESENTATION**

- Fraud, this index

## **MOBILE HOMES AND MOBILE HOME PARKS**

- Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Taxation, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

## **MOBILE TRACKING DEVICES**

- Generally, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5761**
- See also Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, this index
- Sexually violent predators, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798.3**

## **MODELS**

- Labor and employment, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.2**

## **MONEY**

- Appropriations, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 7**
- Military forces, time, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 12**
- Coining and regulating, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 5**
- Counterfeiting, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 6**
- Financial statements and reports, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 7**
- Foreign coins, Congress, standards, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 5**
- Indebtedness, United States, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 2**
- Powers and duties, Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 5**
- Receipts, this index

## INDEX

### **MONEY—Cont'd**

- Silver coins, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**
- State, issuance, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**
- Withdrawals, treasury, accounts and accounting, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 7**

### **MONOPOLIES AND UNFAIR TRADE**

- Definitions, Public Employee s Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**
- Trade Secrets, this index

### **MORTGAGE BANKERS AND BROKERS**

- Mortgages, this index

### **MORTGAGES**

- See also Condominiums, this index; Deeds and Conveyances, this index; Interest, this index
- Intermediate school districts, office space and warehouse facilities, preapproval, **24 PS § 9-919.1-A**
- Investments, school employees retirement code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**
- Proceedings. Actions and Proceedings, this index
- Rates and charges. Interest, this index
- School districts, intermediate units, office space and warehouse purchase, preapproval, **24 PS § 9-919.1-A**
- School employees retirement system, investments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**
- Secondary mortgage loans, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**
- Suits. Actions and Proceedings, this index
- Usury. Interest, this index

### **MORTICIANS**

- Funeral Directors, this index

### **MOTELS**

- Hotels and Motels, this index

### **MOTION PICTURES**

- Admission Tax, this index
- Alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Child labor, permits, **43 PS § 40.5**
- Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Labor and employment, children and minors, licenses and permits, **43 PS § 40.5**
- Sexual films, employment, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.5**

### **MOTORCYCLES**

- Traffic Rules and Regulations, this index

### **MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**

- Fines and penalties, truants and truancy, **24 PS § 13-1338.1**

### **MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE—Cont'd**

- Schools and school districts, driver education, **24 PS § 15-1519**
- Truants and truancy, fines and penalties, **24 PS § 13-1338.1**

### **MOTOR VEHICLES**

- Accidents. Motor Vehicle Insurance, this index
- Ambulances, this index
- Children and minors, labor and employment, operation, **43 PS § 40.4**
- Chop shop and illegally obtained and altered property
  - Generally, **18 Pa. C.S.A. § 7701 et seq.**
  - Alteration or destruction of vehicle identification number (VIN), **18 Pa. C.S.A. § 7703**
  - Definition, **18 Pa. C.S.A. § 7701**
  - Disposition of vehicle or vehicle part with altered VIN, **18 Pa. C.S.A. § 7704**
  - Exceptions, **18 Pa. C.S.A. § 7705**
  - Loss of property rights to Commonwealth, **18 Pa. C.S.A. § 7707**
  - Owning, operating, or conducting chop shop, **18 Pa. C.S.A. § 7702**
  - Presumptions, **18 Pa. C.S.A. § 7706**
- Commercial Drivers, this index
- Damages. Motor Vehicle Insurance, this index
- Dealers
  - Private driver education or training programs, post
  - Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 15-1519; 24 PS § 15-1519.1**
  - State aid, **24 PS § 25-2504.1**
  - Taxation. Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index
- Driver education
  - High schools or secondary schools, **24 PS § 15-1519; 24 PS § 15-1519.1**
  - State aid, school funds, **24 PS § 25-2504.1**
- Drivers licenses
  - Commercial Drivers, this index
  - Revocation or suspension
    - Truants and truancy, **24 PS § 13-1338.1**
- Financial responsibility. Motor Vehicle Insurance, this index
- Garages, this index
- House trailers. Mobile Homes and Mobile Home Parks, this index
- Insurance. Motor Vehicle Insurance, this index
- Labor and employment, operation by children and minors, **43 PS § 40.4**
- Law of the road. Traffic Rules and Regulations, this index

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd**

Licenses and permits. Drivers licenses, ante  
 Local agencies, sovereign immunity waiver, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**  
 Mobile Homes and Mobile Home Parks, this index  
 Mobile tracking devices, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5761**  
 Operators licenses. Drivers licenses, ante  
 Parking. Traffic Rules and Regulations, this index  
 Permits. Drivers licenses, ante  
 Private driver training schools, **22 Pa. Code 101.101 et seq.**  
     Advertising, **22 Pa. Code 101.105**  
     Applicable laws, **22 Pa. Code 101.102**  
     Applicant examinations, **22 Pa. Code 101.151 et seq.**  
         Identification cards, **22 Pa. Code 101.154**  
             Lost or destroyed, **22 Pa. Code 101.155**  
         Locations, **22 Pa. Code 101.153**  
         Loss of operating privilege, **22 Pa. Code 101.156**  
         Lost or destroyed identification cards, **22 Pa. Code 101.155**  
         Opportunities to pass, **22 Pa. Code 101.152**  
         Prerequisite evidence, **22 Pa. Code 101.151**  
         Time limits, **22 Pa. Code 101.157**  
     Application for school licensing, **22 Pa. Code 101.111 et seq.**  
         Additional application materials, **22 Pa. Code 101.112**  
         Certification under Fictitious Names Act, **22 Pa. Code 101.113**  
         Changes in application or school information, **22 Pa. Code 101.115**  
         Fees, **22 Pa. Code 101.114**  
         Forms, application, **22 Pa. Code 101.111**  
         Lost or destroyed license, **22 Pa. Code 101.116**  
         Renewal applications, school license, **22 Pa. Code 101.117**  
     Correspondence, **22 Pa. Code 101.103**  
     Definitions, **22 Pa. Code 101.101**  
     Identification cards  
         Applicant examinations, **22 Pa. Code 101.154**  
             Lost or destroyed, **22 Pa. Code 101.155**  
         Vehicles and insurance, **22 Pa. Code 101.172**  
             Lost or destroyed, **22 Pa. Code 101.176**  
             Renewal applications, **22 Pa. Code 101.175**  
     Professional staff, **22 Pa. Code 101.141 et seq.**  
         Applications, **22 Pa. Code 101.141**  
             Additional materials, **22 Pa. Code 101.142**  
             Incomplete, **22 Pa. Code 101.146**  
             Renewal, **22 Pa. Code 101.147**

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd**

Private driver training schools, **22 Pa. Code 101.101 et seq.**—Cont'd  
 Professional staff, **22 Pa. Code 101.141 et seq.**—Cont'd  
     Driving records, **22 Pa. Code 101.143**  
     Experience, **22 Pa. Code 101.144**  
     Foreign agents, **22 Pa. Code 101.145**  
     Owners and directors, **22 Pa. Code 101.144**  
     Program of instruction, outlines to Department, **22 Pa. Code 101.181**  
     Records, **22 Pa. Code 101.104**  
     Reemployment, **22 Pa. Code 101.161 et seq.**  
         After 12 months, **22 Pa. Code 101.162**  
         Notice of employment, **22 Pa. Code 101.163**  
         Termination of employment, **22 Pa. Code 101.164**  
         Within 12 months, **22 Pa. Code 101.161**  
     School plant, **22 Pa. Code 101.131 et seq.**  
         Classroom equipment, **22 Pa. Code 101.135**  
         Fire regulations, **22 Pa. Code 101.133**  
         Lighting and seating arrangements, **22 Pa. Code 101.136**  
         Prohibited locations, **22 Pa. Code 101.132**  
         Restroom or lavatory facilities, **22 Pa. Code 101.137**  
         School licenses, **22 Pa. Code 101.131**  
         Space allotment of indoor instruction areas, **22 Pa. Code 101.134**  
     Vehicles and insurance, **22 Pa. Code 101.171 et seq.**  
         Age of vehicles, **22 Pa. Code 101.173**  
         Changes or additions to fleet, **22 Pa. Code 101.174**  
         Identification card, vehicle, **22 Pa. Code 101.172**  
             Lost or destroyed, **22 Pa. Code 101.176**  
             Renewal applications, **22 Pa. Code 101.175**  
         Insurance coverage for vehicles, **22 Pa. Code 101.171**  
         Lost or destroyed vehicle identification card, **22 Pa. Code 101.176**  
     Revocation or suspension. Drivers licenses, ante  
     School Buses or Vehicles, this index  
     Schools and School Districts, this index  
     School vehicles. School Buses, this index  
     Signs and signals. Traffic Signs and Signals, this index  
     Sovereign immunity, local agencies, waiver, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**

## INDEX

### **MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd**

- Standards, school vehicles, **67 Pa. Code 171.121 et seq.**
- Operation, **67 Pa. Code 171.141 et seq.**
- Taxation
  - Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index
  - Sales and Use Tax, this index
- Taxicabs, this index
- Traffic Rules and Regulations, this index
- Traffic Signs and Signals, this index
- Training, driver education, ante
- Training schools. Private driver training schools, ante
- Truants and truancy, drivers licenses, suspension or revocation, **24 PS § 13-1338.1**

### **MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS**

- Garages, this index

### **MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM (MDT)**

- Defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

### **MULTIPURPOSE SERVICE CENTER GRANT PROGRAM**

- Displaced homemakers and single parents, **24 PS § 25-2599.1**

### **MULTIPURPOSE SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT COMPLEXES**

- Cities of first class, **72 PS § 4706.1 et seq.**

### **MUNICIPAL AUTHORITIES**

- Generally, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5601 et seq.**
- Actions and proceedings, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**
- Administrative services, powers and duties, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**
- Adverse or pecuniary interest, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5614**
- Advertisements, amendments, articles of incorporation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5605**
- Agents and agencies, appointments, powers and duties, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**
- Amendments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5605**
- Application of law, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5613; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5621**
- Applications, joint authorities, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5604**
- Appraisals and appraisers, capital stock, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5616**
- Arbitrator appointment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**
- Articles of incorporation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5603; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5605**
- Articles of merger or consolidation, school district projects, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5606**
- Assignments, bonds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5608**

### **MUNICIPAL AUTHORITIES—Cont'd**

- Attorney fees, trustees, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5609**
- Audits and auditors, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5612**
- Authentication, bonds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5608**
- Bids and bidding, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5614**
- Billing dispute, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**
- Boards and commissions, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5610**
- Bondholders, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5609**
- Bond interest, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5608**
- Bonds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607 et seq.**
- Buildings, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5617**
- Bylaws, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**
- Capital stock, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5616**
- Cemeteries, eminent domain, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5615**
- Compensation and salaries, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**
  - Arbitrator fees, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**
- Connection fees, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**
- Construction, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**
- Continuation, contracts, merger or consolidation, school district projects, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5606**
- Contracts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5614**
- Costs, trustees, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5609**
- Coupon bonds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5608**
- Crimes and offenses, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5614**
- Deeds and conveyances, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5622**
  - Termination, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5619**
- Deeds of trust, bonds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5608**
- Definitions, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5602**
- Disability insurance, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**
- Domicile and residence, boards and commissions, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5610**
- Eminent domain, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5615**
- Engineering studies, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**
- Evidences of indebtedness, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**
- Fees, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**
- Filing
  - Amendments, articles of incorporation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5605**
  - Articles of incorporation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5603**
  - Articles of merger or consolidation, school district projects, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5606**
  - Certificates of termination, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5619**
- Financial statements and reports, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5612**
- Fiscal reports, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5612**
- Forms
  - Articles of incorporation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5603**
  - Bond resolutions, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5608**
- Franchises, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**
- Grade crossings, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5610**

**MUNICIPAL AUTHORITIES—Cont'd**

Grants, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**  
Hospital insurance, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**  
Hypothecations, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**  
Improvements, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**  
Incorporation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5603**  
Indebtedness, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**  
Insurance, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**  
Interest, bonds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5608**  
Investments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5611**  
Joint authorities, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5604**  
Jurisdiction, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**  
Leases, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**  
Licenses and permits, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**  
Life insurance, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**  
Limitations, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**  
Loans, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**  
Medical insurance, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**  
Merger or consolidation, school district projects, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5606**  
Money, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5612**  
Mortgages, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**  
Names  
    Articles of incorporation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5603**  
    Articles of merger or consolidation, school district projects, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5606**  
Negotiable instruments, bonds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5608**  
    Powers and duties, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**  
Notice of billing dispute, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**  
Officers and employees  
    Adverse or pecuniary interest, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5614**  
    Appointments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**  
    Certificates and certification, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5603**  
Ordinances  
    Incorporation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5603**  
    Joint authorities, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5604**  
Payments in lieu of taxes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5620**  
Personal property, Disposition, merger or consolidation, school district projects, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5606**  
Places of worship, eminent domain, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5615**  
Plans and specifications, merger or consolidation, school district projects, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5606**  
Pledge of Commonwealth, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5618**  
Pledges, bonds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5608**  
Police, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**  
Posting financial security, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**  
Powers and duties, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**

**MUNICIPAL AUTHORITIES—Cont'd**

Priorities and preferences, bonds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5608**  
Publication  
    Bids and bidding, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5614**  
    Incorporation, notice, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5603**  
    Joint authorities, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5604**  
    Merger or consolidation, school district projects, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5606**  
Purchasers  
    Buildings, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5613**  
    Capital stock, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5616**  
    Water rights, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5615**  
Quorum, boards and commissions, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5610**  
Rates and charges, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**  
Real estate  
    Acquisitions, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5615**  
    Deeds and conveyances, termination of authority, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5619**  
    Disposition, merger or consolidation, school district projects, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5606**  
    Powers, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**  
Receivers and receivership, trustee powers, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5609**  
Records and recordation, certificates of termination, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5619**  
Redemption, bonds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5608**  
Refunding bonds, powers, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**  
Remedies, bondholder remedies, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5609**  
Removal from office, board members, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5610**  
Reports, fiscal reports, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5612**  
Reserves, project conveyances, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5622**  
Resolutions  
    Amendment, articles of incorporation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5605**  
    Bond issues, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5608**  
    Intent to incorporate, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5603**  
    Joining or withdrawing from joint authorities, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5604**  
    Merger or consolidation, school district projects, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5606**  
Revival of an expired authority, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5623**  
Sales, bonds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5608**  
Savings accounts, investments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5611**  
School district projects, merger or consolidation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5606**



## INDEX

### **MUNICIPAL AUTHORITIES—Cont'd**

- School districts, deeds and conveyances, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5622**
- Seals, corporate seal, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**
- Security agreements, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**
- Service contracts, bids and bidding, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5614**
- Sewer system, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**
- Share accounts, investments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5611**
- Shares and shareholders, capital stock, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5616**
- Sinking funds, investments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5611**
- State, pledges, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5618**
- State property, eminent domain, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5615**
- Steel, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5614**
- Storm water planning, management and implementation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**
- Studies, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**
- Supplies, bids and bidding, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5614**
- Tapping fees, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5607**
- Taxes, collection by county treasurer, **72 PS § 5511.4d**
- Tax exemptions, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5620**
- Telephone quotations, contracts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5614**
- Temporary bonds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5608**
- Termination, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5619**
- Terms of office, boards and commissions, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5610**
- Time deposits, investments, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5611**
- Transfers, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5613**
- Treasurers, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5612**
- Trustees, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5609**
- United States, eminent domain, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5615**
- Vacancies in office, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5610**
- Water rights, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5615**
- Written quotations, contracts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5614**

### **MUNICIPAL BONDS**

- Interest, **53 PS § 7143**

### **MUNICIPAL BORROWING LAW**

- Local Government Unit Debts, this index

### **MUNICIPAL CLAIMS AND LIENS**

- Generally, **53 PS § 7101 et seq.**
- Abatement of claims, interest or other charges
  - Generally, **53 PS § 7334**
  - Adjournment of sales for nonpayment of taxes, **53 PS § 7326; 53 PS § 7332**
  - Application of act, **53 PS § 7335**

### **MUNICIPAL CLAIMS AND LIENS—Cont'd**

- Abatement of claims, interest or other charges
  - Cont'd
  - Assessments forming sole basis of improvement bonds not affected, **53 PS § 7327; 53 PS § 7333**
  - Claims to which abatement privilege extends, **53 PS § 7323; 53 PS § 7329**
  - Individual properties may be cleared, **53 PS § 7325; 53 PS § 7331**
  - 1935, claims imposed in 1935 and previous years, **53 PS § 7321 et seq.**
  - 1936, claims imposed in 1936 and previous years, **53 PS § 7331 et seq.**
  - Notice to property owners, **53 PS § 7325**
  - Payment of delinquent claims, abatement of certain charges on, **53 PS § 7321**
  - Payments may be anticipated, **53 PS § 7322**
  - Persons within benefit of act, **53 PS § 7324; 53 PS § 7330**
  - Property inadequate to discharge claim, **53 PS § 7334; 53 PS § 7335**
  - Statement of claims owed, **53 PS § 7325; 53 PS § 7331**
- Adjournment of sales for nonpayment of taxes, **53 PS § 7326; 53 PS § 7332**
- Affidavit of use, **53 PS § 7144**
- Agent for taxing authority, **53 PS § 7193.6**
- Appeal and review, assessments, **53 PS § 7143**
- Apportionment, separate and distinct property, **53 PS § 7110**
- Assessment bills, contractors, **53 PS § 7107**
- Assessments, appeal and review, **53 PS § 7143**
- Assignments, **53 PS § 7107**
- Attorney fees, collection, **53 PS § 7106**
- Bids and bidding, sales, **53 PS § 7281**
- Burial facilities, exemptions, **53 PS § 7108**
- Cemeteries, exemptions, **53 PS § 7108**
- Character and kind of work, **53 PS § 7144**
- Charitable facilities, exemptions, **53 PS § 7108**
- Cities of first class, **53 PS § 7193.4**
- Cities of first class
  - Docketing, **53 PS § 7106**
  - Execution of judgment on claim and execution, **53 PS § 7283**
  - Recovery of judgment, revival, **53 PS § 7183**
  - Renewal or revival of liens, post
- Cities of second class
  - Enforcement of lien, **53 PS § 7193.6**
- Cities of third class
  - Assignment, **53 PS § 7107**

**MUNICIPAL CLAIMS AND LIENS—Cont'd**

Cities of third class—Cont'd  
 Renewal or revival of liens, claims and warrants lost through omission or delay in enforcement, **53 PS § 7398**  
 Collection  
 Attorney fees, **53 PS § 7106**  
 Fees, **53 PS § 7106**  
 Conservation areas in counties of first class  
 Certification of area as conservation area, **53 PS § 7285**  
 Deed, **53 PS § 7290**  
 Disposition of proceeds of sale, **53 PS § 7291**  
 Judgment on claim and execution, **53 PS § 7284 et seq.**  
 Legislative finding, **53 PS § 7284**  
 Notice of sale, **53 PS § 7287**  
 Order, **53 PS § 7287**  
 Payment of costs prior to proposed sale, **53 PS § 7292**  
 Petition to sell property, **53 PS § 7287**  
 Purchase by claimant, **53 PS § 7289**  
 Redemption, **53 PS § 7287**  
 Testimony respecting whereabouts of interested parties, **53 PS § 7288**  
 “Vacant lot” defined, **53 PS § 7286**  
 Contents of claim, **53 PS § 7144**  
 Continuation of lien, **53 PS § 7183**  
 Contractor, assessment bills, **53 PS § 7107**  
 Contracts, dates, parties, **53 PS § 7144**  
 Counties of first class  
 Conservation areas in counties of first class, ante  
 Execution of judgment on claim and execution, **53 PS § 7282**  
 Counties of second class  
 Execution of judgment on claim and execution, **53 PS § 7106; 53 PS § 7282**  
 County property, exemptions, **53 PS § 7108**  
 Culverts, **53 PS § 7107**  
 Curative acts. Validating acts, post  
 Decree, **53 PS § 7193.2**  
 Deeds and conveyances  
 Conservation areas in counties of first class, **53 PS § 7290**  
 Execution of judgment on claim and execution, **53 PS § 7281**  
 Sales, **53 PS § 7281**  
 Defined, municipal claims and liens, **53 PS § 7101**  
 Delay. Renewal or revival of liens, post  
 Description of property, **53 PS § 7144**  
 Designation of agency  
 Acquisition, **53 PS § 7193.6**

**MUNICIPAL CLAIMS AND LIENS—Cont'd**

Designation of agency—Cont'd  
 Administration, **53 PS § 7193.6**  
 Disposition, **53 PS § 7193.6**  
 Maintenance, **53 PS § 7193.6**  
 Distinct and separate properties, apportionment of charge, **53 PS § 7110**  
 Dockets, **53 PS § 7106**  
 Effect of, **53 PS § 7106**  
 Drains and drainage, **53 PS § 7107**  
 Evidence  
 Execution of judgment on claim and execution, **53 PS § 7281**  
 Sales, **53 PS § 7281**  
 Execution, **53 PS § 7106**  
 Execution of judgment on claim and execution  
 Bids, **53 PS § 7281**  
 Cities of first class, **53 PS § 7283**  
 Counties of first class, **53 PS § 7282**  
 Decree for sale, **53 PS § 7281**  
 Deed, **53 PS § 7281**  
 Effect of judicial sales, **53 PS § 7281**  
 Evidence, **53 PS § 7281**  
 Judicial sales, **53 PS § 7281; 53 PS § 7283a**  
 Multiple properties sold together, **53 PS § 7283a**  
 Postponement of sale, **53 PS § 7281**  
 Recovery of judgment, **53 PS § 7282; 53 PS § 7283**  
 Redemption, **53 PS § 7281**  
 Sale free from claims, **53 PS § 7282; 53 PS § 7283**  
 Stay, **53 PS § 7281**  
 Exemptions, **53 PS § 7108**  
 Extension of lien, **53 PS § 7183**  
 Fees, collection, **53 PS § 7106**  
 First lien, taxation, **53 PS § 7103**  
 Forms, **53 PS § 7143; 53 PS § 7144**  
 Suggestion of nonpayment, extension of lien, **53 PS § 7183**  
 Gas pipes, **53 PS § 7107**  
 Hearings, sales, **53 PS § 7281**  
 Highways and roads, improvements, **53 PS § 7107; 53 PS § 7108**  
 Improvements, highways and roads, **53 PS § 7107; 53 PS § 7108**  
 Indexes, **53 PS § 7143**  
 In rem index, **53 PS § 7106**  
 Interest, **53 PS § 7143**  
 Intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2307**  
 Intervening of substituted defendants, **53 PS § 7181**

**MUNICIPAL CLAIMS AND LIENS—Cont'd**

- Judgments and decrees
  - Conservation areas in counties of first class, ante
  - Docketing liens, **53 PS § 7106**
  - Execution of judgment on claim and execution, ante
  - Redemption, **53 PS § 7293**
- Judicial sales
  - Additional costs for rehabilitation and maintenance, **72 PS § 5860.612-3**
  - County commissioners may bid and purchase property, **72 PS § 5860.612-1**
  - Deeds, **72 PS § 5860.615**
  - Execution of judgment on claim and execution, **53 PS § 7281; 53 PS § 7283a**
  - Hearing and order for, **72 PS § 5860.612**
  - Insufficient bids, effect of, **72 PS § 5860.613**
  - Mandatory judicial sale, **72 PS § 5860.616**
  - Petition for, **72 PS § 5860.610**
  - Priorities and preferences, **53 PS § 7106**
  - Service of rule, **72 PS § 5860.611**
- Kind and character of work, **53 PS § 7144**
- Levari facias, **53 PS § 7183; 53 PS § 7438**
- Lighting rates, ratification, **53 PS § 7106**
- Multiple claims, **53 PS § 7143**
- Municipal property, exemptions, **53 PS § 7108**
- Names, property owner, **53 PS § 7144**
- Nonpayment, suggestion of nonpayment, extension of lien, **53 PS § 7183**
- Notice, **53 PS § 7193.2**
- Notice
  - Abatement of claims, interest or other charges, notice to property owners, **53 PS § 7325**
  - Attorney fees, collection, **53 PS § 7106**
  - Collection, attorney fees, **53 PS § 7106**
  - Conservation areas in counties of first class, notice of sale, **53 PS § 7287**
- Nuisance, removal, **53 PS § 7107**
- Omission. Renewal or revival of liens, post
- Orders
  - Conservation areas in counties of first class, **53 PS § 7287**
  - Fixing amount, **53 PS § 7143**
- Place for filing, **53 PS § 7143**
- Postponement of sale, **53 PS § 7281**
- Power rates, ratification, **53 PS § 7106**
- Preclusion of sale for undue hardship, **53 PS § 7193.4**
- Preservation of lien, **53 PS § 7183**
- Priorities and preferences
  - Judicial sales, **53 PS § 7106**
  - Taxation, **53 PS § 7103**

**MUNICIPAL CLAIMS AND LIENS—Cont'd**

- Property description, **53 PS § 7144**
- Property owners name, **53 PS § 7144**
- Purchases, **53 PS § 7107**
- Rates and charges, attorney fees, collection, **53 PS § 7106**
- Redemption
  - Judgment on claim and execution, **53 PS § 7293**
  - Sales, **53 PS § 7281**
- Religious facilities, exemptions, **53 PS § 7108**
- Removal of nuisances, **53 PS § 7107**
- Renewal or revival of liens, claims and warrants
  - lost through omission or delay in enforcement
  - Actions to collect tax validated, **53 PS § 7400**
  - Amicable writs of scire facias to revive claims validated, **53 PS § 7393**
  - Counties authorized to revive certain tax liens, **53 PS § 7394**
  - Delayed filing; amendment of claims, etc., **53 PS § 7391**
- First class boroughs and townships
  - Generally, **53 PS § 7395; 53 PS § 7397**
  - Ratification of amicable writ of scire facias filed by borough or township of first class to revive municipal claim, **53 PS § 7396**
- First class city or school district, **53 PS § 7402**
- Loss of lien or claim; proceedings to revive authorized, **53 PS § 7392**
- Ratification of amicable writ of scire facias filed by borough or township of first class to revive municipal claim, **53 PS § 7396**
- Revival of certain warrants, **53 PS § 7399**
- Statute of limitations inapplicable, **53 PS § 7401**
- Third class boroughs, townships and cities authorized to revive municipal claims, **53 PS § 7398**
- Unfiled municipal claims ratified if filed within six months, **53 PS § 7393**
- Revival
  - Generally, **53 PS § 7143; 53 PS § 7183**
  - Renewal or revival of liens, claims and warrants lost through omission or delay in enforcement, ante
  - School districts of first class, **53 PS § 7183**
  - Self-assessed tax liens, **53 PS § 7504**
- Rule to show cause, **53 PS § 7193.2**
- Sales, **53 PS § 7281**
- School taxes, **53 PS § 7143**
- Scire facias, **53 PS § 7183 et seq.**
- Self-assessed tax liens
  - Appeal from assessment, **53 PS § 7505**
  - Application for final approval, **53 PS § 10711**

**MUNICIPAL CLAIMS AND LIENS—Cont'd**

- Self-assessed tax liens—Cont'd
  - Definition, **53 PS § 7502**
  - Dockets, **53 PS § 7504**
  - Execution, **53 PS § 7504**
  - Indexes, **53 PS § 7504**
  - Judgment, **53 PS § 7504**
  - Name of act, **53 PS § 7501**
  - Revival, **53 PS § 7504**
  - Sale, **53 PS § 7504**
  - Scire facias, **53 PS § 7504**
  - Taxpayer's record transmitted to prothonotary, **53 PS § 7503**
- Separate and distinct properties, apportionment of charge, **53 PS § 7110**
- Service, **53 PS § 7193.2**
- Sewers and sewer systems, **53 PS § 7107**
  - Rates and charges, ratification, **53 PS § 7106**
- Sheriff's sale, **53 PS § 7193.6**
- Signatures
  - Claims, **53 PS § 7144**
  - Suggestion of nonpayment, extension of lien, **53 PS § 7183**
- Statute of limitations, renewal or revival of liens, claims and warrants lost through omission or delay in enforcement, **53 PS § 7401**
- Stay of sale, **53 PS § 7281**
  - Execution of judgment on claim and execution, **53 PS § 7281**
- Supersedeas. Stay, ante
- Taxation, first lien, **53 PS § 7103**
- Tax claims, ratification, **53 PS § 7106**
- Time
  - Completion of work, **53 PS § 7144**
  - Filing, **53 PS § 7143**
- Time for proceeding on claims, **53 PS § 7193.4**
- Validating acts
  - Amendment, **53 PS § 7431**
  - Application of statute, **53 PS § 7449; 53 PS § 7452; 53 PS § 7455**
  - Claims already filed validated, **53 PS § 7443**
  - Collection of claim, **53 PS § 7442; 53 PS § 7446; 53 PS § 7449; 53 PS § 7452; 53 PS § 7455**
  - Errors in names or descriptions of property, **53 PS § 7431; 53 PS § 7433**
  - Failure to file claim, **53 PS § 7432**
  - Failure to sue out scire facias, file averment of default, or enter or revive judgment, **53 PS § 7432**
  - Fieri facias instead of levare facias, **53 PS § 7438**
  - Filing of amended tax lien, **53 PS § 7433**

**MUNICIPAL CLAIMS AND LIENS—Cont'd**

- Validating acts—Cont'd
  - Filing of liens for improvement, **53 PS § 7441**
  - Inadequate description of property, **53 PS § 7432**
  - Intervening rights of third persons protected, **53 PS § 7437**
  - Judicial sale for less than upset price, **53 PS § 7436**
  - Lien, filing, contents, prima facie evidence, **53 PS § 7448; 53 PS § 7451; 53 PS § 7454**
  - Litigated cases, **53 PS § 7437**
  - Municipal improvements, assessments, claims and liens, **53 PS § 7447; 53 PS § 7450; 53 PS § 7453**
  - Names, variance in, **53 PS § 7434**
  - Proceedings, **53 PS § 7431; 53 PS § 7442**
  - Renewal or revival of liens, claims and warrants lost through omission or delay in enforcement, actions to collect tax validated, **53 PS § 7400**
  - Sales, validation of, **53 PS § 7434; 53 PS § 7436; 53 PS § 7438**
  - Tax liens in certain counties where claim not signed by controller, validated, **53 PS § 7435**
  - Treasurers' sales for delinquent taxes without adjournment, validated, **53 PS § 7439**
  - Validation of municipal improvements, assessments, claims and liens, **53 PS § 7440**
  - Variance in names, **53 PS § 7434**
  - Water rents, ratification, **53 PS § 7106**
  - Waters and watercourses, **53 PS § 7107**
  - Water supply, rates and charges, ratification, **53 PS § 7106**
  - Writ of execution, **53 PS § 7106**

**MUNICIPAL CONTRACTS**

- Application of law, intergovernmental cooperation, steel products procurement, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2308**
- Bids and bidding, sales, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2309**
- Intergovernmental cooperation
  - Application of law, steel products procurement, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2308**
  - Bids and bidding, sales, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2309**
  - Nonprofit human services agencies, sales, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2310**
  - Private or parochial schools, sales, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2310**
  - Sales, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2309**
- Sales, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2309**

## INDEX

### MUNICIPAL CONTRACTS—Cont'd

- Suppliers, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2309**
- Vendors, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2309**

### MUNICIPAL COURTS

- Philadelphia Municipal Court, this index

### MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS

- Election Offenses, this index
- Initiative and referendum, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**
- Referendum. Initiative and referendum, ante

### MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES

- Municipal Officers and Employees, this index

### MUNICIPAL FINANCE

- Local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8001 et seq.**

### MUNICIPAL FIREMEN

- Firefighters and Fire Departments, this index

### MUNICIPALITIES

- See also Admission Tax, this index; Incorporated Towns, this index
- Agreements. Contracts, post
- Alleys. Streets and Alleys, this index
- Annexation of territory, merger and consolidation, post
- Application of law, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2302**
- Appropriations
  - Public policy, **Pa. Const. IX § 9**
- Assessments. Municipal Taxation, this index
- Bids and bidding
  - Purchases without bids, **73 PS § 1641; 73 PS § 1642**
  - Withdrawal, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**
- Bonds. Municipal Bonds, this index
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), interest, **53 PS § 7143**
- Boroughs, this index
- Capital purposes, small borrowing, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8109**
- Capital reserve fund, post war projects, **53 PS § 1431 et seq.**
  - Cooperation, state and federal agencies, **53 PS § 1435**
  - Expenses and expenditures, **53 PS § 1434**
  - Grandfather rights, **53 PS § 1436**
  - Investments, **53 PS § 1433**
  - Plans and specifications, **53 PS § 1435**

### MUNICIPALITIES—Cont'd

- Capital reserve fund, post war projects, **53 PS § 1431 et seq.—Cont'd**
  - Validation, prior actions, **53 PS § 1436**
- Cities of First Class, this index
- Cities of Second Class, this index
- Cities of Third Class, this index
- Civil Service, this index
- Claims. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index
- Classification, legislation, **Pa. Const. III § 20**
- Condemnation. Eminent domain, post
- Consolidation. Merger and consolidation, post
- Consolidation or merger, initiative of electors, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 735**
- Constitution of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, this index
- Contractors, bonds (officers and fiduciaries), **8 PS § 191 et seq.**
- Contracts, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**
- Counties of First Class, this index
- Counties of Second Class, this index
- Debts. Indebtedness, post
- Deeds and conveyances, surplus school lands and buildings, reversions, **24 PS § 7-707**
- Definitions, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 712**
- Definitions
  - Community colleges, **24 PS § 19-1901-A**
  - Intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301**
  - Local government, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2302**
  - Municipal claims and liens, **53 PS § 7101**
- Delegation of powers, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**
- Direct purchasing authorization, competitive bidding necessity, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2309**
- Elections. Municipal Elections, this index
- Employees. Municipal Officers and Employees, this index
- Equipment. Machinery and equipment, post
- Firefighters and Fire Departments, this index
- First class cities. Cities of First Class, this index
- Forms, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2307**
- Highways and Roads, this index
- Home rule, **Pa. Const. IX § 2**
- Human relations, local commissions, **43 PS § 962.1**
- Income Tax-Local, this index
- Incumbrances. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index
- Indebtedness
  - Capital purposes, small borrowing, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8109**



## MUNICIPALITIES—Cont'd

- Indebtedness—Cont'd
  - Local Government Unit Debts, this index
  - Small borrowing, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8109**
- Initiative and referendum
  - Intergovernmental cooperation, petitions, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2306**
  - Joint ventures, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2304**
- Insurance, this index
- Interest, claims and liens, **53 PS § 7143**
- Intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**
  - Adoption, agreements, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2315**
  - Adoption of ordinances or resolution, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2305**
  - Contracts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2307**
  - Effect, adoption, agreements, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2315**
  - Initiative and referendum, petitions, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2306**
  - Joint agreements, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2303**
  - Local government commission, approval, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2314**
  - Ordinances
    - Forms, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2307**
  - Procurement, this index
  - Recommendations, local government commission, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2314**
  - Resolutions
    - Forms, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2307**
  - Joint cooperation agreements, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**
  - Joint purchasing, private schools or nonprofit human services agencies, authorization, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2310**
  - Joint ventures, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2303**
- Libraries, this index
- Liens and incumbrances. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index
- Local Government Unit Debts, this index
- Local human relations commissions, **43 PS § 962.1**
- Mass Transit, this index
- Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index
- Merger and consolidation
  - Initiative of electors seeking consolidation or merger without new home rule charter, **Pa.C.S.A. § 735**
  - New home rule charter, initiative of electors seeking consolidation or merger without, **Pa.C.S.A. § 735**
  - Orders, copies, **24 PS § 2-293.2**

## MUNICIPALITIES—Cont'd

- Municipal Retirement System, this index
  - Occupation Taxes, this index
  - Officers and employees. Municipal Officers and Employees, this index
  - Ordinances, this index
  - Parks, this index
  - Pensions. Municipal Retirement System, this index
  - Per Capita Taxes, this index
  - Personal Property Taxation, this index
  - Petitions, initiative and referendum, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2306**
  - Philadelphia, indebtedness, **Pa. Const. IX § 12**
  - Post-war projects, **53 PS § 1431 et seq.**
  - Powers and duties
    - Intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2303**
    - Initiative and referendum, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2304**
    - Joint ventures, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2303**
  - Prevailing wages, public works, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**
  - Privilege taxes
    - Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index
    - Occupation Taxes, this index
  - Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, ante
  - Public improvements, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**
  - Public Works Contractors Bond Law, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**
  - Realty Transfer Tax, this index
  - Retirement and pensions. Municipal Retirement System, this index
  - Second class A cities. Cities of Second Class A, this index
  - Second class cities. Cities of Second Class, this index
  - Sewers and Sewer Systems, this index
  - Sidewalks, this index
  - Small borrowing, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8109**
  - Social Services, this index
  - Streets and Alleys, this index
  - Tax Assessors, this index
  - Taxation. Municipal Taxation, this index
  - Third class cities. Cities of Third Class, this index
  - Townships of First Class, this index
  - Townships of Second Class, this index
  - Water Supply, this index
- ## MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES
- Civil service, school health personnel, **24 PS § 14-1412**

## INDEX

### MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

#### —Cont'd

Religious observance, time off, **43 PS § 955.1**

Tax Assessors, this index

### MUNICIPAL PLANNING

Zoning and Planning, this index

### MUNICIPAL POLICEMEN

Police, this index

### MUNICIPAL POSTWAR PROJECTS

Generally, **53 PS § 1431 et seq.**

### MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Survivor annuitant, nomination, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**

### MUNICIPAL TAXATION

Generally, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8401 et seq.**

Admission Tax, this index

Aged persons. Tax exemptions. Income Tax-Local, this index

Audits and auditors

Income Tax-Local, this index

Taxes other than personal income, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6912**

Business taxes. Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index

Cities and Counties of the First Class, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8561 et seq.**; **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8921**

Cities of the Second Class, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 9111 et seq.**

Collection. Income Tax-Local, this index

Fines and penalties, tax delinquencies, post

Homestead Property Exclusion Program Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8581 et seq.**

Income Tax-Local, this index

Levy limitations, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6917**

Limitation on assessments, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6916**

Local taxpayers bill of rights, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8421 et seq.**

Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index

Notice

Intention to pass ordinance, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6904**

Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

Vacation, **53 PS § 6902**

Occupation Taxes, this index

Payroll withholding

Occupational privilege tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6909**

### MUNICIPAL TAXATION—Cont'd

Payroll withholding—Cont'd

Tax delinquencies, post

Per Capita Taxes, this index

Personal Property Taxation, this index

Poll Taxes, this index

Privilege taxes

Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index

Occupation Taxes, this index

Public transportation, taxation for, **Pa.C.S.A. § 8601**

Local financial support, **Pa.C.S.A. § 8602**

Real Estate Tax Deferral Program Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8571 et seq.**

Realty Transfer Tax, this index

Taxation Assessment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 401.**

Tax delinquencies

Actions and proceedings, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**

Fines and penalties, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6918**; **53 PS § 6922**

Notice, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6920.1**

Payroll withholding, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6919**

State officers and employees, **53 PS § 6920**

### MUNICIPAL TRAFFIC COURT

Philadelphia Traffic Court, this index

### MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY

Handicapped children. Children and Minors, this index

School children, tuition costs, **24 PS § 13-1376**; **24 PS § 13-1377**

### MUSEUMS

Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 5-502**

### MUSICAL CONCERTS

Multipurpose sports and entertainment complexes, cities of first class, **72 PS § 4706.1 et seq.**

### MUTE PERSONS

Hearing Impaired Persons, this index

### MUTUALLY AGREED-UPON WRITTEN ARRANGEMENTS

Defined, early intervention services system, handicapped children, **11 PS § 875-103**

### NAMES

Building and loan associations. Savings Associations, this index

## **NAMES—Cont'd**

- Change of name
  - Fair Employment Practice Act to Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 951**
  - Fair employment practice commission to human relations commission, **43 PS § 956**
  - Thaddeus Stevens College of Technology, **24 PS § 19-1912-B**
- Colleges and Universities, this index
- Signatures, this index
- Trademarks and Trade Names, this index

## **NARCOTIC ADDICTS**

- Chemically Dependent Persons, this index

## **NARCOTICS**

- Controlled Substances, this index

## **NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE ACT OF 1990**

- PennServe, **71 PS § 583-1**

## **NATIONAL BOARD FOR PROFESSIONAL TEACHING STANDARDS**

- Definitions, **24 PS § 11-1101-B**
- Duties of department, **24 PS § 11-1106-B**
- Duties of eligible teachers, **24 PS § 11-1104-B**
- Payment of fees, **24 PS § 11-1102-B**
- Priority, **24 PS § 11-1103-B**
- Repayment, **24 PS § 11-1105-B**

## **NATIONAL DEFENSE**

- Civil Defense, this index

## **NATIONAL FLAG CODE**

- Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 15-1511**

## **NATIONAL FOREST RESERVES**

- Laws for management of lands authorized, **32 PS § 103**
- Necessary laws authorized, **32 PS § 102**
- State forests not to be condemned, **32 PS § 104**
- United States may acquire land; approval; resumption of control; concurrent jurisdiction, **32 PS § 101**

## **NATIONAL GUARD**

- Military Forces, this index

## **NATIONALITY**

- Discrimination, this index

## **NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS ACT**

- Application of law, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**

## **NATIONAL ORIGIN**

- Discrimination, **43 PS § 951 et seq.**

## **NATURAL GAS**

- Oil and Gas, this index

## **NATURAL RESOURCES**

- Environmental Protection, this index
- Parks, this index
- Schools and school districts, environmental education programs, **35 PS § 7521 et seq.**
- Taxation, natural persons producing, preparing or processing, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Waters and Watercourses, this index

## **NAVY**

- Military Forces, this index

## **NEGLECTED CHILDREN**

- Juvenile Delinquents and Dependents, this index

## **NEGLIGENCE**

- Assault and battery, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**
- Criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**
- Defined, local agencies, waiver of governmental immunity, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Local agencies, waiver of governmental immunity, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- School officers and employees, reports of student drug and alcohol abuse, immunity, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8337**

## **NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
- Commercial Paper, this index

## **NEIGHBORHOODS**

- Notice, sexually violent predator registration, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798**

## **NET PROFITS**

- Defined, earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**

## **NEURO-DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES**

- Handicapped children. Children and Minors, this index
- School children, tuition costs, **24 PS § 13-1376**

## **NEW DRUGS**

- Definitions
- Selling or giving away, **35 PS § 780-110**

## **NEWS MEDIA**

- Newspapers, this index

## INDEX

### NEWS MEDIA—Cont'd

Television and Radio, this index

### NEWSPAPERS

Advertisements, this index

Delivery

Children employment, **43 PS § 40.3; 43 PS § 40.4; 43 PS § 40.14**

Hours of labor, children, **43 PS § 40.3; 43 PS § 40.14**

Minimum wage exemption, delivery persons, **43 PS § 333.105**

Freedom of the press, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 7; U.S. Const. Am. 1**

Labor and employment, children and minors, sales and delivery, **43 PS § 40.3**

### NO CHILD LEFT BEHIND ACT

Generally, **22 Pa. Code 403.1 et seq.**

Definitions, **22 Pa. Code 403.2**

Highly qualified teachers, **22 Pa. Code 403.4**

Paraprofessionals, **22 Pa. Code 403.5**

Purpose and scope, **22 Pa. Code 403.1**

Single accountability program, **22 Pa. Code 403.3**

Unsafe school choice option, **22 Pa. Code 403.6**

### NO-FAULT MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE ACT

Motor Vehicle Insurance, this index

### NOLO CONTENDERE

Crimes and Offenses, this index

### NONELECTORAL DEBTS

Local Government Unit Debts, this index

### NONELIGIBLE MEMBERS

Defined, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

### NONMEMBERS

Defined, public employee fair share fee, **43 PS § 1102.2**

### NONPROFIT ASSOCIATIONS

Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

See also Associations and Societies, this index; Charities, this index; Continuing Care Facilities, this index; Corporations, this index; Health Care Services, this index

Literary Societies and Associations, this index

Local Tax Enabling Act, memberships, taxation, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

Religious Organizations and Societies, this index

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

School buildings and grounds, appropriations, construction, **24 PS § 7-758; 24 PS § 7-759**

Seminaries, this index

Taxation, Local Tax Enabling Act, memberships, taxation, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

### NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS

See also Associations and Societies, this index; Charities, this index

Seasonal employees, minimum wage exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**

### NONPUBLIC SCHOOL CHILDREN SPEECH AND HEARING DEFECT SERVICES LAW

Declaration of policy, **24 PS § 5711**

Definition, **24 PS § 5712**

Legislative finding, **24 PS § 5711**

Provision of services, **24 PS § 5713**

### NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

Auxiliary services for students

Allocation of funds, **22 Pa. Code 112.29**

Budgeting, **22 Pa. Code 112.31**

Consolidation, **22 Pa. Code 112.22**

Defined, **22 Pa. Code 112.1; 24 PS § 9-922.1-A**

Determination and provision of services, **22 Pa. Code 112.25**

Distribution of funds, **22 Pa. Code 112.30**

Eligibility, **22 Pa. Code 112.23**

Evaluation of programs, **22 Pa. Code 112.32**

Facilities, **22 Pa. Code 112.26**

Personnel, **22 Pa. Code 112.28**

Program of services, **22 Pa. Code 112.24**

Responsible agency, **22 Pa. Code 112.21**

Transportation, **22 Pa. Code 112.27**

Defined

Auxiliary services, **22 Pa. Code 112.1; 24 PS § 9-922.1-A**

Health services, speech and hearing defects, nonpublic school children, **24 PS § 5711 et seq.**

Instructional materials, **22 Pa. Code 115.1**

Psychological services for student, **24 PS § 9-923.1-A**

State aid, textbooks and instructional materials, **24 PS § 9-923-A**

Textbooks, **22 Pa. Code 114.1**

Visual services, **24 PS § 9-923.2-A**

Instructional materials for students

Administrative funds, **22 Pa. Code 115.26**

Allocations, **22 Pa. Code 115.25**

Definitions, **22 Pa. Code 115.1**

## NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS—Cont'd

- Instructional materials for students—Cont'd
  - Eligibility, **22.Pa. Code 115.22**
  - Inventory, **22.Pa. Code 115.24**
  - Program procedures, **22.Pa. Code 115.23**
  - Program review, **22.Pa. Code 115.27**
  - Responsible agent, **22.Pa. Code 115.21**
- Loan of textbooks, instructional materials and instructional equipment, **24 PS § 9-923-A**
- Office for aid to nonpublic school students
  - Auxiliary services for students, **22.Pa. Code 112.1 et seq.**
  - Instructional materials for students, **22.Pa. Code 115.1 et seq.**
  - Textbooks for students, **22.Pa. Code 114.1 et seq.**
- Private Schools, this index
- Textbooks for students
  - Administrative costs, **22.Pa. Code 114.24**
  - Certificate of request, **22.Pa. Code 114.25**
  - Definitions, **22.Pa. Code 114.1**
  - Inventory, **22.Pa. Code 114.23**
  - Program operation, **22.Pa. Code 114.22**
  - Responsible agent, **22.Pa. Code 114.21**

## NONRESIDENTS

- Boroughs, income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Cities of second class and second class A, income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Cities of third class, income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Defined, earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**
- High schools or secondary schools, attendance, **24 PS § 16-1607 et seq.**
- Income Tax-Local, this index
- Income Tax-State, this index
- Performing arts, **24 PS § 13-1316.1**
- School officers and employees, background checks, prospective employees, **24 PS § 1-111**
- Schools and School Districts, this index
- Towns, income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Townships of first and second class, income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Vocational Education, this index

## NONSUPPORT

- Support, this index

## NORTHERN IRELAND

- Investments, this index
- School employees retirement fund, investments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8527**

## NOTARIES PUBLIC

- Generally, **57 Pa C.S.A. § 301 et seq.**
- Appointment and commission, **57 Pa C.S.A. § 321**
- Certificate of notarial act, **57 Pa C.S.A. § 315**
- Journal, **57 Pa C.S.A. § 319**
- No immunity or benefit, **57 Pa C.S.A. § 321**
- Prohibited acts, **57 Pa C.S.A. § 325**
- Qualifications, **57 Pa C.S.A. § 321**
- Requirements for certain notarial acts, **57 Pa C.S.A. § 305**
- Stamping device, **57 Pa C.S.A. § 318**

## NOTES

- Local Government Unit Debts, this index

## NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATIONS

- Nonprofit Corporations, this index

## NOTICE

- Administrative Law and Procedure, this index
- Advertisements, this index
- Bids and Bidding, this index
- Branch campuses, appeal and review, **22 Pa. Code 34.21**
- Bureau of mediation, failure to reach agreement, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.802**
- Children and Minors, this index
- Colleges and Universities, this index
- Contractors, this index
- Contractors bonds, actions and proceedings, **8 PS § 194**
- Controlled Substances, this index
- Determination, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-7**
- Discrimination claims, **43 PS § 959**
- Drugs and Medicine, this index
- Failure to receive tax notice, **72 PS § 5511.7**
- Human Relations Act, unlawful discriminatory practices, **43 PS § 955**
- Human relations commission, service of process, **43 PS § 959**
- Income Tax-State, this index
- Judicial Notice, this index
- Juvenile Delinquents and Dependents, this index
- Labor and Employment, this index
- Labor Relations, this index
- Local Government Unit Debts, this index
- Mail and Mailing, this index
- Municipalities, this index



## INDEX

### NOTICE—Cont'd

- Municipal lien or claim, **53 PS § 7193.2**
- Occupational privilege tax, collection from employer of taxpayer, **53 PS § 6919**
- Occupation tax, delinquent tax, collection from employer of taxpayer, **53 PS § 6919**
- Per capita tax, collection of delinquent tax from employer of taxpayer, **53 PS § 6919**
- Privilege tax, delinquent occupational privilege tax, collection from employer of taxpayer, **53 PS § 6919**
- Publication, this index
- Public Employee Relations Act
  - Failure to reach agreement, mediation, **43 PS § 1101.802**
  - Jurisdiction of unfair practices, **43 PS § 1101.1501**
- Public works contractors, actions on bonds, **8 PS § 194**
- Purchases, school supplies, **24 PS § 8-807.1**
- School budget, intermediate unit, **24 PS § 9-914-A**
- School Directors, this index
- School Elections, this index
- School Employees Retirement System, this index
- Schools and School Districts, this index
- School Taxes, this index
- Sovereign immunity, notice of dangerous conditions, waiver requirement, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Taxation, this index
- Tax Collection, this index
- Tax Delinquencies, this index
- Unfair labor practice, public employment, jurisdiction, **43 PS § 1101.1501**

### NUISANCE

- Drug paraphernalia, ordinances controlling sale, **35 PS § 780-141.1**

### NUNCHAKU

- Schools and school districts, student in possession, expulsion, **24 PS § 13-1317.2**

### NURSERY SCHOOLS AND KINDERGARTENS

- Generally, **22 Pa. Code 4.41; 22 Pa. Code 53.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 5-502; 24 PS § 5-503**
- Academic standards and assessments, **22 Pa. Code 4.41**
- Admissions, **22 Pa. Code 11.14**
- Age, **22 Pa. Code 53.1**
- Days of instruction, **24 PS § 5-503; 24 PS § 15-1501**

### NURSERY SCHOOLS AND KINDERGARTENS—Cont'd

- Equipment and course of study
- Instructional materials and equipment, **22 Pa. Code 53.31**
- Program of instruction, **22 Pa. Code 53.32**
- Hours, **22 Pa. Code 4.41; 24 PS § 5-503**
- Laboratory schools of state owned colleges, prorating number of teachers, **24 PS § 25-2502**
- Pre-K Counts Program, **24 PS § 15-1511-D et seq.**
- Professional staff, **22 Pa. Code 53.21 et seq.**
  - Aides, **22 Pa. Code 53.23**
  - Assistant teachers, **22 Pa. Code 53.22**
  - Directors, **22 Pa. Code 53.24**
  - Teachers, **22 Pa. Code 53.21**
    - Assistant teachers, **22 Pa. Code 53.22**
    - Laboratory schools of state owned colleges, prorating number, **24 PS § 25-2502**
  - Teaching load, **22 Pa. Code 53.26**
- School plant, **22 Pa. Code 53.11 et seq.**
  - Floor space, **22 Pa. Code 53.11**
  - Furnishings, **22 Pa. Code 53.14**
  - Heating, **22 Pa. Code 53.13**
  - Restrooms, **22 Pa. Code 53.12**
- Transportation, **22 Pa. Code 23.3**

### NURSES

- Abortion, discrimination, **43 PS § 955.2**
- Aggravated assault, emergency medical services personnel, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**
- Child Protective Services Law, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**
- Emergency medical services personnel, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**
- Licenses and permits
  - Automatic suspensions, controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-123**
  - Controlled substances, revocation or suspension, **35 PS § 780-123**
  - Revocation or suspension, controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-123**
  - Supersedeas or stay, automatic suspension, controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-123**
- Medical education loan assistance, **24 PS § 22-2201-A et seq.**
- Permits. Licenses and permits, ante
- Practical nurses
  - Child Protective Services Law, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**
- School Nurses, this index

### NURSING HOMES

- Continuing Care Facilities, this index

## **NURSING HOMES—Cont'd**

Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

## **OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS**

Constitution, support, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**

Controlled substances, administrative inspection warrants, **35 PS § 780-124**

Executive director, schools, intermediate units, **24 PS § 10-1004**

Human relations commission, **43 PS § 957**

Hearings, **43 PS § 959**

Perjury, this index

President, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 7**

Public officers and employees, oath of office, **Pa. Const. VI § 3**

School construction or reconstruction projects, hearings, **24 PS § 7-731**

School district superintendent, **24 PS § 10-1004**

School employees retirement board, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8501**

School Officers and Employees, this index

Supporting constitution, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**

Warrants, searches and seizures, **U.S.Const. Am. 4**

## **OBJECTIONS**

See specific index headings

## **OBLIGATIONS**

United States, this index

## **OCCUPATIONAL PRIVILEGE TAX**

Occupation Taxes, this index

## **OCCUPATIONS**

Professions and Occupations, this index

## **OCCUPATION TAXES**

Binding referendum, elimination, **53 PS § 6924.407**

Elimination. Optional elimination, post

Exemptions, low income persons, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6902**

Limits, income tax rate, **53 PS § 6924.404**

Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

Optional elimination

Generally, **53 PS § 6924.401 et seq.**

Applicability, **53 PS § 6924.408**

Binding referendum, **53 PS § 6924.407**

Definitions, **53 PS § 6924.402**

Limits, income tax rate, **53 PS § 6924.404**

Personal income tax, applicability of, **53 PS § 6924.409**

Prohibition of occupation tax, **53 PS § 6924.405**

Replacement of occupation tax, generally, **53 PS § 6924.403**

## **OCCUPATION TAXES—Cont'd**

Optional elimination—Cont'd

Resolution requirement, **53 PS § 6924.406**

Scope of chapter, **53 PS § 6924.401 et seq.**

Payroll Withholding, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6909**

Personal income tax, applicability of, **53 PS § 6924.409**

Prohibition of occupation tax, **53 PS § 6924.405**

Register, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6909**

Replacement. Optional elimination, ante

Resolution requirement, elimination, **53 PS § 6924.406**

School taxes, low income persons

School districts in more than one county, **24 PS § 6-672.2**

School districts of first class A, power to levy, **24 PS § 6-652.1**

## **OFFENSES**

Crimes and Offenses, this index

## **OFFICE FOR SAFE SCHOOLS**

Education Department, this index

## **OFFICER OR EMPLOYEE OF A SCHOOL**

Defined, reports, student drug and alcohol abuse, immunity from liability, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8337**

## **OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

See specific index headings

## **OFFICERS OF LAW**

Peace Officers, this index

## **OFFICES**

See specific index headings

## **OFFICIAL IMMUNITY**

Sovereign Immunity, this index

## **OIL AND GAS**

See also Public Utilities, this index

Criminal mischief, impairment of service, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

Impairment of service, criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

Pipes and pipelines, municipal claims and liens, **53 PS § 7107**

Poison Gas, this index

## **OLD AGE AND SURVIVORS BENEFIT INSURANCE**

Social Security, this index

## INDEX

### **OLDER ADULT MENTOR VOLUNTEER PROGRAM ACT**

Application procedures, **24 PS § 7907**  
Definitions, **24 PS § 7903**  
Effective date, **24 PS § 7911**  
Guidelines, **24 PS § 7905**  
Legislative intent, **24 PS § 7902**  
Older Adult Mentor Volunteer Program, **24 PS § 7904**  
Orientation, **24 PS § 7908**  
Program implementation, **24 PS § 7910**  
Public awareness program, **24 PS § 7909**  
Registry, **24 PS § 7906**  
Short title, **24 PS § 7901**

### **OLDER PENNSYLVANIAN HIGHER EDUCATION PROGRAM**

Definitions, **24 PS § 20-2001-E**  
Program guidelines, **24 PS § 20-2002-E**

### **OLDER PERSONS**

Aged Persons, this index

### **ONE-WAY HIGHWAYS**

Traffic Rules and Regulations, this index

### **ONLINE COURSE INITIATIVE**

Definitions, **24 PS § 15-1501-L**

### **ON-THE-JOB TRAINING**

Training, this index

### **OPEN CAMPUS INITIATIVES**

Generally, **24 PS § 15-1503-G**  
Collective bargaining, **24 PS § 15-1508-G**  
Cooperative agreements, **24 PS § 15-1504-G**  
Definitions, **24 PS § 15-1502-G**  
Legislative intent, **24 PS § 15-1501-G**  
Parental and public information, **24 PS § 15-1506-G**  
Reimbursements by Commonwealth, **24 PS § 15-1505-G**  
Students with disabilities, **24 PS § 15-1507-G**

### **OPEN SPACE LAND**

Conservancy for preservation, realty transfer tax, **53 PS § 6902**  
Realty transfer tax, conservancy for preservation, **53 PS § 6902**

### **OPHTHALMOLOGISTS**

School officers and employees, **24 PS § 14-1410**

### **OPIUM**

Controlled Substances, this index

### **OPPORTUNITIES FOR EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE**

Generally, **24 PS § 16-1601-B et seq.**  
Responsibilities of department and State Board of Education, **24 PS § 16-1603-B**

### **OPTOMETRISTS**

Child Protective Services Law, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**  
Crimes and offenses, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**  
Definitions, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**  
Externs, optometric, **24 PS § 1-115**  
School officers and employees, **24 PS § 14-1410**

### **ORAL HYGIENE**

Dentists and Dentistry, this index

### **ORAL SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**

Employer retirement contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8327**  
School employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101 et seq.**  
Teachers, tenure, **24 PS § 19-1926**

### **ORDERS**

Cease and Desist Orders, this index  
Controlled substances, prior law, **35 PS § 780-140**  
Discrimination claims, **43 PS § 962**  
Domestic relations  
Defined, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
School employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533 et seq.**  
Drugs and medicine, prior law, **35 PS § 780-140**  
Employment, personnel records, inspection by employees, **43 PS § 1324**  
Human relations commission, enforcement, **43 PS § 960**  
Municipal Claims and Liens, this index  
Personnel records, inspection by employees, **43 PS § 1324**  
School Employees Retirement System, this index  
Whistleblowers, protection of employment, **43 PS § 1425**

### **ORDINANCES**

Boroughs, this index  
Cities of Second Class A, this index  
Cities of Third Class, this index  
Drug paraphernalia, **35 PS § 780-141.1**  
Forms, intergovernmental cooperation or functions, powers and duties transfer ordinances, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2307**  
Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 962**

## **ORDINANCES—Cont'd**

- Incorporated Towns, this index
- Intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2305**
- Local Government Unit Debts, this index
- Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Schools and school districts, filing certified copy of tax ordinance, **53 PS § 6907**
- Taxation, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Townships of First Class, this index
- Townships of Second Class, this index
- Zoning and Planning, this index

## **ORGANIZATIONAL HAZING**

- Antihazings, **28 Pa.C.S.A. § 2804**

## **ORGANIZATIONS**

- See specific index headings

## **ORGANIZED CAMPS**

- Camps and Camping, this index

## **ORGANIZED LABOR**

- Labor Organizations, this index

## **ORPHANS AND ORPHANAGES**

- Thaddeus Stevens College of Technology, **24 PS § 19-1901-B et seq.**

## **ORPHANS HOMES**

- Orphans and Orphanages, this index

## **OSTEOPATHS**

- See also Physicians and Surgeons, this index
- Child Protective Services Law, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**
- Crimes and offenses, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**
- Licenses and permits
  - Automatic suspension, controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-123**
  - Controlled substances, automatic suspension, **35 PS § 780-123**
  - Revocation or suspension, controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-123**
  - Supersedeas or stay, automatic suspension, controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-123**
- Permits. Licenses and permits, ante

## **OTHER STATES**

- Foreign States, this index

## **OUABAIN**

- Drug, devices or cosmetics, labeling, **35 PS § 780-108**

## **OVERBROOK SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND**

- Tuition costs, **24 PS § 13-1376.1**

## **OVERTIME**

- Exemptions, **43 PS § 333.105**
- Minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.101 et seq.**

## **OWNER**

- Defined
  - Contractor and subcontractor payment, **73 PS § 502**
  - Municipal claims and liens, **53 PS § 7101**

## **PACKAGES**

- Containers, this index

## **PAIN AND SUFFERING**

- Claims against government, damages limitation, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8553**
- Damages limitation, claims against government, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8553**

## **PAINT AND PAINTING**

- Crimes and offenses, possession, institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**
- Institutional vandalism, possession, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**
- Labor and employment, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.4**

## **PANDEMIC**

- Schools and school districts, pandemic of 2020, attendance, **24 PS § 15-1501.8**

## **PAPERS**

- Books and Papers, this index

## **PARAMEDICS**

- Aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**
- Assault and battery, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**
- Emergency medical services personnel, defined, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

## **PARAPHERNALIA**

- Drug Paraphernalia, this index

## **PARDONS AND REPRIEVES**

- Board of pardons, **Pa. Const. IV § 9**
- Governor, pardoning power, **Pa. Const. IV § 9**
- President, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 1**

## **PARENT AND CHILD**

- Children and Minors, this index

## **PARENTS**

- Defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

## INDEX

### PARENTS—Cont'd

Multipurpose service center grant program for single parents, **24 PS § 25-2599.1**

### PARKING

Building standards and specifications, handicapped persons, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

Public buildings and grounds, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

Traffic Rules and Regulations, this index

### PARKING AUTHORITIES

Parking enforcement officers, assault and battery, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

### PARKING LOTS AND FACILITIES

Handicapped Persons, this index

### PARKS

See also Recreation and Recreational Facilities, this index

Forests, Waters and State Parks, this index

School buildings and grounds, **24 PS § 7-706**

### PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS

Private Schools, this index

### PAROLE AND PROBATION

Aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

Board, agents and agencies, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Controlled Substances, this index

County adult probation or parole officers, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

County juvenile probation or parole officers, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

Eligibility, probation without verdict, **35 PS § 780-117**

Global positioning systems, sex offenses, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798.3**

Officers and employees

County adult probation or parole officers, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

County juvenile probation or parole officers, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Probation officers. Officers and employees, ante Supervision, officers and employees, ante

Verdict, probation without verdict, **35 PS § 780-117**

### PART B

Defined, early intervention services system, handicapped children, **11 PS § 875-103**

### PART H

Defined, early intervention services system, handicapped children, **11 PS § 875-103**

### PARTIES

Administrative law and procedure, representation, local agency proceedings, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 552**

Collective bargaining, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.703**

Dues deductions, **43 PS § 1101.705**

Maintenance of membership, **43 PS § 1101.705**

Definitions, administrative law and procedure, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**

Joinder of parties, equal pay law, **43 PS § 336.5**

Labor relations

Collective bargaining parties, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.703**

Unfair practices, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.1501**

Public Employee Relations Act, unfair practices proceedings, **43 PS § 1101.1501**

Third Parties, this index

Unfair labor practices, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.1501**

### PARTNERSHIPS

See also Associations and Societies, this index; Corporations, this index

Controlled substances, crimes and offenses, **35 PS § 780-120**

Conveyances, deeds and conveyances, post

Cosmetics, crimes and offenses, **35 PS § 780-120**

Crimes and offenses, drugs and medicine, controlled substances and cosmetics, **35 PS § 780-120**

Deeds and conveyances, **35 PS § 780-120**

Definitions, **35 PS § 780-120**

Drugs and medicine, crimes and offenses, **35 PS § 780-120**

Income Tax-Local, this index

Limited partnerships, investment securities, school employees retirement code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**

Science Technology Partnerships, this index

### PARTNERSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Education Empowerment Act, **24 PS § 17-1704-B**

Funding partnership schools, **24 PS § 25-2502.46**

### PASSENGERS

Carriers, this index

### PATENTS

Constitution of the United States, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 8**



**PATENTS—Cont’d**

- Forests, waters and state parks
- Purchase of lands sold for taxes, patenting prohibition, **32 PS § 169**

**PATIENTS**

- Hospitals, this index

**PATRIOTIC ORGANIZATIONS OR SOCIETIES**

- Nonprofit Corporations, this index

**PATRIOTISM**

- Flags, this index

**PAY**

- Compensation and Salaries, this index

**PAYMENTS**

- Buildings and grounds, amortization, **22 Pa. Code 349.20; 22 Pa. Code 349.25; 22 Pa. Code 349.26**
- Community colleges, records and reports, commonwealth payments, **22 Pa. Code 35.64**
- Contractors, **73 PS § 501 et seq.**
- Forests, waters and state parks, purchase of lands sold for taxes, **32 PS § 166; 32 PS § 179; 32 PS § 180**
- Instruments of
  - Facsimile seal, use, **65 PS § 303**
  - Facsimile signatures, **65 PS § 302**
  - Fraudulent use of facsimile signature or seal, **65 PS § 304**
- Interest, this index
- Local Government Unit Debts, this index
- Prevailing wage, **43 PS § 165-5**
- Public Contracts, this index
- School Bonds, this index
- School Employees Retirement System, this index
- School Funds, this index
- Subcontractors, **73 PS § 501 et seq.**
- Taxation, this index

**PEACE OFFICERS**

- Child Protective Services Law, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**
- Constables, this index
- Drugs and medicine
  - Education and training, **35 PS § 780-137**
  - Enforcement, **35 PS § 780-134**
- Police, this index
- School Police, this index
- Sheriffs, this index

**PECUNIARY INTEREST**

- Adverse or Pecuniary Interest, this index

**PEN**

- Pennsylvania Education Network, **24 PS § 15-1501-A et seq.**

**PENALTIES**

- Fines and Penalties, this index

**PENITENTIARIES**

- Correctional Institutions, this index

**PENNSERVE**

- Generally, **71 PS § 583-1 et seq.**
- Advisory Board, **71 PS § 583-6**
- Definitions, **71 PS § 583-1**
- Duties of office, **71 PS § 583-3**
- Office established, **71 PS § 583-2**
- Responsibilities of office, **71 PS § 583-3**
- State coordination, **71 PS § 583-4**

**PENNSYLVANIA**

- State, this index

**PENNSYLVANIA ATHLETIC OVERSIGHT COUNCIL**

- Generally, **24 PS § 16-1603-A**

**PENNSYLVANIA CONSTRUCTION CODE**

- Construction Code, this index

**PENNSYLVANIA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITY**

- Appointing directors, **71 PS § 1709.1101**

**PENNSYLVANIA EDUCATION NETWORK**

- Generally, **24 PS § 15-1501-A et seq.**
- Defined, project link to learn, **24 PS § 15-1502-A**

**PENNSYLVANIA EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY**

- Community and economic development enhancement, transfers from, **71 PS § 1709.303**

**PENNSYLVANIA HIGHER EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES AUTHORITY**

- Generally, **65 PS § 67.102**

**PENNSYLVANIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**

- Membership, **71 PS § 1709.1103**

**PENNSYLVANIA HUMAN RELATIONS ACT**

- Labor and employment, prohibition of certain real estate practices, **43 PS § 955.3**

**PENNSYLVANIA INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

- Appointing board, **71 PS § 1709.1102**

## INDEX

### **PENNSYLVANIA INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT AUTHORITY**

Membership, **71 PS § 1709.1109**

### **PENNSYLVANIA MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

Membership, **71 PS § 1709.1110**

### **PENNSYLVANIA MODEL CODE OF ETHICS FOR EDUCATORS**

Adoption, **22 Pa. Code 238.1**

Statement of policy, **22 Pa. Code 238.1**

### **PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**

Tuition costs, **24 PS § 13-1376.1**

### **PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY**

Employees. Officers and employees, post

Officers and employees, retirement and pensions,  
school employees retirement code, **24**

**Pa.C.S.A. § 8101 et seq.**

Trustees. Board of trustees, ante

### **PENNSYLVANIA TECHNICAL COLLEGE PROGRAM**

Generally, **24 PS § 19-1901-F et seq.**

Annual reports, **24 PS § 19-1907-F**

Definitions, **24 PS § 19-1901-F**

Duties of department, **24 PS § 19-1903-F**

Grant awards, **24 PS § 19-1905-F**

Reports, annual, **24 PS § 19-1907-F**

Requirements, program's, **24 PS § 19-1904-F**

Standards, promulgation of, **24 PS § 19-1906-F**

### **PENSIONS**

Retirement and Pensions, this index

### **PER CAPITA TAXES**

Authorized taxes, Public School Code, **24 PS § 6-679; 24 PS § 6-680**

Exemptions, low income persons

Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6902**

Local taxing authority, **53 PS § 6902**

School districts of second and third and fourth  
classes, Public School Code, **24 PS § 6-679**

### **PERFORMING ARTS**

Children and minors, labor and employment, **43 PS § 40.4**

### **PERIODICALS**

Magazines, this index

Newspapers, this index

### **PERJURY**

School officers and employees, audits, **24 PS § 24-2403**

### **PERMANENT HEARING EXAMINER**

Defined, human relations commission, **43 PS § 954**

### **PERMITS**

Licenses and Permits, this index

### **PERSONAL INJURIES**

See also Assault and Battery, this index; Damages,  
this index

Claims against government, damages limitation, **42**  
**Pa.C.S.A. § 8553**

Limitation of damages, claims against government,  
**42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8553**

### **PERSONAL JURISDICTION**

Jurisdiction, this index

### **PERSONAL PROPERTY**

Colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**

Counties, this index

Crimes and offenses, institutional vandalism, **18**  
**Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**

Criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

Executions, this index

Forfeitures, this index

Goods, Wares and Merchandise, this index

Institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304; 18**  
**Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**

Liens and Incumbrances, this index

Local agencies, care, custody or control, sovereign  
immunity waiver, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**

Offenses. Crimes and offenses, ante

Sovereign immunity, waiver, local agency care,  
custody or control, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**

State system of higher education, powers and  
duties, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**

### **PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXATION**

Decedents estates, place of payment, **53 PS § 6915**

Executors and administrators, place of payment,  
Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6915**

Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

Probate proceedings, municipal taxation, Local Tax  
Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6915**

School taxes, districts of first class A, **24 PS § 6-652.1**

### **PERSONAL RESIDENCE**

Defined, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**

### **PERSON IN PARENTAL RELATION**

Defined, schools and school districts, compulsory  
attendance, **24 PS § 13-1333.3**

### **PERSONNEL FILES**

Defined, inspection by employees, **43 PS § 1321**

**PERSONNEL FILES—Cont’d**

Inspection by employees, **43 PS § 1321 et seq.**

**PERSONS**

Defined

Administrative law and procedures, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**

Child labor, **43 PS § 40.2**

Contractor and subcontractor payment, **73 PS § 502**

Earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**

**PETITIONS**

See specific index headings

**PETROLEUM**

Oil and Gas, this index

**PEYOTE**

Controlled Substances, this index

**PHARMACISTS**

Controlled Substances, this index

Drugs and Medicine, this index

Licenses and permits

Automatic suspension, controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-123**

Controlled substances, revocation or suspension, **35 PS § 780-123**

Revocation or suspension, **35 PS § 780-123**

Automatic suspension, controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-123**

Controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-123**

Supersedeas or stay, automatic suspension, controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-123**

Medicine. Drugs and Medicine, this index

Offenses. Crimes and offenses, ante

Permits. Licenses and permits, ante

Prescriptions, controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-111**

Records and recordation, controlled substances, distribution, **35 PS § 780-112**

Registration, controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-106**

Revocation or suspension. Licenses and permits, ante

**PHILADELPHIA**

See also Municipalities, this index

Employees. Officers and employees, post

Indebtedness, **Pa. Const. IX § 12**

Municipal court. Philadelphia Municipal Court, this index

**PHILADELPHIA—Cont’d**

Officers and employees, collective bargaining, **43 PS § 1101.2003**

Philadelphia Traffic Court, this index

Public officers and employees. Officers and employees, ante

Traffic court. Philadelphia Traffic Court, this index

**PHILADELPHIA MUNICIPAL COURT**

Declaratory Judgments and Decrees, this index

**PHONES**

Telecommunications, this index

**PHOTOGRAPHY AND PICTURES**

Abused children, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6314**

Child abuse victims, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6314**

Sexually violent predators, registration, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798**

**PHRASES**

Words and Phrases, this index

**PHYSICAL DISABILITY**

Handicapped Persons, this index

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

Academic standards and assessment, curriculum and instruction, physical education and athletics, **22 Pa. Code 4.27**

Interagency Coordinating Council for Child Health, Nutrition and Physical Education, **24 PS § 14-1422.2**

Schools and school districts, courses of study, **24 PS § 15-1512.1**

**PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS**

Abused children, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6314**

Children and minors, employment certificates, **43 PS § 40.9**

School employees retirement code, disability annuities, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**

Refusal to submit, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8508**

School officers and employees, **24 PS § 14-1418**

Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 14-1404 et seq.**

**PHYSICALLY DISABLED PERSONS**

Handicapped Persons, this index

**PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

Handicapped Persons, this index

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**

Aggravated assault, emergency medical services personnel, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

## INDEX

### PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Cont'd

Anabolic steroids, dispensing, injecting or prescribing violations, **35 PS § 807.4**

Child Protective Services Law, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**

Controlled Substances, this index

Drugs and Medicine, this index

Emergency medical services personnel, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Health Care Services, this index

Hospitals, this index

Interns

Child Protective Services Law, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**

Licenses and permits

Automatic suspension, controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-123**

Revocation or suspension

Automatic suspension, controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-123**

Controlled substances, dependency, **35 PS § 780-123**

Supersedeas or stay, automatic suspension, controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-123**

Medical Care and Treatment, this index

Medical Colleges and Schools, this index

Medical education loan assistance, **24 PS § 22-2201-A et seq.**

Osteopaths, this index

Psychiatrists and Psychiatry, this index

Records and recordation, controlled substances

Distribution, **35 PS § 780-112**

Revocation or suspension. Licenses and permits, ante

Steroids, anabolic steroids, dispensing, injecting or prescribing violations, **35 PS § 807.4**

### PHYSIOLOGY

Schools and school districts, courses, **24 PS § 15-1513**

### PICKETING

Jurisdictional controversy, unfair labor practice, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1201**

Public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1101**

Unfair labor practice, jurisdictional controversy, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1201**

### PICTURES

Motion Pictures, this index

Photography and Pictures, this index

### PIPES AND PIPELINES

Oil and Gas, this index

### PISTOLS

Weapons, this index

### PITTSBURGH, UNIVERSITY OF

University of Pittsburgh, this index

### PITTSBURGH MAGISTRATES COURT

Government Unit, this index

### PLANNING

Zoning and Planning, this index

### PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

Building standards and specifications, handicapped persons, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

Education, state board of, **24 PS § 26-2603-B**

Merger and consolidation, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 26-2604-B**

Public buildings and grounds, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

School buildings and grounds, approval, **24 PS § 7-731**

School directors, election, districts of second, third and fourth classes, **24 PS § 3-303**

School district continuing professional development plans, **24 PS § 12-1205.1**

Schools and School Districts, this index

### PLATS

Maps and Plats, this index

### PLAYGROUNDS

See also Recreation and Recreational Facilities, this index

School buildings and grounds, **24 PS § 7-702; 24 PS § 7-703; 24 PS § 7-706**

Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 5-502**

### PLEADINGS

Answers

Amendments, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 959**

Labor relations, unfair practice hearings, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.1302**

Unfair labor practices, hearings, Public Employees, **43 PS § 1101.1302**

Continuance, this index

Nolo Contendere, this index

### PLEA OF GUILTY

Guilty plea. Crimes and Offenses, this index

### PLEAS

Guilty plea. Crimes and Offenses, this index

Nolo Contendere, this index

### PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Generally, **22 Pa. Code 12.10**

## PLEDGES

Local Government Unit Debts, this index

## PODIATRISTS

Child Protective Services Law, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**

Registration

Automatic suspension, controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-123**

Controlled substances, revocation or suspension, **35 PS § 780-123**

Revocation or suspension, controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-123**

Supersedeas or stay, automatic suspension, controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-123**

## POISON GAS

Release, criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

## POISONS

Arsenic, this index

Hazardous Substances and Waste, this index

## POLICE

Aggravated assault, preventing arrest, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Application of law, collective bargaining, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.2002**

Arrest, this index

Collective bargaining, application of law, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.2002**

Colleges and Universities, this index

Drug and alcohol abuse, educational institutions, **24 PS § 5311 et seq.**

Force, excessive use, civil rights protest activities, investigations, **43 PS § 957**

Investigations and investigators, excessive use of force, civil rights protest activities, **43 PS § 957**

Memorandum of understanding with school entity, **22 Pa.Code 10.11**

Sample/Model, **22 Pa.Code 10 Appendix**

Military Forces, this index

Officers and employees, retirement. Municipal Retirement System, this index

Parking enforcement officers, assault and battery, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Preventing arrest, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Public Employee Relations Act, application to collective bargaining, **43 PS § 1101.2002**

School Police, this index

## POLICE DOGS

Sovereign immunity, waiver, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**

## POLICE POWER

Human Relations Act, exercise of power, **43 PS § 952**

## POLICIES

Public Policy, this index

## POLITICAL POWERS

State, **Pa. Const. I § 2**

## POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

Admission Tax, this index

Appropriations, local human rights commissions, **43 PS § 962.1**

Bids and bidding

Purchases without bids, suppliers making no bids, **73 PS § 1641; 73 PS § 1642**

Withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**

Boroughs, this index

Collective bargaining, **43 PS § 1101.601 et seq.**

Comment periods, regular or special meetings, **65 PS § 280.1**

Contractor bonds, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**

Counties, this index

Debtors and creditors. Local Government Unit Debts, this index

Defined

Local human relations commissions, **43 PS § 954**

Public employee fair share fee, **43 PS § 1102.2**

Delegations of powers, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**

Discrimination, **Pa. Const. I § 26**

Distributions, earned income tax, **53 PS § 6913**

Earned income tax, distribution, **53 PS § 6913**

Employees. Officers and employees, post

Employer within, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**

Exemptions, comment periods, public meetings, **65 PS § 280.1**

Human relations, local commissions, **43 PS § 962.1**

Incorporated Towns, this index

Indebtedness. Local Government Unit Debts, this index

Insurance, self-insurance programs, restrictions, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8009**

Intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**

Joint cooperation agreements, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**

Labor disputes, public officers and employees, **43 PS § 1101.1001 et seq.**

Labor relations, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201**



## INDEX

### **POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS—Cont'd**

- Local human relations commissions, **43 PS § 962.1**
- Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index
- Municipalities, this index
- Occupation Taxes, this index
- Officers and employees
  - National guard, leave of absence, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 51 Pa.C.S.A. § 4102**
  - Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**
  - Retirement and Pensions, this index
- Ordinances, this index
- Per Capita Taxes, this index
- Personal Property Taxation, this index
- Picketing by public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1101**
- Poll Taxes, this index
- Prevailing wages, public works, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**
- Privilege taxes
  - Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index
  - Occupation Taxes, this index
- Public comment, regular or special meetings, **65 PS § 280.1**
- Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**
- Public works, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**
- Realty Transfer Tax, this index
- Schools and School Districts, this index
- Self-insurance, restrictions, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8009**
- State Aid, this index
- Strikes, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1001 et seq.**
- Taxation
  - Income Tax-Local, this index
  - Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index
  - Municipal Taxation, this index
  - Occupation Taxes, this index
  - Per Capita Taxes, this index
  - Personal Property Taxation, this index
  - Poll Taxes, this index
  - Realty Transfer Tax, this index
  - School Taxes, this index
- Townships, this index
- Unfair practices, labor relations, **43 PS § 1101.1201 et seq.**
- Wages, prevailing wages, public works, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**

### **POLL TAXES**

- Generally, **U.S.Const. Am. 24**

### **POLLUTION**

- See also Air Pollution, this index; Environmental Protection, this index; Water Pollution, this index
- Control. Air Pollution, this index
- Procurement, this index
- Radioactive materials. Hazardous Substances and Waste, this index

### **POOLS**

- Swimming Pools, this index

### **POOR**

- Indigent Persons, this index

### **POOR FARMS AND POOR HOUSES**

- Social Services, this index

### **POPULAR NAME LAWS**

- Accessibility of facilities, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**
- Acquisitions, **24 PS § 8-801 et seq.**
- Actions and proceedings, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8337 et seq.**
- Antihazing law, **24 PS § 5351 et seq.**
- Attendance, **22 Pa. Code 11.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 13-1301 et seq.; 62 PS § 461 et seq.**
- Board of school directors, **24 PS § 3-301 et seq.**
- Bond elections, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8041 et seq.**
- Bond sales, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8161 et seq.**
- Book acquisition, **24 PS § 8-801 et seq.**
- Building improvements, **53 PS § 1431 et seq.; 71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**
- Buildings and grounds, **22 Pa. Code 21.1 et seq.; 22 Pa. Code 349.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 7-701 et seq.**
- Charter schools law, **24 PS § 17-1701-A et seq.**
- Child Internet Protection Act, **24 PS § 4601 et seq.**
- Child labor, **43 PS § 40.1 et seq.**
- Child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**
- Children with exceptionalities, **22 Pa. Code 14.101 et seq.; 22 Pa. Code 15.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 13-1371 et seq.**
- Civil actions and proceedings, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8337 et seq.**
- Claims and tax liens, **53 PS § 7101 et seq.**
- College and university security, **22 Pa. Code 33.101 et seq.**
- Community colleges, **22 Pa. Code 35.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 19-1901-A et seq.**
- Construction code, **35 PS § 7210.101 et seq.**
- Construction workplace misclassification, **43 PS § 933.1 et seq.**

**POPULAR NAME LAWS—Cont'd**

Contractor and subcontractor payments, **73 PS § 501**  
 Controlled substance, drug, device and cosmetic act, **35 PS § 780-101 et seq.**  
 Cooperative ventures, **24 PS § 17-1701 et seq.**  
 Council on drug and alcohol abuse, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**  
 Criminal history background checks, **22 Pa. Code 8.1 et seq.**  
 Directors, **24 PS § 3-301 et seq.**  
 Disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1901-C et seq.**  
 Districts of first class, **24 PS § 21-2101 et seq.**  
 Drug and alcohol abuse council, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**  
 Early intervention services, **11 PS § 875-101 et seq.; 22 Pa. Code 14.151 et seq.**  
 Education mentoring and school dropout prevention programs law, **24 PS § 25-2597.1 et seq.**  
 Environmental education, **35 PS § 7521 et seq.**  
 Equal education opportunity, **22 Pa. Code 32.1 et seq.**  
 Equal pay, **43 PS § 336.1 et seq.**  
 Extension classes, **24 PS § 19-1901 et seq.**  
 Facility accessibility, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**  
 Facsimile signatures, **65 PS § 301 et seq.**  
 Fair share fees, **43 PS § 1102.1 et seq.; 71 PS § 575**  
 Fire prevention, **35 PS § 1223.5**  
 First class school districts, **24 PS § 21-2101 et seq.**  
 Furniture acquisition, **24 PS § 8-801 et seq.**  
 Governors council on drug and alcohol abuse, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**  
 Health services, **24 PS § 14-1401 et seq.**  
 Higher education, **22 Pa. Code 31.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 20-2001-A et seq.**  
 Higher education equal opportunity program standards, **22 Pa. Code 44.1**  
 Homestead Property Exclusion Program Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8581 et seq.**  
 Human relations, **43 PS § 951 et seq.**  
 Institutional approval, **22 Pa. Code 40.1**  
 Institutions of purely public charity act, **10 PS § 371 et seq.**  
 Instructional media services, **22 Pa. Code 9.1 et seq.**  
 Intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**  
 Intermediate units, **22 Pa. Code 17.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 9-901-A et seq.**  
 Interschool cooperation, **24 PS § 17-1701 et seq.**

**POPULAR NAME LAWS—Cont'd**

Interstate compact on education opportunity for military children, **24 PS § 7301 et seq.**  
 Joint schools and departments, **24 PS § 17-1701 et seq.**  
 Liens and incumbrances, **53 PS § 7101 et seq.**  
 Lobbying Disclosure Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1301 et seq.**  
 Local agency administrative law and procedure, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 551 et seq.**  
 Local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8001 et seq.**  
 Local tax collection law, **72 PS § 5511.1 et seq.**  
 Local tax enabling, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**  
 Local Taxpayers Bill of Rights, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8421 et seq.**  
 Medical care and treatment, **24 PS § 14-1401 et seq.**  
 Minimum school attendance, **62 PS § 461 et seq.**  
 Minimum wages, **43 PS § 333.101 et seq.**  
 Municipal claims and tax liens, **53 PS § 7101 et seq.**  
 Personnel file inspection, **43 PS § 1321 et seq.**  
 Post war projects, **53 PS § 1431 et seq.**  
 Private Academic Schools Act, **24 PS § 6701 et seq.**  
 Private Licensed Schools Act, **24 PS § 6501 et seq.**  
 Professional employees, **24 PS § 11-1101 et seq.**  
 Professional personnel certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1 et seq.**  
 Professional standards and practices commission, **22 Pa. Code 237.1 et seq.**  
 Program approval, **22 Pa. Code 42.1**  
 Public buildings, **53 PS § 1431 et seq.; 71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**  
 Public contract bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**  
 Public employee fair share fees, **43 PS § 1102.1 et seq.**  
 Public employee relations, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**  
 Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1101 et seq.**  
 Public school code of 1949, **24 PS § 1-101 et seq.**  
 Public School Employees Retirement Code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101 et seq.**  
 Public works contractor bonds, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**  
 Purchases, **24 PS § 8-801 et seq.**  
 Real Estate Tax Deferment Program Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8571 et seq.**  
 Refunding debt, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8241 et seq.**  
 Required school attendance, **62 PS § 461 et seq.**  
 Safe schools, **24 PS § 13-1301-A et seq.**

## INDEX

### POPULAR NAME LAWS—Cont'd

Safety in Youth sports Act, **24 PS § 5321 et seq.**  
School board organization, **24 PS § 3-301 et seq.**  
School buildings and grounds, **24 PS § 7-701 et seq.**  
School bus standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.1 et seq.**  
School directors, **24 PS § 3-301 et seq.**  
School district organization, **24 PS § 2-201 et seq.**  
School districts of first class, **24 PS § 21-2101 et seq.**  
School employees retirement code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101 et seq.**  
School employees retirement system, **24 PS § 22-2201 et seq.; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101 et seq.**  
School finances, **24 PS § 6-601 et seq.**  
Sex discrimination, **43 PS § 336.1 et seq.**  
Sinking funds, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8221 et seq.**  
Special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 13-1371 et seq.; 24 PS § 19-1922 et seq.**  
State aid and grants, **24 PS § 25-2501 et seq.**  
State board of education, **24 PS § 26-2601-B et seq.**  
Student attendance, **22 Pa. Code 11.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 13-1301 et seq.**  
Student rights and responsibilities, **22 Pa. Code 12.1 et seq.**  
Student services, **22 Pa. Code 7.1 et seq.**  
Student transportation, **24 PS § 13-1361 et seq.**  
Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act, **24 PS § 5331 et seq.**  
Sunshine Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 701 et seq.**  
Superintendents, **24 PS § 10-1001 et seq.**  
Supplies acquisition, **24 PS § 8-801 et seq.**  
Tax anticipation notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8121 et seq.**  
Tax collection, **72 PS § 5511.2 et seq.**  
Tax liens, **53 PS § 7101 et seq.**  
Taxpayer Relief Act, **53 PS § 6926.101 et seq.**  
Teacher retirement system, **24 PS § 22-2201 et seq.**  
Teacher tenure hearings, **22 Pa. Code 351.1 et seq.**  
Thaddeus Stevens College of Technology, **24 PS § 19-1901-B et seq.**  
Transportation, **24 PS § 13-1361 et seq.**  
Veterans preference, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7101 et seq.**  
Whistleblower protection, **43 PS § 1422 et seq.**

### POPULATION

Census, this index  
Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 2-202**

### PORNOGRAPHY

Internet Child Pornography, this index

### PORTS

Harbors and Ports, this index

### POSSESSION

See specific index headings

### POSTBACCALAUREATE CERTIFICATION

Teachers, **24 PS § 12-1207.1**

### POST HOSPITAL CARE

Social Services, this index

### POSTING

Child labor information, **43 PS § 40.8**  
Equal pay law, employers, **43 PS § 336.7**  
Prevailing wage rates, **43 PS § 165-9**

### POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION

Colleges and Universities, this index  
Higher Education, this index

### POWDER

Explosives, this index

### POWER COMPANIES

Electricity, this index  
Public Utilities, this index

### POWERS AND DUTIES

See specific index headings

### PRACTICAL NURSES

Nurses, this index

### PRACTICE OF LAW

Attorneys, this index  
Human Relations Act, complaint, **43 PS § 959**

### PRAYER

School classrooms, meditation and prayer period, **24 PS § 15-1516.1**

### PRECEDING YEAR

Definition, earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**

### PREFERENCES

Priorities and Preferences, this index

### PREGNANCY

Abortion, this index

### PREPARATION

Drugs and medicine. Manufacturers and Manufacturing, this index  
Graduation preparation, absence and absentees, **22 Pa. Code 11.27**  
Professional educators, Department's standards, **22 Pa. Code 354.1 et seq.**

## **PRESCRIPTIONS**

Controlled Substances, this index  
 Drugs and Medicine, this index  
 Pharmacists, this index

## **PRESIDENT**

Colleges and Universities, this index  
 School Directors, this index  
 Thaddeus Stevens College of Technology, **24 PS § 19-1907-B**

## **PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES**

Acting president  
     Designation, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 5**  
     Failure of President-elect to qualify, **U.S.Const. Am. 20 § 3**  
 Adjournment, Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**  
 Ambassadors, reception, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**  
 Appointments  
     Ambassadors, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**  
     Consuls, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**  
     Ministers, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**  
     Officers of the United States, **U.S.Const. Art. 2, § 2 cl. 2; U.S.Const. Art. 2, § 3**  
     Supreme court justices, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**  
 Bills  
     Presentation, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 3**  
     Return, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**  
 Commander-in-chief, military forces, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 1**  
 Compensation and salaries, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 6**  
 Concurrent resolutions, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 3**  
 Death, succession to office, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 5, Am. 20 § 4, Am. 25 § 1**  
 Designation of Officer by Congress to act on inability, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 5**  
 Disability, successor, **U.S.Const. Am. 25 § 1**  
 Elections, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1, Am. 12**  
     Appointment of electors, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1, cls. 2, 3**  
     Day, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 3**  
     Denial of right to vote, reduction in representation, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 2**  
     Methods, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1, cls. 2, 3, Am. 12**  
     Terms of office, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 1, Am. 12, Am. 20 § 1, Am. 22**  
 Execution of laws, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**  
 Executive power, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 1**  
 Extra sessions of Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**

## **PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd**

Impeachment  
     Chief justice to preside at trial, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 6**  
     Grounds, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 4**  
 Inability to perform duties, succession in office, **U.S.Const. Am. 25**  
 Information and recommendations to Congress, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**  
 Limitations, terms, **U.S.Const. Am. 22**  
 Ministers, reception, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**  
 Oaths and affirmations, oath of office, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 7**  
 Officers of United States, commissions, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**  
 Opinions of department heads, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 1**  
 Pardons and reprieves, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 1**  
 Qualifications, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1, cls. 4, 5**  
 Recess appointments, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 3**  
 Removal from office, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1, cls. 5, 6**  
 Reprieves, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 1**  
 Resignation, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 5**  
 Resumption of duties after disability, **U.S.Const. Am. 25 § 4**  
 Senate to choose president pro tempore when vice president becomes President, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 5**  
 Signatures, bills, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**  
 Statutes, execution, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**  
 Succession to office, **U.S.Const. Am. 25 § 1**  
     Death, **U.S.Const. Am. 20 § 4**  
     Before beginning of term, **U.S.Const. Am. 20 § 3**  
 Terms of office, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 1, Am. 20 § 1, Am. 22**  
 Treaties, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**  
 Vacancies, temporary appointments, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 3**  
 Veto, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 2**  
 Vice president  
     Casting vote, equally divided senate, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 4**  
     Discharging duties of President upon removal, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 5**  
     Elections, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1, Am. 12**  
     Abridgment, right to vote, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 2**  
     Candidates for president and vice president from same state, **U.S.Const. Am. 12**  
 Impeachment, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 4**

## INDEX

### **PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd**

- Vice president—Cont'd
  - Presidential succession and inability, **U.S.Const. Am. 25**
  - Successor, **U.S.Const. Am. 25 § 2**
  - Terms of office, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 1 cl. 1, Am. 20 § 1**
  - Vacancy in office, appointment of successor, **U.S.Const. Am. 25**

### **PRESS**

- Freedom of the press, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 7; U.S.Const. Am. 1**

### **PREVAILING WAGES**

- Compensation and Salaries, this index

### **PRIESTS**

- Clergymen, this index

### **PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE**

- Evidence, this index

### **PRINCIPAL AND AGENT**

- Agents and Agencies, this index

### **PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS**

- School Principals, this index

### **PRIORITIES AND PREFERENCES**

- Veterans, this index

### **PRISONERS**

- Correctional Institutions, this index

### **PRISONERS OF WAR**

- Military Forces, this index

### **PRISONS**

- Correctional Institutions, this index

### **PRIVATE ACADEMIC SCHOOLS**

- Private Academic Schools Act, this index
- State Board of Private Academic Schools, this index

### **PRIVATE ACADEMIC SCHOOLS ACT**

- Generally, **24 PS § 6701 et seq.**
- Advertising and representations, **24 PS § 6712**
- Application for license, **24 PS § 6707**
- Condition of premises, **24 PS § 6712**
- Definitions, **24 PS § 6702**
- Directory of private academic schools, **24 PS § 6711**
- Display of license, **24 PS § 6712**
- Enforcement of licensure, **24 PS § 6704; 24 PS § 6713**
- Existing fees to remain in effect, **24 PS § 6720**

### **PRIVATE ACADEMIC SCHOOLS ACT—Cont'd**

- Existing licenses to remain in force, **24 PS § 6716**
- Existing member to continue to serve, **24 PS § 6719**
- Fees, license, **24 PS § 6710**
  - Existing fees to remain in effect, **24 PS § 6720**
- Financial responsibility, **24 PS § 6707**
- Fines and penalties, **24 PS § 6715**
- Fraudulent representations, **24 PS § 6713**
- Inspection of school or classes, **24 PS § 6712**
- Issuance of license, **24 PS § 6708**
- Mandatory licensing, **24 PS § 6706**
- Meetings of board, **24 PS § 6703**
- Members of board, **24 PS § 6703**
  - Existing member to continue to serve, **24 PS § 6719**
- Nontransferability of license, **24 PS § 6708**
- Optional licensing, **24 PS § 6705**
- Promulgation of rules, **24 PS § 6714**
- Records, **24 PS § 6703; 24 PS § 6704**
- Reestablishment of board, **24 PS § 6718**
- Refusal to licensure, **24 PS § 6713**
- Reinstatement of licensure, **24 PS § 6713**
- Renewal of license, **24 PS § 6708**
- Repeals, **24 PS § 6717**
- Requirements for licensure and operation, **24 PS § 6712**
- Restricted licenses, **24 PS § 6709**
- Retroactivity, **24 PS § 6721**
- Revocation of licensure, **24 PS § 6713**
- State Board of Private Academic Schools, **24 PS § 6703**
  - Powers and duties, **24 PS § 6704**
  - Reestablishment of board, **24 PS § 6718**
- Suspension of licensure, **24 PS § 6713**

### **PRIVATE DETECTIVES**

- Aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**
- Wiretapping and electronic surveillance, exceptions to prohibitions of interception or disclosure of communications, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5704**

### **PRIVATE LICENSED SCHOOLS ACT**

- Generally, **24 PS § 6501 et seq.**
- Admissions representatives, **24 PS § 6506**
- Advertisements and representations, **24 PS § 6512; 24 PS § 6513**
- Application for license, **24 PS § 6507**
  - Refusal to license, **24 PS § 6513**
- Condition of premises, **24 PS § 6512**
- Definitions, **24 PS § 6502**
- Directory of licensed schools, **24 PS § 6511**
- Display of license, **24 PS § 6512**



**PRIVATE LICENSED SCHOOLS ACT—Cont'd**

Enforcement of licensure, **24 PS § 6513**  
 Establishment of State Board of Private Licensed Schools, **24 PS § 6503**  
 Existing licenses to remain in force, **24 PS § 6516**  
 Fees, license, **24 PS § 6510**  
 Financial responsibility, **24 PS § 6507**  
 Fines and penalties, **24 PS § 6515**  
 Fraudulent representations, **24 PS § 6513**  
 Inspection of school or classes, **24 PS § 6512**  
 Issuance of license, **24 PS § 6508**  
 Mandatory licensing of private schools, **24 PS § 6506**  
 Meetings of board, **24 PS § 6503**  
 Nontransferability of license, **24 PS § 6508**  
 Optional licensing of private schools, **24 PS § 6505**  
 Powers and duties of State Board of Private Licensed Schools, **24 PS § 6504**  
 Promulgation of rules, **24 PS § 6504; 24 PS § 6507; 24 PS § 6514**  
 Records of students, **24 PS § 6504**  
 Refusal to license, **24 PS § 6513**  
 Reinstatement of license, **24 PS § 6513**  
 Renewal of license, **24 PS § 6508; 24 PS § 6516**  
 Repeals, **24 PS § 6518**  
 Reports, **24 PS § 6504**  
 Requirements for licensure and operation, **24 PS § 6512**  
     Enforcement, refusal, suspension or revocation of license, **24 PS § 6513**  
 Restricted licenses, **24 PS § 6509**  
 Revocation of license, **24 PS § 6513**  
 State Board of Private Licensed Schools, **24 PS § 6503**  
     Powers and duties, **24 PS § 6504**  
     Promulgation of rules, **24 PS § 6514**  
 Surrender of license, **24 PS § 6505**  
 Suspension of license, **24 PS § 6513**

**PRIVATE RESIDENTIAL REHABILITATIVE INSTITUTIONS**

Defined, school districts, educational services for placed children, **24 PS § 9-914.1-A**

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS**

Alcohol abuse, courses of study, **24 PS § 5311 et seq.**  
 Application for approved private school status, basic education standards, **22 Pa. Code 171.23**  
 Appropriations, proportionate reduction of payments, **24 PS § 25-2502.6**  
 Assignment, basic education standards, **22 Pa. Code 171.16**

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS—Cont'd**

Athletics, interscholastic athletic association, membership, **24 PS § 5-511**  
 Audit standards, basic education standards, **22 Pa. Code 171.201 et seq.**  
     Administrative costs, **22 Pa. Code 171.206**  
     Exceptions to generally accepted accounting principles, **22 Pa. Code 171.205**  
     Form of records, **22 Pa. Code 171.203**  
     Guidelines, general, **22 Pa. Code 171.202**  
     Payments exceeding expenditures, **22 Pa. Code 171.207**  
     Purpose and applicability, **22 Pa. Code 171.201**  
     Related party transactions, **22 Pa. Code 171.204**  
 Auxiliary services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**  
 Basic education grants, **24 PS § 15-1503-A**  
     Mentally retarded children, **22 Pa. Code 181.1 et seq.**  
 Basic education standards, **22 Pa. Code 171.11 et seq.**  
     Application for approved private school status, **22 Pa. Code 171.23**  
     Assignment, **22 Pa. Code 171.16**  
     Audit standards, interim, **22 Pa. Code 171.201 et seq.**  
         Administrative costs, **22 Pa. Code 171.206**  
         Exceptions to generally accepted accounting principles, **22 Pa. Code 171.205**  
         Form of records, **22 Pa. Code 171.203**  
         Guidelines, general, **22 Pa. Code 171.202**  
         Payments exceeding expenditures, **22 Pa. Code 171.207**  
         Purpose and applicability, **22 Pa. Code 171.201**  
         Related party transactions, **22 Pa. Code 171.204**  
     Costs, audit, **22 Pa. Code 171.206**  
     Curriculum, **22 Pa. Code 171.21**  
     Definitions, **22 Pa. Code 171.11**  
     Educational plans, **22 Pa. Code 171.12**  
     Evaluation, **22 Pa. Code 171.15**  
     Funding, **22 Pa. Code 171.19**  
         Audit standards, ante  
     Identification of handicapped persons, **22 Pa. Code 171.14**  
     Operating programs and services, **22 Pa. Code 171.20**  
     Personnel, **22 Pa. Code 171.22**  
     Program responsibility, **22 Pa. Code 171.13**  
     Records, audit, **22 Pa. Code 171.203**  
     Reevaluation, **22 Pa. Code 171.17**

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS—Cont'd**

- Basic education standards, **22 Pa. Code 171.11 et seq.—Cont'd**
  - Related party transactions, audit, **22 Pa. Code 171.204**
  - Withdrawal, **22 Pa. Code 171.18**
- Buses, **24 PS § 13-1361**
  - State aid, **24 PS § 25-2509.3; 24 PS § 25-2541**
- Children with exceptionalities, tuition costs, **24 PS § 13-1376**
- Colleges and Universities, this index
- Color, refusal to enroll students, limitation, **24 PS § 15-1521**
- Compulsory attendance, requirements, meeting, **24 PS § 13-1327**
- Continuing professional educational services, intermediate units furnishing, **24 PS § 9-914-A**
- Contracts, intermediate units, purchase of services, **24 PS § 9-914-A**
- Costs, audit, basic education standards, **22 Pa. Code 171.206**
- Counseling services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**
- Courses of study
  - Drug and alcohol abuse, **24 PS § 5311 et seq.**
  - High schools, **24 PS § 16-1605**
    - Required courses, **24 PS § 16-1613**
- Curriculum, basic education standards, **22 Pa. Code 171.21**
- Curriculum development and instructional improvement services, intermediate units furnishing, **24 PS § 9-914-A**
- Definitions, basic education standards, **22 Pa. Code 171.11**
- Discrimination
  - Instructional materials, state loan or purchase, **24 PS § 9-923-A**
    - Public school courses, **24 PS § 5-502**
- Driver education program, high schools, state aid, **24 PS § 15-1519.1; 24 PS § 25-2504.1**
- Driver training schools. Motor Vehicles, this index
- Drug and alcohol abuse, courses of study, **24 PS § 5311 et seq.**
- Educationally disadvantaged, auxiliary services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**
- Educational plans, basic education standards, **22 Pa. Code 171.12**
- Evaluation, basic education standards, **22 Pa. Code 171.15**
- Exceptional children
  - Auxiliary services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**
  - Mentally retarded, basic education, **22 Pa. Code 181.1 et seq.**

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS—Cont'd**

- Eyes, visual services, **24 PS § 9-923.2-A**
- Federal agency liaison services, intermediate units furnishing, **24 PS § 9-914-A**
- Funding, basic education standards, **22 Pa. Code 171.19**
- Grants, basic education grants, **24 PS § 15-1503-A**
- Guidance services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**
- Handicapped persons, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**
  - Speech and hearing defects, **24 PS § 5711 et seq.**
- Health services, hearing and speech defects, diagnosis and correction, **24 PS § 5711 et seq.**
- Hearing defects, diagnosis and correction, **24 PS § 5711 et seq.**
- Hearing services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**
- High schools or secondary schools
  - Driver education programs, state aid, **24 PS § 15-1519.1; 24 PS § 25-2504.1**
  - Requirements for graduation, **24 PS § 16-1613**
- Identification of handicapped persons, basic education standards, **22 Pa. Code 171.14**
- Instructional materials, state loan or purchase, **24 PS § 9-923-A**
- Instructional materials services, intermediate units furnishing, **24 PS § 9-914-A**
- Intermediate units, services provided, **24 PS § 9-914-A**
- Interscholastic athletic association, membership, **24 PS § 5-511**
- Joint purchases with counties or municipalities, authorization, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2310**
- Licensure
  - Private Academic Schools Act, **24 PS § 6701 et seq.**
  - Private Licensed Schools Act, **24 PS § 6501 et seq.**
- Loan of textbooks, instructional materials and instructional equipment, **24 PS § 9-923-A**
- Management services, intermediate units furnishing, **24 PS § 9-914-A**
- Mentally retarded children, basic education, **22 Pa. Code 181.1 et seq.**
- Nonpublic School Children Speech and Hearing Defect Services Law, this index
- Notice, sexually violent predator registration, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798**
- Officers and employees, background checks, prospective employees, **24 PS § 1-111**
- Operating programs and services, basic education standards, **22 Pa. Code 171.20**
- Personnel, basic education standards, **22 Pa. Code 171.22**

## PRIVATE SCHOOLS—Cont'd

- Private driver education or training programs.  
Motor Vehicles, this index
- Program responsibility, basic education standards, **22 Pa. Code 171.13**
- Psychological services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A; 24 PS § 9-923.1-A**
- Pupil personnel services, intermediate units furnishing, **24 PS § 9-914-A**
- Race, refusal to enroll students, limitation, **24 PS § 15-1521**
- Records, audit, basic education standards, **22 Pa. Code 171.203**
- Reevaluation, basic education standards, **22 Pa. Code 171.17**
- Related party transactions, audit, basic education standards, **22 Pa. Code 171.204**
- Remedial services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**
- School buses or vehicles. Buses, ante
- Sexually violent predator registration, notice, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798**
- Special education, students, placement, **22 Pa. Code 342.42; 22 Pa. Code 342.43**
- Speech defects, diagnosis and correction, **24 PS § 5711 et seq.**
- Speech services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**
- State agency liaison service, intermediate units furnishing, **24 PS § 9-914-A**
- State aid
  - Buses, **24 PS § 25-2541**
  - Driver education programs, **24 PS § 15-1519.1; 24 PS § 25-2504.1**
  - Textbooks and instructional materials, **24 PS § 9-923-A**
- Testing services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**
- Textbooks, state loan or purchase, **24 PS § 9-923-A**
- Transportation of students. Buses, ante
- Tuberculosis tests, teachers, employees, persons providing services to school children, **24 PS § 14-1418**
- Visual services, **24 PS § 9-923.2-A**
- Withdrawal, basic education standards, **22 Pa. Code 171.18**

## PRIVILEGED INFORMATION

- Confidential or Privileged Information, this index

## PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES

- See also Confidential or Privileged Information, this index
- Abridgment by state, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**
- Bids and bidding, contracting body, permitting withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1605**

## PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES—Cont'd

- Citizens and citizenship, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 2 cl. 1**
- Confidentiality, professional standards and requirements, **24 PS § 2070.17b**
- Congress, arrest, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**
- Former jeopardy, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**
- Governmental immunity. Sovereign Immunity, this index
- Local agencies. Sovereign Immunity, this index
- Official immunity. Sovereign Immunity, this index
- Overdose response immunity, **35 PS § 780-113.7**
- Procurement, intergovernmental relations, **62 Pa C.S. § 1911**
- Professional standards and requirements, **24 PS § 2070.17a**
- Psychiatrist-client privilege, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5944**
- School officers and employees
  - Emergency care, first aid and rescue, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8337.1**
  - Reports, student drug and alcohol abuse, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8337**
- Treasurers, deposited funds, **24 PS § 6-625**
- Schools and school districts, safety patrols, **24 PS § 5-510**
- Senators and representatives, speech or debate, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**
- Sovereign Immunity, this index
- State. Sovereign Immunity, this index
- Support, this index
- Witnesses, this index

## PRIVILEGE TAXES

- Boroughs, this index
- Incorporated Towns, this index
- Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index
- Occupation Taxes, this index

## PROBATE PROCEEDINGS

- See also Conservators and Conservatorship, this index; Inheritance and Estate Tax, this index; Wills, this index
- Death tax. Inheritance and Estate Tax, this index
- Estate tax. Inheritance and Estate Tax, this index
- Personal property taxation, municipal taxation, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6915**
- Taxation. Inheritance and Estate Tax, this index

## PROBATION

- Parole and Probation, this index

## PROBATION OFFICERS

- Officers. Parole and Probation, this index

**PROCEEDING**

Actions and Proceedings, this index

**PROCESS**

Labor board orders, complaints, service, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1601**

Service of process

Administrative law and procedure, local agency adjudications, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 555**

Drugs, devices or cosmetics, administrative inspection warrants, **35 PS § 780-124**

Labor board complaints, orders, etc. public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1601**

Notice, human relations commission, **43 PS § 959**

**PROCUREMENT**

Bids and bidding

Environmental pollution prevention, invitations for bids and requests for proposals, **62 Pa C.S. § 3301**

Surplus federal property, **62 Pa C.S. § 4102**

Concessions. Public facilities concessions, post

Environmental pollution prevention

Additional work, **62 Pa C.S. § 3302**

Invitations for bids and requests for proposals, **62 Pa C.S. § 3301**

Intergovernmental relations

Compliance of public procurement units, **62 Pa C.S. § 1908**

Contract controversies, **62 Pa C.S. § 1910**

Cooperative purchase of fire, rescue and ambulance company supplies, **62 Pa C.S. § 1913**

Cooperative purchasing authorized, **62 Pa C.S. § 1902**

Cooperative use of supplies or services, **62 Pa C.S. § 1904**

Definitions, **62 Pa C.S. § 1901**

Immunity, **62 Pa C.S. § 1911**

Investment management agreements, **62 Pa C.S. § 1912**

Joint use of facilities, **62 Pa C.S. § 1905**

Review of procurement requirements, **62 Pa C.S. § 1909**

Sale, acquisition or use of supplies by a public procurement unit, **62 Pa C.S. § 1903**

Supply of personnel, information and technical services, **62 Pa C.S. § 1906**

Use of payments received by a supplying public procurement unit, **62 Pa C.S. § 1907**

Pollution. Environmental pollution prevention, ante

**PROCUREMENT—Cont'd**

Public facilities concessions

Definitions, **62 Pa C.S. § 4302**

Short title of chapter and general provisions, **62 Pa C.S. § 4301**

Terms of contracts, **62 Pa C.S. § 4303**

Surplus federal property

Bids and down payments, **62 Pa C.S. § 4102**

Contracts with United States, **62 Pa C.S. § 4101**

**PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS**

Controlled substances, hearing examiners, **35 PS § 780-130**

Cosmetics, hearing examiners, **35 PS § 780-130**

Drugs and medicine

Device and cosmetic board, **35 PS § 780-131**

Hearing examiners, **35 PS § 780-130**

Labor board, investigations and hearings, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1605**

School construction or reconstruction, **24 PS § 7-731**

School officers and employees, audits, **24 PS § 24-2403**

**PROFESSIONAL EDUCATOR DISCIPLINE ACCOUNT**

Generally, **24 PS § 12-1216.1**

**PROFESSIONAL EDUCATORS**

Continuing professional education for school or system leaders, **24 PS § 12-1205.5**

Discipline fee, **24 PS § 12-1216.1**

**PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS AND PRACTICES COMMISSION (PSPC)**

Generally, **24 PS § 2070.3**

Bylaws — statement of policy, **22 Pa. Code 233.1 et seq.**

Amendments, **22 Pa. Code 233.125**

Appeal, **22 Pa. Code 233.119**

Code of conduct and commissioners' rights, **22 Pa. Code 233.111**

Committees, **22 Pa. Code 233.108**

Meetings, **22 Pa. Code 233.109**

Confidentiality and unauthorized release of information, **22 Pa. Code 233.114**

Definitions, **22 Pa. Code 233.101**

Disciplinary proceedings, **22 Pa. Code 233.113**

Expedited hearing procedures, **22 Pa. Code 233.120**

Expenses, **22 Pa. Code 233.110**

Expungement, **22 Pa. Code 233.122**

Hearing officer's decision and exceptions, **22 Pa. Code 233.118**

**PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS AND  
PRACTICES COMMISSION (PSPC)**

**—Cont'd**

- Bylaws — statement of policy, **22 Pa. Code 233.1 et seq.**—Cont'd
  - Hearing procedures, **22 Pa. Code 233.117**
  - Meetings, methods of operation for, **22 Pa. Code 233.109**
  - Meetings of commission, **22 Pa. Code 233.107**
  - Meetings of committees, **22 Pa. Code 233.109**
  - Membership and qualifications, **22 Pa. Code 233.104**
  - Methods of operation for Commission and committee meetings, **22 Pa. Code 233.109**
  - Notice and hearings, **22 Pa. Code 233.115**
  - Officers, **22 Pa. Code 233.105**
  - Petitions requiring action before hearing officer appointment, **22 Pa. Code 233.116**
  - Powers and duties, **22 Pa. Code 233.103**
  - Public hearings, **22 Pa. Code 233.112**
  - Purpose, **22 Pa. Code 233.102**
  - Reciprocity, **22 Pa. Code 233.121**
  - Reinstatements, **22 Pa. Code 233.123**
  - Reporting requirements, **22 Pa. Code 233.126**
  - Staff, commission, **22 Pa. Code 233.106**
  - Subpoena power, **22 Pa. Code 233.124**
- Certification, **22 Pa. Code 235.7**
  - Professional certification, defined, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**
- Code of professional practice and conduct for educators, **22 Pa. Code 235.1 et seq.**
  - Certification, **22 Pa. Code 235.7**
  - Civil rights, **22 Pa. Code 235.8**
  - Conduct, **22 Pa. Code 235.5**
  - Improper personal or financial gain, **22 Pa. Code 235.9**
  - Introduction, **22 Pa. Code 235.2**
  - Legal obligations, **22 Pa. Code 235.6**
  - Mission, **22 Pa. Code 235.1**
  - Practices, **22 Pa. Code 235.4**
  - Purpose, **22 Pa. Code 235.3**
  - Relationships, professional, **22 Pa. Code 235.11**
  - Relationships with students, **22 Pa. Code 235.10**
- Definitions, **22 Pa. Code 49.1; 22 Pa. Code 237.1 et seq.**
  - Bylaws — statement of policy, **22 Pa. Code 233.101**
  - Crimes involving moral turpitude, **22 Pa. Code 237.9**
  - Cruelty, **22 Pa. Code 237.7**
  - Immorality, **22 Pa. Code 237.3**
  - Incompetency, **22 Pa. Code 237.4**

**PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS AND  
PRACTICES COMMISSION (PSPC)**

**—Cont'd**

- Definitions, **22 Pa. Code 49.1; 22 Pa. Code 237.1 et seq.**—Cont'd
  - Intemperance, **22 Pa. Code 237.5**
  - Negligence, **22 Pa. Code 237.8**
  - Surrender in lieu of discipline, **22 Pa. Code 237.10**
- Organization and meetings, **24 PS § 2070.6**
- Proceedings and procedures, **24 PS § 2070.3**
  - Bylaws — statement of policy, **22 Pa. Code 233.112 et seq.**
- Professional certification, defined, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**
- Reporting to department, **24 PS § 2070.9a**
- Staff, **24 PS § 2070.8**

**PROFESSIONAL TEACHERS ASSESSMENT**  
Expired December 23, 2003, **24 PS § 12-1201-A-24 PS § 12-1210-A**

**PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS**

- Accountants, this index
- Architects and Architecture, this index
- Certified public accountants. Accountants, this index
- Chiropractors, this index
- Coroners, this index
- Defined
  - Equal Pay Law, **43 PS § 336.2**
  - Minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.103**
- Dental Hygienists, this index
- Dentists and Dentistry, this index
- Engineers, this index
- Funeral Directors, this index
- Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Nurses, this index
- Optometrists, this index
- Osteopaths, this index
- Pharmacists, this index
- Physicians and Surgeons, this index
- Podiatrists, this index
- Poor persons, tax exemptions, local taxing authorities, **53 PS § 6902**
- Practical nurses. Nurses, this index
- Psychiatrists and Psychiatry, this index
- Psychologists and Psychology, this index
- Social Workers, this index
- Speech-Language and Hearing Licensure Act, this index
- Standards. Professional Standards and Requirements, this index



## INDEX

### PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS—Cont'd

#### Taxation

Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

Occupation Taxes, this index

Veterinarians, this index

### PROFITS

Earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**

Municipal taxation and assessment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8401**

Tax sales sequestration, **53 PS § 5860.401 et seq.**

### PROGRAMS

Character education program, **24 PS § 15-1501-E et seq.**

Children with exceptionalities, **22 Pa. Code 14.101 et seq.; 22 Pa. Code 342.1 et seq.**

Displaced homemakers and single parents, multipurpose service center grant program, **24 PS § 25-2599.1**

Disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1901-C et seq.**

Distance Learning Program, this index

Early intervention, **22 Pa. Code 342.51 et seq.**

Early learning programs

Head Start Supplemental Assistance Program, **24 PS § 15-1501-D et seq.**

Pre-K Counts Program, **24 PS § 15-1511-D et seq.**

Educational placement, **22 Pa. Code 342.41 et seq.**

Education Assistance Program, **24 PS § 15-1512-C**

Education Support Services Program, **24 PS § 15-1501-C et seq.**

Equal opportunity, higher education, **22 Pa. Code 44.1 et seq.**

Exceptional children, **22 Pa. Code 14.101 et seq.; 22 Pa. Code 342.1 et seq.**

Higher education equal opportunity, **22 Pa. Code 44.1 et seq.**

Individualized educational plans, **22 Pa. Code 342.32; 22 Pa. Code 342.54**

Keystone Educational Accountability Program, this index

Mentoring and school dropout prevention programs, **24 PS § 25-2597.1 et seq.**

Open campus initiatives, **24 PS § 15-1501-G et seq.**

Pennsylvania technical college program, **24 PS § 19-1901-F et seq.**

Professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1 et seq.**

Project Link to Learn, **24 PS § 15-1501-A et seq.**

Pupil personnel services, **22 Pa. Code 7.1**

### PROGRAMS—Cont'd

Ready-to-Learn block grant, **24 PS § 25-2599.6**

Safe schools, **24 PS § 13-1302-A**

School attendance improvement, **62 PS § 461 et seq.**

School teachers certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1 et seq.**

Science technology partnerships, **24 PS § 15-1501-F et seq.**

Special education, **22 Pa. Code 14.101 et seq.; 22 Pa. Code 342.1 et seq.**

Students with exceptionalities, **22 Pa. Code 14.101 et seq.; 22 Pa. Code 342.1 et seq.**

Summer youth employment and training program, **24 PS § 18-1854**

Targeted Industry Cluster certificate Scholarship Program, **24 PS § 25-2599.4**

Teacher certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1 et seq.**

Vocational education, summer youth employment program, **24 PS § 18-1854**

### PROJECT LINK TO LEARN

Generally, **24 PS § 15-1501-A et seq.**

### PROOF

Evidence, this index

### PROPERTY

Agricultural Land, this index

Criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

Definitions, municipal claims and liens, **53 PS § 7101**

Institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304; 18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**

Loss

Claims against government, damages, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8553**

Government, claims against

Damages, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8553**

Limitations, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8553**

Personal Property, this index

Real Estate, this index

Thaddeus Stevens College of Technology, **24 PS § 19-1913-B**

### PROPERTY TAX

Taxation, this index

### PSYCHIATRIC SECURITY AIDES

Aggravated assaults, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Assault and battery, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

### PSYCHIATRIST-CLIENT PRIVILEGE

Generally, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5944**

**PSYCHIATRISTS AND PSYCHIATRY**

See also Psychologists and Psychology, this index  
Confidential communications, privilege, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5944**

Privileges and immunities, confidential communications, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5944**

**PSYCHOLOGIST-CLIENT PRIVILEGE**

Generally, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5944**

**PSYCHOLOGISTS AND PSYCHOLOGY**

See also Psychiatrists and Psychiatry, this index  
Confidential communications to, privilege, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5944**

Privileges and immunities, confidential communications, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5944**

School Officers and Employees, this index

**PUBLIC ACCOMMODATION, RESORT OR AMUSEMENT**

Defined, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**  
Discrimination, this index

**PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**

Discrimination, **43 PS § 953**

**PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

Certified public accountants. Accountants, this index

**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**

Social Services, this index

**PUBLICATION**

Administrative Law and Procedure, this index  
Collective bargaining, public employees, fact finding panel, **43 PS § 1101.802**  
Colleges and universities, catalogs, **22 Pa. Code 31.32**  
Financial statements and reports, U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 7  
Labor relations, fact finding hearings, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.802**  
Schools and school districts  
    Budgets, **24 PS § 6-664**  
    Purchase of supplies, **24 PS § 8-807.1**  
    School publications, **24 PS § 1-106; 24 PS § 5-511**  
    School supplies purchase, **24 PS § 8-807.1**  
State Agencies, this index  
State Departments, this index

**PUBLIC BODIES**

Defined  
    Prevailing Wage Act, **43 PS § 165-2**  
    Whistleblowers, **43 PS § 1422**

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

Buildings, this index

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS**

Bids and bidding

Purchases without bids, suppliers making no bids, **73 PS § 1641; 73 PS § 1642**

Withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**

Payments

Applicability, **62 Pa.C.S.A. § 3938**

Arbitration, **62 Pa.C.S.A. § 3942**

Claims by innocent parties, **62 Pa.C.S.A. § 3939**

Contractors' and subcontractors' payment obligations, **62 Pa.C.S.A. § 3933**

Contracts involving Federal aid, **62 Pa.C.S.A. § 3936**

Government agency's progress payment obligations, **62 Pa.C.S.A. § 3932**

Penalty and attorney fees, **62 Pa.C.S.A. § 3935**

Performance by contractor or subcontractor, **62 Pa.C.S.A. § 3931**

Retainage, **62 Pa.C.S.A. § 3921; 62 Pa.C.S.A. § 3922**

Substantial/final payment under contract, **62 Pa.C.S.A. § 3941**

Withholding of payment for good faith claims, **62 Pa.C.S.A. § 3934**

**PUBLIC DEFENDERS**

Aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Assault and battery, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

**PUBLIC DOCUMENTS**

Records and Recordation, this index

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEE RELATIONS ACT**

Generally, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

Public Officers and Employees, this index

**PUBLIC EMPLOYERS**

Defined

Public employee fair share fee, **43 PS § 1102.2**

Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**

Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1101 et seq.**

Public School Employees Retirement Code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101 et seq.**

**PUBLIC FACILITIES CONCESSIONS**

Procurement, this index

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC HEALTH**

Health and Sanitation, this index

### **PUBLIC HOSPITALS**

Hospitals, this index

### **PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS AND PUBLIC WORKS**

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), contractors, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**

Boroughs, this index

Career and technical schools, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2508.4**

Compensation and salaries, prevailing wages, post Contractors, bonds (officers and fiduciaries), **8 PS § 191 et seq.**

Crimes and offenses, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-10**

Defined, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-2**

Fines and penalties, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-10; 43 PS § 165-11**

Prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**

Actions and proceedings, underpaid workmen, **43 PS § 165-13**

Advisory board, **43 PS § 165-2.1**

Appeal and review, rates, **43 PS § 165-8**

Appeals board, **43 PS § 165-2.2**

Bids and bidding, extension of closing, review of rates, **43 PS § 165-8**

Contractor, duties, **43 PS § 165-6**

Crimes and offenses, false statement by contractor, **43 PS § 165-10**

Definitions, **43 PS § 165-2**

Evidence, intentional underpayment, **43 PS § 165-11**

Fines and penalties, **43 PS § 165-11**

False statement by contractor on final settlement, **43 PS § 165-10**

Hearings

Intentional underpayment, **43 PS § 165-11**

Review of rates, **43 PS § 165-8**

Intentional underpayment

Contract termination, **43 PS § 165-12**

Remedies, **43 PS § 165-11**

Investigations and investigators, intentional underpayment, **43 PS § 165-11**

Minimum wage, incorporation, **43 PS § 165-4**

Notice, determination, **43 PS § 165-7**

Payment, **43 PS § 165-5**

Posting, **43 PS § 165-9**

Protest, underpayment, **43 PS § 165-11**

Rates and charges, appeal and review, **43 PS § 165-8**

### **PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS AND PUBLIC WORKS—Cont'd**

Prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.—Cont'd**

Records and recordation, contractors, **43 PS § 165-6**

Rules and regulations, **43 PS § 165-14**

Specifications, **43 PS § 165-3**

Records and recordation, prevailing wages, contractors, **43 PS § 165-6**

School Buildings and Grounds, this index

Sewers and Sewer Systems, this index

State, this index

State Contracts, this index

Townships of First Class, this index

Townships of Second Class, this index

Veterans, preferential employment, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7106**

### **PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT**

Education Department, this index

### **PUBLIC LIBRARIES**

Libraries, this index

### **PUBLIC MONEYS**

Funds, this index

### **PUBLIC NOTICE**

Notice, this index

### **PUBLIC NUISANCE**

Nuisance, this index

### **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

Accountability

Ethics standards and financial disclosure, **65 PS § 1101 et seq.**

Actions and proceedings, personnel files, inspection, **43 PS § 1324**

Bribery and Corruption, this index

Collective bargaining, **43 PS § 1101.401; 43 PS § 1101.1002**

Fair share fee, **43 PS § 1102.1 et seq.**

Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.101 et seq. et seq.**

Commonwealth employee, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**

Compensation and salaries

Additional compensation, **Pa. Const. III § 26**

Changes, **Pa. Const. III § 27**

Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 1-107**

County Officers and Employees, this index

Crimes and offenses, fair share fees, **43 PS § 1102.8**

Defined

Equal Pay Act, **43 PS § 336.2**

## **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

### **—Cont'd**

Defined—Cont'd  
 Fair share fee, **71 PS § 575**  
 Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**  
 Minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.103**  
 Personnel files, inspection, **43 PS § 1321**  
 Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**  
 Distressed school districts, dispensing with services, **24 PS § 6-693**  
 Drugs, devices or cosmetics, registration, **35 PS § 780-106**  
 Elections, representatives, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.603**  
 Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1101 et seq.**  
 Evidence  
     Fact finding hearings, **43 PS § 1101.802**  
     Hearings, unfair practices, **43 PS § 1101.1302; 43 PS § 1101.1303**  
 Facsimile signatures and seals, **65 PS § 301 et seq.**  
 Fair share fees, **43 PS § 1102.1 et seq.; 71 PS § 575**  
 Filing, facsimile signatures, **65 PS § 302**  
 Fines and penalties, fair share fees, **43 PS § 1102.8**  
 Fraud, facsimile signatures, **65 PS § 304**  
 Labor disputes, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.; 43 PS § 1101.401; 43 PS § 1101.1001 et seq.**  
     Collective bargaining, ante  
     Compensation and salaries during strike, **43 PS § 1101.1006**  
     Contempt, **43 PS § 1101.1005 et seq.**  
     Court orders, failure to comply, **43 PS § 1101.1005 et seq.**  
     Defenses, **43 PS § 1101.1004**  
     Fair share fees, **43 PS § 1102.3**  
         Challenges, **43 PS § 1102.5**  
         Deductions, **43 PS § 1102.4**  
         Escrow, **43 PS § 1102.5**  
         Notice, **43 PS § 1102.4**  
         Objections, **43 PS § 1102.5**  
         Records and recordation, **43 PS § 1102.7**  
         Reports, **43 PS § 1102.6**  
     Fines and penalties, **43 PS § 1101.1007**  
     Guards, mental hospitals and prisons, **43 PS § 1101.1001**  
     Mental hospitals, guards, **43 PS § 1101.1001**  
     Prisons, guards, injunctions, **43 PS § 1101.1001**  
 Municipal Officers and Employees, this index  
 National guard, leave of absence, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 51 Pa.C.S.A. § 4102**  
 Nonmembers, collective bargaining units, fair share fees, **43 PS § 1102.3**

## **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

### **—Cont'd**

Oaths and affirmations, **Pa. Const. VI § 3**  
 Offenses. Crimes and offenses, ante  
 Official immunity. Sovereign Immunity, this index  
 Open meetings, **65 PS § 701 et seq.**  
 Orders, personnel records, inspection, **43 PS § 1324**  
 Penalties. Fines and penalties, ante  
 Personnel files, inspection, **43 PS § 1321 et seq.**  
 Picketing, **43 PS § 1101.1101**  
 Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, ante  
 Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1101 et seq.**  
 Quotas, employment discrimination, **43 PS § 962**  
 Records and recordation, personnel files, inspection, **43 PS § 1321 et seq.**  
 Removal, civil officers, **Pa. Const. VI § 7**  
 Salaries. Compensation and salaries, ante  
 School Officers and Employees, this index  
 Signatures, facsimile signatures, **65 PS § 301 et seq.**  
 Sovereign Immunity, this index  
 State Officers and Employees, this index  
 Suspension, public service, discouraging disclosure of criminal activities, **43 PS § 1426**  
 Time, personnel files, inspection, **43 PS § 1322; 43 PS § 1323**  
 Unfair labor practices, **43 PS § 1101.1201 et seq.**  
 Uniform Act on facsimile signatures, **65 PS § 301 to 309**  
 Wages. Compensation and salaries, ante

## **PUBLIC OFFICIAL AND EMPLOYEE ETHICS ACT**

Generally, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1101 et seq.**

## **PUBLIC POLICY**

Child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6302**  
 Discrimination, **43 PS § 952**  
 Early intervention services system, handicapped children, **11 PS § 875-102**  
 Education, mentoring and school dropout prevention programs, **24 PS § 25-2597.1 et seq.**  
 Minimum school attendance requirements, public assistance recipients, **62 PS § 461 et seq.**  
 Safe schools, **24 PS § 13-1302-A**  
 Schools and school districts  
     Mentoring and school dropout prevention programs, **24 PS § 25-2597.1 et seq.**  
     Project link to learn, **24 PS § 15-1501-A**  
 Thaddeus Stevens College of Technology, **24 PS § 19-1902-B**

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC PROPERTY**

Multiple purpose sports and entertainment complexes, cities of first class, **72 PS § 4706.1**

### **PUBLIC RECORDS**

Records and Recordation, this index

### **PUBLIC SALES**

Local governmental unit bonds or notes, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8161 et seq.**

### **PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING AUTHORITY**

State Public School Building Authority, this index

### **PUBLIC SCHOOL CODE OF 1949**

Generally, **24 PS § 1-101 et seq.**

### **PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT CODE**

School Employees Retirement System, this index

### **PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Schools and School Districts, this index

### **PUBLIC SECURITIES**

Securities, this index

### **PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANIES**

Public Utilities, this index

### **PUBLIC TELEVISION NETWORK COMMISSION**

Schools and school districts, educational broadcasting plan, **24 PS § 5-523**

### **PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION**

Transportation, this index

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Carriers, this index  
Common carriers. Carriers, this index  
Crimes and offenses, impairment of service, criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**  
Criminal mischief, impairment of service, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**  
Electricity, this index  
Facilities. Service and facilities, post  
Fuel. Oil and Gas, this index  
Gas. Oil and Gas, this index  
Gross receipts tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**  
Impairment of service, criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**  
Lights and lighting. Electricity, this index  
Local agencies, service facilities, sovereign immunity waiver, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd**

Local Tax Enabling Act, gross receipts, taxation, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**  
Mass Transit, this index  
Natural gas. Oil and Gas, this index  
Oil and Gas, this index  
Petroleum products. Oil and Gas, this index  
Railroads, this index  
Service and facilities, dangerous conditions, sovereign immunity waiver, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**  
Sewers and Sewer Systems, this index  
Sovereign immunity, waiver, dangerous conditions, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**  
Taxation, gross receipts tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**  
Telecommunications, this index  
Transportation. Carriers, this index  
Transportation authorities, bids and bidding, purchases without bids, suppliers making no bids, **73 PS § 1641; 73 PS § 1642**  
Utility service. Service and facilities, ante  
Water Supply, this index

### **PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM**

Water Supply, this index

### **PUBLIC WELFARE**

Social Services, this index

### **PUBLIC WELFARE DEPARTMENT**

Child Protective Services Law, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**  
Early intervention services program, handicapped kids, **11 PS § 875-303**  
Powers and duties, mandatory school attendance, **62 PS § 467**  
Social Services, this index

### **PUBLIC WORKS**

Public Improvements and Public Works, this index

### **PUNISHMENT**

Crimes and Offenses, this index

### **PURCHASERS**

Bona Fide Purchaser, this index

### **PURCHASING AGENTS**

Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 8-807.1**

### **QUALIFICATIONS**

See specific index headings

### **QUORUM**

See specific index headings



## QUOTAS

Discrimination, remedial quota relief, **43 PS § 962**

## RABBIS

Clergymen, this index

## RACE

Discrimination, **43 PS § 951 et seq.**

## RADIO

Television and Radio, this index

## RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Hazardous Substances and Waste, this index

## RAILROADS

See also Carriers, this index

Children and minors, labor and employment, **43 PS § 40.4**

Crimes and offenses, impairment of service, criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

Criminal mischief, impairment of service, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

Employment. Labor and employment, post  
Impairment of service, criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

Labor and employment, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.4**

Offenses. Crimes and offenses, ante

## RAMPS

Building standards and specifications, handicapped persons, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

Handicapped persons, access to buildings, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

Public buildings and grounds, handicapped persons, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

## RATES AND CHARGES

See specific index headings

## RATING OF EDUCATORS

Generally, **22 Pa. Code 351.21 et seq.**

Additional standards for use of DEBE-333, **22 Pa. Code 351.22**

Alternative form, **22 Pa. Code 351.23**; **22 Pa. Code 351.24**

Approval of form, **22 Pa. Code 351.28**

Effectiveness rating tool, **22 Pa. Code 19.1**

Plan. rating system, **22 Pa. Code 351.27**

Seniority, effect, **22 Pa. Code 351.25**

Standard form, **22 Pa. Code 351.21**

Suspensions, **22 Pa. Code 351.25**

Unsatisfactory rating, **22 Pa. Code 351.26**

## READING

Literacy, this index

## READY-TO-LEARN BLOCK GRANT

School funds, **24 PS § 25-2599.6**

## READY-TO-SUCCEED SCHOLARSHIPS

Generally, **24 PS § 22-2201-B et seq.**

Definitions, **24 PS § 22-2202-B**

Establishment, **24 PS § 22-2203-B**

Short title, **24 PS § 22-2201-B**

## REAL ESTATE

Board of property, restructuring, **71 PS § 1709.901**

Claims, judicial power, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1**

Colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**

Sale, transfer or disposition, **24 PS § 20-2018-A**

Condominiums, this index

Conveyances. Deeds and Conveyances, this index

Criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

Deeds and Conveyances, this index

Deprivation, life, liberty or property, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 1**

Discrimination, **43 PS § 954**; **43 PS § 955**

Eminent Domain, this index

Fixtures, this index

Improvements. Public Improvements and Public Works, this index

Inheritance and Estate Tax, this index

Institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

Investments, school employees retirement code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**

Landlord and Tenant, this index

Land office, restructuring, **71 PS § 1709.902**

Leases, this index

Libraries, acquisition of real property for library purposes, **24 Pa.C.S.A. 9316**

Liens and Incumbrances, this index

Loans. Mortgages, this index

Local agencies, sovereign immunity waiver, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**

Mortgages, this index

Open Space Land, this index

Ownership interests and responsibilities of delinquent property owner, **72 PS § 5860.642**

Pennsylvania Human Relations Act, prohibition of certain real estate practices, **43 PS § 955.3**

Public Improvements and Public Works, this index

Public Lands, this index

Real Estate Tax Deferral Program Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8571 et seq.**

Reversions, schoolhouses and school buildings, land, **24 PS § 7-707**

## INDEX

### **REAL ESTATE—Cont'd**

- Sales. Deeds and Conveyances, this index
- School Buildings and Grounds, this index
- School employees retirement system, investments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**
- Sovereign immunity, waiver, local agencies, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- State system of higher education, powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**
- Tax Assessments, this index
- Taxation, this index
- Thaddeus Stevens College of Technology, **24 PS § 19-1913-B**
- United States, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 3 cl. 2**
  - Ownership, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 17**

### **REAL ESTATE TAX DEFERRAL ACT**

- Generally, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8571 et seq.**
- Application procedure, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8576**
- Attachment and satisfaction of liens, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8578**
- Contents of application, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8577**
- Income eligibility, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8574**
- Tax deferral, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8575**

### **REAL ESTATE TAX SALE LAW**

- Tax Sales, this index

### **REAL ID ACT OF 2005**

- Participation, **74 PS § 302**

### **REAL ID COMPLIANCE ACT**

- Compliance by residents of Commonwealth, **74 PS 404**
- Definitions, **74 PS 402**
- Effective date, **74 PS 409**
- Legislative intent, **74 PS 407**
- Participation, **74 PS 403**
- Publication, **74 PS 406**
- Repeal, **74 PS 408**
- Reports to General Assembly, **74 PS 405**
- Short title, **74 PS 401**

### **REAL ID NONPARTICIPATION ACT**

- Generally, **74 PS § 301 et seq.**
- Legal challenge, **74 PS § 303**
- Participation in the Real ID Act of 2005, **74 PS § 302**
- Short title, **74 PS § 301**

### **REAL PROPERTY**

- Real Estate, this index

### **REALTY TRANSFER TAX**

- Generally, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Agricultural Land, this index
- Exemptions, local tax, **53 PS § 6902**
- Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

### **REBELLION**

- Habeas corpus, suspension of writ, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 2**
- Indebtedness, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 4**
- Participation, oaths and affirmations, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 3**

### **RECEIPTS**

- Taxation, this index

### **RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP**

- Local Government Unit Debts, this index
- Schools and School Districts, this index

### **RECEPTACLES**

- Containers, this index

### **RECKLESSNESS**

- Assault, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

### **RECORDS AND RECORDATION**

- Appeal and Review, this index
- Bids, public contracts, hearing on withdrawal of bid, **73 PS § 1604**
- Boards and Commissions, this index
- Child labor records
  - Maintained by employer, **43 PS § 40.8**
  - Verifying child's age, **43 PS § 40.9**
- Colleges and Universities, this index
- Contractors, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-6**
- Controlled Substances, this index
- Counties, this index
- Crimes and Offenses, this index
- Drugs and Medicine, this index
- Employees. Officers and employees, post
- Equal pay law, **43 PS § 336.6**
  - Offenses, **43 PS § 336.8**
- Evidence, this index
- Fair share fees, public officers and employees, **43 PS § 1102.7**
- Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 955; 43 PS § 957**
- Juvenile Delinquents and Dependents, this index
- Labor and Employment, this index
- Master and servant, personnel files, inspection by employees, **43 PS § 1321 et seq.**
- Municipalities, this index
- Officers and employees, personnel files, inspection, **43 PS § 1321 et seq.**

## **RECORDS AND RECORDATION—Cont'd**

- Payrolls and other employment records, inspection, equal pay law, **43 PS § 336.4**
- Personnel files, inspection by employees, **43 PS § 1321 et seq.**
- School Directors, this index
- School employees retirement board, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**
- School Employees Retirement System, this index
- Schools and School Districts, this index
- State, this index
- State Board of Education, **22 Pa. Code 12.31; 22 Pa. Code 12.32**
- State Contracts, this index
- State Departments, this index
- Transfer of records, **24 PS § 13-1305-A**

## **RECREATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS**

- Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**
- Taxation, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

## **RECREATION AND RECREATIONAL FACILITIES**

- Admission Tax, this index
- Boats and Boating, this index
- Bowling Alleys, this index
- Camps and Camping, this index
- Conservancy, preserving land, realty transfer tax, **53 PS § 6902**
- Golf Courses, this index
- Motion Pictures, this index
- Parks, this index
- Realty transfer tax, conservancy to preserve land, **53 PS § 6902**
- Scenic Places, this index
- School buildings and grounds, **24 PS § 7-706**
- Schools and school districts, extension education, **24 PS § 19-1901 et seq.**
- Ski Facilities, this index

## **REDEMPTION**

- Forests, waters and state parks, purchase of lands sold for taxes, **32 PS § 167; 32 PS § 180-182**
- Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

## **REFERENDUM**

- Initiative and Referendum, this index

## **REFORMATORIES**

- Correctional Institutions, this index

## **REFUNDING BONDS**

- Bonds, this index

## **REFUNDS**

- Defined, local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8241**
- School employees retirement system, eligibility, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8310**
- Tax refunds, this index

## **REFUSE**

- Solid Waste, this index

## **REGISTERS**

- Occupational privilege taxes, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6909**
- Taxation
  - Income tax-local, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6909**
  - Occupational privilege taxes, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6909**

## **REGISTRATION**

- Controlled substances, possession, **35 PS § 780-106**
- Elections, this index
- Pharmacists, this index
- Podiatrists, this index
- Sexually violent predators, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798 et seq.**

## **REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**

- Elections, this index

## **REHABILITATION CENTERS**

- Alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

## **REIMBURSEMENT**

- See specific index headings

## **REINSTATEMENT**

- Professional standards and requirements, **24 PS § 2070.16**

## **RELATIVES**

- Realty transfer tax, exemptions, **53 PS § 6902**
- School teachers, relatives of directors, **24 PS § 11-1111**

## **RELIGION**

- Abortion, discrimination, **43 PS § 955.2**
- Churches. Religious Organizations and Societies, this index
- Discrimination, **43 PS § 951 et seq.**
- Freedom of religion, **Pa. Const. I § 3; Pa. Const. I § 4; U.S.Const. Am. 1**
- Instruction, student release from classes, **22 Pa. Code 11.21**

## INDEX

### RELIGION—Cont'd

- Organizations. Religious Organizations and Societies, this index
- Public employees, time off for religious observance, **43 PS § 955.1**
- Religious Organizations and Societies, this index
- School directors, **24 PS § 1-108**
- School officers and employees, **24 PS § 1-108**
  - Medical care and treatment, objections, **24 PS § 14-1419**
- Schools and School Districts, this index
- School superintendents, **24 PS § 1-108**
- School teachers, **24 PS § 1-108**
  - Clothing or insignia, **24 PS § 11-1112**
- Tests, officers and employees, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**

### RELIGIOUS BUILDINGS

- Institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**

### RELIGIOUS FREEDOM

- Generally, **Pa. Const. I § 3; Pa. Const. I § 4; U.S.Const. Am. 1**

### RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS

- Religious Organizations and Societies, this index

### RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES

- See also Nonprofit Corporations, this index;  
Religion, this index
- Abortion, discrimination, **43 PS § 955.2**
- Bona fide occupational qualifications, sex discrimination, **43 PS § 955**
- Crimes and offenses, institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**
- Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**
- Institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**
- Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Municipal claims and liens, exemptions, **53 PS § 7108**
- Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**
- Sex discrimination, bona fide occupational qualifications, **43 PS § 955**
- Taxation, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**

### RELIGIOUS SCHOOLS

- Private Schools, this index

### REMEDIAL LEARNING SERVICES

- Schools and School Districts, this index

### REMOVAL

- See specific index headings

### RENT

- See also Landlord and Tenant, this index
- Discrimination, **43 PS § 954; 43 PS § 955**
- Tax sales sequestration, **53 PS § 5860.401 et seq.**

### REPEALED, 10 PS § 328.304a

### REPORTS

- Budget stabilization plan progress report, **24 PS § 25-2526.1**
- Children and Minors, this index
- Colleges and Universities, this index
- Coroners, this index
- Early intervention services system, handicapped kids, **11 PS § 875-105**
- Education, state board of. State Board of Education, this index
- Education Department, this index
- Environmental education programs, **35 PS § 7526**
- Equal Pay Law, **43 PS § 336.6**
- Fair share fees, public officers and employees, **43 PS § 1102.6**
- Financial Statements and Reports, this index
- Governor, this index
- Head Start Supplemental Assistance Program, annual report, **24 PS § 15-1504-D**
- Interagency coordinating council, early intervention services system, **11 PS § 875-106**
- Juvenile Delinquents and Dependents, this index
- Labor and Employment, this index
- Legislature, this index
- Libraries, this index
- Pennsylvania Technical College Program, annual reports, **24 PS § 19-1907-F**
- Political contributions, public employee labor organization, **43 PS § 1101.1701**
- Professional standards and requirements, **24 PS § 2070.9a**
- Public Employee Relations Act, contributions by employee organizations to political parties, **43 PS § 1101.1701**
- Public officers and employees, fair share fees, **43 PS § 1102.6**
- School funds
  - Annual budgets, legislature, **24 PS § 6-687**
  - Depositories, **24 PS § 6-624**
- School Officers and Employees, this index
- Schools and School Districts, this index
- School superintendents, **24 PS § 10-1006**
- State Board of Education, this index

## **REPORTS—Cont’d**

- State colleges and universities, annual reports, **24 PS § 20-2017-A**
- State-related institutions, **65 PS § 67.1502 et seq.**
- State-related university reporting. Higher Education, this index
- Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**
- Weapons, this index

## **REPOSITORY**

- Distribution of all moneys received, **72 PS § 5860.630**

## **REPRESENTATIONS**

- False representations. Fraud, this index

## **REPRESENTATIVES**

- Defined
  - Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**
  - School district collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1101-A**

## **REPRIEVES**

- Pardons and Reprieves, this index

## **REPUTATION**

- Character and Reputation, this index

## **REQUEST**

- See specific index headings

## **RESEARCH**

- See also Studies, this index
- Alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Controlled substances, confidential or privileged information, **35 PS § 780-137**
- Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

## **RESERVE FUND**

- Capital Reserve Fund, this index

## **RESIDENCE**

- Domicile and Residence, this index

## **RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION**

- Realty transfer tax, **53 PS § 6902**

## **RESIDENTS**

- Defined, earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**

## **RESIGNATIONS**

- See specific index headings

## **RES JUDICATA**

- Controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-142**

## **RES JUDICATA—Cont’d**

- Cosmetics, **35 PS § 780-142**
- Drugs and medicine, **35 PS § 780-142**
- Local agencies, claims against, actions against employees, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8557**
- Officials, local agencies, claims against barring claims against agency, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8557**

## **RESOLUTIONS**

- Intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2305**

## **RESORTS AND RESORT AREAS**

- Defined, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**

## **RESPONSIBILITY**

- Financial Responsibility, this index

## **RESTAURANTS**

- Children and minors, labor and employment, **43 PS § 40.4**
- Labor and employment, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.4**
- Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index
- Taxation. Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index

## **RESTITUTION**

- Computer crimes, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7603**

## **RESTRAINING ORDERS**

- Injunction, this index

## **RESTRAINT OF TRADE**

- Monopolies and Unfair Trade, this index

## **RESTROOMS**

- Nursery schools and kindergartens, **22 Pa. Code 53.12**

## **RESTROOMS AND TOILETS**

- Elementary schools (grades 1 to 8), **22 Pa. Code 55.2**
- Handicapped persons, public buildings, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**
- Nursery schools and kindergartens, **22 Pa. Code 53.12**
- Private driver training schools, **22 Pa. Code 101.137**
- Public buildings and grounds, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**
- School buildings and grounds, **24 PS § 7-740**
- Secondary schools (grades 9 to 12), **22 Pa. Code 57.2**
- Special education schools, **22 Pa. Code 59.34**
- State Board of Private Academic Schools, this index



## INDEX

### **RESTROOMS AND TOILETS—Cont'd**

Tutoring centers, **22 Pa. Code 61.13**

### **RETAIL SALES**

Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index

Personal Property Taxation, this index

### **RETAIL STORES**

Stores, this index

### **RETARDED PERSONS**

Mentally Retarded Persons, this index

### **RETIREMENT AND PENSIONS**

Annuities. Insurance, this index

Colleges and Universities, this index

Continuing Care Facilities, this index

Health insurance, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8901 et seq.**

Human Relations Act, termination of employment,  
**43 PS § 955**

Indebtedness, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 4**

Legislation, **Pa. Const. III § 26**

Municipalities. Municipal Retirement System, this  
index

Municipal Retirement System, this index

Nursing Homes, this index

Public school employees retirement system. School  
Employees Retirement System, this index

School Employees Retirement System, this index

State Employees Retirement System, this index

### **RETURNS**

Income Tax-State, this index

School Taxes, this index

### **REVENUE BONDS**

Bonds, this index

### **REVENUE DEPARTMENT**

Inheritance and Estate Tax, this index

### **REVERSIONS**

Real Estate, this index

### **REVIEW**

Appeal and Review, this index

### **REVISION OF TAXES**

Equalization or revision. Tax Assessments, this  
index

### **REVIVAL**

Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

### **REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION**

See specific index headings

### **REWARDS**

School and school districts, defacement injury or  
destruction of property, **24 PS § 7-777**

### **RIGHT OF ENTRY**

Entry on Property, this index

### **RIGHT OF PETITION**

Citizens and citizenship, **Pa. Const. I § 20**

### **RIGHT-TO-KNOW LAW**

Definitions, **65 PS § 67.102**

Effective date, **65 PS § 67.3104**

Repeals, **65 PS § 67.3102**

Short title, **65 PS § 67.101**

### **RINKS**

Skating Rinks, this index

### **RISK MANAGER**

Local agencies, employment, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8564**

### **RIVERS AND STREAMS**

Boats and Boating, this index

Floods and Flood Control, this index

Water Pollution, this index

### **ROADS AND HIGHWAYS**

Highways and Roads, this index

### **RULES AND REGULATIONS**

See specific index headings

### **RULES OF THE ROAD**

Traffic Rules and Regulations, this index

### **RUM**

Alcoholic Beverages, this index

### **RURAL REGIONAL COLLEGE FOR UNDERSERVED COUNTIES**

Generally, **24 PS 19-1901.1-G et seq.**

Appropriations, **24 PS 19-1901.2-G**

Board of trustees

Designation by, **24 PS 19-1905-G**

Powers and duties of, **24 PS 19-1907-G**

Definitions, **24 PS 19-1903-G**

Degrees, **24 PS 19-1912-G**

Designation

By board of trustees, **24 PS 19-1905-G**

By secretary, **24 PS 19-1904-G**

Dissolution and transition, **24 PS 19-1911-G**

Establishment, **24 PS 19-1906-G**

Financial aid, **24 PS 19-1914-G**

Funding, **24 PS 19-1913-G**

Legislative intent, **24 PS 19-1901.1-G**

Officers, **24 PS 19-1908-G**

**RURAL REGIONAL COLLEGE FOR  
UNDERSERVED COUNTIES—Cont'd**

Powers and duties of board of trustees, **24 PS 19-1907-G**  
Regulations, **24 PS 19-1915-G**  
Reports, **24 PS 19-1916-G**  
Scope of article, **24 PS 19-1902-G**  
Students, **24 PS 19-1909-G**  
Transfer of credits, **24 PS 19-1917-G**  
Tuition, **24 PS 19-1910-G**

**SABBATICAL LEAVES**

Limitations, **24 PS § 11-1167**  
Persons entitled, **24 PS § 11-1166**  
Preferences, **24 PS § 11-1167**  
Professional development, **24 PS § 11-1166.1**  
Regulations, **24 PS § 11-1171**  
Return to employment, **24 PS § 11-1168**  
Return to employment, waiver, **24 PS § 11-1168**  
Rights retained, **24 PS § 11-1170**  
Salary while on leave, **24 PS § 11-1169**  
School employees retirement system, contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8323**  
Teachers, this index

**SAFE2SAY PROGRAM**

Annual report, **24 PS 13-1307-D**  
Confidentiality, **24 PS 13-1304-D**  
Definitions, **24 PS 13-1302-D**  
False reports, **24 PS 13-1305-D**  
Intent, **24 PS 13-1301-D**  
Judicial proceeding, **24 PS 13-1306-D**

**SAFE HARBOR**

Antihazing, **28 Pa.C.S.A. § 2810**

**SAFE SCHOOLS**

Generally, **22 Pa. Code 10.1 et seq.**; **24 PS § 13-1301-A et seq.**  
Advocate, **22 Pa. Code 16.1 et seq.**; **24 PS § 13-1310-A**  
Enforcement measures, **24 PS § 13-1312-A**  
Antihazing policy, **24 PS § 5351 et seq.**  
Bullying policy, **24 PS § 13-1303.1-A**  
Collective bargaining agreement, effect of, **24 PS § 13-1313-A**  
Consent decree as to discipline, **24 PS § 13-1311-A**  
Construction of law, **24 PS § 13-1313-A**  
Definitions, **22 Pa. Code 10.2**; **24 PS § 13-1301-A**  
Duties of commission, **24 PS § 13-1315-C**  
Education Department. Safe Schools Office, this index  
Enforcement, **24 PS § 13-1312-A**

**SAFE SCHOOLS—Cont'd**

Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-923.3-A**  
Memorandum of understanding, State Board of Education, **22 Pa. Code 10.11**  
Memorandum of understanding between local police and school entity, **22 Pa.Code 10.1 et seq.**  
Sample/Model, **22 Pa.Code 10 Appendix**  
Mental health services, survey, **24 PS § 13-1305.1-B**  
Notification of incidents, **22 Pa. Code 10.21 et seq.**  
Office for Safe Schools. Safe Schools Office, this index  
Penalties for false sworn statements before admission to school, **24 PS § 13-1304-A**  
Programs, surveys and surveyors, costs, **24 PS § 13-1309-A**  
Purpose, **22 Pa. Code 10.1**  
Records, disciplinary and delinquency  
Availability of records, **24 PS § 13-1306-A**  
Maintenance of records, **24 PS § 13-1307-A**  
Transfer of records, **24 PS § 13-1305-A**  
Regulations, **24 PS § 13-1302.1-A**  
Reporting  
Bullying policy, **24 PS § 13-1303.1-A**  
Incidents involving violence, weapons, drugs on school property, **24 PS § 13-1303-A**  
Security enhancements, intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-923.3-A**  
Standing  
Enforcement of law, **24 PS § 13-1312-A**  
Expulsion of student, **24 PS § 13-1311-A**  
State Board of Education  
Memorandum of understanding, **22 Pa. Code 10.11**  
Notification of incidents, **22 Pa. Code 10.21 et seq.**  
Sworn statements before admission to school, **24 PS § 13-1304-A**  
Technical assistance in implementing law, **24 PS § 13-1309-A**  
Threat assessment  
Definitions, **24 PS § 13-1301-E**  
Guidelines, **24 PS § 13-1303-E**  
Information materials, **24 PS § 13-1303-E**  
Teams, threat assessment, **24 PS § 13-1302-E**  
Training, **24 PS § 13-1303-E**  
Transfer of records, **24 PS § 13-1305-A**  
Trauma-informed approach, **24 PS § 13-1311-B**

**SAFE SCHOOLS OFFICE**

Generally, **24 PS § 13-1301-A**

## INDEX

### **SAFE SCHOOLS OFFICE—Cont'd**

- Bullying, policy relating to, **24 PS § 13-1303.1-A**
- Grants to fund programs, **24 PS § 13-1302-A**
- Powers and duties, **24 PS § 13-1302-A**
- Surveys and surveyors, acts of violence, **24 PS § 13-1303-A**
- Transfer of records, **24 PS § 13-1305-A**

### **SAFETY**

- Antihazing law, **24 PS § 5351 et seq.**
- Construction Code, this index
- School police, reflective equipment, traffic control, use, **24 PS § 5-510**
- Youth sports. Athletics, this index

### **SALARIES**

- Compensation and Salaries, this index

### **SALES**

- Bids and Bidding, this index
- Colleges and Universities, this index
- Controlled Substances, this index
- Deeds and Conveyances, this index
- Drugs and Medicine, this index
- Kickbacks, this index
- Local Government Unit Debts, this index
- Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index
- Municipal Claims and Liens, this index
- Municipalities, this index
- Private sales, **72 PS 5860.613-1**
- Public Sales, this index
- Real estate. Deeds and Conveyances, this index
- Salespersons, this index
- School Buildings and Grounds, this index
- Schools and School Districts, this index
- Taxation. Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index
- Tax Sales, this index

### **SALES AND USE TAX**

- Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

### **SALESPERSONS**

- Compensation and salaries, minimum wage exemptions, **43 PS § 333.105**
- Overtime exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**

### **SALT**

- Drugs and Medicine, this index

### **SANITARY SEWERS**

- Sewers and Sewer Systems, this index

### **SANITATION**

- Health and Sanitation, this index

### **SATURDAY**

- Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 15-1502**

### **SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

- Savings Associations, this index

### **SAVINGS ASSOCIATION INSURANCE CORPORATION**

- Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporations, this index

### **SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS**

- See also Associations and Societies, this index; Corporations, this index
- Banks. Savings Banks, this index

### **SAVINGS BANKS**

- See also Banks and Banking, this index; Bank Deposits and Collections, this index; Savings Associations, this index
- Borrowing. Loans, post

### **SAVINGS BONDS**

- Colleges and Universities, this index

### **SCAFFOLDS**

- Labor and employment, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.4**

### **SCENIC PLACES**

- Preservation, conservancy, realty transfer tax, **53 PS § 6902**
- Realty transfer tax, conservancy to preserve, **53 PS § 6902**

### **SCHEDULES**

- Writs of certiorari, **Pa. Const. V § 26**

### **SCHOLARSHIPS**

- Appropriations, **Pa. Const. III § 29**
- Educational improvement tax credit, **72 PS § 8702-F et seq.**
- Ready-to-Learn block grant, **24 PS § 25-2599.6**
- Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 5-511**
- Targeted Industry Cluster Certificate Scholarship Program, **24 PS § 25-2599.4**

### **SCHOOL ADMINISTRATORS**

- School Officers and Employees, this index

### **SCHOOL AGE**

- Defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

### **SCHOOL BOARDS**

- Aggravated assault, injury to members, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**
- Business administrators, hiring, **24 PS § 10-1089**

## **SCHOOL BOARDS—Cont'd**

- Charter schools, **24 PS § 17-1716-A**
- School Directors, this index
- Students, transportation, **22 Pa. Code 23.4**
- Transportation of students, powers and duties, **22 Pa. Code 23.4**

## **SCHOOL BONDS**

- Generally, **24 PS § 6-631 et seq.**
- Approval, **22 Pa. Code 349.20**
- Elections, assent of electors, **24 PS § 6-632**
- Majority vote, directors, **24 PS § 5-508**
- Payments, **24 PS § 7-784.1; 24 PS § 1786; 24 PS § 1787**
- Failure to pay, **24 PS § 6-633**
- Public school building authority, **24 PS § 7-783**
- Reorganization, districts, **24 PS § 2-298**
- Signatures, facsimile signatures, **65 PS § 301 et seq.**
- Sinking funds, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2574 et seq.**
- Validation. Curative and validating acts, ante

## **SCHOOL BOOKS**

- Textbooks, this index

## **SCHOOL BUDGETS**

- Generally, **24 PS § 6-687**
- Distressed school districts, **24 PS § 6-696**
  - Financial recovery. Schools and School Districts, this index
- Districts of first class, **24 PS § 6-664; 24 PS § 21-2133**
- Distressed school districts, **24 PS § 6-696**
- Districts of second, third or fourth class, **24 PS § 6-687**
- Equalized subsidy for basic education, state payment limitations, **24 PS § 25-2502.19**
- Exceeding, **24 PS § 6-609**
- Federal aid, **24 PS § 6-609**
- Financial recovery, school district. Schools and School Districts, this index
- Increased state allocations, use, **24 PS § 6-687**
- Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-914-A et seq.; 24 PS § 9-922.1-A**
- Joint schools and departments, **24 PS § 17-1705**
- Majority vote, directors, **24 PS § 5-508**
- Management information reports, **24 PS § 6-613**
- Other purposes usage preclusion, **24 PS § 6-609**
- Program of services, budget approval, **24 PS § 9-902-A**
- Progress report, budget stabilization plan, **24 PS § 25-2526.1**
- Publication, **24 PS § 6-664**

## **SCHOOL BUDGETS—Cont'd**

- Reopening of 2011-2012 budget, **24 PS § 6-615**
- Reopening of 2012-2013 budget, **24 PS § 6-616**
  - School district annual budget, **24 PS § 6-616.1**
- School Reform Commission, **24 PS § 6-696**
- Stabilization, progress report, budget stabilization plan, **24 PS § 25-2526.1**
- State aid, **24 PS § 6-609**
- Timeliness, **24 PS § 6-614**
- Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**

## **SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

- Generally, **22 Pa. Code 21.1 et seq.; 22 Pa. Code 349.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 7-701 et seq.**
- Abandoned or unclaimed property, **24 PS § 7-708**
- Abandonment, **24 PS § 7-708**
- Acquisition and disposition of property, **24 PS § 7-701 et seq.**
- Acquisition by state, sites, **22 Pa. Code 349.9**
- Adverse or pecuniary interest, construction, etc. contracts, **24 PS § 7-751**
- Advertisements, contracts, bids and bidding, **24 PS § 7-751**
- Advisory committees, **22 Pa. Code 21.91**
  - Secretary's, **22 Pa. Code 349.33**
  - Standards, **24 PS § 7-735**
- Aggregate building expenditure standard, **22 Pa. Code 349.1 et seq.**
- Agreements. Contracts, post
- Allocation of space, **22 Pa. Code 21.31; 22 Pa. Code 349.3; 22 Pa. Code 349.4**
- Amortization payments, **22 Pa. Code 349.20; 22 Pa. Code 349.25; 22 Pa. Code 349.26**
- Appeal and review, **22 Pa. Code 21.83**
  - Eminent domain, **24 PS § 7-727**
- Approval
  - Education department, **24 PS § 7-731**
  - Limitations on new applications, **24 PS § 7-732.1**
  - Plans and specifications, **22 Pa. Code 21.71; 22 Pa. Code 349.15; 22 Pa. Code 349.18**
- Approved renovations, state payments to districts, **24 PS § 25-2575.1**
- Architects, bids or negotiations with district employing architect, **24 PS § 7-751.1**
- Athletic stadiums, nonprofit corporations, appropriations, **24 PS § 7-759**
- Authority. State Public School Building Authority, this index
- Bids and bidding, **24 PS § 7-751**
  - Architects or engineers employed by district, **24 PS § 7-751.1**
- Bonds, issuance, **22 Pa. Code 349.20**

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Cont'd**

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), contractors, **24 PS § 7-756**  
 Action by sub-contractors, etc., on performance bonds, **24 PS § 7-757**  
 Books and papers, construction or reconstruction projects, **24 PS § 7-731**  
 Cafeterias, **24 PS § 5-502; 24 PS § 5-504**  
 Child day-care centers, **24 PS § 7-776.1**  
 Compensation and salaries, minimum wage, contractors, **24 PS § 7-753**  
 Competency, construction workers, **24 PS § 7-752**  
 Complaints, construction or reconstruction projects, **24 PS § 7-731**  
 Condition of grounds  
   Pesticide treatment notices, **24 PS § 7-772.2**  
   Pest management programs, **24 PS § 7-772.1**  
 Construction  
   Appropriations to nonprofit corporations for construction, **24 PS § 7-758**  
   Athletic stadiums, **24 PS § 7-759**  
   Bids and bidding, ante  
   Bonds for payment of labor, materials, etc., **24 PS § 7-756**  
   Codes and guidelines, **22 Pa. Code 21.72; 22 Pa. Code 349.16**  
   Construction planning manual, **22 Pa. Code 21.101**  
   Limitations on new applications, **24 PS § 7-732.1**  
   Mine subsidence area, substrata evaluation, **24 PS § 7-741**  
   Minimum wages stipulations, **24 PS § 7-753**  
   Plans and specifications, approval, **22 Pa. Code 21.71; 22 Pa. Code 349.15; 22 Pa. Code 349.18**  
 Sites  
   Analysis, **22 Pa. Code 349.8**  
   Approval, **22 Pa. Code 349.7**  
   Report, review, **22 Pa. Code 21.41**  
   Standards, **22 Pa. Code 349.1 et seq.**  
   Implementation, **22 Pa. Code 349.32**  
 Construction Code, this index  
 Contracts, **24 PS § 7-751 et seq.**  
   Bonds for payment of labor, materials, etc., **24 PS § 7-756**  
   Action by sub-contractors, etc., on performance bonds, **24 PS § 7-757**  
   Competent workers requirement, **24 PS § 7-752**  
   Minimum wages stipulations, contractors, **24 PS § 7-753**  
   Municipality authorities, **24 PS § 7-790**  
   Steel products, **24 PS § 7-751**

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Cont'd**

Contracts, **24 PS § 7-751 et seq.**—Cont'd  
   Telecommunications and distance learning programs, **24 PS § 7-784.2**  
 Conveyances. Deeds and conveyances, post  
 Costs, **22 Pa. Code 21.51 et seq.; 22 Pa. Code 21.73**  
   Aggregate building expenditure standard, **22 Pa. Code 349.11**  
   Approval of final, **22 Pa. Code 349.21**  
   Constraints, **22 Pa. Code 349.10**  
   Eminent domain, **24 PS § 7-728**  
   Project cost estimates, **22 Pa. Code 349.17**  
 Cost standards, construction or reconstruction, **24 PS § 7-733**  
 Crimes and offenses  
   Destroying property, **24 PS § 7-777**  
   Institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**  
 Day-care centers, **24 PS § 7-776.1**  
 Dedication, districts of first class, city comprising district, **24 PS § 21-2132**  
 Deeds and conveyances, **24 PS § 2-215**  
   Districts of first class, city comprising district, **24 PS § 21-2132**  
   Municipality authorities, **24 PS § 7-790**  
   Surplus property, **24 PS § 7-707**  
   Unused and unnecessary lands, **24 PS § 7-707**  
 Definitions, **22 Pa. Code 21.10; 22 Pa. Code 349.1**  
 Design, **22 Pa. Code 349.6**  
 Destruction, compensation, conviction of defendant, **24 PS § 7-777**  
 District changes, rental obligations to school building authority, apportionment, **24 PS § 2-271 to 2-273**  
 Districts of first class, transfer, city comprising district, **24 PS § 21-2132**  
 Duty to provide, **24 PS § 7-701 et seq.**  
 Education department  
   Approval, **24 PS § 7-731**  
   Limitations on new applications, **24 PS § 7-732.1**  
   Standards, **22 Pa. Code 349.1 et seq.**  
   Statewide analysis of facilities and needs, **24 PS § 7-732.1**  
 Emergencies, facilities use, **22 Pa. Code 349.34**  
 Eminent domain, **24 PS § 7-703 et seq.; 24 PS § 7-721 et seq.**  
   Appeal and review, **24 PS § 7-727**  
   Appointment of viewers, **24 PS § 7-723**  
   Confirmation of report, **24 PS § 7-725**  
   Costs, **24 PS § 7-728**  
   Duties of viewers, **24 PS § 7-724**



**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Cont'd**

Eminent domain, **24 PS § 7-703 et seq.**; **24 PS § 7-721 et seq.**—Cont'd

- Exceptions to report, **24 PS § 7-727**
- Fee simple title, **24 PS § 7-722**
- Majority vote, directors, **24 PS § 5-508**
- Notice, **24 PS § 7-723**; **24 PS § 7-724**
- Payment of damages into court, **24 PS § 7-726**
- Report of viewer, **24 PS § 7-724**
  - Confirmation of, **24 PS § 7-725**
  - Exceptions to report, **24 PS § 7-727**
  - Security for damages, **24 PS § 7-722**
  - Water supply, **24 PS § 7-773**
- Engineers, bids or negotiations with district employing engineer, **24 PS § 7-751.1**
- Equipment. Machinery and equipment, post
- Examiners and examinations, school health services, **24 PS § 14-1420**
- Extracurricular activities, **24 PS § 5-511**
- Fee simple title, eminent domain, **24 PS § 7-722**
- Financings
  - Municipality authorities, **24 PS § 7-790**
  - Other means, **24 PS § 7-791**
  - State Public School Building Authority, this index
- Fires and fire protection
  - Drills, **24 PS § 15-1517**; **24 PS § 15-1518**
  - Instruction and textbooks, **24 PS § 15-1518**
- Flag, United States, display, **24 PS § 7-771**
- Floor space, construction or reconstruction, **24 PS § 7-733**
- Funds, **22 Pa. Code 349.22**; **22 Pa. Code 349.27**
- Gifts, devises and bequests, districts of first class, city comprising district, **24 PS § 21-2132**
- Gymnasiums, **24 PS § 5-502**; **24 PS § 7-706**
- Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**
- Health and sanitation issues
  - Examinations, **24 PS § 14-1420**
  - Hypersensitivity Registry, **24 PS § 7-772.1**
  - Pests management, **24 PS § 7-772.1**; **24 PS § 7-772.2**
- Hearings, **22 Pa. Code 21.61**; **22 Pa. Code 21.63**; **22 Pa. Code 349.12**; **22 Pa. Code 349.14**
  - Construction or leasing, **24 PS § 7-701.1**; **24 PS § 7-731**
  - Reconstruction exceptions to standards, **24 PS § 7-733**
- Heating
  - Construction or reconstruction, **24 PS § 7-733**
- Hypersensitivity Registry, **24 PS § 7-772.1**

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Cont'd**

- Insects, management of, **24 PS § 7-772.1**; **24 PS § 7-772.2**
- Inspection and inspectors
  - Health and sanitation, **24 PS § 14-1420**
  - State aid, **24 PS § 25-2579**
- Institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**
- Insurance, **24 PS § 7-774**
  - Recovery, **22 Pa. Code 349.31**
- Investigations and investigators, construction or reconstruction projects, **24 PS § 7-731**
- Joint action, public school building authority, **24 PS § 7-786**
- Joint schools and departments, **24 PS § 17-1701**; **24 PS § 17-1704**
- Kickbacks, construction, contracts, **24 PS § 7-751**
- Lead testing, **24 PS § 7-742**
- Leases, **24 PS § 7-703.1**; **24 PS § 7-775**; **24 PS § 7-791**
  - Approval, **24 PS § 7-731.1**
  - Department of education, **24 PS § 7-703**
  - Area vocational-technical schools, **24 PS § 18-1853**
  - Districts of first class, city comprising district, **24 PS § 21-2132**
  - Incurring indebtedness, **24 PS § 6-631**; **24 PS § 7-703.1**
  - Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-914-A**
    - Capital subsidy, **24 PS § 9-919.1-A**
  - Municipality authorities, **24 PS § 7-790**
  - Public hearing or referendum, designated districts, **24 PS § 7-701.1**
  - Public school building authority, **24 PS § 7-784**; **24 PS § 7-786**; **24 PS § 791.5**
  - Reimbursable annual rental units, approval, **24 PS § 25-2574.2**
  - State aid, **24 PS § 25-2572 et seq.**
  - Unused and unnecessary, **24 PS § 7-709**
- Libraries. School Libraries, this index
- Lights and lighting, **24 PS § 7-773**
- Loans, state public school building authority, payments, **24 PS § 7-785**
- Location and amount of land, **24 PS § 7-702**
- Machinery and equipment, **24 PS § 8-801 et seq.**
- Maintenance, **24 PS § 7-751**
- Majority vote, directors, changes, **24 PS § 5-508**
- Malicious mischief, **24 PS § 7-777**
- Mine subsidence area construction, substrata evaluation, **24 PS § 7-741**
- Municipality authorities, **24 PS § 7-790**
- Museums, **24 PS § 5-502**

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Cont'd**

- Negotiable instruments, issuance, **22 Pa. Code 349.20**
- Nonprofit corporations, appropriations, construction, **24 PS § 7-758; 24 PS § 7-759**
- Notification of pesticide treatment at schools, **24 PS § 7-772.2**
- Oaths and affirmations, construction or reconstruction projects, hearings, **24 PS § 7-731**
- Office space, intermediate units
  - Loan agreements and mortgages, preapproval, **24 PS § 9-919.1-A**
  - Purchasing, **24 PS § 9-914-A**
- Parking, **24 PS § 7-779**
- Parks, **24 PS § 7-706**
- Payments, state public school building authority, **24 PS § 7-785**
- Pest management programs, **24 PS § 7-772.1**
  - Pesticide treatment notices, **24 PS § 7-772.2**
- Plans and specifications, approval, **24 PS § 7-731**
- Playgrounds, **24 PS § 5-502; 24 PS § 7-702; 24 PS § 7-703; 24 PS § 7-706**
- Possession, weapons, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 912**
- Prefabricated units, approval for use by directors, **24 PS § 7-751**
- Prevailing wages, public works, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**
- Public school building authority. State Public School Building Authority, this index
- Recreation and recreational facilities, **24 PS § 7-706**
- Referendum, construction or leasing, **24 PS § 7-701.1**
- Reimbursement
  - Calculations, dual enrollment, private and public schools, **22 Pa. Code 11.33**
  - Commonwealth, **22 Pa. Code 349.24**
    - Site, **22 Pa. Code 349.23; 24 PS § 25-2574**
  - Construction site costs, **22 Pa. Code 349.23**
  - Equipment, **22 Pa. Code 349.24**
  - Long range master plan for school construction, payment of reimbursement to district, **24 PS § 25-2574.1**
- Renovation
  - School days, effect, **24 PS § 15-1501**
  - State payments to districts, **24 PS § 25-2575.1**
- Rentals, payments, **24 PS § 7-785**
- Reorganization, districts, **24 PS § 2-298**
- Report of Education Department on statewide analysis of facilities and needs, **24 PS § 7-732.1**
- Restrooms and toilets, **24 PS § 7-740**

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Cont'd**

- Reversions, deeds and conveyances, surplus property, **24 PS § 7-707**
- Sales, **22 Pa. Code 349.30**
  - Districts of first class, city comprising district, **24 PS § 21-2132**
  - Majority vote, directors, **24 PS § 5-508**
  - Unused and unnecessary lands and buildings, **24 PS § 7-707**
- Sites
  - Advanced acquisition of, **22 Pa. Code 349.9**
  - Analysis, **22 Pa. Code 349.8**
  - Approval of, **22 Pa. Code 349.7**
  - Long range master plan for school construction, payment of reimbursement to district, **24 PS § 25-2574.1**
  - Reimbursement by state, **22 Pa. Code 349.23; 24 PS § 25-2574**
- Space allocation, **22 Pa. Code 349.5**
- Space relationships, **22 Pa. Code 349.4**
- Stadiums, nonprofit corporations, appropriations, **24 PS § 7-759**
- Standards, **24 PS § 7-733**
  - Advisory committee, **24 PS § 7-735**
  - Education department, **22 Pa. Code 349.1 et seq.**
- State aid, **24 PS § 7-784.1; 24 PS § 25-2572 et seq.**
  - Telecommunications and distance learning programs, **24 PS § 7-784.2**
- State Public School Building Authority, this index
- Steel products, contracts, **24 PS § 7-751**
- Subcontractors, bonds (officers and fiduciaries), actions, **24 PS § 7-757**
- Substantiated need, **22 Pa. Code 349.2**
- Substrata evaluation, construction in mine subsidence area, **24 PS § 7-741**
- Superintendents, **24 PS § 21-2104 et seq.**
- Superintendents of buildings, powers and duties, **24 PS § 21-2111**
- Surplus property, deeds and conveyances, **24 PS § 7-707**
- Swimming pools, **24 PS § 7-706**
- Tax exemptions, **24 PS § 7-704; 24 PS § 7-776**
- Telecommunications and distance learning programs, contracts, **24 PS § 7-784.2**
- Thaddeus Stevens College of Technology, **24 PS § 19-1905-B**
  - Contracts for construction, repair, renovation or maintenance, **24 PS § 19-1913.1-B**
  - Property acquisition and disposition, **24 PS § 19-1913-B**
- Traffic rules and regulations, **24 PS § 7-779**

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Cont'd**

- Transfer to district from state public school building authority, **24 PS § 791.17**
- Unused and unnecessary lands or buildings
  - Lease of, **24 PS § 7-709**
  - Sale of, **24 PS § 7-707**
- Use for other purposes, **24 PS § 7-775**
- Vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307; 24 PS § 7-777**
- Ventilation
  - Construction or reconstruction, **24 PS § 7-733**
- Vocational Education, this index
- Warehouse facilities, intermediate units
  - Loan agreements and mortgages, preapproval, **24 PS § 9-919.1-A**
  - Purchasing, **24 PS § 9-914-A**
- Water closets or outhouses, **24 PS § 7-740**
- Water supply, **24 PS § 7-773**
- Weapons, possession, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 912**
- Witnesses, construction or reconstruction projects, hearings, **24 PS § 7-731**

**SCHOOL BUSES OR VEHICLES**

- Generally, **22 Pa. Code 23.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 13-1331; 24 PS § 13-1361 et seq.; 67 Pa. Code 171.1 et seq.**
- Accident reports, **67 Pa. Code 171.141**
- Appropriation of funds, urban common carrier mass transportation, **24 PS § 13-1361**
- Approval, **22 Pa. Code 23.2**
  - Agreements, **22 Pa. Code 23.21; 22 Pa. Code 23.22**
- Authorized passengers, **22 Pa. Code 23.6**
- Board and room, in lieu of transportation, state aid, **24 PS § 13-1331; 24 PS § 25-2542**
- Body standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.41 et seq.**
  - Additional equipment items, **67 Pa. Code 171.84**
  - Aisle, **67 Pa. Code 171.42**
  - Backup alarm, **67 Pa. Code 171.82**
  - Battery, **67 Pa. Code 171.43**
  - Bumper, rear, **67 Pa. Code 171.44**
  - Certification, **67 Pa. Code 171.45**
  - Chains, **67 Pa. Code 171.46**
  - Color, **67 Pa. Code 171.47**
  - Construction, **67 Pa. Code 171.48**
  - Crash barriers, seats and, **67 Pa. Code 171.69**
  - Crossing control arm, **67 Pa. Code 171.74a**
  - Defrosters, **67 Pa. Code 171.49**
  - Doors and emergency exits, **67 Pa. Code 171.50**
  - Emergency exits, **67 Pa. Code 171.50**
  - Emergency warning devices, portable, **67 Pa. Code 171.83**
  - Fire axe, **67 Pa. Code 171.86**

**SCHOOL BUSES OR VEHICLES—Cont'd**

- Body standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.41 et seq.**
  - Cont'd
  - Fire extinguisher, **67 Pa. Code 171.51**
  - First aid, **67 Pa. Code 171.52**
  - Floor, **67 Pa. Code 171.53**
  - Heaters, **67 Pa. Code 171.54**
  - Height inside, **67 Pa. Code 171.56**
  - Identification, **67 Pa. Code 171.55**
  - Inside height, **67 Pa. Code 171.56**
  - Insulation, **67 Pa. Code 171.57**
  - Interior, **67 Pa. Code 171.58**
  - Lamps and signals, **67 Pa. Code 171.59**
  - Length overall, **67 Pa. Code 171.63**
  - Metal treatment, **67 Pa. Code 171.60**
  - Mirrors, **67 Pa. Code 171.61**
  - Mounting, **67 Pa. Code 171.62**
  - Overall length, **67 Pa. Code 171.63**
  - Portable emergency warning devices, **67 Pa. Code 171.83**
  - Pry (wrecking) bar, **67 Pa. Code 171.65**
  - Rub rails, **67 Pa. Code 171.66**
  - Seat belts, **67 Pa. Code 171.68**
  - Seats and crash barriers, **67 Pa. Code 171.69**
  - Signals and lamps, **67 Pa. Code 171.59**
  - Steps, **67 Pa. Code 171.70**
    - Stirrup steps, **67 Pa. Code 171.71**
  - Stirrup steps, **67 Pa. Code 171.71**
  - Storage compartment, **67 Pa. Code 171.72**
  - Sun shield, **67 Pa. Code 171.73**
  - Traction assist devices, **67 Pa. Code 171.67**
  - Undercoating, **67 Pa. Code 171.75**
  - Ventilation, **67 Pa. Code 171.76**
  - Video equipment, **67 Pa. Code 171.85**
  - Wheelhousing, **67 Pa. Code 171.77**
  - Windows, **67 Pa. Code 171.78**
  - Windshield washers, **67 Pa. Code 171.79**
  - Windshield wipers, **67 Pa. Code 171.80**
  - Wiring, **67 Pa. Code 171.81**
- Bumper
  - Front, **67 Pa. Code 171.15**
  - Rear, **67 Pa. Code 171.44**
- Certification
  - Body standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.45**
  - Chassis standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.16**
  - School vehicle standards, **67 Pa. Code 71.127**
- Chains
  - Body standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.46**
- Specially equipped school buses and school vehicles, power lift uprights, barriers and chain through floor, **67 Pa. Code 71.106**

## INDEX

### SCHOOL BUSES OR VEHICLES—Cont'd

- Chassis standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.11 et seq.**
  - Air cleaner, **67 Pa. Code 171.12**
  - Axles, **67 Pa. Code 171.13**
  - Brakes, **67 Pa. Code 171.14**
  - Bumper, front, **67 Pa. Code 171.15**
  - Certification, **67 Pa. Code 171.16**
  - Clutch, **67 Pa. Code 171.17**
  - Color, **67 Pa. Code 171.18**
  - Driveshaft protection, **67 Pa. Code 171.19**
  - Electrical system, **67 Pa. Code 171.20**
  - Exhaust system, **67 Pa. Code 171.21**
  - Fenders, front on Type C school buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.22**
  - Frame, **67 Pa. Code 171.23**
  - Fuel system, **67 Pa. Code 171.24**
  - Governor, **67 Pa. Code 171.25**
  - Heating system, **67 Pa. Code 171.26**
  - Horn, **67 Pa. Code 171.27**
  - Instruments and instrument panel, **67 Pa. Code 171.28**
  - Oil filter, **67 Pa. Code 171.29**
  - Openings, **67 Pa. Code 171.30**
  - Passenger's load, **67 Pa. Code 171.31**
  - Power and gradeability, **67 Pa. Code 171.32**
  - Shock absorbers, **67 Pa. Code 171.33**
  - Springs, **67 Pa. Code 171.34**
  - Steering gear, **67 Pa. Code 171.35**
  - Tires and rims, **67 Pa. Code 171.36**
  - Transmission, **67 Pa. Code 171.37**
  - Undercoating, **67 Pa. Code 171.38**
- Cleanliness, **67 Pa. Code 171.142**
- Closing schools, certain districts, **24 PS § 13-1312**
- Color, **67 Pa. Code 171.47**
- Compensation and salaries, drivers, extra compensation, **24 PS § 13-1365**
- Compliance, rules and regulations, **22 Pa. Code 23.1**
- Conduct, rules and regulations, **24 PS § 5-510**
- Consolidated schools, **24 PS § 5-505; 24 PS § 25-2541**
- Crimes and offenses, entry on property, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5517**
- Definitions, **67 Pa. Code 171.2**
  - Drivers, **67 Pa. Code 71.2**
- Defrosters
  - Body standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.49**
- Department of Transportation regulations, **67 Pa. Code 171.1 et seq.**
  - Drivers, **67 Pa. Code 71.1 et seq.**

### SCHOOL BUSES OR VEHICLES—Cont'd

- Department of Transportation regulations, **67 Pa. Code 171.1 et seq.—Cont'd**
  - General provisions
    - Applicability, **67 Pa. Code 171.1**
    - Definitions, **67 Pa. Code 171.2**
    - Modification, **67 Pa. Code 171.3**
  - Mass transit pupil transportation bus standards, **67 Pa. Code 71.131 et seq.**
  - Operation standards for subject vehicles, **67 Pa. Code 71.141 et seq.**
  - School bus body standards, **67 Pa. Code 71.41 et seq.**
  - School bus chassis standards, **67 Pa. Code 71.11 et seq.**
  - School vehicle standards, **67 Pa. Code 71.121 et seq.**
  - Specially equipped school buses and school vehicles, **67 Pa. Code 71.91 et seq.**
- Distances, computation, **24 PS § 13-1366**
- Doors
  - Body standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.50**
  - Mass transit pupil transportation buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.137**
  - Operation, standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.146**
  - Specially equipped school buses and school vehicles, **67 Pa. Code 71.104**
- Drivers, **67 Pa. Code 71.1 et seq.**
  - Courses of instruction, **67 Pa. Code 71.5**
  - Definitions, **67 Pa. Code 71.2**
  - Driver's examination, **67 Pa. Code 71.4**
  - Knowledge examination, **67 Pa. Code 71.6**
  - Physical examination, **67 Pa. Code 71.3**
- Elementary pupils, payments, **24 PS § 25-2541**
- Emergency evacuation fire drills, **24 PS § 15-1517**
- Emergency exits, **67 Pa. Code 171.50**
  - Body standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.50**
- Emergency warning devices, portable
  - Body standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.83**
  - Mass transit pupil transportation buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.138**
  - Operation, standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.150**
- Employment applications, drivers, **24 PS § 13-1365**
- Entry on property, crimes and offenses, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5517**
- Exceptional children, **24 PS § 13-1374**
  - Payments, **24 PS § 25-2541**
- Fenders, front on Type C school buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.22**
- Field trips, **24 PS § 13-1361**
- Fire axe, body standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.86**
- Fire drills, **24 PS § 15-1517**

**SCHOOL BUSES OR VEHICLES—Cont'd**

- Fire extinguisher
  - Body standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.51**
  - Mass transit pupil transportation buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.132**
  - Operation, standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.147**
  - School vehicle standards, **67 Pa. Code 71.122**
- First aid
  - Body standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.52**
  - Mass transit pupil transportation buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.133**
  - School vehicle standards, **67 Pa. Code 71.123**
- Floor
  - Body standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.53**
  - Power lift uprights, barriers and chain through floor, **67 Pa. Code 71.106**
- Free, **24 PS § 13-1331**
  - Nonpublic elementary and high schools, **24 PS § 13-1361**
- Heaters
  - Body standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.54**
  - Chassis standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.26**
  - Specially equipped school buses and school vehicles, **67 Pa. Code 71.95**
- Height inside, **67 Pa. Code 171.56**
- Identification
  - Body standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.55**
  - Mass transit pupil transportation buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.134**
  - Operation standards, concealment, **67 Pa. Code 171.143**
  - School vehicle standards, **67 Pa. Code 71.124**
  - Specially equipped school buses and school vehicles, **67 Pa. Code 71.105**
- Insurance, liability insurance, **24 PS § 13-1362**
- Joint schools and departments, **24 PS § 17-1701**
- Kindergartens, **22 Pa. Code 23.3**
- Length, **67 Pa. Code 171.63**
- Mass transit pupil transportation buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.131 et seq.**
  - Doors, **67 Pa. Code 171.137**
  - Emergency device, portable, **67 Pa. Code 171.138**
  - Fire extinguisher, **67 Pa. Code 171.132**
  - First aid, **67 Pa. Code 171.133**
  - Identification, **67 Pa. Code 171.134**
  - Mirrors, **67 Pa. Code 171.135**
  - Portable emergency device, **67 Pa. Code 171.138**
  - Seating, **67 Pa. Code 171.139**
  - Signal lamps, **67 Pa. Code 171.136**
- Mirrors
  - Body standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.61**

**SCHOOL BUSES OR VEHICLES—Cont'd**

- Mirrors—Cont'd
  - Mass transit pupil transportation buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.135**
- Modifications, **67 Pa. Code 171.3**
- Nonpublic elementary and high school pupils, **24 PS § 13-1361**
  - Districts of first class, **24 PS § 21-2114**
- Nonpublic school transportation, **24 PS § 13-1361.1**
- Operation, standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.141 et seq.**
  - Accident reports, **67 Pa. Code 171.141**
  - Cleanliness, **67 Pa. Code 171.142**
  - Doors, **67 Pa. Code 171.146**
  - Emergency warning devices, use of, **67 Pa. Code 171.150**
  - Fire extinguisher, **67 Pa. Code 171.147**
  - Identification concealment, **67 Pa. Code 171.143**
  - Portable emergency warning devices, use of, **67 Pa. Code 171.150**
  - Safety checks, **67 Pa. Code 171.148**
  - Seating, **67 Pa. Code 171.144**
  - Service, **67 Pa. Code 171.145**
  - Unsafe operations, **67 Pa. Code 171.149**
- Payments, **24 PS § 25-2509.3**
  - Transportation reimbursement, **24 PS § 25-2543**
- Qualifications of drivers, **24 PS § 13-1361**
- Reimbursements by Commonwealth, **22 Pa. Code 23.31 et seq.**
- Rules and regulations, qualifications of drivers, **24 PS § 13-1361**
- Safety checks, **67 Pa. Code 171.148**
  - Accident reports, **67 Pa. Code 171.141**
  - Unsafe operations, **67 Pa. Code 171.149**
- School board of directors, powers and duties, **22 Pa. Code 23.4**
- School vehicle standards, **67 Pa. Code 71.121 et seq.**
  - Certification, **67 Pa. Code 71.127**
  - Fire extinguisher, **67 Pa. Code 71.122**
  - First aid, **67 Pa. Code 71.123**
  - Identification, **67 Pa. Code 71.124**
  - Seating, **67 Pa. Code 71.125**
  - Web cutter, **67 Pa. Code 71.126**
- Seating
  - Body standards
    - Seat belts, **67 Pa. Code 171.68**
    - Seats and crash barriers, **67 Pa. Code 171.69**
  - Mass transit pupil transportation buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.139**
  - Operation, standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.144**
  - School vehicle standards, **67 Pa. Code 71.125**



## INDEX

### SCHOOL BUSES OR VEHICLES—Cont'd

#### Seating—Cont'd

Specially equipped school buses and school vehicles, seating arrangements, **67 Pa. Code 71.101**

Secondary pupils, payments, **24 PS § 25-2541**

Services to student, **22 Pa. Code 41.1 et seq.**

Sharing same vehicle, **22 Pa. Code 23.5**

#### Signals and lamps

Body standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.59**

Mass transit pupil transportation buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.136**

Special education, **67 Pa. Code 171.91 et seq.**

Specially equipped school buses and school vehicles, **67 Pa. Code 71.91 et seq.**

Aisles, **67 Pa. Code 71.92**

Barriers and chain through floor, elevator-type lifts, **67 Pa. Code 71.106**

Doors, special service entrance doors, **67 Pa. Code 71.104**

Elevator-type lifts, **67 Pa. Code 71.106**

Entrance, special service entrance, **67 Pa. Code 71.103**

Doors, **67 Pa. Code 71.104**

Elevator-type lifts, **67 Pa. Code 71.106**

Grab handles, **67 Pa. Code 71.94**

Heaters, **67 Pa. Code 71.95**

Identification, **67 Pa. Code 71.105**

Power lift, **67 Pa. Code 71.96**

Power lift uprights, barriers and chain through floor, **67 Pa. Code 71.106**

Ramps, **67 Pa. Code 71.97**

Regular service entrance, **67 Pa. Code 71.98**

Restraining devices, **67 Pa. Code 71.99**

Securement devices and safety restraints, **67 Pa. Code 71.93**

#### Safety restraints

Barriers and chain through floor, elevator-type lifts, **67 Pa. Code 71.106**

Grab handles, **67 Pa. Code 71.94**

Securement devices and, **67 Pa. Code 71.93**

Special light, **67 Pa. Code 71.102**

Seating arrangements, **67 Pa. Code 71.101**

Securement devices and safety restraints, **67 Pa. Code 71.93**

Special light, **67 Pa. Code 71.102**

Special service entrance, **67 Pa. Code 71.103**

Special service entrance doors, **67 Pa. Code 71.104**

Web cutter, **67 Pa. Code 71.107**

#### Standards

Body, **67 Pa. Code 171.41 et seq.**

### SCHOOL BUSES OR VEHICLES—Cont'd

#### Standards—Cont'd

Chassis, **67 Pa. Code 171.11 et seq.**

Operation, **67 Pa. Code 171.141 et seq.**

State aid, **24 PS § 25-2541 et seq.**

Exceptional and institutionalized children, **24 PS § 25-2509.1**

Unauthorized entry, crimes and offenses, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5517**

Urban common carrier mass transportation, appropriation of funds, **24 PS § 13-1361**

Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**

Vocational-technical, **22 Pa. Code 23.3**

#### Web cutter

School vehicle standards, **67 Pa. Code 71.126**

Specially equipped school buses and school vehicles, **67 Pa. Code 71.107**

#### Wheels and wheelhousing

Body standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.67; 67 Pa. Code 171.77**

Chassis standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.36**

### SCHOOL CHILDREN

Schools and School Districts, this index

### SCHOOL CONTROLLERS

Generally, **24 PS § 21-2121 et seq.**

Audits and auditors, **24 PS § 24-2421**

Other employment by district, **24 PS § 24-2401.1**

### SCHOOL DENTAL HYGIENISTS

Regulations, **28 Pa. Code 23.35**

State aid, **24 PS § 25-2505.1**

### SCHOOL DIRECTORS

Generally, **24 PS § 3-301 et seq.**

Adverse or pecuniary interest, **24 PS § 3-324**

Gifts, teachers or supervisors, **24 PS § 2-217**

Age, **24 PS § 3-322**

Annexation of territory, effect on terms of office, **24 PS § 3-310**

Annual convention, intermediate unit board of directors, **24 PS § 9-911-A**

#### Appointments

Districts of first class, **24 PS § 3-302**

Districts of first class A, **24 PS § 3-302**

Newly formed districts, **24 PS § 3-307; 24 PS § 3-308**

Solicitors, **24 PS § 4-406**

Unexpired terms, **24 PS § 3-315**

Apportionment commissions, districts of first class A, **24 PS § 3-302.1**

Area technical schools, conventions, **24 PS § 18-1844**

**SCHOOL DIRECTORS—Cont'd**

Assistant secretary, **24 PS § 4-434**  
 Associations and societies, **24 PS § 5-516; 24 PS § 5-516.1**  
 Audits, treasurer accounts, **24 PS § 24-2462**  
 At-large elections, districts of second, third, and fourth classes, **24 PS § 3-303**  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
     Assistant secretary, **24 PS § 4-434**  
     Secretaries, **24 PS § 4-431**  
 Bribery and corruption, **24 PS § 3-325 et seq.**  
     Superintendent elections, **24 PS § 10-1009**  
     Textbooks or supplies, **24 PS § 8-809; 24 PS § 8-810**  
 Business administrators, **24 PS § 10-1089**  
 Change, district classification, **24 PS § 3-309**  
 Character, **24 PS § 3-322**  
 Cities of second class, dual office holding, **24 PS § 188**  
 Classification change, **24 PS § 3-309**  
 Combined school districts, election, **24 PS § 3-308**  
 Compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 3-321**  
     Assistant executive directors, **24 PS § 9-914-A**  
     Assistant secretary, **24 PS § 4-434**  
     Executive director, intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-914-A**  
     Financial recovery, school district, chief recovery officer, **24 PS § 6-632-A**  
     Intermediate units, staff, **24 PS § 9-913-A**  
     Majority vote, **24 PS § 5-508**  
     Secretary, **24 PS § 4-432**  
 Conventions and conferences, **24 PS § 5-516; 24 PS § 5-516.1; 24 PS § 9-911-A**  
     Area technical schools, establishment, **24 PS § 18-1844**  
     Vote not recorded, **24 PS § 335**  
 Death, **24 PS § 3-315**  
 Distressed districts, **24 PS § 6-691 et seq.**  
     Educational assessment center, **24 PS § 6-697**  
     School directors to remain in office and elections, **24 PS § 6-623-A**  
     School Reform Commission, **24 PS § 6-696**  
 Districts of first class, **24 PS § 3-302; 24 PS § 21-2102; 24 PS § 21-2103**  
     Distressed districts, **24 PS § 6-696**  
 Districts of first class A, **24 PS § 3-302; 24 PS § 3-302.1**  
 Districts of fourth class, **24 PS § 3-303; 24 PS § 3-305**  
     Reorganization, district of first class A, **24 PS § 3-302**

**SCHOOL DIRECTORS—Cont'd**

Districts of second class, **24 PS § 3-303**  
 Dual office holding, **24 PS § 188**  
 Reorganization, district of first class A, **24 PS § 3-302**  
 Districts of third class, **24 PS § 3-303; 24 PS § 3-304**  
     Reorganization, district of first class A, **24 PS § 3-302**  
 Domicile and residence, **24 PS § 3-322**  
     Regions, districts of second, third or fourth class, **24 PS § 3-303**  
 Dual office holding, **24 PS § 3-322; 24 PS § 3-324**  
 Elections. School Elections, this index  
 Eligibility, **24 PS § 3-322; 24 PS § 3-323**  
 Email address publication, **24 PS § 3-329**  
 Expenses and expenditures, conventions and associations, **24 PS § 5-516; 24 PS § 5-516.1**  
 Financial recovery, school district  
     School directors to remain in office and elections, **24 PS § 6-623-A**  
 Fines and penalties, bribery and corruption, **24 PS § 3-325; 24 PS § 3-326**  
     Purchasing books, furniture, or supplies, **24 PS § 8-809; 24 PS § 8-810**  
 First school district, **24 PS § 1962; 24 PS § 1966**  
 Gifts, devises and bequests, **24 PS § 3-327**  
 High schools, **24 PS § 16-1606**  
 Incumbents, newly established district, **24 PS § 3-303.1**  
 Independent districts, transfer to other district, **24 PS § 3-311.1**  
 Insurance, liability insurance, **24 PS § 7-774**  
     Travel and accident insurance, **24 PS § 5-513**  
 Interim operating committee, newly established district, **24 PS § 3-303.1**  
 Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-901-A; 24 PS § 9-910-A; 24 PS § 9-910-A et seq.**  
     Attending meetings, conventions, payment of expenses, **24 PS § 5-516.1**  
     Career and technical education, transfer of powers and duties from county boards of school directors, **24 PS § 9-909-A**  
 Compensation and salaries  
     Executive directors, **24 PS § 9-914-A**  
     Staff, **24 PS § 9-913-A**  
 Composition, **24 PS § 9-910-A; 24 PS § 9-913-A**  
 Conventions and conferences, **24 PS § 9-911-A**  
 Distressed school districts, special board of control, membership, **24 PS § 6-696**  
 Elections, **22 Pa. Code 17.3; 24 PS § 9-910-A**  
     Conventions, **24 PS § 9-911-A**

**SCHOOL DIRECTORS—Cont'd**

Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-901-A; 24 PS § 9-910-A; 24 PS § 9-910-A et seq.**—Cont'd  
 Elections, **22 Pa. Code 17.3; 24 PS § 9-910-A**  
 —Cont'd  
   Distressed school districts, School Reform Commission, membership, **24 PS § 6-696**  
   Officers, **24 PS § 9-912-A**  
   Members and membership, **24 PS § 9-910-A**  
   Notice, mail ballots to elect members, **24 PS § 9-910-A**  
   Officers, election, **24 PS § 9-912-A**  
   Powers and duties, **24 PS § 9-914-A**  
     Transfer from county boards of directors, **24 PS § 9-908-A; 24 PS § 9-909-A; 24 PS § 9-914-A**  
   Program specialist, qualifications, **24 PS § 9-913-A**  
   Removal from office, **24 PS § 9-910-A**  
   School Reform Commission, distressed school districts, membership, **24 PS § 6-696**  
   Staff, **24 PS § 9-913-A**  
   Terms of office, **22 Pa. Code 17.3; 24 PS § 9-910-A**  
   Transfer of powers and duties from county boards of school directors, **24 PS § 9-908-A; 24 PS § 9-909-A; 24 PS § 9-914-A**  
   Traveling expenses, attending meetings, conventions and other functions, **24 PS § 5-516.1**  
   Vacancies, **24 PS § 9-910-A**  
     School Reform Commission membership, **24 PS § 6-696**  
 Investments, temporary investment of district funds, **24 PS § 4-440.1**  
 Joint action, political subdivisions, **24 PS § 5-521**  
 Joint schools and departments, **24 PS § 17-1704; 24 PS § 17-1707**  
 Liability, improper school orders, **24 PS § 6-608**  
 Maintenance, schools and school buildings, **24 PS § 7-751**  
 Majority vote, **24 PS § 5-508**  
 Meetings, **24 PS § 4-401 et seq.**  
   Failure to attend, **24 PS § 3-319**  
 Merger and consolidation, **24 PS § 3-303.1; 24 PS § 3-308**  
   Organization meetings, **24 PS § 4-401**  
 Newly formed districts, **24 PS § 3-307; 24 PS § 3-308**  
 Notice  
   Elections, **24 PS § 3-320**  
   Assistant district school superintendents, **24 PS § 10-1077**

**SCHOOL DIRECTORS—Cont'd**

Notice—Cont'd  
   Meetings, **24 PS § 4-402**  
   Organization meetings, **24 PS § 4-402**  
   Special convention, intermediate unit board of directors, **24 PS § 9-911-A**  
   Special meetings, **24 PS § 4-423**  
 Numbers and numbering  
   Districts of first class, **24 PS § 3-302**  
   Districts of first class A, **24 PS § 3-302; 24 PS § 3-302.1**  
   Districts of fourth class, **24 PS § 3-305**  
   Districts of third class, **24 PS § 3-304**  
 Oath of office, **24 PS § 3-321**  
 Officers and employees, **24 PS § 4-401 et seq.**  
   Compensation and salaries, majority vote, **24 PS § 5-508**  
   First class and first class A districts, **24 PS § 4-403**  
   Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-913-A**  
   Removal from office, **24 PS § 5-514**  
   Third and fourth class districts, **24 PS § 4-404**  
 Organization meetings, **24 PS § 4-401 et seq.**  
 Plans and specifications, election, districts of second, third and fourth classes, **24 PS § 3-303**  
 Political beliefs, **24 PS § 1-108**  
 Powers and duties, **24 PS § 5-501 et seq.**  
   Presidents, **24 PS § 4-427**  
   School Reform Commission, **24 PS § 6-696**  
   Secretary, **24 PS § 4-433**  
   Vice-president, **24 PS § 4-428**  
 Prefabricated unit for building, approval of use, **24 PS § 7-751**  
 President, **24 PS § 4-426; 24 PS § 4-427**  
   Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-912-A**  
   Pro tempore, **24 PS § 4-405**  
 Program specialists, qualifications, intermediate unit board of directors, **24 PS § 9-913-A**  
 Purchasing agent, secretary of board or other executive as, **24 PS § 8-801; 24 PS § 8-807.1**  
 Qualifications, **24 PS § 3-322**  
   Failure to qualify, **24 PS § 3-319**  
   Religious or political tests, **24 PS § 1-108**  
 Quorum, **24 PS § 4-422**  
 Reapportionment commissions, district of first class A, **24 PS § 3-302.1**  
 Records and recordation, **24 PS § 4-408**  
   Custodian, board secretary, **24 PS § 4-433**  
   Retention, **24 PS § 5-518**  
   Third and fourth class districts, inspection, **24 PS § 4-408**  
 Votes, **24 PS § 5-508**

## **SCHOOL DIRECTORS—Cont'd**

Regions, election, districts of second, third and fourth classes, **24 PS § 3-303**  
 Relatives, teachers, **24 PS § 11-1111**  
 Religious beliefs, **24 PS § 1-108**  
 Removal, **24 PS § 3-318; 24 PS § 3-319; 24 PS § 5-514**  
     Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-910-A**  
     Other offices, eligibility, **24 PS § 3-323**  
 Reorganized school districts, election, **24 PS § 3-308**  
 Rights and powers preserved, **24 PS § 5-515**  
 Rules and regulations, **24 PS § 4-407; 24 PS § 5-510**  
 Salaries. Compensation and salaries, ante  
 School director training programs, **24 PS § 3-328**  
 School officers and employees, districts of first class A, serving as directors, **24 PS § 3-302.1**  
 School principals, districts of first class A, serving as directors, **24 PS § 3-302.1**  
 School Reform Commission, **24 PS § 6-696**  
 School superintendents, districts of first class A, serving as directors, **24 PS § 3-302.1**  
 School teachers  
     Districts of first class A, serving as directors, **24 PS § 3-302.1**  
     Officers and employees, **24 PS § 3-324**  
 Secretaries, **24 PS § 4-431 et seq.**  
     Assistant secretary, **24 PS § 4-434**  
     Cities of second class, dual office holding, **24 PS § 188**  
     Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-912-A**  
     Pro tempore, **24 PS § 4-405**  
 Secretary of board  
     Powers and duties, **24 PS § 4-433**  
     Purchasing agent, school supplies, **24 PS § 8-807.1**  
 Solicitors, appointment, **24 PS § 4-406**  
 Special board of control, distressed districts, **24 PS § 6-692 et seq.**  
 Special meetings, **24 PS § 4-423**  
     Calling meetings, **24 PS § 4-426**  
 Supervisors  
     Business administrators, **24 PS § 10-1089**  
 Tax levies, **24 PS § 6-602**  
     Only one annual tax levy, **24 PS § 6-603**  
 Television and radio education, state plan, powers and duties, **24 PS § 5-523**  
 Temporary officers, holdover members, **24 PS § 4-402**  
 Terms of office, **24 PS § 3-303**  
     Annexation of territory, effect on, **24 PS § 3-310**

## **SCHOOL DIRECTORS—Cont'd**

Terms of office, **24 PS § 3-303—Cont'd**  
     Districts of first class, **24 PS § 3-302**  
     Districts of first class A, **24 PS § 3-302; 24 PS § 3-302.1**  
     Districts of fourth class, **24 PS § 3-305**  
     Districts of third class, **24 PS § 3-304**  
     Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-910-A**  
     Reorganized first class A district, **24 PS § 3-302**  
 Textbooks  
     Adoption, **24 PS § 8-803**  
     Purchase, **24 PS § 8-801**  
 Time, regular and special meetings, **24 PS § 4-421**  
 Transfer of powers and duties from county boards of school directors to intermediate unit boards of directors, **24 PS § 9-908-A; 24 PS § 9-909-A; 24 PS § 9-914-A**  
 Traveling expenses  
     Conventions, **24 PS § 5-516**  
     Advance payments, **24 PS § 5-516.1**  
     Joint schools and departments, **24 PS § 17-1709**  
 Vacancies in office, **24 PS § 3-315 et seq.; 24 PS § 4-422**  
     Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-910-A**  
     School Reform Commission, distressed districts, **24 PS § 6-696**  
 Validating acts. Curative and validating acts, ante  
 Vice presidents, **24 PS § 4-428**  
     Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-912-A**  
 Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**  
 Wages. Compensation and salaries, ante

## **SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

Schools and School Districts, this index

## **SCHOOL DROPOUT PREVENTION PROGRAMS**

Generally, **24 PS § 25-2597.1 et seq.**

## **SCHOOL ELECTIONS**

Generally, **24 PS § 3-301**  
 Annexation, contracts or textbooks, **24 PS § 2-230**  
 Apportionment, districts of first class A, **24 PS § 3-302.1**  
 Assistant district school superintendents, **24 PS § 10-1077**  
 At-large elections, districts of second, third, and fourth classes, **24 PS § 3-303**  
 Bribery and corruption, superintendent elections, **24 PS § 10-1009**  
 Cumulative voting, **24 PS § 3-301**  
 Directors, officers, **24 PS § 4-403**



## SCHOOL ELECTIONS—Cont'd

- Districts not coextensive with one municipality, **24 PS § 3-306**
- Districts of first class A, **24 PS § 3-302.1**
- Districts of fourth class, **24 PS § 3-303; 24 PS § 3-305**
- Districts of second class, **24 PS § 3-303**
- Districts of third class, **24 PS § 3-303; 24 PS § 3-304**
- District superintendent, **24 PS § 10-1073**
- Financial recovery, school district, **24 PS § 6-623-A**
  - School directors to remain in office and elections, **24 PS § 6-623-A**
- Indebtedness, elector assent, **24 PS § 6-632**
- Intermediate units, directors, **24 PS § 9-910-A**
  - School Reform Commission, **24 PS § 6-696**
- Newly formed districts, **24 PS § 3-308**
- Nominations, districts of first class A, **24 PS § 3-302.1**
- Notice, **24 PS § 3-320; 24 PS § 10-1077**
- Notice, results, **24 PS § 3-320**
- Primary elections, apportionment plans, districts of first class A, **24 PS § 3-302.1**
- Tie votes, **24 PS § 3-314**
- Unexpired terms, **24 PS § 3-315 et seq.**

## SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

- Retirement system. School Employees Retirement System, this index
- School Officers and Employees, this index

## SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM

- Generally, **22 Pa. Code 201.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 22-2201 et seq.; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101 et seq.**
- Accounts and accounting. Funds, post
- Accrued liability contribution rates, actuarial cost method, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8328**
- Accumulated deductions
  - Disability annuitants not returning to school service, withdrawal, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8344**
  - Return upon termination of service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8341**
- Withdrawals, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**
  - Disability annuitants, not returning to service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8344**
  - Installment payments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505.1**
  - Termination of services, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**
- Accumulation account, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8524**
- Activated military service, defined, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

## SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Cont'd

- Activated military service leave, membership contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8323**
- Active member, defined, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Actuarial cost method, contribution rates, **22 Pa.Code 213.28; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8328**
- Actuarially equivalent, defined, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Actuary, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**
  - Defined, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Additional benefits for beneficiaries or survivor annuitants, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302**
- Adjustment of errors, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8534**
- Adjustments, postretirement special supplemental adjustment, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.4**
- Administrative board, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8501 et seq.**
  - Officers and employees, compensation and salaries, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**
- Administrative expenses, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**
- Alternate payees
  - Defined, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
  - Domestic relations orders, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533.1**
- Annual actuarial valuation, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**
- Annuitant, defined, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Annuities
  - Additional supplemental annuities, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.1; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.2**
  - Alternate payees, option upon termination of school service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8345**
  - Application, time, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**
  - Commonwealth contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8326**
  - Cost of living adjustments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348**
  - Death benefits, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8347; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**
  - Disability annuities, **22 Pa.Code 213.44**
  - Domestic relations orders, irrevocable survivor annuitants, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533.3**
  - Duties and rights of annuitants, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8508**
  - Election of annuity without social security reduction, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**
  - Eligibility, **22 Pa.Code 213.7; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8307**
    - Limited early retirement, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8313**
    - Special early retirement, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8312**
  - Frozen present value, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8346**
  - Initial annuity payment, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**



**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
SYSTEM—Cont'd**

**Annuities—Cont'd**

Joint and survivor annuity, option upon termination of school service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8345**

Joint coverage annuitants, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**

Limited early retirement, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8313**

Lump sum payments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8349**

Maximum single life annuity, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8342**

Limited early retirement, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8313**

Option upon termination of school service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8345**

Special early retirement, eligibility, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8312**

Optional annuities, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8345**

Payment of benefits, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8349**

Premium assistance program, medical insurance coverage, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8509**

Reduced annuities, option upon termination of school service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8345**

Reduction on account of social security old age insurance benefits, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8343**

Reserve accounts, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8525**

Return of benefits paid during leave, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8346**

Rights and duties of annuitants, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8508**

Special early retirement, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8312**

Special supplemental postretirement adjustment, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.4**

Superannuation annuity, eligibility, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8307**

Supplemental annuity contribution rate, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8328**

Survivor annuitant, nomination, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**

Termination, **22 Pa.Code 213.46; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8346**

Transfer of members to state employees retirement code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**

Withdrawal annuity, eligibility, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8307**

**Application of law**

Age Discrimination and Employment Act, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**

Human Relations Act, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**

**Applications**

Benefits, date, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8506**

Members and membership, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
SYSTEM—Cont'd**

**Appropriations**

Contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8330**

Deduction for contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8327**

Social security deductions, payments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8329**

Approved domestic relations order, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Approved leave of absence, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Assignment of funds, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**

Attachment, exemption, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**

Attachment and assignment of funds, **22 Pa.Code 215.33**

Audits and auditors, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**

Bank deposits and collections, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**

Basic contribution rate, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Beneficiaries, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Irrevocable beneficiaries, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533.2**

Nomination, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**

Benefits, **22 Pa. Code 213.1 et seq.; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8341 et seq.**

Transfer of member to state employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**

Board, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8501 et seq.**

Fiduciary status, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**

Calculation, special supplemental postretirement adjustment, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.4**

Cancellation, credited service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302**

**Certificates and certification**

Domestic relations orders, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533.1**

Amendments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533.4**

Irrevocable beneficiaries, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533.2**

Employer contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**

Membership contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8323**

Vestees, termination of service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**

Civil Service Act positions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**

Classes of service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8305**

Election to become specific class service member, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8305.1 et seq.**

Purchase of class credit or full coverage, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8503**

Class of service multiplier, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Classroom occupational exchange, **24 PS § 5-522.2**

Class T-F member, election to become, **24 PS § 8305.2**

Colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2013-A**

Employer contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8327**

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
SYSTEM—Cont'd**

Commonwealth, contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8326**  
Commonwealth payments, requisition for amount due, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**  
Community colleges, officers and employees, eligibility, **24 PS § 19-1913-A**  
Compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 19-1913-A; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
Administrative board, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8501**  
Officers and employees, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**  
Limitations, IRC, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8325.1**  
Computation, credited service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302**  
Concurrent service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
Construction of law, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**  
Contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8321 et seq.**  
Certification of employer contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**  
Classroom occupational exchange, **24 PS § 522.2**  
Commonwealth, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8326**  
Crediting to members account, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**  
Employers, delinquency, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**  
Health insurance, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8326**  
Leaves of absence  
Accredited service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302**  
Failure to return, **24 PS § 11-1168**  
Member and employer contributions, employers duties, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8506**  
Pickup contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8322.1**  
Purchase of credit for service, contributions for, **22 Pa.Code 213.24**  
Purchasing service as nonintervening service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302**  
State, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8326**  
Transfer, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**  
Corporate powers, board, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8501**  
Cost of living, supplemental annuities, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348**  
Court ordered nonschool service purchase, special supplemental postretirement adjustment, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.4**  
Creditable nonschool service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8304**  
Contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8324**  
Credited service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302**  
Cancellation, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302**  
Defined, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
SYSTEM—Cont'd**

Credited service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302—Cont'd**  
Eligibility points, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8303; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8306**  
Accrued credited service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8303**  
Military leave, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8303**  
Incentive for retirement, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302**  
Leaves of absence, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302**  
Member contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8323**  
Member status statements, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8503**  
Military service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302**  
Nonschool service, **22 Pa.Code 213.4; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8304**  
Contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8324**  
Purchase of credit, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8303; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8503**  
Purchase of service credit  
Court ordered purchase, special supplemental postretirement adjustment, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.4**  
School, **22 Pa.Code 213.2**  
State employees transferred to system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8504**  
Credits  
Classroom occupational exchange, **24 PS § 522.2**  
Interest, crediting, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**  
Leaves of absence, election to public office, **24 PS § 11-1182**  
Military service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302**  
Previous service or change in membership status, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**  
Crimes and offenses, fraud, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8534**  
Cumulated deductions, defined, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
Custodian of fund, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**  
Date of termination of service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
Death  
Alternate payees, domestic relations orders, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533.4**  
Domestic relations orders, alternate payees, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533.4**  
Special supplemental postretirement adjustment, enactment after annuitant death, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.4**  
Death benefits, **22 Pa.Code 213.47; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8347; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**  
Eligibility, **22 Pa.Code 213.9; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8309**

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
SYSTEM—Cont'd**

Death benefits, **22 Pa.Code 213.47; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8347; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505—Cont'd**  
 Nomination of beneficiary, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**  
 Payment of benefits, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8349**  
 Death while performing leave, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**  
 Defined contribution plan  
     Death benefits, **24 PS § 8408**  
     Eligibility for benefits, **24 PS § 8407**  
     Employer defined contributions, **24 PS § 8406**  
     Establishment, **24 PS § 8401**  
     Expenses, **24 PS § 8414**  
     Individual investment accounts, **24 PS § 8403**  
     Investments based on participant's investment allocation choices, **24 PS § 8413**  
     Mandatory pickup participant contributions, **24 PS § 8405**  
     Participant contributions, **24 PS § 8404**  
     Plan document, **24 PS § 8402**  
     Powers and duties of board, **24 PS § 8411**  
     Relation of administrators of plan to providers of 403(b) plans, **24 PS § 8411.1**  
     Responsibility for investment loss, **24 PS § 8412**  
     Tax qualification, **24 PS § 8415**  
     Termination of distributions, **24 PS § 8410**  
     Vesting, **24 PS § 8409**  
 Definitions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8702**  
     Supplemental annuities, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.2**  
 Deposits, banks and trust companies, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**  
 Direct rollovers, taxation, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**  
 Disability, medical examinations, refusal to submit, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8508**  
 Disability annuitant, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Disability annuities, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8344; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**  
     Application of employee, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**  
     Death benefits, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8347**  
     Eligibility, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8307**  
     Periodic earnings statements by annuitants, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8508**  
     Supplemental annuity, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348**  
 Discrimination, age, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8103**  
 Distributee, defined, direct rollovers, distributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**  
 Districts of first class, **24 PS § 22-2201 et seq.**  
 Domestic relations orders, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533 et seq.**  
     Amendment, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533.4**

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
SYSTEM—Cont'd**

Domestic relations orders, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533 et seq.—Cont'd**  
     Irrevocable beneficiaries, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533.2**  
     Irrevocable survivor annuitants, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533.3**  
 Duties of employees, **22 Pa.Code 215.7**  
 Duties of employers, **22 Pa.Code 215.6**  
 Duties of the Board, **22 Pa.Code 215.2; 22 Pa.Code 215.4**  
 Early retirement, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8311**  
     Limited early retirement, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8313**  
     Special early retirement, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8312**  
 Education department, employer contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8327**  
 Effective date of retirement, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Election of rights, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**  
     Additional supplemental annuities, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348**  
     Joint coverage annuitants, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8508**  
     Multiple service membership, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**  
     Termination of service, employees duties, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**  
 Eligibility  
     Accrual of eligibility points, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8303**  
     Annuitants, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
     Creditable nonschool service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8304**  
     Death benefits, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8309**  
     Early retirement, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8311 et seq.**  
     Irrevocable survivor annuitants, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533.3**  
     Limited early retirement, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8313**  
     Postretirement special supplemental adjustment, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.4**  
     Refunds, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8310**  
     Retention and reinstatement of service credits, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8303**  
     Special early retirement, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8312**  
     Vesting, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8308**  
 Eligibility points, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8303; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8306**  
     Retention and reinstatement of service credit, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8303**  
 Eligible benefit recipients, defined, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.3**  
 Eligible retirement plan, defined, direct rollovers, distributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
SYSTEM—Cont'd**

Eligible rollover distribution, defined, direct rollovers, distributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**  
 Emergency, return to service during, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8346**  
 Employer contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8327**  
     Actuarial cost method, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**  
     Delinquency, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**  
 Employers, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
     Powers and duties, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8506**  
 Errors, adjustments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8534**  
 Escheat, death benefits, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**  
 Executions, exemption, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**  
 Exemptions, taxation, attachment or assignment of funds, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**  
 Expenses and expenditures, board, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**  
 Experience adjustment factor, contribution rates, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8328**  
 Extracurricular position, return to service in, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8346**  
 False statements, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8534**  
 Final average salary, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Financial statements or reports, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**  
     Disability annuitants, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8508**  
 Forfeitures, application of law, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**  
 Forms, termination of service, election of benefits, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8506**  
 Fraud, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8534**  
 Full coverage member, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Funds, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521 et seq.**  
     Additional supplemental annuities, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348**  
     Annuity reserve account, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8525**  
     Exemption from execution, taxation, etc., **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**  
     Health insurance account, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8526**  
     Managers and management, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**  
     Members savings account, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8523**  
     State accumulation account, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8524**  
     State supervision, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8532**  
 Future school service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8303**  
 Future supplemental annuities, special supplemental postretirement adjustment, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.4**  
 Garnishment, exemption, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**  
 Governmental entity, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
SYSTEM—Cont'd**

Grandfather rights, compensation and salaries, limitations, IRC, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8325.1**  
 Guaranty of state, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8531**  
 Health insurance, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502.1; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8901 et seq.**  
     Status of program relative to Public School Employees' Retirement Code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 9101 et seq.**  
 Housing, investments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**  
 Inactive member, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Incentives, credited service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302**  
 Incomplete payments, **22 Pa.Code 213.25**  
 Incomplete payments, termination of school service before completion of payments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8325**  
 Independent Fiscal Office study, **24 PS § 8536**  
 Individual retirement accounts, defined, direct rollovers, distributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**  
 Individual retirement annuities, defined, direct rollovers, distributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**  
 Installment payments, accumulated deductions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505.1**  
 Insurance  
     Group health insurance program  
         Administration, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8901**  
         Management of fund, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8903**  
         Public School Retiree's Health Insurance Fund, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8902**  
     Health insurance, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502.1**  
         Cancellation, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 9102**  
         Commonwealth contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8326**  
         Group program, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8901 et seq.**  
         Hold harmless, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 9101**  
         Immunities, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 9101**  
         No recourse, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 9101**  
         Premium assistance program, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8509**  
         Contribution rate, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8328**  
         Status of program relative to Public School Employees' Retirement Code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 9101 et seq.**  
         Termination of, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 9102**  
     Medical insurance coverage, post  
     Retired employees, **24 PS § 5-513**  
         Group health insurance, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8901 et seq.**  
 Interest  
     Crediting, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**



**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
SYSTEM—Cont'd**

Interest—Cont'd  
 Installment payments, accumulated deductions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505.1**  
 Members savings account, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8523**  
 Normal contribution rate, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8328**  
 Intervening military service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Creditable nonschool service credits, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8304**  
 Investigations and investigators, actuarial investigation and evaluation, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**  
 Investments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**  
 Counselors, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**  
 Earnings, payment of administrative expenses, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**  
 Health insurance account, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8526**  
 Northern Ireland, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8527**  
 Public policy, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**  
 Irrevocable beneficiary, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Irrevocable survivor annuitants, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Domestic relations orders, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533.3**  
 Joint and survivor annuities, option upon termination of school service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8345**  
 Joint coverage annuitants, election of rights, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8508**  
 Joint coverage annuities, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**  
 Joint coverage member, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8322**  
 Joint coverage member contributions, **22 Pa.Code 213.22; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8322**  
 Leave for service with collective bargaining organization, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Leaves of absence  
 Contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8323**  
 Maternity leave, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8324**  
 Creditable nonschool service, maternity leaves, employer required, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8304**  
 Credited service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302**  
 Election to public office, credit, **24 PS § 11-1182**  
 Employers' duties, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8506**  
 Military service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8347**  
 Employers' duties, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8506**  
 Return of benefits paid during leave, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8346**  
 Service credits, **24 PS § 5-522; 24 PS § 5-522.1**  
 Legal advisor, board, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8501**  
 Levy, exemption, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
SYSTEM—Cont'd**

Limitations, time limitations, special supplemental postretirement adjustment, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.4**  
 Limited partnerships, investments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**  
 Lump sum payments  
 Option upon termination of school service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8345**  
 Payment of benefits, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8349**  
 Managers and management, funds, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**  
 Mandatory membership, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8301**  
 Application, employers duties, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8506**  
 Maternity leave, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Creditable nonschool service, contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8324**  
 Employer required, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8304**  
 Maximum single life annuity. Single life annuities, post  
 Medical examinations, disability retirement, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8508**  
 Medical examiner, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**  
 Medical insurance coverage  
 Deduction of annual charges, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**  
 Health insurance account, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8526**  
 Premium assistance program, elections, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8509**  
 Meetings, board, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**  
 Members and membership, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8301**  
 Annuities, military service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Classes of service, ante  
 Classroom occupational exchange, **24 PS § 5-522.2**  
 Rights and duties, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**  
 Savings account, **22 Pa.Code 215.23; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8523**  
 Status statements, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8503**  
 Military forces  
 Activated military service leave, commonwealth contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8326**  
 Additional benefits for beneficiaries or survivor annuitants, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302**  
 Cadet Nurse Corp service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8304**  
 Contributions  
 Activated military service leave, commonwealth contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8326**



**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
SYSTEM—Cont'd**

Military forces—Cont'd  
Contributions—Cont'd  
Creditable nonschool service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8324**  
Employer contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8327**  
Incomplete payments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8325**  
Purchasing service as nonintervening military service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302**  
Reemployed from USERRA leave, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302**  
Termination of service, incomplete payments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8325**  
Creditable nonschool service credit, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8304**  
Credited school service, optional credit, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302**  
Death while performing leave, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8347; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**  
Election to become class T-F member, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8305.2**  
Eligibility points, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8303; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8306**  
Employers' duties, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8506**  
Multiple service membership, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**  
Reemployed from USERRA leave, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302**  
Retention and reinstatement of service credits, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8303**  
Return of benefits paid during leave, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8346**  
Rights and duties of members, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**  
Rights preserved during leave of absence, **24 PS § 11-1178**  
Special supplemental postretirement adjustment, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.4**  
Termination of annuities, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8346**  
Monthly payment of benefits, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8349**  
Mortgages, investments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**  
Multiple service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**  
Names, alternate payees, domestic relations orders, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533.1**  
New employees  
Alteration, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**  
Issuance of statements, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**  
Nomination of beneficiary, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
SYSTEM—Cont'd**

Nonparticipating employer withdrawal liability, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8327.1**  
Nonschool employers, contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8326; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8327**  
Nonschool service, court ordered purchase, special supplemental postretirement adjustment, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.4**  
Normal contribution rates, actuarial cost method, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8328**  
Northern Ireland, investments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8527**  
Notice  
Cost of living adjustments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8346**  
Death benefits, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**  
Status of members, employers duties, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8506**  
Vestees, attainment of superannuation age, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**  
Nurses, creditable nonschool service credit, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8304**  
Oaths and affirmations, board, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8501**  
Officers and employees, administrative board, compensation and salaries, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**  
Optional annuities, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8345**  
Optional membership, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8301**  
Employers duties, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8506**  
Orders, domestic relations, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**  
Amendments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533.4**  
Irrevocable beneficiaries, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533.2**  
Irrevocable survivor annuitants, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533.3**  
Participating eligibility annuitants, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
Payments, benefits, **22 Pa.Code 213.49; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8349**  
Additional supplemental annuities, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348**  
Adjustment of errors, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8534**  
Change in benefit payment plan, **22 Pa.Code 213.45**  
Death while performing leave, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**  
Domestic relations orders, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533 et seq.**  
Medical insurance coverage, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8509**  
Contribution rate, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8328**  
Military persons, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302**  
Postretirement special supplemental adjustment, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.4**

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
SYSTEM—Cont'd**

Payments, benefits, **22 Pa.Code 213.49; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8349—Cont'd**  
     State contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8535**  
     Payments from fund, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**  
     Payments to school entities by Commonwealth, **24 PS CS § 8535**  
     Pickup contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8322.1**  
     Postretirement special supplemental adjustment, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.4**  
     Powers and duties  
         Annuitants, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8508**  
         Employees and members, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**  
         Employers, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8506**  
     Preliminary provisions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8701 et seq.**  
     Present value of maximum single life annuity, calculation, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8342**  
     Previous school service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8303**  
         Member contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8323**  
     Process, exemption, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**  
     Public Employee Pension Forfeiture Act, application, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**  
     Public markets emerging investment manager program  
         Generally, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8541 et seq.**  
         Administration, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8547**  
         Definitions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8541**  
         Establishment, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**  
         Funding, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8543**  
         Limitations of firms, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8546**  
         Participation criteria, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8544**  
         Preference, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8545**  
         Requirements, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8546**  
     Public policy, investments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**  
     Public school code, defined, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101 et seq.**  
     Public schools, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
     Purchase of service credit  
         Contributions for, **22 Pa.Code 213.24**  
     Purchase of service credits, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8303; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8503**  
         Court ordered purchase, special supplemental postretirement adjustment, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.4**  
     Real estate, investments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**  
     Records and recordation  
         Board, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**  
         Falsification, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8534**

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
SYSTEM—Cont'd**

Records and recordation—Cont'd  
     Furnished by employers, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8506**  
     New employees, furnishing, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**  
     Refunds, eligibility, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8310**  
     Regular member contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
         Current service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8321**  
     Regulations, state  
         Applicability of general rules, **22 Pa.Code 201.1 et seq.**  
         Benefit appeal, post  
         Definitions, **22 Pa.Code 201.2a**  
     Benefit appeal  
         Adjudicatory, **22 Pa.Code 201.4a**  
         Administrative hearing request, **22 Pa.Code 201.4a**  
         Authorization of Secretary of Board, **22 Pa.Code 201.5a**  
         Briefs, **22 Pa.Code 201.10**  
         Dismissal for nonappearance, **22 Pa.Code 201.8**  
         Introduction of documents from the System's records, **22 Pa.Code 201.9**  
         Motions practice, **22 Pa.Code 201.6**  
         Nonadjudicatory, **22 Pa.Code 201.3a**  
         Oral argument before the Board, **22 Pa.Code 201.12**  
         Proposed opinion and recommendations, **22 Pa.Code 201.11**  
         Subpoenas, service and return of, **22 Pa.Code 201.7**  
     Construction, **22 Pa.Code 211.3**  
     Contributions and benefits, **22 Pa.Code 213.1 et seq.**  
         Actuarial cost method, **22 Pa.Code 213.28**  
     Annuities  
         Disability annuities, **22 Pa.Code 213.44**  
         Eligibility for annuities, **22 Pa.Code 213.7**  
         Termination of annuities, **22 Pa.Code 213.46**  
     Appropriations by Commonwealth, **22 Pa.Code 213.30**  
     Benefits, generally, **22 Pa.Code 213.41 et seq.**  
     Change in benefit payment play, **22 Pa.Code 213.45**  
     Contributions, generally, **22 Pa.Code 213.21 et seq.**  
     Creditable nonschool service, **22 Pa.Code 213.4**  
     Credited school service, **22 Pa.Code 213.2**

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
SYSTEM—Cont'd**

- Regulations, state—Cont'd
  - Contributions and benefits, **22 Pa.Code 213.1 et seq.**—Cont'd
    - Death benefits, **22 Pa.Code 213.47**
    - Eligibility for, **22 Pa.Code 213.9**
    - Disability annuities, **22 Pa.Code 213.44**
    - Eligibility for annuities, **22 Pa.Code 213.7**
    - Eligibility for death benefits, **22 Pa.Code 213.9**
    - Eligibility for refunds, **22 Pa.Code 213.10**
    - Eligibility points, **22 Pa.Code 213.6**
    - Eligibility points for retention and reinstatement credits, **22 Pa.Code 213.3**
    - Waiver of adjustments, **22 Pa.Code 213.3a**
  - Employers, contribution payments by, **22 Pa.Code 213.27**
  - Incomplete payments, **22 Pa.Code 213.25**
  - Joint coverage member contributions, **22 Pa.Code 213.22**
  - Mandatory and optional membership, **22 Pa.Code 213.1**
  - Payment of benefits, **22 Pa.Code 213.49**
    - Change in benefit payment plan, **22 Pa.Code 213.45**
  - Purchase of credit for service, contributions for, **22 Pa.Code 213.24**
  - Refunds, eligibility for, **22 Pa.Code 213.10**
  - Return of accumulated deductions, **22 Pa.Code 213.41**
  - Termination of annuities, **22 Pa.Code 213.46**
- Definitions, **22 Pa.Code 201.2a; 22 Pa.Code 211.2**
- General administration, **22 Pa.Code 215.1 et seq.**
  - Attachment and assignment of funds, **22 Pa.Code 215.33**
  - Duties of employees, **22 Pa.Code 215.7**
  - Duties of employers, **22 Pa.Code 215.6**
  - Duties of the Board, **22 Pa.Code 215.2; 22 Pa.Code 215.5**
  - Management fund and accounts, member's savings account, **22 Pa.Code 215.23**
  - Member's savings account, **22 Pa.Code 215.23**
  - Rights of employees, **22 Pa.Code 215.7**
  - Savings account of member, **22 Pa.Code 215.23**
  - Taxation of funds, **22 Pa.Code 215.33**
- Preliminary provisions, **22 Pa.Code 211.1 et seq.**
  - Construction, **22 Pa.Code 211.3**

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
SYSTEM—Cont'd**

- Regulations, state—Cont'd
  - Preliminary provisions, **22 Pa.Code 211.1 et seq.**—Cont'd
    - Definitions, **22 Pa.Code 211.2**
  - Removal from payroll, notice by employer, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8506**
- Reports
  - Financial statements, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**
  - State employees retirement board, multiple service membership, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8504**
- Reserve component of the armed forces, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Return of benefits paid during leave, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8346**
- Rights
  - Annuitants, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8508**
  - Employees and members, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**
- Rollovers, taxation, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**
- Rules and regulations, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8503**
- Sabbatical leaves, contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8323**
- Salaried deductions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Salaried employees, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Salary changes, notice by employer, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8506**
- Savings account of member, **22 Pa.Code 215.23; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8523**
- School entity, defined, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- School service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- School year, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Scotland School for Veterans Children, employer contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8327**
- Severability of provisions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8104**
- Severance payments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Shares and shareholders, investments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**
- Single life annuities, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8342**
  - Death benefits, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8347**
  - Option upon termination of school service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8345**
  - Termination of service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**
- Social security
  - Payments on account of deductions from appropriations, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8329**
  - Reduction of annuities on account of old insurance benefits, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8343**
- Special early retirement, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8312**
- Special supplemental postretirement adjustment, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.4**

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
SYSTEM—Cont'd**

Standard single life annuities, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 State accumulation account, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8524**  
 State aid, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8326**  
     Computation, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8535**  
     Social security deductions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8329**  
 State guaranty of obligations, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8531**  
 Statement to new members, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**  
 State oral school for the deaf, employer contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8327**  
 State payments, requisitions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**  
 State service, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 State supervision, funds and accounts, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8532**  
 Status of health insurance program relative to Public School Employees' Retirement Code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 9101 et seq.**  
 Status of members, notice by employer, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8506**  
 Statutory interest, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Superannuation annuitant, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Superannuation annuity, eligibility, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8307**  
 Superannuation or normal retirement age, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Superintendents of buildings, **24 PS § 21-2106**  
 Supervisor annuitant, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Supplemental adjustment, special postretirement supplemental adjustment, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.4**  
 Supplemental annuities, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348 et seq.**  
     Contribution rate, actuarial cost method, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8328**  
     Years on retirement, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.3 et seq.**  
 Systems, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Taxation of funds, **22 Pa.Code 215.33**  
 Tax exemption, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**  
 Termination of annuities, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8346**  
 Termination of service  
     Eligibility for refunds, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8310**  
     Employees duties, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8506; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**  
     Incomplete payments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8325**  
     Optional annuities, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8345**  
     Return of accumulated deductions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8341**

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
SYSTEM—Cont'd**

Termination of service—Cont'd  
     Withdrawal of accumulated deductions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**  
 Thaddeus Stevens College of Technology, employer contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8327**  
 Time  
     Application for benefits, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8506**  
     Employers contributions, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8535**  
     Special supplemental postretirement adjustment, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.4**  
 Trusts and trustees, management, investments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**  
 Vacancies in office, board, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8501**  
 Valuation, actuarial investigation, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**  
 Valuation interest, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Venture capital, investments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**  
 Vested rights, employees duties, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**  
 Vestee, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Vesting, eligibility, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8308**  
 Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**  
 Withdrawals  
     Accumulated deductions, ante  
     Cost of living supplement, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348**  
     Eligibility, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8307**  
     Years on retirement, defined, supplemental annuities, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.3**

**SCHOOL ENTITY**

Defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

**SCHOOL FUNDS**

Generally, **24 PS § 6-601 et seq.**  
 Accountability grants, **24 PS § 25-2599.2**  
 Advanced placement fees, **24 PS § 25-2599.8**  
 Allocations, basic education funding, **24 PS § 25-2502.31**  
 Annual financial reports submitted to Department of Education, **24 PS § 2-218**  
 Appropriations, **24 PS § 25-2551 et seq.; Pa. Const. III § 30**  
     Basic education funding, **24 PS § 25-2502.31; 24 PS § 25-2502.33; 24 PS § 25-2502.35 et seq.**  
     Computation, basic education funds, **24 PS § 25-2502.31**  
     Consumer Price Index, **24 PS § 1-120**  
     Districts of second, third or fourth class, **24 PS § 6-687**



**SCHOOL FUNDS—Cont'd**

- Appropriations, **24 PS § 25-2551 et seq.**; **Pa. Const. III § 30—Cont'd**
  - Emergencies, districts of first class, **24 PS § 6-665**
  - Increased allocations, use, **24 PS § 6-687**
  - Sectarian schools, **Pa. Const. III § 15**
  - Special Education Funding Commission, **24 PS § 1-122**
  - State aid. Schools and School Districts, this index
  - Withholding, enumeration requirements, failure to comply, **24 PS § 13-1357**
  - Woodland Hills School District court-ordered payments, **24 PS § 25-2502.32**
- Audiovisual libraries, Expenses and expenditures, **24 PS § 25-2525**
- Audits and auditors, **24 PS § 24-2401 et seq.**
  - Annual financial reports submitted to Department of Education, **24 PS § 2-218**
  - Appeals from audits of school districts of second, third and fourth classes, **24 PS § 24-2451 et seq.**
    - Burden of proof, **24 PS § 24-2452**
    - Conditions, **24 PS § 24-2451**
    - De novo investigations, **24 PS § 24-2452**
    - Judgments, **24 PS § 24-2454; 24 PS § 24-2455**
    - Jury trials, **24 PS § 24-2453**
    - Procedure, **24 PS § 24-2453**
    - Single proceeding, **24 PS § 24-2452**
    - Surcharges, **24 PS § 24-2455**
    - Taxpayer rights, **24 PS § 24-2454**
    - Who may appeal, **24 PS § 24-2451**
  - Appropriations in transfers, **24 PS § 6-687**
  - Attorneys, employment of, **24 PS § 24-2409**
  - Bonds, examination of official bonds, **24 PS § 24-2406**
  - By whom audited, **24 PS § 24-2401; 24 PS § 24-2401.1**
  - Compensation of auditors, **24 PS § 24-2433; 24 PS § 24-2443**
  - Contempt, disobedience to subpoenas, **24 PS § 24-2404**
  - Copies of reports, **24 PS § 24-2408**
  - Employment of attorneys, **24 PS § 24-2409**
  - Examination of official bonds, **24 PS § 24-2406**
  - Investigation by Superintendent of Public Instruction, **24 PS § 24-2410**
  - Notice of audit, **24 PS § 24-2432; 24 PS § 24-2442**
  - Notice of surcharges, **24 PS § 24-2407**
  - Oaths and perjury, **24 PS § 24-2403**

**SCHOOL FUNDS—Cont'd**

- Audits and auditors, **24 PS § 24-2401 et seq.**
  - Cont'd
  - Reports, copies of, **24 PS § 24-2408**
  - School directors' association, **24 PS § 24-2462**
  - School districts of first class, **24 PS § 24-2421**
  - School districts of fourth class, **24 PS § 24-2406; 24 PS § 24-2441 et seq.**
    - Appeals from audits of, **24 PS § 24-2451 et seq.**
  - School districts of second and third classes, **24 PS § 24-2406; 24 PS § 24-2431 et seq.**
    - Appeals from audits of, **24 PS § 24-2451 et seq.**
  - Statement of accounts, etc., **24 PS § 24-2402**
  - Subpoenas, **24 PS § 24-2403**
    - Disobedience to, **24 PS § 24-2404**
  - Surcharges, **24 PS § 24-2406**
    - Appeals from audits, **24 PS § 24-2455**
    - Notice of, **24 PS § 24-2407**
    - Witness fees, **24 PS § 24-2405**
- Base amount, defined, **24 PS § 25-2502.29**
- Consumer Price Index adjustments, **24 PS § 1-120**
- Basic education funding, **24 PS § 25-2502.31; 24 PS § 25-2502.33; 24 PS § 25-2502.35 et seq.**
- Basic education grants, **24 PS § 15-1503-A**
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), **24 PS § 6-621**
  - Collateral in lieu of, depositories, **24 PS § 6-622**
  - Extracurricular activities, **24 PS § 5-511**
- Budgets. School Budgets, this index
- Capital reserve fund
  - Generally, **24 PS § 6-690 et seq.**
  - Approved school building project programs, creation, **24 PS § 6-690**
  - Creation, **24 PS § 6-690**
  - Expenses and expenditures, **24 PS § 6-692**
  - Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1850.4**
- Character education programs, **24 PS § 15-1501-E et seq.**
- Computation, base amount, **24 PS § 25-2502.29**
  - Consumer Price Index adjustments, **24 PS § 1-120**
- Construction, **24 PS § 7-783**
- Consumer Price Index adjustments, **24 PS § 1-120**
- Continuation, employees military service, employment of substitute, **24 PS § 11-1179**
- Costing-out study, statewide, **24 PS § 25-2599.3**
- Current revenue, borrowing, **24 PS § 6-640**
- Damages, security, eminent domain, **24 PS § 7-722**
- Deductions, district nonresident reimbursement, failure to pay, **24 PS § 25-2564**



## SCHOOL FUNDS—Cont'd

### Depositories

- Generally, **24 PS § 4-440; 24 PS § 6-621 et seq.**
- Collateral, in lieu of bond, **24 PS § 6-622**
- Extracurricular activities, **24 PS § 5-511**
- Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-914-A**
- Majority vote, directors, **24 PS § 5-508**

Displaced homemakers and single parents, multipurpose service center grant program, **24 PS § 25-2599.1**

### Distressed school districts

- School Reform Commission, **24 PS § 6-696**
- Eligible young child, defined, children with exceptionalities, **24 PS § 25-2509.11**
- Embezzlement, treasurers, **24 PS § 4-443**
- English, limited English proficiency, payments, **24 PS § 25-2504.4**
- Exceptional children, transfer of programs and funds, **24 PS § 13-1377.1**
- Executions, **24 PS § 6-611**
- Extracurricular activities, **24 PS § 5-511**
- Federal aid. Schools and School Districts, this index
- Financial recovery districts, **24 PS § 25-2510.3**
- Fines and penalties, disposition, **24 PS § 1-109**
- Floods and flood control, district lands, reimbursement, **24 PS § 6-604**

### Grants

- Alternative education grants, disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1903-C**
- Mentoring and school dropout prevention programs, **24 PS § 25-2597.3; 24 PS § 25-2597.5; 24 PS § 25-2597.6**
- Safe schools, **24 PS § 13-1302-A**
- Technology, **24 PS § 15-1505-A**

Illegal use, **24 PS § 6-610**

Increased state allocations, use, **24 PS § 6-687**

Instructional materials centers, reports, **24 PS § 25-2525**

Insurance, deposits, **24 PS § 6-623**

Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-914-A; 24 PS § 9-915-A**

Subsidies, **24 PS § 9-907-A**

Technology, grants, **24 PS § 15-1505-A**

International baccalaureate exam fees, **24 PS § 25-2599.8**

### Investigations and investigators

- Accounts de novo, **24 PS § 24-2452**
- Secretary of education, **24 PS § 24-2410**

Investments, **24 PS § 4-440.1**

Gifts, devises and bequests, **24 PS § 2-216**

State school fund, **24 PS § 26-2603**

## SCHOOL FUNDS—Cont'd

### Investments, **24 PS § 4-440.1—Cont'd**

- Temporary investment of funds, **24 PS § 4-440.1**
- Joint schools and departments, **24 PS § 17-1702**
- Limitations on certain unreserved fund balances, **24 PS § 6-688**

Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8001 et seq.**

### Machinery and equipment

- Payments, debt service, **24 PS § 7-784.1**
- Technology, grants, **24 PS § 15-1505-A**
- Management information reports, **24 PS § 6-613**
- Misuse, **24 PS § 6-609; 24 PS § 6-610**
- Orders for payment of money, **24 PS § 6-607; 24 PS § 6-625**

Districts of first class, **24 PS § 21-2125**

Improper issuance, charge against person approving, **24 PS § 24-2406; 24 PS § 24-2407**

Liability, improperly drawn orders, **24 PS § 6-608**

Payments, **24 PS § 6-607**

Improper payments, **24 PS § 6-610**

Temporary special aid, **24 PS § 25-2502.30**

Treasurers, **24 PS § 4-439**

Woodland Hills school district, court ordered payments, **24 PS § 25-2502.32**

Position statement, **22 Pa. Code 349.27**

Professional Educator Discipline Account, **24 PS § 12-1216.1**

Proportionate reduction of payments, **24 PS § 25-2502.6**

Ready-to-Learn block grant, **24 PS § 25-2599.6**

Receipt, treasurers, **24 PS § 4-439**

Remedial programs, **24 PS § 15-1511.1**

### Reports

Annual budget, **24 PS § 6-687**

Annual financial reports submitted to Department of Education, **24 PS § 2-218**

Budget stabilization plan progress report, **24 PS § 25-2526.1**

Depositories, **24 PS § 6-624**

Management information reports, **24 PS § 6-613**

Special Education Funding Commission, **24 PS § 1-122**

Scholarships, Targeted Industry Cluster Certificate Scholarship Program, **24 PS § 25-2599.4**

School Reform Commission, **24 PS § 6-696**

School Treasurers, this index

Services, technology, grants, **24 PS § 15-1505-A**

Special aid, **24 PS § 25-2502.30**

Special Education Funding Commission, **24 PS § 1-122**

**SCHOOL FUNDS—Cont'd**

Special education services, **24 PS § 25-2509.4 et seq.**  
 Special pupil services, intermediate units, state aid, **24 PS § 9-908-A**  
 State aid, **24 PS § 25-2501 et seq.**  
     Ascertainment of required amount, **24 PS § 25-2515; 24 PS § 25-2516**  
     Audiovisual libraries, **24 PS § 25-2525**  
     Basic education, **24 PS § 25-2501**  
     Between districts, **24 PS § 25-2561 et seq.**  
     Board and lodging, in lieu of transportation, **24 PS § 25-2542**  
     Buildings and grounds, **24 PS § 25-2572 et seq.**  
     Chartered schools, deaf and blind children, **24 PS § 13-1376.1**  
     Children with exceptionalities  
         Extraordinary special education program expenses, **24 PS § 25-2509.8**  
         Payments, **24 PS § 25-2509.5**  
     Class administration and operation cost estimates, institutionalized children, submission, **24 PS § 25-2509.1**  
     Closings, **24 PS § 25-2523**  
     Compensation and salaries, failure to pay minimum or increments, withholding aid, **24 PS § 25-2519**  
     Computation of subsidy, **22 Pa. Code 329.1 et seq.**  
     Costing-out study, statewide, **24 PS § 25-2599.3**  
     Data, computation, **24 PS § 25-2502.28**  
         Attendance, **22 Pa. Code 329.5**  
     Density factor, buildings and grounds, **22 Pa. Code 329.2; 24 PS § 25-2578.1**  
     Density of population, **22 Pa. Code 329.2; 24 PS § 25-2502**  
     Dental hygienists, **24 PS § 25-2505.1**  
     Discretionary funds, financial difficulties, **24 PS § 25-2502.27**  
     Displaced homemakers and single parents, multipurpose service center grant program, **24 PS § 25-2599.1**  
     Driver education programs, **24 PS § 15-1519.1; 24 PS § 25-2504.1**  
     Economic supplement, **24 PS § 25-2502.11**  
     Education of exceptional children, **24 PS § 25-2509**  
     Education subsidy base, payments, **24 PS § 25-2502.21**  
     Equity supplements, **24 PS § 25-2502.22**  
     Exceeding budget, **24 PS § 6-609**

**SCHOOL FUNDS—Cont'd**

State aid, **24 PS § 25-2501 et seq.—Cont'd**  
     Exceptional children, **24 PS § 13-1373; 24 PS § 25-2509.1; 24 PS § 25-2509 et seq.**  
         Average cost guarantee, **24 PS § 25-2509.6**  
         Minimum guarantees, **24 PS § 25-2509.7**  
     False reports, **24 PS § 25-2524**  
     Financial recovery districts, **24 PS § 25-2510.3**  
     Forfeitures, improperly certified employees, **22 Pa. Code 329.6; 24 PS § 25-2518**  
     Foundation guarantee, **24 PS § 25-2502.24**  
     Growth supplements, **24 PS § 25-2502.25**  
     Guarantee payments, **24 PS § 25-2502.24**  
     Health services, **24 PS § 25-2505.1**  
     Homebound children, **24 PS § 25-2510.1**  
     Instructional materials centers, **24 PS § 25-2525**  
     Instruction of pupils, **24 PS § 25-2502**  
     Joint schools and departments, **24 PS § 25-2585**  
     Leases, **24 PS § 25-2572 et seq.**  
     Limitations, **24 PS § 25-2502.5**  
         Payments, **24 PS § 25-2502.19**  
     Limited revenue sources supplement, **24 PS § 25-2502.26**  
     Low-expenditure  
         Low-wealth supplement, **24 PS § 25-2502.17**  
         Poverty supplement, **24 PS § 25-2502.18**  
     Machinery and equipment, **24 PS § 7-784.1**  
         Payment on account, **24 PS § 25-2508.5**  
     Minimum effort base, **24 PS § 25-2502.23**  
     Minimum per pupil amount, **24 PS § 25-2502**  
     Multipurpose service center grant program, **24 PS § 25-2599.1**  
     Payments, **24 PS § 25-2517; 24 PS § 25-2522**  
         Limitations, **24 PS § 25-2502.19**  
     Reduction, graduation, social security, **24 PS § 25-2526**  
     Reimbursements by commonwealth and between school districts, **24 PS § 25-2502.50**  
         Strikes, operating during, **22 Pa. Code 329.7**  
     Reports, data, computation, **24 PS § 25-2502.28**  
     Residential rehabilitative institutions, contracts, placed children, **24 PS § 9-914.1-A**  
     Revised computations, certain payments, **24 PS § 25-2502.12**  
     Scholarships, **24 PS § 25-2599.4**  
     School Buses or Vehicles, this index  
     Small district assistance, **24 PS § 25-2502.13**  
         Combined districts, **24 PS § 2-233**  
     Sparsity of population, **24 PS § 25-2502**  
     Special Education Funding Commission, **24 PS § 1-122**

## **SCHOOL FUNDS—Cont'd**

- State aid, **24 PS § 25-2501 et seq.**—Cont'd
  - Special education payments, **24 PS § 25-2509.9**
    - Accountability, **24 PS § 25-2509.15**
    - Adjustments, **24 PS § 25-2509.10**
    - Data collection, **24 PS § 25-2509.16**
    - Student achievement, **24 PS § 25-2509.13**
  - Special education services, **24 PS § 25-2509.4**
    - Community support services, **24 PS § 25-2509.12**
    - Data collection, **24 PS § 25-2509.16**
    - Extraordinary expenses, **24 PS § 25-2509.8**
    - Protections, **24 PS § 25-2509.17**
    - Student achievement, **24 PS § 25-2509.13**
  - Subsidy payment, **24 PS § 25-2502.20**
    - Computation of subsidy, **22 Pa. Code 329.1 et seq.**
  - Technical institutes, **24 PS § 25-2504.3**
  - Telecommunications and distance learning programs, **24 PS § 7-784.2; 24 PS § 25-2599.5**
  - Temporary special aid
    - Local bankruptcies, **24 PS § 25-2502.16**
    - Real property reassessments, **24 PS § 25-2502.10**
  - Vocational Education, this index
- State school fund
  - Appropriations, **24 PS § 26-2604**
  - Investments, **24 PS § 26-2603**
  - Management and custody, **24 PS § 26-2602**
  - Management information report, **24 PS § 6-613**
  - Reports of condition of fund, **24 PS § 26-2606**
    - Management information report, **24 PS § 6-613**
  - Use of funds, **24 PS § 26-2604**
- Student-weighted basic education funding, **24 PS § 25-2502.53**
- Surplus, **22 Pa. Code 349.22**
- Surplus funds, reallocation, **24 PS § 6-687**
- Taxation. School Taxes, this index
- Technology, grants, **24 PS § 15-1505-A**
- Television and radio education, state plan, establishment and operation, **24 PS § 5-523; 24 PS § 5-525**
- Traffic control devices, appropriation, **24 PS § 5-526**
- Transfers, **24 PS § 6-609**
  - Programs for exceptional children transferred, **24 PS § 13-1377.1**
- Treasurers. School Treasurers, this index
- Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**
  - Reimbursement, **24 PS § 25-2502.8**

## **SCHOOL FUNDS—Cont'd**

- Waters and watercourses, conservation, district lands, **24 PS § 6-604**
- Woodland Hills school district, court ordered payments, **24 PS § 25-2502.32**

## **SCHOOL GROUNDS**

- School Buildings and Grounds, this index

## **SCHOOL HEALTH SERVICES**

- Dental screenings and dental hygiene services, **24 PS § 14-1403**
- Enrollment of students, **24 PS § 14-1403.1-A**
- Health services, **24 PS § 14-1402**
- Type 1 diabetes education parental notification, **24 PS § 14-1414.12**

## **SCHOOL LIBRARIES**

- Generally, **24 PS § 5-502**
- Audiovisual libraries, intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-914-A**
- Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-914-A**
- Reports, funds, **24 PS § 25-2525**

## **SCHOOL NURSES**

- Generally, **24 PS § 14-1402; 28 Pa. Code 23.51 et seq.**
- See also School Officers and Employees, this index
- Budget preparation, **28 Pa. Code 23.77**
- Certificates and certification, **24 PS § 2070.2**
- Child Protective Services Law, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**
- Community programs, coordinate school health program and, **28 Pa. Code 23.78**
- Defined, **24 PS § 14-1401**
- Duties of school nurses, **28 Pa. Code 23.71 et seq.**
  - Advise pupils, teachers and parents, **28 Pa. Code 23.73**
  - Assist in budget preparation, **28 Pa. Code 23.77**
  - Assist in health program and examining, **28 Pa. Code 23.71**
  - Assist in interpreting health needs, **28 Pa. Code 23.74**
  - Coordinate school health program and community programs, **28 Pa. Code 23.78**
  - Maintenance of records, **28 Pa. Code 23.72**
  - Plan for environmental needs, **28 Pa. Code 23.76**
  - Provide first aid services, **28 Pa. Code 23.79**
  - Provide information, **28 Pa. Code 23.75**
- Environmental needs, plan for, **28 Pa. Code 23.76**
- First aid services, **28 Pa. Code 23.79**
- Information
  - Advise pupils, teachers and parents, **28 Pa. Code 23.73**

## INDEX

### SCHOOL NURSES—Cont'd

#### Information—Cont'd

- Assist in health program and examining, **28 Pa. Code 23.71**
- Assist in interpreting health needs, **28 Pa. Code 23.74**
- Coordinate school health program and community programs, **28 Pa. Code 23.78**
- Maintenance of health records, **28 Pa. Code 23.55; 28 Pa. Code 23.72**
- Provide information, **28 Pa. Code 23.75**
- Maintenance of health records, **28 Pa. Code 23.55; 28 Pa. Code 23.72**
- Services, regulations, **28 Pa. Code 23.51 et seq.**
  - Administration, **28 Pa. Code 23.52**
  - Certification by department of Education, **28 Pa. Code 23.54**
  - Children to be provided services, **28 Pa. Code 23.51**
    - Determination of pupils to be served, **28 Pa. Code 23.53**
  - Duties of school nurses, **28 Pa. Code 23.71 et seq.**
  - Maintenance of health records, **28 Pa. Code 23.55**
  - Reimbursement, **28 Pa. Code 23.61 et seq.**
- State reimbursement of school district, **24 PS § 25-2505.1; 28 Pa. Code 23.61 et seq.**
- Contracts with public agencies, **28 Pa. Code 23.62**
- Limitations, **28 Pa. Code 23.63**
- Maximum reimbursement, **28 Pa. Code 23.61**

### SCHOOL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

#### Generally, **24 PS § 11-1101 et seq.**

- Absence and absentees. Leaves of absence, post Administrative compensation, **24 PS § 11-1164**
- Administrative law and procedure, secretary of education actions, appeal, **24 PS § 11-1132**
- Administrators
  - Handbook, administrators', **22 Pa. code 161.1; 22 Pa. code 161.3**
  - Memorandums, administrators', **22 Pa. code 161.2; 22 Pa. code 161.3**
- Adverse or pecuniary interest
  - Architects and engineers, bids and negotiations with district, **24 PS § 7-751.1**
  - Construction contracts, **24 PS § 7-751**
  - Insurance, sales, districts, **24 PS § 5-513**
  - Textbooks or supplies, agents, **24 PS § 8-808**
- Appeal and review
  - Court, **24 PS § 11-1132**
  - Demotion, **24 PS § 11-1151**

### SCHOOL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

#### —Cont'd

- Appeal and review—Cont'd
  - Director action, **24 PS § 11-1131**
  - Secretary of education action, **24 PS § 11-1132**
  - Superintendent of public instruction, **24 PS § 11-1131**
- Application of law, collective bargaining law, **24 PS § 11-1127-A**
- Applications, standard employment applications, **24 PS § 12-1204.1**
- Arbitration and award, collective bargaining disputes, **24 PS § 11-1123-A et seq.**
- Arbitrators, selection, method, collective bargaining disputes, **24 PS § 11-1124-A**
- Architects and architecture, school buildings, bids and bidding, **24 PS § 7-751.1**
- Attendance officers, **24 PS § 13-1341 et seq.**
- Attorneys, audits and auditors, **24 PS § 24-2409**
- Auditors and controllers, compatibility of offices, **24 PS § 24-2401.1**
- Background checks, prospective employees, **22 Pa. Code 8.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 1-111**
- Board of examiners, **24 PS § 21-2109**
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Audits and auditors, **24 PS § 24-2406**
  - Controllers, **24 PS § 21-2122**
  - Premiums, district payment, **24 PS § 4-409**
  - Treasurers, **24 PS § 4-436**
- Bribery and corruption, textbooks or supplies, **24 PS § 8-809; 24 PS § 8-810**
- Business administrators, **24 PS § 10-1089**
  - Professional employees, temporary employees, **24 PS § 11-1108**
  - Waiver, **24 PS § 12-1214**
- Charter schools, **24 PS § 17-1724-A**
- Child abuse. Abuse of children, ante
- Child Protective Services Law, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**
- Cities of second class, board members, **24 PS § 188**
- Closing school, notice, **24 PS § 5-524**
- Collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1101-A et seq.; 24 PS § 11-1133**
  - Actions and proceedings, agreement enforcement, **24 PS § 11-1151-A**
  - Agreements, **24 PS § 11-1151-A; 24 PS § 11-1152-A**
  - Application of law, **24 PS § 11-1127-A**
  - Arbitration and award, **24 PS § 11-1123-A et seq.**
  - Circumstances prohibiting lockouts, **24 PS § 11-1132-A**



## **SCHOOL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

### **—Cont'd**

Collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1101-A et seq.; 24 PS § 11-1133—Cont'd**  
 Circumstances prohibiting strikes, **24 PS § 11-1131-A**  
 Definitions, **24 PS § 11-1101-A**  
 Distressed districts, **24 PS § 6-693; 24 PS § 6-696**  
 Enforcement of agreements, **24 PS § 11-1151-A**  
 Expenses and expenditures, arbitrators expenses, payment, **24 PS § 11-1124-A**  
 Factfinding panels, **24 PS § 11-1122-A**  
 Final best offer arbitration, **24 PS § 11-1125-A**  
 Hearings, factfinding panels, **24 PS § 11-1122-A**  
 Illegal strikes, **24 PS § 11-1171-A**  
 Impasses, **24 PS § 11-1121-A et seq.**  
     Defined, **24 PS § 11-1101-A**  
 Inconsistencies, existing collective bargaining agreements and new statutes, **24 PS § 11-1152-A**  
 Inherent managerial policies, bargaining matters, **24 PS § 11-1112-A**  
 Injunction, **24 PS § 11-1161-A**  
 Leave of absence, service with organization, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Lockouts, **24 PS § 11-1132-A**  
     Final best offer arbitration notification period, **24 PS § 11-1125-A**  
 Mandatory nature of statutory time periods, **24 PS § 11-1126-A**  
 Mediation, **24 PS § 11-1121-A et seq.**  
 Method, selection of arbitrators, **24 PS § 11-1124-A**  
 Mutual obligations to bargain, **24 PS § 11-1111-A**  
 Negotiated final best offer arbitration, **24 PS § 11-1123-A**  
 Prohibitions  
     Selective strikes, **24 PS § 11-1171-A**  
     Use of strike breakers, **24 PS § 11-1172-A**  
 Scope of bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1111-A; 24 PS § 11-1112-A**  
 Secretary of Education, injunctive relief, **24 PS § 11-1161-A**  
 Selection of arbitrators, method, **24 PS § 11-1124-A**  
 Selective strikes, **24 PS § 11-1171-A**  
 Strikes, **24 PS § 11-1131-A**  
     Defined, **24 PS § 11-1101-A**  
     Final best offer arbitration notification period, **24 PS § 11-1125-A**

## **SCHOOL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

### **—Cont'd**

Collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1101-A et seq.; 24 PS § 11-1133—Cont'd**  
 Strikes, **24 PS § 11-1131-A—Cont'd**  
     Selective strikes, **24 PS § 11-1171-A**  
     Strike breakers, use, **24 PS § 11-1172-A**  
 Submission of disputes to mediation, **24 PS § 11-1121-A**  
 Subpoenas, factfinding panel hearings, **24 PS § 11-1122-A**  
 Testimony, factfinding panels, **24 PS § 11-1122-A**  
 Time  
     Factfinding panels appointment request, **24 PS § 11-1122-A**  
     Final best offer arbitration notification period, **24 PS § 11-1125-A**  
     Prohibited periods for lockouts, **24 PS § 11-1132-A**  
     Prohibited periods for strikes, **24 PS § 11-1131-A**  
     Statutory time periods, mandatory rather than directory, **24 PS § 11-1126-A**  
     Submission of disputes to mediation, **24 PS § 11-1121-A**  
 Compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 1-107; 24 PS § 11-1141 et seq.**  
     Administrative employees, **24 PS § 11-1164**  
     Annuity contracts, purchase, **24 PS § 11-1142**  
     Attendance officers, **24 PS § 13-1342**  
     Audits and auditors, **24 PS § 24-2433**  
     Certified public accountants, fourth class districts, **24 PS § 24-2443**  
     Closing schools, **24 PS § 5-524**  
     College certificate or master's degree, **24 PS § 11-1144**  
     Controllers, **24 PS § 21-2122**  
     Decrease, **24 PS § 11-1151**  
     Exceeding schedule, **24 PS § 11-1152**  
     Financial recovery, school district, chief recovery officer, **24 PS § 6-632-A**  
     Home and school visitors, **24 PS § 13-1342**  
     Illness or injury, alternative payment, **24 PS § 11-1154.1**  
     Leaves of absence, **24 PS § 11-1169**  
         Election to public office, **24 PS § 11-1182**  
     Majority vote, directors, **24 PS § 5-508**  
     Master's degree or college certificate, **24 PS § 11-1144**  
     Minimum salaries and increments, **24 PS § 11-1142; 24 PS § 11-1142.1**  
     Master's degree or college certificate, **24 PS § 11-1144**



**SCHOOL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

**—Cont'd**

- Compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 1-107; 24 PS § 11-1141 et seq.**—Cont'd
  - Minimum wage exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**
  - Overpayments, **24 PS § 11-1154.1**
  - Preferred claims, **24 PS § 11-1155**
  - Sabbatical leaves, **24 PS § 11-1169**
  - Short term loans, **24 PS § 11-1155**
  - Teachers, this index
  - Temporary or emergency increases, **24 PS § 11-1152**
  - Treasurers, **24 PS § 4-438**
  - Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**
  - Weather emergency of 1996, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**
- Conduct, rules and regulations, **24 PS § 5-510**
- Confidential or privileged information, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5945**
- Conflict of interest. Adverse or pecuniary interest, ante
- Consolidation of school, seniority rights, **24 PS § 11-1125.1**
- Contempt, audits, **24 PS § 24-2404**
- Continuing professional development plan, **24 PS § 12-1205.1**
- Continuing professional education for school or system leaders, **24 PS § 12-1205.5**
- Contracts, **24 PS § 11-1121 et seq.**
  - Business administrators, **24 PS § 10-1089**
  - Conditional employment, **24 PS § 11-1109.2**
  - Rating system, **24 PS § 11-1123**
  - Termination, **24 PS § 11-1122**
- Controlled substances, criminal convictions, termination, **24 PS § 5-527**
- Controllers. School Controllers, this index
- Crimes and offenses
  - Architects and engineers employed by school districts, bids and negotiations with district, **24 PS § 7-751.1**
  - Assault and battery
    - Aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**
    - Institutional sexual assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3124.2**
  - Criminal history record, prospective employees, **24 PS § 1-111**
  - Drug law convictions, termination, **24 PS § 5-527**
  - Embezzlement, treasurers, **24 PS § 4-443**
  - School buildings, architects or engineers employed by district, bids, **24 PS § 7-751.1**
  - Selective strikes, **24 PS § 11-1171-A**
  - State aid, reports, falsifying, **24 PS § 25-2524**

**SCHOOL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

**—Cont'd**

- Death, relatives, leaves of absence, **24 PS § 11-1154**
- Definitions, **24 PS § 11-1101**
  - Child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**
  - Collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1101-A**
  - Compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 11-1141; 24 PS § 11-1164**
- Demotion, **24 PS § 11-1151**
  - Professional employees, reinstatement, **24 PS § 11-1125.1**
- Dental hygienists, **24 PS § 14-1410**
  - State aid, **24 PS § 25-2505.1**
- Dentists, **24 PS § 14-1410; 28 Pa. Code 23.33**
- Discharge. Removal, post
- Distinguished educators program, **24 PS § 11-1195**
- Distressed districts, board powers, **24 PS § 6-693; 24 PS § 6-696**
- Districts of first class
  - Clerks, **24 PS § 21-2124**
  - Retirement and pensions, **24 PS § 22-2201 et seq.**
- Domicile and residence, **24 PS § 11-1106**
- Drug law convictions, termination, **24 PS § 5-527**
- Dual officeholding, auditors and controllers, **24 PS § 24-2401.1**
- Electronic public safety and criminal justice information, **24 PS § 1-111.2**
- Eligibility lists, **24 PS § 11-1180**
- Employment applications, standard employment applications, **24 PS § 12-1204.1**
- Employment history review, **24 PS § 1-111.1**
- Engineers, buildings, bids, **24 PS § 7-751.1**
- Examiners and examinations, board of examiners, applicants, **24 PS § 21-2109**
- Executions, audits, **24 PS § 24-2454; 24 PS § 24-2455**
- Expenses and expenditures, arbitrators expenses, collective bargaining disputes resolution, **24 PS § 11-1124-A**
- Expired June 30, 2023, certifications, **24 PS § 12-1218**
- Extracurricular activities, supervision, **24 PS § 5-511**
- Fair share fees, payroll deductions, **71 PS § 575**
- Final best offer arbitration, collective bargaining disputes, resolution, **24 PS § 11-1125-A**
- Fines and penalties
  - Background checks, prospective employees, **24 PS § 1-111**
  - Embezzlement, treasurers, **24 PS § 4-443**

## SCHOOL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

### —Cont'd

Fines and penalties—Cont'd  
 Fair share fees, payroll deductions, labor organizations, **71 PS § 575**  
 Forfeitures, office, architects and engineers employed by district, building bids, **24 PS § 7-751.1**  
 Forms, standard employment applications, **24 PS § 12-1204.1**  
 Good faith, reports of student drug and alcohol abuse, immunity from liability, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8337**  
 Group insurance. Insurance, post  
 Handbook, administrators', **22 Pa. code 161.1; 22 Pa. code 161.3**  
 Health personnel, **24 PS § 14-1410; 28 Pa. Code 23.31 et seq.**  
 Hearings  
     Collective bargaining factfinding panels, **24 PS § 11-1122-A**  
     Demotion, **24 PS § 11-1151**  
     Removal from office, **24 PS § 11-1126 et seq.**  
 Home and school visitors, **24 PS § 13-1341 et seq.**  
 Illegal strikes, **24 PS § 11-1171-A**  
 Illness, alternative payment plan, **24 PS § 11-1154.1**  
 Immunity  
     Emergency care, first aid and rescue, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8337.1**  
     Reports, student drug and alcohol abuse, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8337**  
 Impasses, collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1121-A et seq.**  
 Injunction, collective bargaining disputes, **24 PS § 11-1161-A**  
 Injury, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**  
 Insurance, **24 PS § 5-513**  
     Group insurance  
         Annuitants, benefits, **24 PS § 5-513**  
         Retirees, **24 PS § 5-513**  
         Liability insurance, **24 PS § 7-774**  
         Purchase of insurance from prohibited, **24 PS § 5-513; 24 PS § 7-774**  
         Retirees, group insurance, **24 PS § 5-513**  
     Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-914-A; 24 PS § 9-915-A**  
     School Reform Commission, **24 PS § 6-696**  
 Investigations and investigators, **24 PS § 1-111**  
     Prospective employees, **24 PS § 1-111**  
 Janitors, **24 PS § 21-2112**  
 Labor disputes, **43 PS § 1101.1001 et seq.**  
     Collective bargaining, ante

## SCHOOL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

### —Cont'd

Labor organizations, fines and penalties, fair share fees, **71 PS § 575**  
 Leadership, Pennsylvania school leadership standards, **24 PS § 12-1217**  
 Leaves of absence, **24 PS § 11-1166 et seq.**  
     Change of districts, **24 PS § 11-1154**  
     Continuation of state appropriations, **24 PS § 11-1179**  
     Death, relatives, **24 PS § 11-1154**  
     Election to public office, **24 PS § 11-1182**  
     Rights retained, **24 PS § 11-1170**  
     Eligibility lists, rights of persons on, **24 PS § 11-1180**  
     Military service, **24 PS § 11-1176 et seq.**  
     Professional development, **24 PS § 11-1166**  
     Professional study, retirement service credits, **24 PS § 5-522.1**  
     Reinstatement, **24 PS § 11-1177**  
     Rights preserved during, **24 PS § 11-1178**  
     Rules and regulations, **24 PS § 11-1171**  
     Seniority rights, **24 PS § 11-1178**  
     Sick leave, **24 PS § 11-1154; 24 PS § 11-1154.1**  
     Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**  
 Liability, school orders, improperly drawn, **24 PS § 6-608**  
 Lockouts. Collective bargaining, ante  
 Lunch periods, **24 PS § 15-1504**  
 Mediation, collective bargaining disputes or impasses, **24 PS § 11-1121-A et seq.**  
 Memorandums, administrators', **22 Pa. code 161.2; 22 Pa. code 161.3**  
 Military Forces, this index  
 Negligence, reports of student drug and alcohol abuse, immunity from liability, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8337**  
 Negotiated final best offer arbitration, collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1123-A**  
 Nonprofessional prospective employees, background checks, **22 Pa. Code 8.1 et seq.**  
 Nonresidents, background checks, prospective employees, **24 PS § 1-111**  
 Nonteaching professional employee effectiveness rating tool, **22 Pa. Code 19.3**  
 Nonteaching professional evaluation, **22 Pa. Code 19.4a**  
 Notice  
     Closing school, **24 PS § 5-524**  
     Removal from office, **24 PS § 11-1127; 24 PS § 11-1130**  
 Nurses. School Nurses, this index

## SCHOOL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

### —Cont'd

- Nutrition program specialist, **24 PS § 11-1101**
- Oaths and affirmations
  - Auditors, **24 PS § 24-2403**
  - Controllers, **24 PS § 21-2122**
  - Crimes and offenses, background checks, **24 PS § 1-111**
- Offenses. Crimes and offenses, ante
- Ophthalmologists, **24 PS § 14-1410**
- Optometrists, **24 PS § 14-1410**
- Out-of-state applicants for career and technical education certification, **24 PS § 12-1204.3**
- Part-time employees, compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 11-1146**
- Pecuniary interest. Adverse or pecuniary interest, ante
- Penalties. Fines and penalties, ante
- Pennsylvania school leadership standards, **24 PS § 12-1217**
- Perjury, audits and auditors, **24 PS § 24-2403**
- Physical examinations, **24 PS § 14-1418**
- Physicians and surgeons, **24 PS § 14-1410**
  - Supplemental duties of school physicians, **24 PS § 14-1413**
- Plans and specifications, professional development, leaves of absence, **24 PS § 11-1166**
- Political beliefs, **24 PS § 1-108**
- Principal evaluation, **22 Pa. Code 19.3a**
- Principals. School Principals, this index
- Privileges and immunities
  - Emergency care, first aid and rescue, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8337.1**
  - Reports of student drug and alcohol abuse, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8337**
- Production of books and papers, audits, **24 PS § 24-2403**
- Professional development, leaves of absence, **24 PS § 11-1166**
- Professional employees, **24 PS § 11-1101 et seq.**
  - Administrative commissions, **22 Pa. Code 49.41; 22 Pa. Code 49.42**
- Appeals to
  - Court, **24 PS § 11-1132**
  - Superintendent of public instruction, **24 PS § 11-1131**
- Background checks, **22 Pa. Code 8.1 et seq.**
- Certificates and certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.11 et seq.**
  - Categories, **22 Pa. Code 49.72**
  - Development, **22 Pa. Code 49.52**

## SCHOOL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

### —Cont'd

- Professional employees, **24 PS § 11-1101 et seq.**
  - Cont'd
- Certificates and certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.11 et seq.**—Cont'd
  - Continuing education requirement, **22 Pa. Code 49.17**
  - Definitions, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**
  - Emergency certification, **24 PS § 11-1109.1**
  - Evaluation of requirements and standards, **22 Pa. Code 49.68**
  - Evaluations, requirements and standards, **22 Pa. Code 49.68**
  - Experimental programs, approval, **22 Pa. Code 49.15**
  - Inactivity, **22 Pa. Code 49.2**
  - Induction plan, **22 Pa. Code 49.16**
  - Institutions, approval, **22 Pa. Code 49.14**
  - Invalidity, **22 Pa. Code 49.2**
  - Out-of-state applicants, **22 Pa. Code 49.171; 22 Pa. Code 49.172**
  - Review, rules and regulations, **22 Pa. Code 49.51**
  - School program specialist certificate, **22 Pa. Code 49.62.1**
  - Tests, **22 Pa. Code 49.18**
- Collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1133**
- Compensation, **24 PS § 11-1141 et seq.**
- Conditional employment, **24 PS § 11-1109.2**
- Contracts, **24 PS § 11-1121 et seq.**
  - Termination, **24 PS § 11-1122 et seq.**
- Definitions, **24 PS § 11-1101**
- Discipline educators, **22 Pa. Code 49.64a**
- Dismissal, **24 PS § 11-1126 et seq.**
  - Reports, **22 Pa. Code 49.64.5**
- Distinguished educators program, **24 PS § 11-1195**
- Duty to employ, **24 PS § 11-1106**
- Labor and employment, background checks, **22 Pa. Code 8.1 et seq.**
- Military service in time of war or national emergency, **24 PS § 11-1176 et seq.**
- Qualifications, **24 PS § 11-1109**
  - Conditional employment, **24 PS § 11-1109.2**
  - Emergency certification, **24 PS § 11-1109.1**
- Religious garb and insignias, **24 PS § 11-1112**
- Sabbatical leaves of absence, **24 PS § 11-1166 et seq.**
- School program specialist certificate, **22 Pa. Code 49.62.1**

## SCHOOL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

### —Cont'd

- Professional employees, **24 PS § 11-1101 et seq.**
  - Cont'd
  - Schools formerly operated by Commonwealth, **24 PS § 11-1134**
  - Supervising principals, **24 PS § 11-1162; 24 PS § 11-1164**
  - Suspension, **24 PS § 11-1124 et seq.**
    - Transfer of programs and classes, **24 PS § 11-1113**
  - Tenure, **24 PS § 11-1121 et seq.**
  - Transferred programs and classes, **24 PS § 11-1113**
- Prospective employees, background checks, **24 PS § 1-111**
- Psychologists and psychology, private schools, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A; 24 PS § 9-923.1-A**
- Qualifications
  - Professional employees, **24 PS § 11-1109**
  - Religious or political tests, **24 PS § 1-108**
- Rating system, **24 PS § 11-1123**
- Records and recordation
  - Fair share fees, labor organizations, payroll deductions, **71 PS § 575**
  - Sick leave, credit and use, **24 PS § 11-1154**
- Reinstatement
  - Demoted professional employees, **24 PS § 11-1125.1**
  - Professional employees, transferred programs and classes, **24 PS § 11-1113**
  - Suspension, **24 PS § 11-1125.1**
- Relatives of school directors, **24 PS § 11-1111**
- Religion, **24 PS § 1-108**
  - Medical care and treatment, objections, **24 PS § 14-1419**
- Religious garb and insignias, **24 PS § 11-1112**
- Religious or political tests, qualifications, **24 PS § 1-108**
- Removal, **24 PS § 5-514; 24 PS § 11-1122 et seq.**
  - Collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1133**
  - Drug law convictions, **24 PS § 5-527**
  - Extracurricular activities, rule violations, **24 PS § 5-511**
  - Hearings, **24 PS § 11-1126 et seq.**
  - School buildings, contracts, architects or engineers employed by district, **24 PS § 7-751.1**
- Reorganization of districts, suspension, **24 PS § 11-1125.1**
- Reports
  - Professional development, leaves of absence, **24 PS § 11-1166**

## SCHOOL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

### —Cont'd

- Reports—Cont'd
  - Student drug and alcohol abuse, immunity, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8337**
- Retirement and pensions. School Employees Retirement System, this index
- Review. Appeal and review, ante
- Rights and powers preserved, **24 PS § 5-515**
- Rules and regulations, leaves of absence, **24 PS § 11-1171**
- Sabbatical leaves, **24 PS § 11-1166 et seq.**
  - Expiration, return to service, effect of failure, **24 PS § 11-1168**
  - Limitations, **24 PS § 11-1167**
  - Persons entitled, **24 PS § 11-1166**
  - Preferences, **24 PS § 11-1167**
  - Professional development, **24 PS § 11-1166.1**
  - Regulations, **24 PS § 11-1171**
  - Return to employment, **24 PS § 11-1168**
  - Rights retained, **24 PS § 11-1170**
  - Salary while on leave, **24 PS § 11-1169**
  - Transferred programs and classes, **24 PS § 11-1113**
  - Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**
- Salaries. Compensation and salaries, ante
- School directors, serving as, districts of first class A, **24 PS § 3-302.1**
- School leadership standards, Pennsylvania, **24 PS § 12-1217**
- School Nurses, this index
- School Principals, this index
- School Superintendents, this index
- School teachers. Teachers, this index
- School Treasurers, this index
- Scope of collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1111-A; 24 PS § 11-1112-A**
- Selective strikes, **24 PS § 11-1171-A**
- Seniority
  - Consolidation of schools or suspension of employees, **24 PS § 11-1125.1**
  - Leaves of absence, **24 PS § 11-1178**
    - Election to public office, **24 PS § 11-1182**
  - Reorganization of districts, **24 PS § 11-1125.1**
  - Suspension, **24 PS § 11-1125.1**
- Sick leave, **24 PS § 11-1154; 24 PS § 11-1154.1**
  - Change of districts, **24 PS § 11-1154**
- Signatures, facsimile signatures, **65 PS § 301 et seq.**
- Social security, alternative payments and overpayment recovery, **24 PS § 11-1154.1**

## SCHOOL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

### —Cont'd

Standards, Pennsylvania school leadership standards, **24 PS § 12-1217**

Strikes. Collective bargaining, ante

Subpoenas

- Audits and auditors, **24 PS § 24-2403; 24 PS § 24-2404**
- Collective bargaining factfinding panels, hearings, **24 PS § 11-1122-A**
- Removal from office, **24 PS § 11-1128**

Superintendents. School Superintendents, this index

Superintendents of buildings, **24 PS § 21-2106; 24 PS § 21-2111**

Superintendents of schools. School Superintendents, this index

Supervisors

- Business administrators, **24 PS § 10-1089**

Supplies, superintendents of, **24 PS § 21-2113**

Suspension, **24 PS § 11-1124; 24 PS § 11-1125.1**

- Transfer of programs and classes, **24 PS § 11-1113**

Tax collectors. School Taxes, this index

Tax-sheltered annuity contracts, purchase, **24 PS § 11-1142**

Teachers, this index

Temporary employees, **24 PS § 11-1108**

- Defined, **24 PS § 11-1101**

Tenure, **24 PS § 11-1121 et seq.**

- Professional employees, transfers, **24 PS § 11-1108**

Termination. Removal, ante

Terms of office, **24 PS § 11-1121 et seq.**

- Attendance officers, **24 PS § 13-1342**
- Home and school visitors, **24 PS § 13-1342**

Testimony, collective bargaining factfinding panels, hearings, **24 PS § 11-1122-A**

Tests, religious or political tests, **24 PS § 1-108**

Thaddeus Stevens College of Technology, **24 PS § 19-1910-B**

Time

- Collective bargaining, ante

Transferred programs and classes, **24 PS § 11-1113**

Transfers, tenure, professional employees, **24 PS § 11-1108**

Transportation, alternative education programs, **24 PS § 21-2135**

Treasurers. School Treasurers, this index

Tuberculosis, tests, **24 PS § 14-1418**

Vacancies in office, controllers, **24 PS § 21-2123**

Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**

Wages. Compensation and salaries, ante

## SCHOOL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

### —Cont'd

Weather emergency of 1996, compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**

Witnesses, removal from office, hearings, **24 PS § 11-1128**

## SCHOOL PHYSICIANS

Defined, **24 PS § 14-1401**

## SCHOOL POLICE

Annual report to department, **24 PS § 13-1303-C**

Compensation, **24 PS § 13-1308-C**

Construction, **24 PS § 13-1312-C**

Cooperative police service agreements, **24 PS § 13-1309-C**

Definitions, **24 PS § 13-1301-C**

Employee status, **24 PS § 13-1310-C**

Firearm training, **24 PS § 13-1305-C**

Independent contractors, **24 PS § 13-1311-C**

Oath of office, **24 PS § 13-1304-C**

Powers and duties, **24 PS § 13-1306-C**

Reflective safety equipment, traffic control, use, **24 PS § 5-510**

School resource officers, **24 PS § 13-1313-C**

School security officers, **24 PS § 13-1314-C**

Shield or badge required, **24 PS § 13-1307-C**

## SCHOOL PRINCIPALS

Generally, **24 PS § 11-1101 et seq.**

See also School Officers and Employees, this index

Appointments, majority vote, directors, **24 PS § 5-508**

Authority over pupils, **24 PS § 13-1317**

Certificates and certification, **24 PS § 11-1109**

Compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 11-1141 et seq.**

Districts of first class, **24 PS § 21-2108**

Districts of first class A, school directors, serving as, **24 PS § 3-302.1**

Effectiveness rating tool, **22 Pa. Code 19.2**

Qualifications, districts of first class, **24 PS § 21-2108**

Removal from office, majority vote, directors, **24 PS § 5-508**

School directors, districts of first class A, serving as, **24 PS § 3-302.1**

Supervising principals, reorganization of districts, **24 PS § 10-1083.1**

Vice principals, authority over pupils, **24 PS § 13-1317**

## SCHOOL REFORM COMMISSION

Generally, **24 PS § 6-696**



## SCHOOL SAFETY

Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-923.3-A**

## SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Generally, **24 PS § 1-101 et seq.**

Academic standards and assessment, **22 Pa. Code 4.1 et seq.**

Technical assistance and information provided by Education Department, **24 PS § 1-116**

### Accountability

Annual financial reports to Department of Education, **24 PS § 2-218**

Educational, **24 PS § 25-2501-A et seq.**

Grants, **24 PS § 25-2599.2**

### Actions and proceedings

Executions, judgments, **24 PS § 6-611**

Juvenile delinquents and dependents, **24 PS § 13-1338**

Tax collection, **72 PS § 5511.21**

Witnesses, district taxpayers or residents, **24 PS § 2-214**

Additional schools and departments, **24 PS § 5-502**

Majority vote, directors, **24 PS § 5-508**

Administrative partnerships between school entities

Administrative provisions, **24 PS 15-1511-H**

Grant pilot program

Establishment, **24 PS 15-1521-H**

Funds, **24 PS 15-1524-H**

Grant awards, **24 PS 15-1523-H**

Reports by department, **24 PS 15-1527-H**

Reports by school entities, **24 PS 15-1526-H**

Technical assistance, **24 PS 15-1525-H**

Preliminary provisions, **24 PS 15-1501-H et seq.**

Administrative units comprised

Date effective, **24 PS § 2403.5**

Defined, **24 PS § 2403.2**

Expiry, **24 PS § 2403.4**

Purpose, **24 PS § 2403.3**

Short title, **24 PS § 2403.1**

### Admissions

Age, **22 Pa. Code 11.12 et seq.**; **24 PS § 13-1301**

Beginners, **24 PS § 13-1304**

Oaths and affirmations, weapons violations, **24 PS § 13-1304-A**

Transfers, student discipline, records and recordation, **24 PS § 13-1305-A**

Adult Education, this index

Advance instruction, attendance requirements, exemptions, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**

Advertisements, budgets, **24 PS § 6-664**

Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-914-A**

## SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Advisory councils

Distressed districts, **24 PS § 6-696**; **24 PS § 6-697**

Environmental education, **35 PS § 7527**

Health, **24 PS § 14-1422**

Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-915-A**; **24 PS § 9-916-A**

School Reform Commission, distressed districts, **24 PS § 6-696**

Advocates, safe schools, **24 PS § 13-1310-A et seq.**

Age, students

Beginners, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

Compulsory school age, **22 Pa. Code 11.12**; **22 Pa. Code 11.13**; **24 PS § 13-1301**; **24 PS § 13-1326**

Special or vocational schools, **24 PS § 19-1925**

Agents and agencies, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

Age of beginners, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

Aggravated assault, injury of officers and employees, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Agreements. Contracts, post

Agricultural education, **24 PS § 15-1549**

Agricultural schools, **24 PS § 5-502**

Air pollution, environmental education programs, **35 PS § 7521 et seq.**

Alcohol abuse

Control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

Courses of study, **24 PS § 15-1547**; **24 PS § 5311 et seq.**

Safe Schools, this index

Alcoholic beverages, abuse reports by school officers and employees, immunity, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8337**

Allocations. Intermediate units, post

Alternative education grants, disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1903-C**

Alternative education programs

Defined, disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1901-C**

Juvenile delinquents and dependents, **24 PS § 21-2134**

Pupil animal dissection refusal rights, **24 PS § 15-1523**

American Sign Language, courses of study, **24 PS § 15-1524**

Anabolic steroids, use regulation and education, **35 PS § 807.1 et seq.**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

- Animal dissection, pupil refusal rights, **24 PS § 15-1523**
- Annexation, **24 PS § 2-229; 24 PS § 2-230**
  - Refusal, reconsideration, **24 PS § 2-228**
- Annual financial reports to Department of Education, **24 PS § 2-218**
- Annual reports, intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-924-A**
- Antihazing policy, **24 PS § 5351 et seq.**
- Appeal and review, **24 PS § 1-105**
  - Audits and auditors, **24 PS § 24-2451 et seq.**
- Applicants, defined, disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1901-C**
- Application of law
  - Disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1904-C; 24 PS § 19-1905-C**
  - Instructional support program, **24 PS § 15-1548**
  - School Code of 1949, **24 PS § 1-104**
- Applications
  - Basic education grants, **24 PS § 15-1503-A**
  - Disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1902-C**
- Apportionment, property and indebtedness, **24 PS § 2-271 et seq.**
- Appropriate programs, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**
- Appropriations. School Funds, this index
- Approval of unfunded debt in certain distressed school districts, **24 PS § 6-636.1**
- Arbor day, **24 PS § 15-1541**
- Architects and architecture, bids and negotiations with district employing architects, **24 PS § 7-751.1**
- Area technical schools, intermediate units, post
- Arrest, attendance officers or home and school visitors, **24 PS § 13-1341; 24 PS § 13-1343**
- Assault and batters, aggravated assault of officers and employees, **18 Pa. C.S.A. § 2702**
- Assessment, value-added assessment system, **24 PS § 2-221**
- Assignment
  - Pupils to schools. Assignment of pupils to schools, ante
- Assignment of pupils to schools, **24 PS § 13-1310**
  - Admission of beginners, **24 PS § 13-1304**
  - Classroom placement of twins or higher order multiples; parental discretion, **24 PS § 13-1310.1**
  - In another state, **24 PS § 13-1315**
  - Permitting attendance of non-resident pupils, **24 PS § 13-1316**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

- Assignment of pupils to schools, **24 PS § 13-1310**
  - Cont'd
    - Receiving pupils from other states, **24 PS § 13-1315**
- Assignments
  - Human relations commission, authority restrictions, **43 PS § 958.2**
- Assisting students experiencing education instability, **24 PS § 13-1331.1**
- Assistive technology devices, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**
- Assistive technology services, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**
- Associations and societies, **24 PS § 5-511**
- Athletics, **24 PS § 5-511**
  - Anabolic steroids, use regulation and education, **35 PS § 807.1 et seq.**
  - Interscholastic athletic association, private schools, **24 PS § 5-511**
  - Interscholastic athletics opportunity, disclosure of, **24 PS § 16-1601-C et seq.**
- Athletics accountability, **24 PS § 16-1601-A et seq.**
- Attempt to injure, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**
- Attendance, **22 Pa. Code 11.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 13-1301 et seq.**
- Absence and absentees, **22 Pa. Code 11.21 et seq.**
  - Child performers, tutors for, **43 PS § 40.5**
  - Community exploration programs, **22 Pa. Code 11.28**
  - Cooperative education programs, **22 Pa. Code 11.28**
  - Educational tours and trips, **22 Pa. Code 11.26**
  - Excused absences, generally, **22 Pa. Code 11.31 et seq.; 24 PS § 13-1329; 24 PS § 15-1501.7**
  - Graduation preparation, **22 Pa. Code 11.27**
  - Health care services, **22 Pa. Code 11.23**
  - Illness, **22 Pa. Code 11.25**
  - Medical recommendations, **22 Pa. Code 11.34**
  - Private school attendance, **22 Pa. Code 11.32; 22 Pa. Code 11.33**
  - Private tutoring, excused absences, **22 Pa. Code 11.31**
  - Religious holidays, **22 Pa. Code 11.21**
  - Religious objections, **22 Pa. Code 11.7**
  - Tutorial work, **22 Pa. Code 11.22**
    - Excused absence, private tutoring, **22 Pa. Code 11.31**
  - Unaccounted, **22 Pa. Code 11.24**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Attendance, **22 Pa. Code 11.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 13-1301 et seq.**—Cont'd

Absence and absentees, **22 Pa. Code 11.21 et seq.**—Cont'd

Work experience programs, **22 Pa. Code 11.28**

Age limits, **24 PS § 13-1301; 24 PS § 13-1326**

Arrest of children failing to attend school, **24 PS § 13-1343**

Assignment of pupils to schools, **24 PS § 13-1310**

Admission of beginners, **24 PS § 13-1304**

Classroom placement of twins or higher order multiples; parental discretion, **24 PS § 13-1310.1**

In another state, **24 PS § 13-1315**

Permitting attendance of non-resident pupils, **24 PS § 13-1316**

Receiving pupils from other states, **24 PS § 13-1315**

Charter schools attendance policy, **24 PS § 13-1327.2**

Community exploration programs, absence and absentees, **22 Pa. Code 11.28**

Compulsory, age, defined, **22 Pa. Code 11.12; 22 Pa. Code 11.13; 24 PS § 13-1301; 24 PS § 13-1326**

Exceptions to compulsory attendance, **24 PS § 13-1330**

Penalties for violation of compulsory attendance requirements, **24 PS § 13-1333.3**

Relief due to health, **24 PS § 14-1417**

Report to superintendent, **24 PS § 13-1339**

Computation

Advanced instruction or co-curricular activities, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**

Instructional time on hourly basis, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**

Cooperative education programs, absence and absentees, **22 Pa. Code 11.28**

Definitions, **24 PS § 13-1326**

Distressed schools and attendance in other districts, **24 PS § 16-1607.1**

Dress codes, **22 Pa. Code 12.11; 24 PS § 13-1317.3**

Drivers licenses, suspension, **24 PS § 13-1338.1**

Duty to employ attendance officers, **24 PS § 13-1341**

Early withdrawal for postsecondary institution attendance, **22 Pa. Code 11.4**

Educational tours and trips, absence and absentees, **22 Pa. Code 11.26**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Attendance, **22 Pa. Code 11.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 13-1301 et seq.**—Cont'd

Education instability, assisting students, **24 PS § 13-1331.1**

Enforcing attendance, **24 PS § 13-1325 et seq.**

Food, post

Truants and truancy, post

Exceptions, **22 Pa. Code 11.51**

Bad conduct, **24 PS § 13-1338**

Compulsory attendance, to, **24 PS § 13-1330**

Public assistance recipients, **62 PS § 465**

Excused absences, **22 Pa. Code 11.31 et seq.; 24 PS § 13-1329; 24 PS § 15-1501.7**

Medical recommendations, **22 Pa. Code 11.34**

Private school attendance, **22 Pa. Code 11.32; 22 Pa. Code 11.33**

Private tutoring, **22 Pa. Code 11.31**

Exemptions

Advanced instruction or activities, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**

Health or sanitation, **24 PS § 14-1417**

Weather emergency of 1996, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**

Expulsion, post

Graduation preparation, absence and absentees, **22 Pa. Code 11.27**

Home education program, **24 PS § 13-1327.1**

Immunization requirement, **24 PS § 13-1303a**

Incarcerated children, **24 PS § 13-1306.1; 24 PS § 13-1306.2**

Institutionalized children, **24 PS § 13-1306 et seq.**

Medical excuses, absence and absentees, **22 Pa. Code 11.34**

Migratory laborers children, **24 PS § 13-1326; 24 PS § 13-1327**

Minimums, hours required, **22 Pa. Code 11.3**

Nonresidents

Facilities or institutions, living in, **22 Pa. Code 11.18; 24 PS § 13-1306 et seq.**

Resident, living with, **22 Pa. Code 11.19; 24 PS § 13-1305**

Officers, **24 PS § 13-1341 et seq.**

Arrest of children, **24 PS § 13-1341; 24 PS § 13-1342**

Certification, **24 PS § 13-1341**

Compensation, **24 PS § 13-1342**

Duty to employ, **24 PS § 13-1341**

Inspecting places where children are employed, **24 PS § 13-1343; 24 PS § 13-1344**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Attendance, **22 Pa. Code 11.1 et seq.**; **24 PS § 13-1301 et seq.**—Cont'd  
 Officers, **24 PS § 13-1341 et seq.**—Cont'd  
 Penalty for interfering with inspections, **24 PS § 13-1345**  
 Power to arrest, **24 PS § 13-1341**  
 Term of employment, **24 PS § 13-1342**  
 Other districts, **24 PS § 13-1313**  
 Distressed schools and, **24 PS § 16-1607.1**  
 Territory of residence formerly attached, district to which, **24 PS § 13-1314**  
 Part-time  
 Alternative education students, **22 Pa. Code 11.6**  
 Potential graduates, **22 Pa. Code 11.5**  
 Performing arts schools, **24 PS § 13-1316.1**  
 Power to arrest, **24 PS § 13-1341**  
 Public assistance recipients, **62 PS § 464**; **62 PS § 465**  
 Purpose of enforcing, **24 PS § 13-1325**  
 Religious activities, exemptions, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**  
 Religious holidays, **22 Pa. Code 11.21**  
 Religious objections, **22 Pa. Code 11.7**  
 Reports, **24 PS § 13-1332**; **24 PS § 13-1339**; **24 PS § 13-1351 et seq.**; **24 PS § 13-1354**  
 Rescheduling classes, weather emergency of 1996, **24 PS § 15-1502**  
 Residence, **24 PS § 13-1302**  
 Nonresidents, ante  
 Temporary residents, **24 PS § 13-1301**  
 Rights, **22 Pa. Code 12.1**  
 Right to free school privileges, **24 PS § 13-1302**  
 Rules and regulations, school district to establish, **22 Pa. Code 11.41**  
 School day, **22 Pa. Code 11.2**  
 School term, **22 Pa. Code 11.1**  
 Suspension, post  
 Temporary residents, **24 PS § 13-1301**  
 Truancy defined, **24 PS § 13-1333.4**  
 Truants and truancy, post  
 Tutorial work, **22 Pa. Code 11.22**  
 Excused absences, private tutoring, **22 Pa. Code 11.31**  
 Uniforms, **24 PS § 13-1317.3**  
 Weather emergency of 1996, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**  
 Withdrawals, postsecondary institution attendance, **22 Pa. Code 11.4**  
 Work experience programs, absence and absentees, **22 Pa. Code 11.28**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Audiovisual libraries, operating costs and funds, **24 PS § 25-2525**  
 Audits and auditors, **24 PS § 4-437**; **24 PS § 24-2401 et seq.**  
 Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-921-A**  
 Reports, retention, **24 PS § 5-518**  
 School Funds, this index  
 School Taxes, this index  
 State aid, **24 PS § 25-2553**  
 Autism/pervasive developmental disorders, children with exceptionalities, tuition, **24 PS § 13-1376**  
 Auxiliary services, intermediate, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**  
 Average daily membership, equity supplements, calculation, **24 PS § 25-2502.22**  
 Background checks, prospective employees, **24 PS § 1-111**  
 Bankruptcy  
 Decreased revenues, local bankruptcies, temporary special aid, **24 PS § 25-2502.16**  
 Financial recovery, school district, bankruptcy prohibition, **24 PS § 6-692-A**  
 Base amount, defined, **24 PS § 25-2502.29**  
 Basic education, equalized subsidy, state payment limitation, **24 PS § 25-2502.19**  
 Basic education funding, **24 PS § 25-2502.31**; **24 PS § 25-2502.33**; **24 PS § 25-2502.35 et seq.**  
 Basic Education Funding Commission, **24 PS § 1-123**  
 Basic education grants, **24 PS § 15-1503-A**  
 Beginners, admission, **24 PS § 13-1304**  
 Bible literature, courses of study, **24 PS § 15-1515**  
 Bible reading, **24 PS § 15-1516**  
 Bids and bidding  
 Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-914-A**  
 Supplies, **24 PS § 8-807.1**  
 Withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**  
 Bilingual education program, **24 PS § 15-1511**  
 Bill of rights week, **24 PS § 15-1545**  
 Bird day, special instruction and observances, **24 PS § 15-1541**  
 Blind persons. Exceptional children, post  
 Board and room  
 Exceptional children, **24 PS § 13-1374**; **24 PS § 13-1376.1**; **24 PS § 13-1377**  
 In lieu of transportation, **24 PS § 13-1331**; **24 PS § 13-1367**  
 State aid, **24 PS § 25-2542**  
 Board of examiners, **24 PS § 21-2109**  
 Boards. School Directors, this index  
 Bonds. School Bonds, this index

# **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Boundaries and lines, changes, school taxes, **24 PS § 2-231**  
 Budgets. School Budgets, this index  
 Buildings. School Buildings and Grounds, this index  
 Bullying policy, **24 PS § 13-1303.1-A**  
 Buses. School Buses or Vehicles, this index  
 Business Schools, this index  
 Capital outlays, budget and expenses, intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-914-A**  
 Capital subsidy, leases by intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-919.1-A**  
 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation education, **24 PS § 15-1528**  
 Census, **24 PS § 13-1351**  
     Classification change, **24 PS § 2-204**  
     Enumeration of school children, post  
 Center, defined, telecommunications and distance learning programs, **24 PS § 7-784.3**  
 Center for rural Pennsylvania, telecommunications and distance learning programs, **24 PS § 7-784.3**  
 Cerebral palsy, children with exceptionalities, tuition, **24 PS § 13-1376**  
 Certificates and certification  
     Classification changes, **24 PS § 2-205**  
     Evening school, **24 PS § 19-1905**  
     New school districts, **24 PS § 2-203; 24 PS § 2-224**  
         Effective date, **24 PS § 2-226**  
 Certified safety committees, **24 PS § 2-223**  
 Change in educational placement, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**  
 Changes, **24 PS § 2-224 et seq.**  
 Character education programs, **24 PS § 15-1501-E et seq.**  
 Charter schools, **24 PS § 12-1205.3**  
 Charter schools attendance policy, **24 PS § 13-1327.2**  
 Chemical abuse programs, **24 PS § 15-1547**  
 Chemically Dependent Persons, this index  
 Child care courses, **24 PS § 19-1901 et seq.**  
 Child exploitation awareness education, **24 PS § 15-1527**  
 Child Internet Protection Act, **24 PS § 4601 et seq.**  
 Children in low income families, defined, **24 PS § 25-2501**  
 Christmas, **24 PS § 15-1502**  
 Cigarettes, control, **35 PS § 1223.5**  
 Citizenship, extension education, **24 PS § 19-1901**  
 Claims. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

# **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Classification, **24 PS § 2-201 et seq.**  
 Classroom occupational exchange, professional employees, **24 PS § 5-522.2**  
 Classrooms, access to, **22 Pa. Code 14.108**  
 Closing schools, **24 PS § 13-1311**  
     Compensation and salaries, teachers, **24 PS § 11-1153**  
     Free transportation where schools closed, **24 PS § 13-1312**  
     Public hearings, **24 PS § 7-780**  
     State aid, **24 PS § 25-2523**  
     Weather emergency of 1996, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**  
 Clothing, **24 PS § 13-1334**  
 Clubs, **24 PS § 5-511**  
 Collective bargaining, **43 PS § 1101.601 et seq.**  
 Color, refusal to enroll students, limitation, **24 PS § 15-1521**  
 Combination. Merger and consolidation, post  
 Commission for Agricultural Education Excellence, **24 PS § 15-1549.1**  
 Commission on education, **24 PS § 1-123.1**  
 Community colleges. Colleges and Universities, this index  
 Community education council, defined, **24 PS § 15-1502-A**  
 Community resources, defined, disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1901-C**  
 Community service programs  
     Parent or guardian, compulsory attendance, **24 PS § 13-1333.3**  
 Community support services  
     Children with exceptionalities, **24 PS § 25-2509.12**  
 Compensation and salaries. School Officers and Employees, this index  
 Computers  
     Project link to learn, **24 PS § 15-1501-A et seq.**  
     State standards for business, computer and information technology courses, **24 PS § 15-1552**  
 Concurrent enrollment, opportunities for educational excellence, **24 PS § 16-1601 et seq.**  
 Conduct, pupils, **24 PS § 5-510; 24 PS § 13-1317**  
 Confidential or privileged information  
     Health records, **24 PS § 14-1409**  
     Juvenile delinquents and dependents, disposition, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 6341**  
 Consolidation. Merger and consolidation, post  
 Construction of law, disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1904-C**



**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

- Continuing professional development plans, **24 PS § 12-1205.1; 24 PS § 12-1205.2**
- Continuing professional education for school or system leaders, **24 PS § 12-1205.5**
- Contractors, bonds (officers and fiduciaries), **8 PS § 191 et seq.**
- Contracts
  - Approval after vote for annexation, **24 PS § 2-230**
  - Architects and engineers already employed by district, **24 PS § 7-751.1**
  - Capital subsidy, **24 PS § 9-919.1-A**
  - Districts of first class, **24 PS § 21-2126; 24 PS § 21-2127**
  - Exceeding budget, **24 PS § 6-609**
  - Food services, **24 PS § 5-504**
  - Foreign states, tuition agreements, weather emergency of 1996, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**
  - Higher education institutions agreements with school districts, **24 PS § 15-1525**
  - Joint schools and departments, **24 PS § 17-1703**
  - Majority vote, directors, **24 PS § 5-508**
  - Private residential rehabilitative institutions, educational services, placed children, **24 PS § 9-914.1-A**
  - School director, officer, agent or employee of business, **24 PS § 3-324**
  - Telecommunications and distance learning programs, **24 PS § 7-784.2**
- Controlled substances, abuse, reports by school officers and employees, immunity from liability, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8337**
- Controllers. School Controllers, this index
- Conventions and conferences. School Directors, this index
- Conveyances. Deeds and conveyances, post
- Cooperation with local police departments, **22 Pa.Code 10.1 et seq.**
- Cooperative education programs
  - Absence and absentees, **22 Pa. Code 11.28**
  - Intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**
  - Joint Schools and Departments, post
  - Open campus initiatives, **24 PS § 15-1501-G et seq.**
- Coordination, safe schools, government agencies, **24 PS § 13-1302-A**
- Corporal punishment, **22 Pa. Code 12.5**
- Correctional institutions, juvenile delinquents and dependents, services, **24 PS § 13-1306.2**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

- Costs
  - Compulsory attendance, **24 PS § 13-1333.3**
  - Enumeration, proceeding for noncompliance, **24 PS § 13-1356**
- Council, intermediate unit council, **24 PS § 9-916-A**
- Counseling services, intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**
- Courses of study, **24 PS § 15-1511 et seq.**
  - Adapted to age, development, and needs, **24 PS § 15-1512**
  - Agreements with higher education institutions, **24 PS § 15-1525**
  - Agricultural education, **24 PS § 15-1549**
  - Alcohol abuse, **24 PS § 15-1547; 24 PS § 5311 et seq.; 71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
  - Alternative education projects and tests, animal dissection refusal rights exercise, **24 PS § 15-1523**
  - Anabolic steroids, dangers of using, **35 PS § 807.2**
  - Animal dissection, pupil refusal rights, **24 PS § 15-1523**
  - Bible literature, **24 PS § 15-1515**
  - Bible reading, excuse of child from, **24 PS § 15-1516**
  - Bill of rights week, **24 PS § 15-1545**
  - Birds, trees and conservation of resources, **24 PS § 15-1541**
  - Cardiopulmonary resuscitation education, **24 PS § 15-1528**
  - Career and technical institutes, **24 PS § 18-1841 et seq.**
  - Chemical abuse programs, **24 PS § 15-1547**
  - Dating violence education, **24 PS § 15-1553**
  - Dissection of animals, pupil refusal rights, **24 PS § 15-1523**
  - Distressed districts, School Reform Commission, **24 PS § 6-696**
  - Driver-education, **24 PS § 15-1519; 24 PS § 15-1519.1**
  - Drug and alcohol abuse, **24 PS § 5311 et seq.**
  - Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
  - Economic education and personal financial literacy programs, **24 PS § 15-1551**
  - Enforcement, superintendents, **24 PS § 10-1005**
  - Environmental education programs, **35 PS § 7521 et seq.**
    - Birds, trees and conservation of resources, **24 PS § 15-1541**
  - Extension education, **24 PS § 19-1901 et seq.**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Courses of study, **24 PS § 15-1511 et seq.**—Cont'd  
 Fire and emergency evacuation drills, **24 PS § 15-1517; 24 PS § 15-1518**  
 Firefighter and emergency service training, **24 PS § 15-1550**  
 Foreign languages, **24 PS § 15-1511**  
 Frances Willard day, special instruction and observances, **24 PS § 15-1542**  
 Free school day, special instruction and observances, **24 PS § 15-1544**  
 Higher education institutions agreements with school district, **24 PS § 15-1525**  
 High Schools or Secondary Schools, this index  
 Home education program, **24 PS § 13-1327.1**  
 Humane education, **24 PS § 15-1514**  
 Instructional support, **24 PS § 15-1548**  
 Intermediate units, curriculum development and institutional improvement services, **24 PS § 6-696; 24 PS § 9-914-A**  
 Keystone Exams, **24 PS § 1-121**  
 Link to Learn Project, **24 PS § 15-1501-A et seq.**  
 Majority vote, directors, **24 PS § 5-508**  
 Open campus initiatives, **24 PS § 15-1501-G et seq.**  
 Personal financial literacy programs, **24 PS § 15-1551**  
 Physical education, **22 Pa. Code 4.27; 24 PS § 15-1512.1**  
 Physiology and hygiene, **24 PS § 15-1513**  
 Private Schools, this index  
 Refusal to enroll students, limitation, **24 PS § 15-1521**  
 Religious literature, **24 PS § 15-1515**  
     Release of pupils, **24 PS § 15-1546**  
 Remedial programs, **24 PS § 15-1511.1**  
 Sign language, **24 PS § 15-1524**  
 State standards for business, computer and information technology courses, **24 PS § 15-1552**  
 Steroids, anabolic steroids, dangers of use, **35 PS § 807.2**  
 Tobacco abuse programs, **24 PS § 15-1547**  
 Transferred programs and classes, **24 PS § 11-1113**  
 Unconstitutional, **24 PS § 15-1516**  
     Meditation and prayer periods, **24 PS § 15-1516.1**  
     William Penn Day, special instruction and observances, **24 PS § 15-1543**  
 Court ordered payments, Woodland Hills school district, **24 PS § 25-2502.32**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

CPR instruction, certification, **24 PS § 12-1205.4**  
 Creation  
     Approval, third or fourth class districts, **24 PS § 2-228**  
     Filing copy of action, **24 PS § 2-227**  
 Crimes and offenses  
     Admissions, false statements, **24 PS § 13-1304-A**  
     Institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**  
     Records and recordation, **24 PS § 13-1307-A**  
     Safe schools, **24 PS § 13-1302.1-A et seq.**  
     School Officers and Employees, this index  
     Third degree misdemeanors, willful false statements, admissions, weapons violations, **24 PS § 13-1304-A**  
     Use of tobacco products in schools prohibited, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 6306.1**  
     Weapons, records and recordation, **24 PS § 13-1307-A**  
 Curriculum  
     Colleges and universities, **22 Pa. Code 31.21**  
     Foreign universities and colleges, **22 Pa. Code 36.4**  
     Graduate programs, approval, **22 Pa. Code 42.44**  
     Private tutoring, **22 Pa. Code 11.31**  
 Cyber charter schools, school district and intermediate unit responsibilities, **24 PS § 17-1744-A**  
 Cyber charter schools attendance policy, **24 PS § 13-1327.2**  
 Data, state aid, computation, **24 PS § 25-2502.28**  
 Data collection reduction, **24 PS § 2-221.2**  
 Dating violence education, **24 PS § 15-1553**  
 Day care services, districts of first class, **24 PS § 21-2114**  
 Days  
     Weather emergencies and construction or renovation delays, schedules and subsidy payments, **24 PS § 15-1501**  
         Weather emergency of 1996, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**  
     Weather emergency of 1996, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**  
 Days of instruction  
     Weather emergencies and construction or renovation of buildings, graduation schedule and subsidy payments, **24 PS § 15-1501**  
         Weather emergency of 1996, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**  
     Weather emergency of 1996, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**  
 Day treatment program, placed children, educational expenses, **24 PS § 9-914.1-A; 24 PS § 13-1310**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

- Decreased revenues, local bankruptcies, temporary special aid, **24 PS § 25-2502.16**
- Decrease in enrollment, suspension of professional employees, **24 PS § 11-1124**
- Deeds and conveyances, **24 PS § 2-215**
- Definitions, **24 PS § 1-102; 24 PS § 13-1326**
  - Area vocational-technical schools and technical institutes, **24 PS § 18-1840.1**
  - Disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1901-C**
  - Fair share fees, employees, **71 PS § 575**
  - State aid, **24 PS § 25-2501**
  - Teachers salaries, **24 PS § 11-1142.1**
  - Tobacco control, **35 PS § 1223.5**
- Degrees and diplomas, evening high school, **24 PS § 19-1905**
- Delegation of powers, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**
- Delinquent, dependent and neglected children, day treatment programs, educational services, expenses, **24 PS § 9-914.1-A**
- Density factor, reimbursement by state, **24 PS § 25-2578.1**
- Dentists, examinations, **24 PS § 14-1403 et seq.; 28 Pa. Code 23.2; 28 Pa. Code 23.33; 28 Pa. Code 23.35**
- Department, defined
  - Agricultural education, **24 PS § 15-1549**
  - Disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1901-C**
- Depositories. School Funds, this index
- Designation, **24 PS § 2-201 et seq.**
- Directors. School Directors, this index
- Disabilities
  - Exceptional children, below
  - Special education, below
- Discipline, **24 PS § 13-1317**
  - Disclosure, records and recordation, **24 PS § 13-1306-A**
  - Professional educators discipline fee, **24 PS § 12-1216.1**
  - Records, **24 PS § 13-1305-A et seq.**
  - Students, records and recordation, transfers, **24 PS § 13-1305-A**
- Discipline of students. Safe Schools, this index
- Disclosure
  - Student discipline, records and recordation, **24 PS § 13-1306-A**
- Discretionary funds, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2502.27**
- Discrimination, **22 Pa. Code 12.4; 24 PS § 5001 et seq.**
  - Enrollment of students, limitation, **24 PS § 15-1521**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

- Discrimination, **22 Pa. Code 12.4; 24 PS § 5001 et seq.—Cont'd**
  - Private schools, public school courses, **24 PS § 5-502**
  - Religion, medical care and treatment, objections, **24 PS § 14-1419**
- Disruptive student, defined, disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1901-C**
- Disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1901-C et seq.**
  - Alternative education grants, **24 PS § 19-1903-C**
  - Application of law, **24 PS § 19-1904-C; 24 PS § 19-1905-C**
  - Applications, **24 PS § 19-1902-C**
  - Definitions, **24 PS § 19-1901-C**
- Dissection of animals, pupil refusal rights, **24 PS § 15-1523**
- Distressed school districts
  - Generally, **24 PS § 6-691 et seq.**
  - Attendance in other districts, **24 PS § 16-1607.1**
  - Directors, removal, **24 PS § 3-318**
  - Districts of first class, **24 PS § 6-696**
  - Educational assessment and reporting center, **24 PS § 6-697**
  - Powers of special board of control, **24 PS § 6-693**
- Districts of first class, **24 PS § 2-202; 24 PS § 21-2101 et seq.**
  - Appropriations, emergencies, **24 PS § 6-665**
  - Assistant and associate superintendents, **24 PS § 21-2107**
  - Budgets, **24 PS § 6-664**
  - Collective bargaining, application of law, **24 PS § 11-1127-A**
  - Controllers. School Controllers, this index
  - Directors, **24 PS § 21-2102; 24 PS § 21-2103**
  - Distressed school districts, **24 PS § 6-696; 24 PS § 6-697**
  - Early intervention programs or day care services, **24 PS § 21-2114**
  - Indebtedness, limit, **24 PS § 6-666**
  - Judgments and decrees, self-assessed taxes, judgments relating to, revival, **53 PS § 7183**
  - Orders for payment of money, **24 PS § 21-2125**
  - Population, **24 PS § 2-202**
  - School Reform Commission, **24 PS § 6-696**
  - State reimbursement, exceptional children, costs, operation and administration, **24 PS § 25-2509.1**
  - Superintendents, **24 PS § 21-2104 et seq.**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

- Districts of first class, **24 PS § 2-202; 24 PS § 21-2101 et seq.—Cont'd**
  - Superintendents of buildings, retirement, **24 PS § 21-2106**
  - Taxation. School Taxes, this index
  - Transportation, nonpublic school students, **24 PS § 21-2114**
- Districts of first class A, **24 PS § 2-202**
  - Controllors. School Controllors, this index
  - Fiscal year, **24 PS § 6-651**
  - Health services, **24 PS § 14-1411**
  - Indebtedness, limit, **24 PS § 6-666**
  - Population, **24 PS § 2-202**
  - State reimbursement, exceptional children, costs, operation and administration, **24 PS § 25-2509.1**
  - Supplement, **24 PS § 25-2502.15**
  - Taxation. School Taxes, this index
- Districts of fourth class, **24 PS § 2-202**
  - Creation, approval, **24 PS § 2-228**
  - Fiscal year, **24 PS § 6-671**
  - Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
  - Occupation taxes, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
  - Population, **24 PS § 2-202**
  - Privilege taxes, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
  - Realty transfer tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
  - Sales and use tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
  - Sewer charge or rental, **24 PS § 25-2565**
  - Taxation. School Taxes, this index
- Districts of second class, **24 PS § 2-202**
  - Fiscal year, **24 PS § 6-671**
  - Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
  - Occupation taxes, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
  - Population, **24 PS § 2-202**
  - Privilege taxes, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
  - Realty transfer tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
  - Sales and use tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
  - Taxation. School Taxes, this index
- Districts of third class, **24 PS § 2-202**
  - Creation, approval, **24 PS § 2-228**
  - Fiscal year, **24 PS § 6-671**
  - Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

- Districts of third class, **24 PS § 2-202—Cont'd**
  - Occupation taxes, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
  - Population, **24 PS § 2-202**
  - Privilege taxes, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
  - Realty transfer tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
  - Sales and use tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
  - Taxation. School Taxes, this index
- Domicile and residence, **24 PS § 13-1302**
  - District to which territory of residence formerly attached, attendance in, **24 PS § 13-1314**
  - Incarcerated youth, **24 PS § 13-1306 et seq.**
  - Non-resident child placed in home of resident, **24 PS § 13-1305**
  - Other districts, attendance in, **24 PS § 13-1313**
  - Permitting attendance of non-resident pupils, **24 PS § 13-1316**
    - Performing arts schools, **24 PS § 13-1316.1**
- Dress codes, **22 Pa. Code 12.11; 24 PS § 13-1317.3**
- Driver education, **24 PS § 15-1519; 24 PS § 15-1519.1**
- Drivers licenses, attendance, suspension, **24 PS § 13-1338.1**
- Drop-out data collection, **24 PS § 2-222**
- Dropouts, reports, **24 PS § 13-1354**
- Drug and alcohol abuse
  - Control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
  - Courses of study, **24 PS § 5311 et seq.**
  - Recovery high school pilot program
    - Generally, **42 PS § 14-1401-A et seq.**
    - Academic programs, **42 PS § 14-1404-A**
    - Audit required, **42 PS § 14-1408-A**
    - Definitions, **42 PS § 14-1401-A**
    - Establishment, **42 PS § 14-1402-A**
    - Reporting, **42 PS § 14-1407-A**
    - Scope of program, **42 PS § 14-1403-A**
    - Selection of students, **42 PS § 14-1403-A**
    - Term of pilot program, **42 PS § 14-1406-A**
    - Tuition, establishment and payment of, **42 PS § 14-1405-A**
- Drug and Alcohol Recovery High School Pilot Program, **24 PS § 14-1401-A et seq.**
- Drug-free school zones, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 6317**
- Drugs and medicine, anabolic steroids, use regulation and education, **35 PS § 807.1 et seq.**
- Early intervention, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

- Early intervention programs, districts of first class, **24 PS § 21-2114**
- E-chievement program
  - Generally, **24 PS 15-1501-I et seq.**
  - Annual report, **24 PS 15-1507-I**
  - Collective bargaining, **24 PS 15-1508-I**
  - Definitions, **24 PS 15-1502-I**
  - Distribution of funding, **24 PS 15-1510-I**
  - Grant awards received by school districts, **24 PS 15-1509-I**
  - Hybrid learning, requirements for, **24 PS 15-1506-I**
  - Implementation grants, **24 PS 15-1505-I**
  - Planning grants, **24 PS 15-1504-I**
  - Scope of article, **24 PS 15-1501-I**
- Economic competitiveness, **24 PS § 1-123.1**
- Economic education and personal financial literacy programs, **24 PS § 15-1551**
- Economic supplement
  - Educational Assistance Program, **24 PS § 15-1512-C**
  - Reimbursement by state, **24 PS § 25-2502.11**
- Educational Assistance Program, **24 PS § 15-1512-C**
- Educational placement, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**
- Educational record, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**
- Educational software, project link to learn, **24 PS § 15-1501-A et seq.**
- Education empowerment district, assistance to, **24 PS § 25-25.10.2**
- Education instability, assisting students, **24 PS § 13-1331.1**
- Education of school employees in diabetes care and management, **24 PS § 14-1414.3**
- Education subsidy base, payments, **24 PS § 25-2502.21**
- Elections. School Elections, this index
- Electronic public safety and criminal justice information, **24 PS § 1-111.2**
- Eligible students, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**
- Eligible young child, defined
  - Children with exceptionalities, **24 PS § 25-2509.11**
  - Special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**
- Emergencies
  - Flash flood of 1996
    - Application of law, **24 PS § 15-1502**
    - Pandemic of 2020, **24 PS § 15-1501.8**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

- Emergencies—Cont'd
  - Temporary emergency provisions, **24 PS § 5-520.1**
  - War, emergency provisions, **24 PS § 5-520**
  - Weather emergencies, graduation schedules and subsidy payments, **24 PS § 15-1501**
- Emergency loans, debt service and current expenses, **24 PS § 6-636**
- Eminent domain. School Buildings and Grounds, this index
- Emotionally disturbed children. Exceptional children, ante
- Employment history review, **24 PS § 1-111.1**
- Engineers, bids and negotiations with district employing engineers, **24 PS § 7-751.1**
- English language, instruction, **22 Pa. Code 4.26; 24 PS § 15-1511**
- Enrollment, **22 Pa. Code 11.11; 24 PS § 13-1332**
  - Age requirements, **22 Pa. Code 11.12 et seq.**
  - Beginners
    - Defined, **22 Pa. Code 11.13**
    - Early admission, **22 Pa. Code 11.16**
    - First grade admission, **22 Pa. Code 11.15**
  - Dual, private and public schools, reimbursement, calculation, **22 Pa. Code 11.33**
  - Early admission for beginners, **22 Pa. Code 11.16**
  - Immunization requirement, **22 Pa. Code 11.20**
  - Kindergarten admissions, **22 Pa. Code 11.14**
  - Primary grades, **22 Pa. Code 11.15**
  - Right to attend public schools, **22 Pa. Code 11.11**
- Enumeration of school children, **24 PS § 13-1351 et seq.**
  - Additional names and information, **24 PS § 13-1353**
  - Cost of enumeration, **24 PS § 13-1353**
  - Costs of proceeding for noncompliance, **24 PS § 13-1356**
  - Duty to make, **24 PS § 13-1351**
  - List of names for schools, **24 PS § 13-1352**
  - Penalty for failure to comply, **24 PS § 13-1355; 24 PS § 13-1356**
  - Penalty for interfering, **24 PS § 13-1351**
  - Report of children not enrolling, or withdrawing, or being illegally absent, **24 PS § 13-1354**
  - Statistics for superintendent of public instruction, **24 PS § 13-1352**
  - Withholding state appropriation, **24 PS § 13-1357**



**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Environmental education programs, **35 PS § 7521 et seq.**  
 Equal education opportunity eligibility, universities and colleges, **22 Pa. Code 44.4**  
 Equalized millage, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2501**  
 Equalized subsidy. State aid, post  
 Equipment. Machinery and equipment, post  
 Equity supplement, state aid, payments, **24 PS § 25-2502.22**  
 Establishment, **Pa. Const. III § 14**  
 ESY, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**  
 Evening schools, **24 PS § 5-502**  
 Every Student Succeeds Act, state plan review, **24 PS § 1-126**  
 Evidence, audits, appeals, **24 PS § 24-2452**  
 Examiners and examinations. Tests, post  
 Exceptional children  
     Tuition, **24 PS § 13-1376**  
 Exceptional children, **24 PS § 5-502; 24 PS § 13-1371 et seq.; 24 PS § 19-1901 et seq.**  
     Additional classes duty of county, **24 PS § 13-1372**  
     Auxiliary services, intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**  
     Average daily membership, credit to district of residence, **24 PS § 13-1372**  
     Board and lodging, **24 PS § 13-1374; 24 PS § 13-1376.1; 24 PS § 13-1377**  
     Board and room, **24 PS § 13-1374; 24 PS § 13-1376.1; 24 PS § 13-1377**  
     Chartered schools for educating deaf or blind, **24 PS § 13-1376.1; 24 PS § 13-1377.2**  
     Children under eight deaf or blind, **24 PS § 13-1380**  
     Children under six deaf or blind, **24 PS § 13-1379**  
     Class administration and operation cost estimates, submission, **24 PS § 25-2509.1**  
     Compulsory attendance, **24 PS § 13-1328**  
         Excuses from attending school, **24 PS § 13-1329**  
     Day care training centers, **24 PS § 13-1372**  
     Defined, **24 PS § 13-1371**  
     District of student residents, payments to state, **24 PS § 25-2509.1**  
     Districts of first class, state reimbursement, costs, operation and administration, **24 PS § 25-2509.1**  
     Early intervention programs, transportation, reimbursement, **24 PS § 25-2509.1**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Exceptional children, **24 PS § 5-502; 24 PS § 13-1371 et seq.; 24 PS § 19-1901 et seq.**  
 —Cont'd  
     Emergency permits at approved private schools and chartered schools for the deaf and blind, **24 PS § 13-1377.2**  
     Examination, **24 PS § 13-1371**  
     Information, parent or guardian, **24 PS § 13-1379**  
     Intermediate units  
         Plans for education and training of exceptional children, **24 PS § 13-1372**  
         Transportation, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2509.1**  
     Intermediate units, post  
     Payments, **24 PS § 25-2509.9**  
         State aid, post  
         State reimbursement, **24 PS § 13-1373**  
     Period of instruction for deaf and blind, **24 PS § 13-1382**  
     Plans, submission, **24 PS § 13-1372**  
     Private schools, auxiliary services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A; 24 PS § 13-1328**  
     Programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101 et seq.; 22 Pa. Code 342.1 et seq.**  
     Reports, **24 PS § 13-1371; 24 PS § 13-1373**  
     School buses, **24 PS § 13-1374; 24 PS § 25-2541**  
     School funds  
         State aid, **24 PS § 13-1373; 24 PS § 25-2509; 24 PS § 25-2509.1**  
         Average cost guarantee, **24 PS § 25-2509.6**  
         Minimum guarantees, **24 PS § 25-2509.7**  
         Transfer of programs and funds, **24 PS § 13-1377.1**  
     Severe classification, state aid, payments, **24 PS § 25-2509.5**  
     Social services, uneducable children, **24 PS § 13-1375**  
     Standards of proper education, **24 PS § 13-1372**  
     State aid, **24 PS § 25-2509; 24 PS § 25-2509.1**  
         Average cost guarantee, **24 PS § 25-2509.6**  
         Extraordinary special education program expenses, **24 PS § 25-2509.8**  
         Minimum guarantees, **24 PS § 25-2509.7**  
         Payments, **24 PS § 25-2509.5**  
     State board of education standards, training, **24 PS § 13-1372**  
     State reimbursement, **24 PS § 13-1373**  
     Teachers, compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 11-1146**  
     Transfer of programs and funds, **24 PS § 13-1377.1**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Exceptional children, **24 PS § 5-502; 24 PS § 13-1371 et seq.; 24 PS § 19-1901 et seq.**  
 —Cont'd  
 Transferred programs and classes, **24 PS § 13-1377.1**  
 Transportation, **24 PS § 13-1374; 24 PS § 25-2509.1**  
 Tuition, **24 PS § 13-1328; 24 PS § 13-1372; 24 PS § 13-1377**  
   Chartered schools, **24 PS § 13-1376.1**  
   Nonresidents, **24 PS § 25-2561**  
   Uneducable children, **24 PS § 13-1375**  
 Exceptional students, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**  
 Excluded provisions, Public School Code of 1949, **24 PS § 1-103**  
 Executions, **24 PS § 6-611**  
   Audits and auditors, judgments, **24 PS § 24-2454; 24 PS § 24-2455**  
 Executive director. Intermediate units, post  
 Exemptions  
   Attendance, **24 PS § 13-1329; 24 PS § 13-1330**  
 Expenses and expenditures  
   Districts of first class, estimates, **24 PS § 21-2128; 24 PS § 21-2130**  
   Educational services, children placed in day treatment programs, **24 PS § 9-914.1-A; 24 PS § 13-1310**  
 Expulsion, **22 Pa. Code 12.6; 24 PS § 13-1317.2**  
   Hearings, **22 Pa. Code 12.8**  
 Extended school year (ESY) services, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**  
 Extension education, **24 PS § 19-1901 et seq.**  
   Certificate or diploma, **24 PS § 19-1905**  
   Community colleges. Colleges and Universities, this index  
   Definitions, **24 PS § 19-1901**  
   Deposit fee, **24 PS § 19-1904**  
   Eligibility, **24 PS § 19-1903**  
   Limitations, **24 PS § 19-1903**  
   Part of public schools, **24 PS § 19-1906**  
   Permissive and required free, **24 PS § 19-1902**  
   Standards, **24 PS § 19-1906**  
   When and where provided, **24 PS § 19-1903**  
 Extracurricular activities, **24 PS § 5-511**  
 Eye protective devices in shop, **24 PS § 5301 et seq.**  
 Eyes, visual services, **24 PS § 9-923.2-A**  
 Facsimile signatures or seals, **65 PS § 301 et seq.**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Factor for educational expense, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2501**  
 Farmer, defined, agricultural education, **24 PS § 15-1549**  
 Farm show, **24 PS § 5-517**  
 Federal agency liaison services, intermediate units furnishing, **24 PS § 9-914-A**  
 Federal aid or grants, **24 PS § 2801 et seq.**  
   Exceeding budget, **24 PS § 6-609**  
   Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-914-A; 24 PS § 9-918-A**  
   School food program, **24 PS § 13-1337; 24 PS § 13-1337.1**  
 Federal installation as part of school district, **24 PS § 13-1302**  
 Fees  
   Extension education, **24 PS § 19-1904**  
   Free, **24 PS § 19-1902**  
   Professional educator discipline fee, **24 PS § 12-1216.1**  
 Field trips, **24 PS § 13-1361**  
 Financial literacy programs, **24 PS § 15-1551**  
 Financial recovery, school district, **24 PS § 6-601-A et seq.**  
   Access to information, **24 PS § 6-634-A**  
   Additional criteria, **24 PS § 6-694-A**  
   Advisory committee, moderate financial recovery school districts, **24 PS § 6-602-A; 24 PS § 6-654-A**  
   Appeal, **22 Pa ADC § 18.8**  
   Applicability, **24 PS § 6-691-A**  
   Arbitration settlements, effect of, **24 PS § 6-643-A**  
   Bankruptcy prohibition, **24 PS § 6-692-A**  
   Chief recovery officer, **24 PS § 6-631-A et seq.**  
     Access to information, **24 PS § 6-634-A**  
     Appointment, generally, **24 PS § 6-631-A**  
       Termination of special board of control, **24 PS § 6-693-A**  
   Compensation, **24 PS § 6-632-A**  
   Defined, **24 PS § 6-602-A**  
   Implementation of plan, **24 PS § 6-653-A; 24 PS § 6-664-A**  
   Meetings, public and private, **24 PS § 6-635-A**  
   Powers and duties, **24 PS § 6-633-A; 24 PS § 6-676-A**  
   Qualifications and prohibitions, **24 PS § 6-631-A**  
   Termination of special board of control on appointment of, **24 PS § 6-693-A**  
   Transition period, **24 PS § 6-625-A**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont’d**

Financial recovery, school district, **24 PS § 6-601-A et seq.**—Cont’d

- Collective bargaining agreements or settlements, effect of, **24 PS § 6-643-A**
- Declaration of recovery status, **24 PS § 6-621-A et seq.**
  - Appealability, **24 PS § 6-621-A**
  - Commitment to ensure delivery of effective educational services, **24 PS § 6-622-A**
  - Criteria, **24 PS § 6-621-A**
  - Failure of Commonwealth to make payment, effect of, **24 PS § 6-621-A**
  - Issuance of, **24 PS § 6-621-A**
  - School directors to remain in office and elections, **24 PS § 6-623-A**
  - Technical assistance, **24 PS § 6-626-A**
  - Termination of status, **24 PS § 6-624-A**
  - Transition period, **24 PS § 6-625-A; 24 PS § 6-676-A**
- Definitions, **22 Pa ADC § 18.3**
- Definitions, **24 PS § 6-602-A**
- Development and approval of plan
  - Moderate financial recovery school districts, **24 PS § 6-652-A**
  - Severe financial recovery school districts, **24 PS § 6-663-A**
- Early warning system, **22 Pa. Code 731.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 6-611-A**
- Failure of Commonwealth to make payment, effect of, **24 PS § 6-621-A**
- Financial administrator in financial watch school district, **24 PS § 6-695-A**
- Implementation of plan
  - Moderate financial recovery school districts, **24 PS § 6-653-A**
  - Severe financial recovery school districts, **24 PS § 6-664-A**
- Issuance of declaration, **22 Pa ADC § 18.4; 22 Pa ADC § 18.5**
- Limitation, **22 Pa ADC § 18.6**
- Loan program, transitional, **24 PS § 6-681-A et seq.; 24 PS § 25-2510.3**
  - Immediate emergencies, **24 PS § 6-682-A**
  - Limitations, **24 PS § 6-683-A**
  - Procedure, **24 PS § 6-682-A**
- Meetings, public and private, **24 PS § 6-635-A; 24 PS § 6-654-A**
- Moderate and severe recovery status for declarations, **22 Pa ADC § 18.7**
- Moderate financial recovery school districts process, **24 PS § 6-651-A et seq.**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont’d**

Financial recovery, school district, **24 PS § 6-601-A et seq.**—Cont’d

- Plan, financial recovery, **24 PS § 6-641-A et seq.**
  - Collective bargaining agreements, effect of, **24 PS § 6-643-A**
  - Contents, **24 PS § 6-641-A**
  - Moderate financial recovery school districts, **24 PS § 6-652-A; 24 PS § 6-653-A**
  - Powers and duties, **24 PS § 6-642-A**
  - Public inspection of plan, **24 PS § 6-652-A; 24 PS § 6-663-A**
  - Settlements, effect of, **24 PS § 6-643-A**
  - Severe financial recovery school districts, **24 PS § 6-663-A; 24 PS § 6-664-A**
- Powers and duties
  - Chief recovery officer, **24 PS § 6-633-A; 24 PS § 6-676-A**
  - Early warning system, **22 Pa. Code 731.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 6-611-A**
  - Plan, financial recovery, **24 PS § 6-642-A**
  - Receiver, **24 PS § 6-642-A; 24 PS § 6-672-A**
  - Transition period, **24 PS § 6-625-A**
- Process for moderate financial recovery school districts, **24 PS § 6-651-A et seq.**
  - Advisory committee, **24 PS § 6-602-A; 24 PS § 6-654-A**
  - Applicability, **24 PS § 6-651-A**
  - Criteria for issuance of declaration of recovery status, **24 PS § 6-621-A**
  - Development and approval of plan, **24 PS § 6-652-A**
  - Implementation of plan, **24 PS § 6-653-A**
- Process for severe financial recovery school districts, **24 PS § 6-661-A et seq.**
  - Applicability, **24 PS § 6-661-A**
  - Criteria for issuance of declaration of recovery status, **24 PS § 6-621-A**
  - Development and approval of plan, **24 PS § 6-663-A**
  - Implementation of plan, **24 PS § 6-664-A**
  - Vote to proceed, **24 PS § 6-662-A**
- Purpose, **22 Pa ADC § 18.2**
- Receivership, **24 PS § 6-671-A et seq.**
  - Advisory committee, appointment of, **24 PS § 6-654-A**
  - Appointment of receiver, **24 PS § 6-625-A; 24 PS § 6-662-A; 24 PS § 6-671-A; 24 PS § 6-673-A; 24 PS § 6-674-A**
  - Commitment to ensure delivery of effective educational services, **24 PS § 6-622-A**
  - Compensation of receiver, **24 PS § 6-671-A**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Financial recovery, school district, **24 PS § 6-601-A et seq.**—Cont'd  
 Receivership, **24 PS § 6-671-A et seq.**—Cont'd  
   Effect of appointment of receiver, **24 PS § 6-673-A**  
   Expiration, **24 PS § 6-675-A**  
   Liability and immunity of receiver, **24 PS § 6-671-A**  
   Petition for appointment of receiver, **24 PS § 6-671-A**  
   Powers and duties of receiver, **24 PS § 6-642-A; 24 PS § 6-672-A**  
   Prohibited activity, **24 PS § 6-672-A**  
   Qualifications of receiver, **24 PS § 6-671-A**  
   Termination, **24 PS § 6-675-A**  
   Transition period, **24 PS § 6-676-A**  
   Vacancy and revocation of appointment, **24 PS § 6-674-A**  
 Records of school district, access to information, **24 PS § 6-634-A**  
 School directors to remain in office and elections, **24 PS § 6-623-A**  
 Scope of article, **24 PS § 6-601-A**  
 Settlements, effect of, **24 PS § 6-643-A**  
 Severe financial recovery school districts process, **24 PS § 6-661-A et seq.**  
 State aid provided to district, **24 PS § 25-2510.3**  
 Statutory authority, **22 Pa ADC § 18.1**  
 Technical assistance by department, **24 PS § 6-626-A; 24 PS § 6-633-A**  
 Termination of declaration of recovery status, **24 PS § 6-624-A**  
 Termination of receivership, **24 PS § 6-675-A**  
 Termination of special board of control, **24 PS § 6-693-A**  
 Transition period  
   Declaration of recovery status, **24 PS § 6-625-A; 24 PS § 6-676-A**  
   Loan program, **24 PS § 6-681-A et seq.**  
   Receivership, **24 PS § 6-676-A**  
 Financial statements and reports, **24 PS § 5-518; 24 PS § 6-633; 24 PS § 24-2402**  
   Districts of first class, **24 PS § 21-2129; 24 PS § 21-2131**  
   Filing and copies, **24 PS § 24-2408**  
   Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-921-A**  
 Financial watch, early warning system, **22 Pa. Code 731.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 6-611-A**  
 Financial watch status, assistance to school districts, **24 PS § 25-2510.3**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Fines and penalties, **24 PS § 1-109**  
   Anabolic steroid violations, **35 PS § 807.3; 35 PS § 807.4**  
   Antihazing policy, **24 PS § 5354**  
   Attendance officers inspections, interfering with, **24 PS § 13-1345**  
   Cardiac arrest prevention training, **24 PS § 5333**  
   Compulsory attendance, **24 PS § 13-1333.3**  
   Enumeration of school children  
     Failure to comply, penalty for, **24 PS § 13-1355; 24 PS § 13-1356**  
     Interfering, penalty for, **24 PS § 13-1351**  
   Failure to enumerate, **24 PS § 13-1355; 24 PS § 13-1356**  
   Motor vehicles, **24 PS § 7-779**  
   Safety in Youth Sports Act, **24 PS § 5323**  
   School treasurer embezzlement, **24 PS § 4-443**  
   Steroids, anabolic steroids, use violations, **35 PS § 807.3; 35 PS § 807.4**  
   Traffic violations, **24 PS § 7-779**  
 Firearms, possession on school property, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 912**  
 Fires and fire protection  
   Drills, **24 PS § 15-1517; 24 PS § 15-1518**  
   Instruction and textbooks, **24 PS § 15-1518**  
   Tobacco control, **35 PS § 1223.5**  
 First class A districts. Districts of first class A, ante  
 First class districts. Districts of first class, ante  
 Fiscal year, districts of second, third and fourth class, **24 PS § 6-671**  
 Flag, United States, display of, **24 PS § 7-771**  
 Flag code, **24 PS § 15-1511**  
 Flag salute, **22 Pa. Code 12.10**  
 Food  
   Children in need, **24 PS § 13-1334; 24 PS § 13-1335**  
   Nonprofit school food program, **24 PS § 13-1337**  
     School lunch and breakfast reimbursement, **24 PS § 13-1337.1**  
 Food services, contracts, **24 PS § 5-504**  
 Foreign language, teaching, **24 PS § 15-1511**  
 Foreign states  
   Assignment to schools, **24 PS § 13-1315**  
   Tuition agreements, weather emergency of 1996, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**  
 Forms  
   Safe schools, **24 PS § 13-1302-A**  
   Safe schools office, reports, **24 PS § 13-1303-A**  
   Surveys and surveyors, safe schools office, **24 PS § 13-1303-A**

# **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Foundation guarantee, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2502.24**

Fourth class districts. Districts of fourth class, ante Fourth of July, **24 PS § 15-1502**

Frances Willard day, special instruction and observances, **24 PS § 15-1542**

Freedom of speech, **22 Pa. Code 12.9 et seq.**

Free school day, special instruction and observances, **24 PS § 15-1544**

Full academic year requirement, **24 PS § 2-221.3**

Funds. School Funds, this index

General extension education, **24 PS § 19-1901 et seq.**

Genocide instruction, **24 PS § 15-1554**

Gifts, devises and bequests, **24 PS § 2-216; 24 PS § 2-217**

Grading, **24 PS § 15-1531 et seq.**

Grants

- Basic education grants, **24 PS § 15-1503-A**
- Environmental education programs, **35 PS § 7525**
- Mentoring and school dropout prevention programs, **24 PS § 25-2597.3**
- Safe schools, **24 PS § 13-1302-A**

Grounds. School Buildings and Grounds, this index

Growth supplements, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2502.25**

Guidance counseling and testing, intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**

Guns, possession on school property, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 912**

Gymnasiums, **24 PS § 5-502**

Hairstyle, **22 Pa. Code 12.11**

Handicapped persons. Exceptional children, ante

Head Start Supplemental Assistance Program, **24 PS § 15-1501-D et seq.**

Health services, **24 PS § 14-1401 et seq.; 28 Pa. Code 23.1 et seq.**

- Advisory health councils, **24 PS § 14-1422 et seq.**
- Duties of Department of Education, **24 PS § 14-1422.3**
- Interagency Coordinating Council for Child Health, Nutrition and Physical Education, **24 PS § 14-1422.2**

Care and treatment of pupils

- Access to emergency epinephrine, **24 PS § 14-1414.2**
- Education of school employees in diabetes care and management, **24 PS § 14-1414.3**

# **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Health services, **24 PS § 14-1401 et seq.; 28 Pa. Code 23.1 et seq.—Cont'd**

Care and treatment of pupils—Cont'd

- Possession and use of asthma inhalers and epinephrine auto-injectors, **24 PS § 14-1414.1**
- Public assistance, **24 PS § 14-1415**
- Relief from compulsory attendance, **24 PS § 14-1417**
- Sun protection measures, students, **24 PS § 14-1417.10**
- Tuberculosis precautions, **24 PS § 14-1416**

Care and treatment of teachers and other persons, **24 PS § 14-1418**

Communicable and noncommunicable diseases, **28 Pa. Code 27.1 et seq.**

Cooperation with political subdivisions, **24 PS § 14-1411 et seq.**

- Advisory health councils, **24 PS § 14-1422 et seq.**
- Powers and duties of Secretary of Health and Superintendent of Public Instruction, **24 PS § 14-1421**

Definitions, **24 PS § 14-1401**

Department of Education duties, **24 PS § 14-1422.3**

Domestic service permits, **28 Pa. Code 23.41**

Employment of school health personnel, **24 PS § 14-1410**

Examinations, **24 PS § 14-1403 et seq.; 28 Pa. Code 23.1 et seq.**

- Preemployment, **28 Pa. Code 23.43**
- Regulations, post
- Religious objections, **24 PS § 14-1419**
- School buildings and grounds, of, **24 PS § 14-1420**

Farm permits, **28 Pa. Code 23.41**

Heart health

- Automatic external defibrillators, **24 PS § 14-1423**
- CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation), **24 PS § 14-1424**

Height and weight measurements, **28 Pa. Code 23.7**

Immunizations. School Nurse, this index

Modified health program, **28 Pa. Code 23.42**

Municipal civil service status protected, **24 PS § 14-1412**

Nurses. School Nurse, this index

Permits

- Farm and domestic service permits, **28 Pa. Code 23.41**



**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

- Health services, **24 PS § 14-1401 et seq.; 28 Pa. Code 23.1 et seq.—Cont'd**
  - Permits—Cont'd
    - Work permits for children. Labor and Employment, this index
- Personnel, health, **28 Pa. Code 23.31 et seq.**
  - Administration, **28 Pa. Code 23.31**
  - Dental hygienists, **28 Pa. Code 23.35**
  - Dentists, **28 Pa. Code 23.33**
  - Employment of school health personnel, **24 PS § 14-1410**
  - Medical technicians, **28 Pa. Code 23.36**
  - Nurses. School Nurse, this index
  - Sanitarians, **28 Pa. Code 23.37**
  - School dentists, **28 Pa. Code 23.33**
  - School physicians, **28 Pa. Code 23.32**
  - Supplemental duties of school physicians, **24 PS § 14-1413**
- Personnel, tuberculosis testing of school personnel, **28 Pa. Code 23.44**
- Preemployment examinations, **28 Pa. Code 23.43**
- Records, **24 PS § 14-1409; 28 Pa. Code 23.8**
- Regulations, **28 Pa. Code 23.1 et seq.**
  - Dental examinations, **28 Pa. Code 23.3**
  - Hearing screening tests, **28 Pa. Code 23.5; 28 Pa. Code 23.6**
  - Height and weight measurements, **28 Pa. Code 23.7**
  - Maintenance of medical and dental records, **28 Pa. Code 23.8**
  - Medical examinations, **28 Pa. Code 23.2**
  - Scoliosis screening, **28 Pa. Code 23.10**
  - Special examinations, **28 Pa. Code 23.11**
  - Tuberculosis tests, **28 Pa. Code 23.9; 28 Pa. Code 23.44**
  - Vision screening tests, **28 Pa. Code 23.4**
- Reimbursement for health services, **28 Pa. Code 23.21 et seq.**
  - Amount, **28 Pa. Code 23.22 et seq.**
  - Application, **28 Pa. Code 23.28**
  - Determining enrollment, **28 Pa. Code 23.27**
  - Eligible expenses, **28 Pa. Code 23.25**
  - Enrollment
    - Application, **28 Pa. Code 23.28**
    - Determining, **28 Pa. Code 23.27**
  - Maximum reimbursement
    - Dental Medical services, **28 Pa. Code 23.24**
    - Medical services, **28 Pa. Code 23.23**
  - Noneligible expenses, **28 Pa. Code 23.26**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

- Health services, **24 PS § 14-1401 et seq.; 28 Pa. Code 23.1 et seq.—Cont'd**
  - Religious objections, **24 PS § 14-1419; 28 Pa. Code 23.45**
  - Reports, **24 PS § 14-1408**
  - Required, **28 Pa. Code 23.1**
  - Sanitarians, **28 Pa. Code 23.37**
  - Secretary of Health and Superintendent of Public Instruction, powers and duties of, **24 PS § 14-1421**
  - Sun protection measures, students, **24 PS § 14-1417.10**
  - Supplemental duties of school physicians, **24 PS § 14-1413**
  - Weight and height measurements, **28 Pa. Code 23.7**
- Hearing impaired persons
  - Exceptional children, ante
  - Oral School for the Deaf, this index
- Hearings
  - Closing schools, **24 PS § 7-780**
  - Compulsory attendance, **24 PS § 13-1333.3**
  - Creation of independent district for transfer of territory to another school district, **24 PS § 2-242.1**
  - Suspension or expulsion, **22 Pa. Code 12.8**
- Hearing tests, **24 PS § 14-1402; 28 Pa. Code 23.5; 28 Pa. Code 23.6**
- High Schools or Secondary Schools, this index
- Historical sites and buildings, conveyances, **24 PS § 7-707**
- Holidays, **24 PS § 15-1502; 24 PS § 15-1503**
- Holocaust instruction, **24 PS § 15-1554**
- Home and school visitors, **24 PS § 13-1341 et seq.**
- Homebound children, reimbursement by state, **24 PS § 25-2510.1**
- Home education program, **24 PS § 13-1327.1**
  - Compulsory school attendance, fulfilling requirement, **24 PS § 13-1327**
- Home management, extension education, **24 PS § 19-1901 et seq.**
- Home nursing, extension education, **24 PS § 19-1901 et seq.**
- Home rule school districts, elections. School Elections, this index
- Hourly basis, instructional time computation, weather emergency of 1996, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**
- Humane education, courses, **24 PS § 15-1514**
- Human relations commission, pupil assignment authority restriction, **43 PS § 958.2**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Human rights violations instruction, **24 PS § 15-1554**

Hygiene, courses, **24 PS § 15-1513**

IEP, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

Immunization, this index

Incentives

- Instructional programs, merger and consolidation, **24 PS § 25-2599**
- Performance, **24 PS § 25-2502.34; 24 PS § 25-2595**

Incumbrances. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

Indebtedness, **24 PS § 6-631 et seq.**

- Apportionment and adjustment, district changes, **24 PS § 2-271 et seq.**
- Combined school districts, **24 PS § 2-225**
- Compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 11-1155**
- Districts of first class or first class A, limit, **24 PS § 6-666**
- Failure to pay, **24 PS § 6-633**
- Limitations, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**
  - First class or first class A district, **24 PS § 6-666**
- Local Government Unit Debts, this index
- Majority vote, directors, **24 PS § 5-508**
- Reorganization, **24 PS § 2-298**
- Temporary debt, **24 PS § 6-634 et seq.**

Independence Day, **24 PS § 15-1502**

Independent districts

- Taxation, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Transfer of territory to other district, **24 PS § 2-242.1; 24 PS § 2-292.1; 24 PS § 2-293.1**
- Directors, **24 PS § 3-311.1**

Independent schools, **24 PS § 5-502.1**

Indigent persons, compulsory attendance, **24 PS § 13-1334**

Individualized education program (IEP)

- Defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

Individual transition plan (ITP), defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

Information, safe schools, **24 PS § 13-1302-A**

Injury, officers and employees, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Innovation schools program

- Generally, **24 PS § 14-1401-B et seq.**
- Annual plan, **24 PS § 14-1404-B**
- Conditions of continued designation, **24 PS § 14-1405-B**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Innovation schools program—Cont'd

- Definitions, **24 PS § 14-1401-B**
- Establishment, **24 PS § 14-1402-B**
- Reporting, **24 PS § 14-1406-B**
- Term of designation, **24 PS § 14-1403-B**
- Waiver, **24 PS § 14-1404-B**

Inspection and inspectors, consolidated schools, **24 PS § 5-505**

Institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**

Instructional materials centers, reports, funds, **24 PS § 25-2525**

Instructional materials service, **22 Pa. Code 9.1 et seq.**

- Administration, **22 Pa. Code 9.3**
- Advisory committee, **22 Pa. Code 9.8**
- Boundary lines, **22 Pa. Code 9.9**
- Budget accounting, **22 Pa. Code 9.7**
- Contracted services, **22 Pa. Code 9.5**
- Establishment, **22 Pa. Code 9.1**
- Intermediate unit, powers and duties, **22 Pa. Code 9.1 et seq.**
- Ownership, **22 Pa. Code 9.6**
- Plans and specifications, **22 Pa. Code 9.2**
- Staff, **22 Pa. Code 9.4**

Instructional programs, merger and consolidation, **24 PS § 25-2599**

Instructional setting, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

Instructional support program, application of law, **24 PS § 15-1548**

Instructional support teams (IST), defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

Instructional time, computation, weather emergency of 1996, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**

Insurance

- Athletics, **24 PS § 5-511**
- Buildings and grounds, **24 PS § 7-774**
- Liability insurance, transportation, **24 PS § 13-1362**
- Motor vehicle insurance, driver education, **24 PS § 15-1519**
- Officers and employees
  - Group insurance, retirees, **24 PS § 5-513**
  - Liability insurance, **24 PS § 7-774**

Intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**

Interim operating committees, reorganization of districts, **24 PS § 10-1083.1**

Intermediate units, **22 Pa. Code 17.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 9-901-A et seq.**

Advertising, budget, **24 PS § 9-914-A**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Intermediate units, **22 Pa. Code 17.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 9-901-A et seq.—Cont'd**  
 Advisory councils, **24 PS § 9-916-A**  
 Advisory group, **24 PS § 9-915-A**  
 Allocations  
   Private schools, auxiliary services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**  
   School district payments, **24 PS § 9-920-A**  
 Annual reports, **24 PS § 9-924-A**  
 Apportionment of state aid, **24 PS § 25-2515; 24 PS § 25-2516**  
 Appropriations, proportionate reduction of payments, **24 PS § 25-2502.6**  
 Area technical schools  
   Calling convention to establish, **24 PS § 18-1844**  
   Ownership, **24 PS § 18-1845**  
 Arrangement, **24 PS § 9-901-A et seq.**  
 Arrangement of school districts into intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-902-A**  
 Assistant executive director, letters of eligibility, **22 Pa. Code 49.183**  
 Audio-visual libraries, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2525**  
 Auditors report, **24 PS § 9-921-A**  
 Auxiliary services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**  
 Basic education grants, **24 PS § 15-1503-A**  
 Bids and bidding, **24 PS § 9-914-A**  
 Board of directors. School Directors, this index  
 Budget, **24 PS § 9-914-A; 24 PS § 9-915-A; 24 PS § 9-918-A**  
   Preliminary budget, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**  
 Capital subsidy, **24 PS § 9-919.1-A**  
 Career and technical education, **24 PS § 9-909-A**  
 Career-technical education, **24 PS § 9-909-A**  
 Commonwealth payments, **24 PS § 9-917.1-A**  
 Composition of unit, **24 PS § 9-901-A**  
 Consolidation, **24 PS § 9-904-A**  
 Continuing professional development plans, **24 PS § 12-1205.1**  
 Continuing professional education services, **24 PS § 9-914-A**  
 Contracts, **24 PS § 9-914-A**  
   Educational broadcasting, **24 PS § 5-523**  
   Educational services, children in private residential rehabilitative institutions, **24 PS § 9-914.1-A**  
   Majority vote, directors, **24 PS § 5-508**  
 Contributions by school district, **24 PS § 9-920-A**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Intermediate units, **22 Pa. Code 17.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 9-901-A et seq.—Cont'd**  
 Conventions, **24 PS § 9-911-A**  
   Annual, **22 Pa. Code 17.2**  
   Minutes, **22 Pa. Code 17.4**  
 Councils, **24 PS § 9-916-A**  
 Curriculum development and instructional improvement service, **24 PS § 9-914-A**  
 School Reform Commission, distressed districts, **24 PS § 6-696**  
 Cyber charter schools, responsibilities, **24 PS § 17-1744-A**  
 Delinquent, dependent, and neglected children, private residential rehabilitative institution placement, educational services, **24 PS § 9-914.1-A**  
 Designation, areas to be included, **24 PS § 9-902-A**  
 Directors. School Directors, this index  
 Educational broadcasting, **24 PS § 5-523; 24 PS § 9-914-A**  
 Educational planning services, **24 PS § 9-914-A**  
 Election of officers, **24 PS § 9-912-A**  
 Elections, school boards, **22 Pa. Code 17.3**  
 Equipment, purchase or lease, **24 PS § 9-914-A**  
   Payment on account, **24 PS § 25-2508.5**  
 Establishment, **24 PS § 9-901-A**  
 Evaluation, annual report, **24 PS § 9-924-A**  
 Exceptional children, **24 PS § 9-908-A; 24 PS § 9-914-A**  
   Class administration and operation cost estimates, submission, **24 PS § 25-2509.1**  
   District of student residents, payments to state, **24 PS § 25-2509.1**  
   State aid, **24 PS § 25-2509.1**  
     Average cost guarantee, **24 PS § 25-2509.6**  
     Extraordinary special education program expenses, **24 PS § 25-2509.8**  
     Minimum guarantees, **24 PS § 25-2509.7**  
     Payments, **24 PS § 25-2509.5**  
 Executive directors, **24 PS § 9-913-A**  
   Adverse or pecuniary interest, textbooks or supplies, **24 PS § 10-1008**  
   Bribery and corruption, elections, **24 PS § 10-1009**  
   Compensation, director or assistant, **24 PS § 10-1008**  
   Distressed school districts, special board of control, membership, **24 PS § 6-696**  
   Influencing election of executive director or assistant, **24 PS § 10-1009**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Intermediate units, **22 Pa. Code 17.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 9-901-A et seq.**—Cont'd

Executive directors, **24 PS § 9-913-A**—Cont'd

Interest in sale or adoption of books or supplies, director or assistant, **24 PS § 10-1008**

Letters of eligibility, **22 Pa. Code 49.182**

Oath of office, **24 PS § 10-1004**

Powers and duties, **24 PS § 9-915-A**

Teaching, engaging in, director or assistant, **24 PS § 10-1007**

Expenses and expenditures, educational services, children placed in residential rehabilitative institutions, **24 PS § 9-914.1-A**

Facilities

Purchase, **22 Pa. Code 17.21**

Rent, **22 Pa. Code 17.11**

Federal agency liaison services, **24 PS § 9-914-A**

Federal aid, **24 PS § 9-914-A**

Computation in state subsidy, **24 PS § 9-918-A**

Financial reports, **24 PS § 9-921-A**

General operating subsidy, **24 PS § 9-918-A**

Grants, basic education grants, **24 PS § 15-1503-A**

Guidance counseling, auxiliary services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**

Hearing defects, diagnosis and correction, nonpublic school children, **24 PS § 5711 et seq.**

Institutionalized children, special classes, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2509.1**

Instructional materials centers, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2525**

Interest, allocations, private schools, auxiliary services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**

Issuing permanent college certificates, **24 PS § 12-1205**

Juvenile delinquents and dependents, rehabilitative institutions, **24 PS § 9-914.1-A**

Leases

Capital subsidy, **24 PS § 9-919.1-A**

Conditions, **22 Pa. Code 17.13**

Preapproval by secretary of education, **22 Pa. Code 17.11**

Loan of textbooks, instructional materials and instructional equipment, **24 PS § 9-923-A**

Loan of textbooks, instructional materials and instructional equipment, nonpublic school children, **24 PS § 9-923-A**

Machinery and equipment, purchase or lease, **24 PS § 9-914-A**

Payment on account, **24 PS § 25-2508.5**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Intermediate units, **22 Pa. Code 17.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 9-901-A et seq.**—Cont'd

Management services, **24 PS § 9-914-A**

Merger of intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-904-A**

Migrant laborer children, payments for transportation, classes in schools, **24 PS § 25-2509.2**

Motor vehicles, purchase or lease, **24 PS § 9-914-A**

Names, **24 PS § 9-914-A**

Office space

Loan agreements and mortgages, preapproval, **24 PS § 9-919.1-A**

Purchasing, **24 PS § 9-914-A**

Operations, **22 Pa. Code 17.1**

Organization and operation, **24 PS § 9-905-A**

Organization of areas, **24 PS § 9-902-A**

Plans for education and training of exceptional children, **24 PS § 13-1372**

Private residential rehabilitative institution placed children, educational services contracts, **24 PS § 9-914.1-A**

Professional staff appointments, **24 PS § 9-914-A; 24 PS § 9-915-A**

Program of services, **24 PS § 9-906-A; 24 PS § 9-914-A**

Program operations, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2509.1**

Program specialists, certificates and certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.184**

Psychological services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A; 24 PS § 9-923.1-A**

Purchase of facilities, **22 Pa. Code 17.21**

Purchases, **24 PS § 9-914-A**

Radio and television, educational broadcasting, **24 PS § 5-523; 24 PS § 9-914-A**

Regulations, **24 PS § 9-905-A**

Remedial services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**

Reports, **24 PS § 9-915-A; 24 PS § 9-924-A**

Financial payments, **24 PS § 9-921-A**

Rules and regulations, **24 PS § 9-905-A**

School district payments, **24 PS § 9-920-A**

School Reform Commission, distressed districts, **24 PS § 6-696**

Services furnished, **24 PS § 9-914-A**

Sites, analysis, **22 Pa. Code 21.42**

Solicitors, **24 PS § 9-914-A**

Special education

Funds, **24 PS § 9-917.1-A**

Payments, **24 PS § 25-2509.9**

Adjustments, **24 PS § 25-2509.9**

Special pupil services, **24 PS § 9-908-A**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Intermediate units, **22 Pa. Code 17.1 et seq.; 24 PS § 9-901-A et seq.—Cont'd**  
 Speech services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**  
 Staff, **24 PS § 9-913-A**  
 State agency liaison services, **24 PS § 9-914-A**  
 State aid, **24 PS § 9-907-A; 24 PS § 9-914-A; 24 PS § 9-917.1-A et seq.**  
 Capital subsidy, **24 PS § 9-918-A**  
 Leases, **24 PS § 9-919.1-A**  
 Career and technical schools, transfer from county boards of school directors, **24 PS § 9-909-A**  
 General operating subsidy, **24 PS § 9-918-A**  
 Special pupil services, **24 PS § 9-908-A**  
 Subsidies for services, **24 PS § 9-907-A**  
 Television and radio, educational broadcasting, **24 PS § 5-523; 24 PS § 9-914-A**  
 Testing services, auxiliary services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**  
 Transfer of membership, **24 PS § 9-903-A**  
 Transportation of exceptional children, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2509.1**  
 Tuition, out-of-state pupils, reimbursements by other states, **24 PS § 13-1308**  
 Visual services, **24 PS § 9-923.2-A**  
 Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1850.2**  
 Warehouses and warehousemen  
     Loan agreements and mortgages, preapproval, **24 PS § 9-919.1-A**  
     Purchasing, **24 PS § 9-914-A**  
     Weather emergency of 1996, subsidy, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**  
 Intermissions, **24 PS § 15-1504**  
 Internet child pornography. Internet Child Pornography, this index  
 Interscholastic athletics  
     Accountability, **24 PS § 16-1601-A et seq.**  
     Association, private schools, **24 PS § 5-511**  
     Opportunity, disclosure of, **24 PS § 16-1601-C et seq.**  
 Investigations and investigators  
     Construction or reconstruction projects, **24 PS § 7-731**  
     Prospective employees, background checks, **24 PS § 1-111**  
     Safe schools office, **24 PS § 13-1303-A**  
 Investment accounts, **24 PS § 2-216**  
 Investments. School Funds, this index  
 Issuing permanent college certificates, **24 PS § 12-1205**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

IST, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**  
 ITP, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**  
 Joint contracts, state public school building authority, **24 PS § 7-786**  
 Joint cooperation agreements, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**  
 Joint schools and departments, **24 PS § 17-1701 et seq.**  
     Assignment of pupils, **24 PS § 13-1310**  
     Audit of finances, employment of accountants, **24 PS § 24-2401**  
     Authority of boards, **24 PS § 17-1704**  
     Budget, **24 PS § 17-1705**  
         Raising funds, **24 PS § 17-1702**  
     Committees, **24 PS § 17-1707**  
         Reimbursement, **24 PS § 25-2585**  
         Traveling expenses, **24 PS § 17-1709**  
     Conducting elections, affairs of joint districts, **24 PS § 17-1704**  
     Continuing professional development plan, **24 PS § 12-1205.1**  
     Discontinuance, **24 PS § 17-1708**  
     Driver education programs, **24 PS § 15-1519.1; 24 PS § 25-2504.1**  
     Establishment, **24 PS § 17-1701**  
     Foreign language teachers, immigrant population, employment, **24 PS § 11-1162**  
     Meetings, traveling expenses, **24 PS § 17-1709**  
     Operated by union or merged school districts and other districts, **24 PS § 17-1707.1**  
     Raising funds, **24 PS § 17-1702**  
     State aid, **24 PS § 25-2585**  
     Teachers, special subjects, **24 PS § 11-1162**  
     Title to property, **24 PS § 17-1704**  
     Traveling expenses, **24 PS § 17-1709**  
     Treasurer, **24 PS § 17-1705; 24 PS § 17-1706**  
     Written agreements between districts, **24 PS § 17-1703**  
 Judgments and decrees  
     Audits and auditors, **24 PS § 24-2454; 24 PS § 24-2455**  
     Enforcement against, **24 PS § 6-611**  
 Jury, audits and auditors, appeals, **24 PS § 24-2453**  
 Juvenile delinquents and dependents, **24 PS § 13-1305 et seq.; 24 PS § 13-1338**  
 Day treatment programs, expenses, **24 PS § 13-1310**  
 Incarceration, adult facilities, **24 PS § 13-1306.2**



**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Juvenile delinquents and dependents, **24 PS § 13-1305 et seq.**; **24 PS § 13-1338—Cont'd**  
 Intermediate units, rehabilitative institutions, **24 PS § 9-914.1-A**  
 Notice, disposition, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 6341**  
 Tuition, **24 PS § 25-2561**  
 Keystone Educational Accountability Program, this index  
 Keystone telepresence education grant program  
     Generally, **24 PS § 15-1501-J et seq.**; **24 PS § 15-1503-J**  
     Construction, **24 PS § 15-1508-J**  
     Definitions, **24 PS § 15-1502-J**  
     Grants, **24 PS § 15-1505-J**  
     Prohibition, **24 PS § 15-1507-J**  
     Reports, **24 PS § 15-1506-J**  
 Kindergartens. Nursery Schools and Kindergartens, this index  
 Knives  
     Possession on school property, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 912**  
     Students in possession, expulsion, **24 PS § 13-1317.2**  
 Labor and employment  
     Forms, applications, **24 PS § 12-1204.1**  
 Laboratory equipment, eye protective devices, **24 PS § 5301 et seq.**  
 Laboratory school. Colleges and Universities, this index  
 Labor disputes, **43 PS § 1101.1001 et seq.**  
 Labor relations, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**  
 Languages, instruction, **24 PS § 15-1511**  
 Leases. School Buildings and Grounds, this index  
 Lectures, public, **24 PS § 5-502**  
 Liability, safety patrols, **24 PS § 5-510**  
 Liability insurance, **24 PS § 7-774**  
 Libraries. School Libraries, this index  
 Liens. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index  
 Limitations  
     Equalized subsidy for basic education, state payments, **24 PS § 25-2502.19**  
     Human relations commission authority, pupil school assignments, **43 PS § 958.2**  
     Indebtedness, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**  
 Limited revenue sources supplement, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2502.26**  
 Link to Learn, **24 PS § 15-1501-A et seq.**  
 Loan agreements, capital subsidy, **24 PS § 9-919.1-A**  
 Loans. Indebtedness, ante

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Local education agency, **22 Pa. Code 14.103**  
 Local government, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2302**  
 Local Government Unit Debts, this index  
 Lost instructional time, weather emergency of 1996, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**  
 Low expenditure  
     Low wealth supplement, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2502.17**  
     Poverty supplement, **24 PS § 25-2502.18**  
 Lunch periods, **24 PS § 15-1504**  
 Machinery and equipment, **24 PS § 8-801 et seq.**  
     Intermediate units, purchase or lease, **24 PS § 9-914-A**  
     Payments, debt service, **24 PS § 7-784.1**  
     Payments on account, **24 PS § 25-2508.5**  
     Telecommunications and distance learning programs, **24 PS § 7-784.2**  
 Management services, intermediate units furnishing, **24 PS § 9-914-A**  
 Market value/income aid ratio, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2501**  
 Mathematics instruction, remedial programs, **24 PS § 15-1511.1**  
 MDT, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**  
 Medical care and treatment, **24 PS § 14-1401 et seq.**  
     Athletic events, **24 PS § 5-511**  
 Medical tests  
     Hearing tests, **24 PS § 14-1402**  
     Tuberculosis tests, **24 PS § 14-1402**  
         Employees, persons providing services, **24 PS § 14-1418**  
     Vision tests, **24 PS § 14-1402**  
 Meditation and prayer period, **24 PS § 15-1516.1**  
 Memorial Day, holiday, **24 PS § 15-1502**  
 Mental health  
     Grants, 2022-2023 school year, **24 PS § 13-1315-B**  
     Grants, 2023-2024 school year, **24 PS § 13-1315.1-B**  
 Mental health services, survey, **24 PS § 13-1305.1-B**  
 Mentally retarded persons. Exceptional children, ante  
 Mental retardation, children with exceptionalities, tuition, **24 PS § 13-1376**  
 Mentoring and school dropout prevention programs, **24 PS § 25-2597.1 et seq.**  
     Administration, **24 PS § 25-2597.2**  
     Components, **24 PS § 25-2597.4**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Mentoring and school dropout prevention programs, **24 PS § 25-2597.1 et seq.**—Cont'd  
 Evaluation, **24 PS § 25-2597.5; 24 PS § 25-2597.6**  
 Grants  
   Applications, **24 PS § 25-2597.3**  
   Criteria, **24 PS § 25-2597.5**  
   Rules and regulations, **24 PS § 25-2597.6**  
 Public policy, **24 PS § 25-2597.1**  
 Merger and consolidation, **24 PS § 2-224 et seq.; 24 PS § 2-290 et seq.; 24 PS § 5-505**  
 Annexation, **24 PS § 2-229**  
 Apportionment, property indebtedness, **24 PS § 2-271 et seq.**  
 Instructional programming, **24 PS § 25-2599**  
 Interim operating committees, **24 PS § 3-303.1; 24 PS § 10-1083.1**  
 Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-904-A**  
 Joint schools and departments, **24 PS § 17-1701 et seq.**  
 Officers and employees, suspension, **24 PS § 11-1124**  
 One room schools, **24 PS § 5-506**  
 Plans and specifications, **24 PS § 26-2604-B**  
 Property and indebtedness and rental obligations of former component districts, **24 PS § 2-225**  
 Reorganized districts, establishment  
   Property, indebtedness, and rental obligations of former school districts, **24 PS § 2-298**  
 School directors, **24 PS § 3-303.1**  
 Small district assistance, state aid, **24 PS § 2-233**  
 Standards for organization of administrative units, **24 PS § 2-291**  
 Transfers, property and obligations, **24 PS § 2-225**  
 Migratory laborers, children  
   Compulsory attendance, **24 PS § 13-1326; 24 PS § 13-1327**  
   State aid, **24 PS § 25-2502.2; 24 PS § 25-2509.2**  
   Transportation, **24 PS § 25-2509.2**  
   Transportation, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2509.2**  
 Minimum effort base, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2502.23**  
 Minimum subsidies, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2501**  
 Minimum wage, students, **43 PS § 333.101 et seq.**  
 Months, **24 PS § 15-1501**  
 Moratorium on certain data collection systems and data sets, **24 PS § 2-221.1**  
 More than one county  
   Limitation on total tax revenues, **24 PS § 6-672.1**  
   Occupation tax, **24 PS § 6-672.2**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

More than one municipality, equalizing tax levies, **24 PS § 6-672.1**  
 Motor vehicle insurance, driver education, **24 PS § 15-1519**  
 Motor vehicles  
   Intermediate units, purchase or lease, **24 PS § 9-914-A**  
   School Buses or Vehicles, this index  
 Multidisciplinary team (MDT), defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**  
 Municipal Claims and Liens, this index  
 Municipal Elections, this index  
 Municipalities, districts in more than one municipality, taxation, **24 PS § 6-672.1**  
 Muscular dystrophy, children with exceptionalities, tuition, **24 PS § 13-1376**  
 Museums, **24 PS § 5-502**  
 Names, intermediate unit, **24 PS § 9-914-A**  
 National flag code, **24 PS § 15-1511**  
 Natural resources, environmental education programs, **35 PS § 7521 et seq.**  
 Neurological impairments, children with exceptionalities, tuition, **24 PS § 13-1376**  
 Nonpublic schools. Private Schools, this index  
 Nonresidents, **24 PS § 13-1305 et seq.; 24 PS § 13-1315; 24 PS § 13-1316**  
   Attendance in other districts, **24 PS § 13-1313**  
   Former district of residence, attendance, **24 PS § 13-1314**  
   High schools, **24 PS § 16-1607 et seq.**  
   Reimbursement, between districts, **24 PS § 25-2561 et seq.**  
   Tuition, **24 PS § 25-2561 et seq.**  
   State aid, **24 PS § 25-2503**  
   Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1809; 24 PS § 18-1847**  
 Notice  
   Audits and auditors, **24 PS § 24-2432**  
   Fourth class districts, **24 PS § 24-2441; 24 PS § 24-2442**  
   Budgets, intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-914-A**  
   Closing schools, public hearings, **24 PS § 7-780**  
   Publication, **24 PS § 1-106**  
   Sexually violent predator registration, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798**  
   Special education, nonresident inmates of institutions, **24 PS § 13-1306**  
 Nunchaku, student in possession, expulsion, **24 PS § 13-1317.2**  
 Nursery Schools and Kindergartens, this index  
 Nurses. School Nurses, this index

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Oaths and affirmations, violence and discipline matters, **24 PS § 13-1304-A**

Offenses. Crimes and offenses, ante

Office, defined, safe schools, **24 PS § 13-1301-A**

Officers and employees. School Officers and Employees, this index

Office space, intermediate units, loan agreements and mortgages, preapproval, **24 PS § 9-919.1-A**

Purchasing, **24 PS § 9-914-A**

Official visitors, **24 PS § 1-110**

One room schools, consolidation, **24 PS § 5-506**

Open campus initiatives, **24 PS § 15-1501-G et seq.**

Orders for payment of money. School Funds, this index

Organization and operation, intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-905-A**

Other districts, distressed schools and attendance in, **24 PS § 16-1607.1**

Out-of-state tuition agreements, weather emergency of 1996, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**

Overbrook school for the blind, tuition costs, **24 PS § 13-1376.1**

Parental schools, **24 PS § 5-502**

Parenting education program, compulsory attendance, **24 PS § 13-1333.3**

Parents, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

Parking, **24 PS § 7-779**

Payments

- Debt service, equipment, **24 PS § 7-784.1**
- State public school building authority, **24 PS § 7-785**
- Tuition, state-owned schools, **24 PS § 25-2503**
- Woodland Hills school district, court ordered payments, **24 PS § 25-2502.32**

Penalties. Fines and penalties, ante

Pennsylvania Education Network, **24 PS § 15-1501-A et seq.**

Pennsylvania Higher Educational Facilities Authority Act of 1967, **65 PS § 67.102**

Pennsylvania school for the deaf, tuition costs, **24 PS § 13-1376.1**

Performance incentives, **24 PS § 25-2502.34; 24 PS § 25-2595**

Performing arts schools, **24 PS § 13-1316.1**

Personal financial literacy programs, **24 PS § 15-1551**

Personal income valuation, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2501**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Personnel, **22 Pa. Code 14.105**

Personnel services, **22 Pa. Code 7.1 et seq.**

- General policy, **22 Pa. Code 7.2**
- Guidance services, **22 Pa. Code 7.11**
- Health services, **22 Pa. Code 7.13**
- Psychological services, **22 Pa. Code 7.12**
- Rules and regulations, **22 Pa. Code 7.2**
- Social work services, **22 Pa. Code 7.14**

Pest management programs, **24 PS § 7-772.1; 24 PS § 7-772.2**

Petitions, creation of independent district for transfer of territory to another school district, **24 PS § 2-242.1**

Physical examinations, **24 PS § 14-1404 et seq.**

Physicians and surgeons. School Officers and Employees, this index

Physiology, courses, **24 PS § 15-1513**

Picketing by public employees, refusal to cross picket line, **43 PS § 1101.1101**

Plans and specifications

- Merger and consolidation, **24 PS § 26-2604-B**

Pledge of allegiance, **22 Pa. Code 12.10**

Police

- Local police. Police, this index
- School Police, this index

Population, **24 PS § 2-202**

Powers and duties, **24 PS § 2-211 et seq.**

- Certified safety committees, **24 PS § 2-223**
- Data collection reduction, **24 PS § 2-221.2**
- Drop-out data collection, **24 PS § 2-222**
- Full academic year requirement, **24 PS § 2-221.3**
- Moratorium on certain data collection systems and data sets, **24 PS § 2-221.1**
- Public aid recipients, mandatory attendance, **62 PS § 469**
- Student attendance, rules and regulations, **22 Pa. Code 11.41**
- Value-added assessment system, **24 PS § 2-221**

Powers and duties of the Secretary of Education, **24 PS § 1-124**

Prayer periods, **24 PS § 15-1516.1**

Prevailing wages, public works, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**

Principals. School Principals, this index

Priorities and preferences

- Basic education grants, **24 PS § 15-1503-A**
- Compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 11-1155**

Private residential rehabilitative institutions, placed children, educational service contracts, **24 PS § 9-914.1-A**

Private Schools, this index

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Private Trade Schools, this index  
Privileges and immunities, safety patrols, **24 PS § 5-510**  
Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, ante  
Procurement, this index  
Professional employees. School Officers and Employees, this index  
Program of services, intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-906-A; 24 PS § 9-914-A**  
Programs  
Disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1901-C**  
Safe schools, **24 PS § 13-1302-A**  
School attendance improvement, **62 PS § 461 et seq.**  
Project link to learn, **24 PS § 15-1501-A et seq.**  
Promotion, **24 PS § 15-1531 et seq.**  
Property  
Apportionment, district changes, **24 PS § 2-271 et seq.**  
Historical property, conveyances, **24 PS § 7-707**  
Location and amount of land, **24 PS § 7-702**  
Reorganization, **24 PS § 2-225**  
Districts, **24 PS § 2-298**  
Psychologists and psychology. School Officers and Employees, this index  
Publication  
Budget, **24 PS § 6-664**  
School publications, **24 PS § 5-511**  
Public lectures, **24 PS § 5-502**  
Public policy  
Mentoring and school dropout prevention programs, **24 PS § 25-2597.1 et seq.**  
Project link to learn, **24 PS § 15-1501-A**  
Safe schools, **24 PS § 13-1302-A**  
Public school system, **Pa. Const. III § 14**  
Public television network commission, educational broadcasting plan, **24 PS § 5-523**  
Punishment, **22 Pa. Code 12.5**  
Purchases. Sales, post  
Quality education goals, **22 Pa. Code 5.201**  
Race, refusal to enroll students, limitation, **24 PS § 15-1521**  
Reading, remedial programs, **24 PS § 15-1511.1**  
Reading rooms, **24 PS § 5-502**  
Real estate. School Buildings and Grounds, this index  
Real property valuation, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2501**  
Realty transfer tax, **53 PS § 6901**  
Receivership  
Financial recovery, school district, ante

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Records and recordation  
Generally, **24 PS § 5-518; 24 PS § 15-1531 et seq.**  
Certificates of election, public office, leave of absence, **24 PS § 11-1182**  
Child labor, employer filings, **43 PS § 40.8**  
Data collection reduction, **24 PS § 2-221.2**  
Directors, votes, **24 PS § 5-508**  
Disciplinary or delinquency records, **24 PS § 13-1305-A et seq.**  
Disclosure, student discipline, **24 PS § 13-1306-A**  
Drop-out data collection, **24 PS § 2-222**  
Full academic year requirement, **24 PS § 2-221.3**  
Guidelines, **22 Pa. Code 12.33**  
Health records, **24 PS § 14-1409**  
Maintenance, plans and specifications, **22 Pa. Code 12.31; 22 Pa. Code 12.32**  
Moratorium on certain data collection systems and data sets, **24 PS § 2-221.1**  
Student discipline, disclosure, **24 PS § 13-1306-A**  
Transfer, student discipline, **24 PS § 13-1305-A**  
Weapons, crimes and offenses, **24 PS § 13-1307-A**  
Recoupment, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**  
Recreation and recreational facilities, extension education, **24 PS § 19-1901 et seq.**  
Redemptions, intermediate units, budget and expenditures, **24 PS § 9-914-A**  
Reduction of reimbursements by state, insufficient appropriations, **24 PS § 25-2502.6**  
Refusal to enroll students, limitation, **24 PS § 15-1521**  
Regional charter schools attendance policy, **24 PS § 13-1327.2**  
Registration, oaths and affirmations, violence and discipline matters, **24 PS § 13-1304-A**  
Regression, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**  
Regular classes, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**  
Regular education environment, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**  
Regular preschool program, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**  
Rehabilitation counseling services, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**  
Reimbursement. State aid, post  
Related services, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

# **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Religion  
     Medical care and treatment, objections, **24 PS § 14-1419**  
     Meditation and prayer periods, **24 PS § 15-1516.1**  
     Release of pupils, religious instruction, **24 PS § 15-1546**  
     Religious activities, exemptions, attendance, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**  
     Religious literature, courses of study, **24 PS § 15-1515**  
     Remedial learning services  
         Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**  
         Payments on account of instruction, **24 PS § 25-2502**  
         Reading and mathematics programs, **24 PS § 15-1511.1**  
     Rental obligation, reorganization, **24 PS § 2-225; 24 PS § 2-298**  
     Reorganization. Merger and consolidation, ante  
     Reports, **24 PS § 13-1332; 24 PS § 15-1531 et seq.**  
         Annual financial reports to Department of Education, **24 PS § 2-218**  
         Apportionment, **24 PS § 2-274**  
         Attendance, **24 PS § 13-1332; 24 PS § 13-1339; 24 PS § 13-1354**  
         Children with exceptionalities, **24 PS § 13-1371**  
         Compulsory attendance, **24 PS § 13-1332; 24 PS § 13-1339; 24 PS § 13-1354**  
         Data, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2502.28**  
         Distressed districts, **24 PS § 6-696; 24 PS § 6-697**  
         District of first class, budgets, **24 PS § 21-2133**  
         Drug and alcohol abuse, immunity, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8337**  
         Enrollment, **24 PS § 13-1332; 24 PS § 13-1339**  
         Environmental education programs, **35 PS § 7526**  
         Financial statements and reports, ante  
         Group health plan, annuitants benefits, **24 PS § 5-513**  
         Health services, **24 PS § 14-1408**  
         Indebtedness, secretary of education, **24 PS § 6-633**  
         Intermediate units, ante  
         Personal income tax valuation information and determination, **24 PS § 25-2514.1**  
         Public and private schools, **24 PS § 13-1332**  
         Safe schools, **24 PS § 13-1302-A; 24 PS § 13-1303-A**  
         School Reform Commission, **24 PS § 6-696**

# **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Reports, **24 PS § 13-1332; 24 PS § 15-1531 et seq.**  
     —Cont'd  
     Special education  
         Nonresident inmates of institutions, **24 PS § 13-1306**  
         State aid, data, computation, **24 PS § 25-2502.28**  
         Superintendent of instruction, to, **24 PS § 13-1339**  
         Tax collectors, **24 PS § 6-660; 24 PS § 6-661**  
         Weapons, student possession, **24 PS § 13-1317.2**  
         Withdrawals, **24 PS § 13-1332**  
     Rescheduling, instructional days, Saturdays, **24 PS § 15-1502**  
     Residential rehabilitative institutions, contracts, educational expense reimbursement, **24 PS § 9-914.1-A**  
     Responsibilities, **22 Pa. Code 12.2**  
     Retirement system. School Employees Retirement System, this index  
     Revenue bonds. School Bonds, this index  
     Revenues. School Taxes, this index  
     Reversions, deeds and conveyances, surplus property, **24 PS § 7-707**  
     Review. Appeal and review, ante  
     Rifles, possession on school property, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 912**  
     Rights of students  
         Animal dissection refusal rights, **24 PS § 15-1523**  
         Freedom of expression, **22 Pa. Code 12.9 et seq.**  
         Free education, **22 Pa. Code 11.11; 22 Pa. Code 12.1**  
     Rules and regulations  
         Generally, **24 PS § 5-510**  
         Conduct, **22 Pa. Code 12.3**  
         Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-905-A**  
         Motor vehicles, **24 PS § 7-779**  
     Safe Schools, this index  
     Safety and security  
         Assessment criteria, **24 PS § 13-1303-B**  
         Assessment providers, **24 PS § 13-1304-B**  
         Committee, **24 PS § 13-1302-B**  
         Coordinator, **24 PS § 13-1309-B**  
         Coordinator training, **24 PS § 13-1316-B**  
         County safe schools' collaborative, **24 PS § 13-1310.1-B**  
         Definitions, **24 PS § 13-1301-B**  
         Grant program, **24 PS § 13-1306-B**  
         Grants, 2022-2023 school year, **24 PS § 13-1314-B**



## INDEX

### SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Safety and security—Cont'd  
Mental health grants, 2024-2025 school year, **24 PS § 13-1314-B**  
Mental Health Internship Grant Program, **24 PS § 13-1318-B**  
Risk and vulnerability assessment teams, **24 PS § 13-1307-B**  
Standardized protocols, **24 PS § 13-1306.2-B**  
Survey of school mental health services, **24 PS § 13-1305.1-B**  
Targeted school safety grants for nonpublic schools and school entities erogram, **24 PS § 13-1306.1-B**  
Training, **24 PS § 13-1310-B**  
Safety committees, certified, **24 PS § 2-223**  
Safety in sports. Athletics, this index  
Sales  
Agents and agencies, **24 PS § 8-807.1**  
Extracurricular activities, supplies, **24 PS § 5-511**  
Intermediate units, power to purchase motor vehicles or equipment, **24 PS § 9-914-A**  
Sanctions, attendance, public assistance recipients, **62 PS § 466**  
Satellite dishes, project link to learn, **24 PS § 15-1501-A et seq.**  
Saturdays, **24 PS § 15-1502**  
Savings clause, Public School Code of 1949, **24 PS § 1-104**  
Scholarships, **24 PS § 5-511**  
School age, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**  
School attendance improvement, **62 PS § 461 et seq.**  
School day, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**  
School entity, defined  
Agricultural education, **24 PS § 15-1549**  
Safe schools, **24 PS § 13-1301-A**  
Special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**  
School property, defined, safe schools, **24 PS § 13-1301-A**  
School Reform Commission, distressed districts, **24 PS § 6-693; 24 PS § 6-696**  
School supplements, **24 PS § 25-2502.14**  
School teachers. Teachers, this index  
School term, defined, **24 PS § 1-102**  
School Treasurers, this index  
School watch  
Generally, **24 PS § 6-601-B et seq.**  
Definitions, **24 PS § 6-602-B**

### SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

School watch—Cont'd  
Financial information to be posted, **24 PS § 6-603-B**  
Scope of article, **24 PS § 6-601-B**  
School year, defined, **24 PS § 1-102**  
Science Technology Partnerships, this index  
Scotland School for Veterans Children, this index  
Screening and evaluation process, defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**  
Searches and seizures, **22 Pa. Code 12.14**  
Secondary schools. High schools or Secondary Schools, this index  
Second class districts. Districts of second class, ante  
Secretary  
Appointment of director to position, **24 PS § 3-324**  
Defined  
Agricultural education, **24 PS § 15-1549**  
Disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1901-C**  
Secretary of Education  
Duties, **24 PS § 1-124**  
Powers, **24 PS § 1-124**  
Security agreements, capital subsidy, **24 PS § 9-919.1-A**  
Seminaries, this index  
Sexually violent predator registration, notice, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798**  
Sexual Violence Education at Institutions of Higher Education, this index  
Shops, eye protective devices, **24 PS § 5301 et seq.**  
Shotguns, possession on school property, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 912**  
Small district assistance, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2502.13**  
Combined districts, **24 PS § 2-233**  
Smoking, control, **35 PS § 1223.5**  
Social security, graduation, reduction in state aid, **24 PS § 25-2526**  
Social Services, this index  
Special board of control, distressed districts, **24 PS § 6-693; 24 PS § 6-696; 24 PS § 6-697**  
Special education, **22 Pa. Code 14.101 et seq.; 22 Pa. Code 341.2 et seq.**  
Access to instructional materials, **22 Pa. Code 14.106**  
Accountability, **24 PS § 25-2509.15**  
Data collection, **24 PS § 25-2509.16**  
Age range restrictions, **22 Pa. Code 14.146**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Special education, **22 Pa. Code 14.101 et seq.**; **22 Pa. Code 341.2 et seq.**—Cont'd

- Attendance
  - Excused absence due to medical recommendation, **22 Pa. Code 11.34**
- Behavior management, **22 Pa. Code 14.133**; **22 Pa. Code 342.36**
- Buildings, **22 Pa. Code 342.46**
- Child find, **22 Pa. Code 14.152**
- Classrooms, **22 Pa. Code 342.46**
- Classrooms, access to, **22 Pa. Code 14.108**
- Community support services, **24 PS § 25-2509.12**
- Complaint procedure, **22 Pa. Code 14.107**
- Comprehensive screening, **22 Pa. Code 14.125**
- Confidentiality, **22 Pa. Code 342.68**
- Data collection, **24 PS § 25-2509.16**
- Definitions, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**; **22 Pa. Code 342.1**
- Discipline, **22 Pa. Code 14.143**
- Due process procedures, **22 Pa. Code 342.61 et seq.**
- Early intervention, **22 Pa. Code 14.151 et seq.**; **22 Pa. Code 342.51 et seq.**
  - Data collection, **22 Pa. Code 14.158**
  - Exit criteria, **22 Pa. Code 14.157**
  - Quality assurance, system of, **22 Pa. Code 14.156**
  - Range of services, **22 Pa. Code 14.155**
- Educational placement, **22 Pa. Code 342.41 et seq.**
  - Alternatives, **22 Pa. Code 342.42**
  - Changes
    - Discipline, procedures, **22 Pa. Code 14.143**
  - Facilities, **22 Pa. Code 342.46**
  - Private schools, **22 Pa. Code 342.42**; **22 Pa. Code 342.43**
  - Protections, **24 PS § 25-2509.17**
  - Recommendations, **22 Pa. Code 342.42**
- Educational plans, **22 Pa. Code 14.104**; **22 Pa. Code 342.6**
- Eligible young child, defined, children with exceptionalities, **24 PS § 25-2509.11**
  - Accountability, **24 PS § 25-2509.15**
  - Protections, **24 PS § 25-2509.17**
  - Student achievement and instruction of, **24 PS § 25-2509.13**
- ESY, **22 Pa. Code 14.132**
- Evaluation, **22 Pa. Code 14.123**
- Evaluation of students, **22 Pa. Code 14.121 et seq.**; **22 Pa. Code 342.21 et seq.**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Special education, **22 Pa. Code 14.101 et seq.**; **22 Pa. Code 341.2 et seq.**—Cont'd

- Exceptional children, above
- Exceptional children, ante
- Expedited due process hearing, **22 Pa. Code 14.162**
- Experimental programs, **22 Pa. Code 342.5**
- Facilities, **22 Pa. Code 14.144**; **22 Pa. Code 342.46**
- Federal regulations, terminology related to, **22 Pa. Code 14.103**
- Funding, **24 PS § 25-2509 et seq.**
- Gifted children, **24 PS § 13-1310-A et seq.**
- Impartial due process hearing, **22 Pa. Code 14.162**
- Implementation, **22 Pa. Code 342.71 et seq.**
- Individualized education program (IEP), **22 Pa. Code 14.131 et seq.**; **22 Pa. Code 342.31 et seq.**
  - Early intervention, **22 Pa. Code 14.154**; **22 Pa. Code 342.54**
- Instructional materials, access to, **22 Pa. Code 14.106**
- Instructional support, **22 Pa. Code 342.24**
- Intermediate units, ante
- Least restrictive environment requirements, **22 Pa. Code 14.145**
- Local education agency, **22 Pa. Code 14.103**
- Mediation, **22 Pa. Code 342.65**
- Multidisciplinary evaluation
  - Early intervention, **22 Pa. Code 342.53**
  - Screening and evaluation of students, **22 Pa. Code 342.25**
- Nonresident inmates of institutions, **24 PS § 13-1306**
- Notice
  - Nonresident inmates of institutions, **24 PS § 13-1306**
- Paraprofessional employees, **22 Pa. Code 14.105**; **22 Pa. Code 342.7**
- Payments on account, **24 PS § 25-2509 et seq.**
- Personnel, **22 Pa. Code 14.105**
- Planned courses, **22 Pa. Code 342.38**
- Plans, **22 Pa. Code 14.104**
  - Accountability, **24 PS § 25-2509.15**
  - Data collection, **24 PS § 25-2509.16**
  - Protections, **24 PS § 25-2509.17**
- Positive behavior support, **22 Pa. Code 14.133**
- Procedural safeguards, **22 Pa. Code 342.61 et seq.**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Special education, **22 Pa. Code 14.101 et seq.**; **22 Pa. Code 341.2 et seq.**—Cont'd  
Professional employees, **22 Pa. Code 14.105**; **22 Pa. Code 342.7**  
Paraprofessional, **22 Pa. Code 14.105**; **22 Pa. Code 342.7**  
Protected handicapped students, **22 Pa. Code 15.1 et seq.**; **24 PS § 25-2509.17**  
Public awareness  
Early intervention, **22 Pa. Code 14.152**; **22 Pa. Code 342.52**  
Screening and evaluation process, **22 Pa. Code 342.22**  
Purpose, **22 Pa. Code 14.102**  
Range of services, **22 Pa. Code 14.155**  
Reevaluation, **22 Pa. Code 14.124**  
Reports  
Nonresident inmates of institutions, **24 PS § 13-1306**  
Resolution session, **22 Pa. Code 14.163**  
Screening of possible students, **22 Pa. Code 14.121 et seq.**; **22 Pa. Code 342.21 et seq.**  
Special Education Funding Commission, **24 PS § 1-122**  
Standards, **22 Pa. Code 342.3**  
Student achievement and instruction of eligible students, **24 PS § 25-2509.13**  
Supervision of programs, **22 Pa. Code 342.8**  
Surrogate parents, **22 Pa. Code 342.66**  
Teachers, **22 Pa. Code 14.105**; **22 Pa. Code 342.7**  
Paraprofessional personnel, **22 Pa. Code 14.105**; **22 Pa. Code 342.7**  
Transition to life outside school system, **22 Pa. Code 342.37**  
Transportation of students, **22 Pa. Code 23.3**  
Tuition, nonresident inmates of institutions, **24 PS § 13-1309**  
Special Education Funding Commission, **24 PS § 1-122**  
Special observances, **24 PS § 15-1541 et seq.**  
Special pupil services, intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-908-A**  
Specifications. Plans and specifications, ante  
Speech services, intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**  
Standards  
Defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**  
Educational performance, **24 PS § 2-290.1**  
Evening high school, **24 PS § 19-1905**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Standards—Cont'd  
Organization, **24 PS § 2-291**  
State standards for business, computer and information technology courses, **24 PS § 15-1552**  
State agency liaison services, intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-914-A**  
State aid. School Funds, this index  
State institutions, **24 PS § 19-1926**  
Statements, oaths and affirmations, violence and discipline matters, **24 PS § 13-1304-A**  
State Public School Building Authority, this index  
State report card, **24 PS § 2-220**  
Steroids, anabolic steroids, use regulation and education, **35 PS § 807.1 et seq.**  
Strikes by public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1001 et seq.**  
Student-weighted basic education funding, **24 PS § 25-2502.53**  
Subjects. Courses of study, ante  
Subsidies  
Computation of subsidy, **22 Pa. Code 329.1 et seq.**  
Equalized subsidy for basic education, state payment limitation, **24 PS § 25-2502.19**  
Payments, **24 PS § 25-2502.20 et seq.**  
Weather emergency of 1996, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**  
Suits. Actions and proceedings, ante  
Summer schools, **24 PS § 19-1901 et seq.**  
Vocational education, summer youth employment program, **24 PS § 18-1854**  
Sundays, **24 PS § 15-1502**  
Sun protection measures, students, **24 PS § 14-1417.10**  
Superintendents. School Superintendents, this index  
Supplements  
First class A school district supplement, **24 PS § 25-2502.15**  
School supplement, **24 PS § 25-2502.14**  
Supplies, **24 PS § 8-801 et seq.**  
Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-914-A**  
Purchase, competitive bidding, **24 PS § 8-807.1**  
Superintendents, **24 PS § 21-2113**  
Surveys and surveyors  
Safe schools office, **24 PS § 13-1303-A**  
Suspension, **22 Pa. Code 12.6**; **24 PS § 13-1318**  
Extracurricular activities, rule violations, **24 PS § 5-511**  
Hearings, **22 Pa. Code 12.8**  
In-school, **22 Pa. Code 12.7**  
School Officers and Employees, this index

# **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Suspension, **22 Pa. Code 12.6; 24 PS § 13-1318**  
 —Cont'd  
   Students convicted or adjudicated delinquent of sexual assault, **24 PS § 13-1318.1**  
 Taxation. School Taxes, this index  
 Teachers, this index  
 Technical assistance  
   Academic standards and assessment, **24 PS § 1-116**  
   Financial recovery, school district, **24 PS § 6-626-A; 24 PS § 6-633-A; 24 PS § 25-2510.3**  
   Safe schools program, **24 PS § 13-1309-A**  
 Technology  
   Basic education grants, **24 PS § 15-1503-A**  
   Open campus initiatives, **24 PS § 15-1501-G et seq.**  
   Project link to learn, **24 PS § 15-1501-A et seq.**  
 Telecommunications  
   Distance learning programs  
     Contracts, **24 PS § 7-784.2**  
     Training, **24 PS § 7-784.3**  
   Pennsylvania Education Network, **24 PS § 15-1501-A et seq.**  
   Project Link to Learn, **24 PS § 15-1501-A et seq.**  
 Television and radio, educational broadcasting  
   Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-914-A**  
   State plan, establishment and operation, **24 PS § 5-523; 24 PS § 5-525**  
 Terms, **24 PS § 15-1501 et seq.**  
   Commencement, **24 PS § 15-1504**  
   Computation, weather emergency of 1996, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**  
   Evidence-based reading instruction  
     Definitions, **24 PS § 15-1501-N**  
     Evidence-based reading instruction curriculum, **24 PS § 15-1502-N**  
   Flexible instructional days, **24 PS § 15-1506**  
   Holidays and vacations, **24 PS § 15-1502; 24 PS § 15-1503**  
   Length, fixing, majority vote, **24 PS § 5-508**  
   Talent recruitment account, **24 PS § 15-1505-K**  
 Testing services, intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**  
 Tests  
   Alternative education projects and tests, animal dissection refusal rights exercise, **24 PS § 15-1523**  
   Evaluation, educational programs, **24 PS § 2-290.1**

# **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Tests—Cont'd  
   Health services, **24 PS § 14-1402; 28 Pa. Code 23.1 et seq.**  
   Home education program, **24 PS § 13-1327.1**  
   Keystone Exams, **24 PS § 1-121**  
   Medical tests, post  
   National assessment tests, **24 PS § 2-219**  
   Performance incentives, **24 PS § 25-2595**  
   Pupil animal dissection refusal rights, **24 PS § 15-1523**  
   Tuberculosis, post  
 Textbooks, this index  
 Thaddeus Stevens College of Technology, this index  
 Thanksgiving Day, **24 PS § 15-1502**  
 Third class districts. Districts of third class, ante  
 Time, **24 PS § 15-1504**  
   Computation, weather emergency of 1996, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**  
   Terms, ante  
 Tobacco and tobacco products  
   Abuse programs, **24 PS § 15-1547**  
   Control, **35 PS § 1223.5**  
   Use of tobacco in schools prohibited, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 6306.1**  
 Total expenditure per average daily membership, defined, **24 PS § 25-2501**  
 Trade Schools, this index  
 Traffic Rules and Regulations, this index  
 Traffic signs and signals, **24 PS § 5-526**  
 Training  
   Safe schools, **24 PS § 13-1302-A**  
   Telecommunications and distance learning programs, **24 PS § 7-784.3**  
 Transfer of membership, intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-903-A**  
 Transfer of property, combined school districts, **24 PS § 2-225**  
 Transfer of territory, creation of independent districts for purpose of transfer, **24 PS § 2-242.1**  
 Transferred programs and classes, **24 PS § 11-1113**  
   Exceptional children, **24 PS § 13-1377.1**  
 Transfers, students, discipline, records and recordation, **24 PS § 13-1305-A**  
 Transportation, **22 Pa. Code 23.1 et seq.**  
   Approval, **22 Pa. Code 23.2**  
   Agreements, **22 Pa. Code 23.21; 22 Pa. Code 23.22**  
   Authorized passengers, **22 Pa. Code 23.6**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Transportation, **22 Pa. Code 23.1 et seq.**—Cont'd  
 Closed schools, free transportation, **24 PS § 13-1312**  
 Compliance, rules and regulations, **22 Pa. Code 23.1**  
 Exceptional children, **24 PS § 13-1374; 24 PS § 25-2509.1**  
 Free, **24 PS § 13-1331**  
 Institutionalized children, **24 PS § 13-1306**  
 Kindergartens, **22 Pa. Code 23.3**  
 Liability insurance, **24 PS § 13-1362**  
 Mass transit pupil transportation buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.131 et seq.**  
 Migrant laborers children, **24 PS § 25-2509.2**  
 Nonpublic school students, **24 PS § 21-2114**  
 Reimbursements by Commonwealth, **22 Pa. Code 23.31 et seq.**  
 School board of directors, powers and duties, **22 Pa. Code 23.4**  
 School Buses or Vehicles, this index  
 School officers and employees, alternative education programs, **24 PS § 24-2135**  
 School vehicles, standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.121 et seq.**  
     Operation standards, **67 Pa. Code 171.141 et seq.**  
 Sharing same vehicle, **22 Pa. Code 23.5**  
 Special education students, **22 Pa. Code 23.3**  
 Vocational-technical, **22 Pa. Code 23.3**  
 Walking routes, hazardous, **22 Pa. Code 447.1 et seq.**  
 Treasurers. School Treasurers, this index  
 Trial, audits, appeals, **24 PS § 24-2453**  
 Truants and truancy, **24 PS § 5-502**  
     Arrest, **24 PS § 13-1343**  
     Attendance officers, **24 PS § 13-1341 et seq.**  
     Compulsory attendance exception, **24 PS § 13-1338**  
     Drivers licenses, suspension, **24 PS § 13-1338.1**  
     Habitually truant, **24 PS § 13-1333**  
     Home and school visitors, **24 PS § 13-1341 et seq.**  
     Procedure, **24 PS § 13-1333; 24 PS § 13-1333.1; 24 PS § 13-1333.2**  
     Reports, **24 PS § 13-1354**  
 Tuberculosis, pupils or employees, **24 PS § 14-1416; 28 Pa. Code 23.9**  
 Tuberculosis tests, **24 PS § 14-1402; 28 Pa. Code 23.9**  
     Employees, persons providing services, **24 PS § 14-1418**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Tuition  
 Autism/pervasive developmental disorder, **24 PS § 13-1376**  
 Chartered schools, deaf and blind children, **24 PS § 13-1376.1**  
 Children with exceptionalities, **24 PS § 13-1376**  
     Chartered schools, **24 PS § 13-1376.1**  
 Cost of tuition, how fixed, **24 PS § 13-1309**  
 Counties, other than second class, responsible for payment, **24 PS § 13-1307**  
 Enforcement of payment, **24 PS § 13-1308**  
 Exceptional children, ante  
 Extension education, **24 PS § 19-1904**  
 Juvenile delinquents and dependents, **24 PS § 25-2561**  
 Liability for, **24 PS § 13-1308**  
 Muscular dystrophy, children with exceptionalities, **24 PS § 13-1376**  
 Neurological impairments, children with exceptionalities, **24 PS § 13-1376**  
 Nonresidents, **24 PS § 25-2561 et seq.**  
     Inmates of institutions, **24 PS § 13-1306 et seq.**  
 Out-of-state pupils, reimbursements by other states, **24 PS § 13-1308**  
 Right to free school, **24 PS § 13-1302**  
 Serious emotional disturbances, children with exceptionalities, **24 PS § 13-1376**  
 Special education, nonresidents, **24 PS § 25-2561**  
     Inmates of institutions, **24 PS § 13-1309**  
 State aid, nonresidents, **24 PS § 25-2503**  
 State-owned schools, **24 PS § 25-2503**  
 Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**  
 Uneducable children, services, **24 PS § 13-1375**  
 Unfair labor practices, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1201 et seq.**  
 Uniforms, **24 PS § 13-1317.3**  
 Vacation, **24 PS § 15-1503**  
     Textbooks, use during, **24 PS § 8-804**  
 Value-added assessment system, **24 PS § 2-221**  
 Veterans. Scotland School for Veterans Children, this index  
 Veterans Day observance, **24 PS § 15-1503**  
 Violence on school property. Safe Schools, this index  
 Vision screening, **24 PS § 14-1403.1**  
 Vision tests, **24 PS § 14-1402; 28 Pa. Code 23.4**  
 Visitors and visitation, official visitors, **24 PS § 1-110**  
 Visual services, **24 PS § 9-923.2-A**  
 Visual services, pupils, **28 Pa. Code 23.4**



**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Vivisection animals, pupil refusal rights, **24 PS § 15-1523**

Vocational Education, this index

Volunteers participating in student activities, tuberculosis tests, **24 PS § 14-1418**

Walk, distance, consolidated schools, **24 PS § 5-506**

Walking routes, hazardous, **67 Pa. Code 447.1 et seq.**

War, emergency provisions, **24 PS § 5-520**

Warehouse facilities, intermediate units

    Loan agreements and mortgages, preapproval, **24 PS § 9-919.1-A**

    Purchasing, **24 PS § 9-914-A**

Water pollution, environmental education programs, **35 PS § 7521 et seq.**

Weapons

    Defined, safe schools, **24 PS § 13-1301-A**

    Expulsion, student in possession, **24 PS § 13-1317.2**

    Possession on school property, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 912**

    Records and recordation, crimes and offenses, **24 PS § 13-1307-A**

    Violations, oaths and affirmations, admissions, **24 PS § 13-1304-A**

Weather emergencies

    Graduation schedules and subsidy payments, **24 PS § 15-1501**

    Weather emergency of 1994, rescheduling classes, **24 PS § 15-1502**

    Weather emergency of 1996, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**

        Rescheduling classes, **24 PS § 15-1502**

        Subsidy, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**

Weeks, **24 PS § 15-1504**

Western Pennsylvania School for Blind Children, tuition costs, **24 PS § 13-1376.1**

Western Pennsylvania School for the Deaf, tuition costs, **24 PS § 13-1376.1**

William Penn Day, special instruction and observances, **24 PS § 15-1543**

Wills, **24 PS § 2-216**

Withdrawals

    Bids and bidding, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**

    Postsecondary institution attendance, **22 Pa. Code 11.4**

    Reports, **24 PS § 13-1332**

Witnesses, district taxpayers or residents, **24 PS § 2-214**

Woodland Hills school district, court ordered payments, **24 PS § 25-2502.32**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Youth suicide awareness and prevention, **24 PS § 15-1526**

**SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS**

Generally, **24 PS § 10-1001 et seq.**

Acting and substitute, **24 PS § 10-1079**

Adverse or pecuniary interest, textbooks or supplies, **24 PS § 10-1008**

Annexation and consolidation of districts, **24 PS § 10-1083**

    Reorganization of districts, **24 PS § 10-1083.1**

Appointment, majority vote, **24 PS § 5-508**

Assistant and associate superintendents, districts of first class, **24 PS § 21-2107**

    Contract for employment, **24 PS § 10-1073**

    Performance review, **24 PS § 10-1073.1**

Assistant superintendents, **24 PS § 10-1001 et seq.**

    Elections, **24 PS § 10-1076**

    Powers and duties, **24 PS § 10-1082**

Bribery and corruption, elections, **24 PS § 10-1009**

Buildings, first class districts, **24 PS § 21-2104 et seq.**

Character and reputation, **24 PS § 10-1002**

Commissioned by Secretary of Education, **24 PS § 10-1078**

Compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 10-1075; 24 PS § 11-1151**

    Additional compensation, **24 PS § 10-1008**

    Assistant superintendents, **24 PS § 10-1077**

Conduct, rules and regulations, **24 PS § 5-510**

Conferences or conventions, **24 PS § 5-517**

Contract for employment, **24 PS § 10-1073**

    Performance review, **24 PS § 10-1073.1**

Districts of first class, **24 PS § 21-2104 et seq.**

Districts of first class A, school directors, serving as, **24 PS § 3-302.1**

Elections, **24 PS § 10-1001; 24 PS § 10-1071; 24 PS § 10-1073**

    Assistant superintendents, **24 PS § 10-1076**

Eligibility, **24 PS § 10-1003**

Health services powers and duties, **24 PS § 14-1421**

High schools or secondary schools, **24 PS § 16-1606**

Merger and consolidation, districts, **24 PS § 10-1083; 24 PS § 10-1083.1**

Oaths and affirmations, **24 PS § 10-1004**

Performance review, **24 PS § 10-1073.1**

Political beliefs, **24 PS § 1-108**

Powers and duties, **24 PS § 10-1081**

    Assistants, **24 PS § 10-1082**

    Health services, **24 PS § 14-1421**

**SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS—Cont'd**

- Qualifications, **24 PS § 10-1003**
  - Religious or political tests, **24 PS § 1-108**
- Religious beliefs, **24 PS § 1-108**
- Removal from office, **24 PS § 10-1080**
  - Majority vote, **24 PS § 5-508**
- Reorganization of districts, **24 PS § 10-1083.1**
- Reports, **24 PS § 10-1006**
- Salaries. Compensation and salaries, ante
- School directors, districts of first class A, serving as, **24 PS § 3-302.1**
- School Reform Commission, **24 PS § 6-696**
- School teachers, engaging in teaching, **24 PS § 10-1007**
- Sick leave, **24 PS § 10-1073**
- Substitute, **24 PS § 10-1079**
- Supplies, superintendent of, **24 PS § 21-2113**
- Terms of office, **24 PS § 10-1073**
  - Acting and substitute superintendents and assistants, **24 PS § 10-1079**
  - Assistant superintendents, **24 PS § 10-1076; 24 PS § 10-1077**
- Vacancies in office, **24 PS § 10-1079**
- Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**
- Wages. Compensation and salaries, ante

**SCHOOL SUPERVISORS**

- School Principals, this index

**SCHOOL TAXES**

- Generally, **24 PS § 5-507; 24 PS § 6-601 et seq.**
- Additions or revisions to duplicates, **24 PS § 6-677.1**
- Affidavits, collectors, uncollectability, **24 PS § 6-605**
- Appeal and review, districts of first class A, **24 PS § 6-652.2**
- Audits and auditors
  - Income tax-local, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6911**
  - Taxes other than personal income, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6912**
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), collectors, **24 PS § 6-658; 24 PS § 6-684**
- Boundary changes, affected districts, **24 PS § 2-231**
- Certificates and certification
  - Districts of first class, **24 PS § 6-656; 24 PS § 6-657**
  - Districts of second class, **24 PS § 6-675**
  - Districts of third and fourth class, **24 PS § 6-677**
  - Second through fourth class districts, **24 PS § 6-681**
- Valuations, **24 PS § 25-2514**

**SCHOOL TAXES—Cont'd**

- Collections
  - Actions, **72 PS § 5511.21**
  - Delinquent taxes, post
  - New districts, **24 PS § 6-606**
- Collectors, **24 PS § 6-658 et seq.**
  - Affidavits, uncollectability, **24 PS § 6-605**
  - Appointment, majority vote, directors, **24 PS § 5-508**
  - Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), **24 PS § 6-658**
  - Bonds, joint bidding, **72 PS § 5511.4**
  - Compensation, **24 PS § 6-659**
  - Districts of first class, **24 PS § 6-658 et seq.**
  - Districts of second, third and fourth class, **24 PS § 6-683 et seq.**
  - Duplicates, furnishing, **24 PS § 6-682**
  - Reappointment, disqualification, **24 PS § 6-685**
- Compensation and salaries of collectors or receivers, **24 PS § 6-659**
- Decreased revenues, local bankruptcies, temporary special aid, **24 PS § 25-2502.16**
- Delinquent taxes, **24 PS § 6-686**
  - Actions and proceedings, Local Tax Collection Law, **72 PS § 5511.21**
  - Certificates and certification, collector affidavits, **24 PS § 6-605**
  - Distress and sale of personal property, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6918**
- Distressed districts, **24 PS § 6-693; 24 PS § 6-696**
- Districts crossing county lines, equalizing tax levies, **24 PS § 6-672.1**
- Districts in more than one municipality, equalizing tax levies, **24 PS § 6-672.1**
- Districts of first class, **24 PS § 6-652 et seq.; 24 PS § 21-2101 et seq.**
  - Collectors, **24 PS § 6-658 et seq.**
  - Distressed districts, **24 PS § 6-696**
  - Estimates, **24 PS § 21-2130**
  - Self-assessed taxes, judgments, revival, **53 PS § 7183**
- Districts of first class A, **24 PS § 6-652 et seq.**
  - Advertising, **24 PS § 6-664**
  - Annual budget, **24 PS § 6-664**
  - Annual reports, **24 PS § 6-661**
  - Appeals by taxpayers, **24 PS § 6-652.2**
  - Bond of collector, **24 PS § 6-658**
  - Books, **24 PS § 6-659**
  - Certification of assessments, **24 PS § 6-656**
  - Certification of levy, **24 PS § 6-657**
  - Collection, **24 PS § 6-657 et seq.**
  - Compensation of collector, **24 PS § 6-659**
  - Debt limitation, **24 PS § 6-666**

**SCHOOL TAXES—Cont'd**

- Districts of first class A, **24 PS § 6-652 et seq.**
  - Cont'd
  - Emergency appropriations, **24 PS § 6-665**
  - Liens of unpaid taxes, **24 PS § 6-662**
  - Limit of indebtedness, **24 PS § 6-666**
  - Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index
  - Monthly reports, **24 PS § 6-660**
  - Payment of taxes collected, **24 PS § 6-660**
  - Powers and duties, **24 PS § 6-652.1**
  - Prior districts' indebtedness, **24 PS § 6-653**
  - Property taxable, **24 PS § 6-655**
    - Owners of ground rentals, **24 PS § 6-655.1**
  - Public hearing, **24 PS § 6-664**
  - Rates expressed in dollars and cents, **24 PS § 6-654**
  - Realty Transfer Tax, this index
  - Reorganized district, **24 PS § 2-298**
  - Stationary, **24 PS § 6-659**
- Districts of fourth class, **24 PS § 6-671 et seq.**
  - Bond amortization, levy, **24 PS § 6-672**
  - Certification of assessments, **24 PS § 6-677**
  - Delinquent Taxes, ante
  - Exemptions, post
  - Fines and penalties. Delinquent taxes, ante
  - Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
  - Per capita tax, exemption, **24 PS § 6-679**
  - Per capita taxes, exemption, Public School Code
    - List of residents, **24 PS § 6-680**
- Districts of second class, **24 PS § 6-671 et seq.**
  - Assessment Law, fourth to eighth class counties, acceptance, **24 PS § 6-676**
  - Bond amortization, levy for, **24 PS § 6-672**
  - Certification of assessments, **24 PS § 6-675**
  - Delinquent taxes, ante
  - Exemptions, post
  - Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
  - Per capita taxes, exemption, Public School Code, **24 PS § 6-679**
    - List of residents, **24 PS § 6-680**
  - Rentals due nonprofit corporations, levy for, **24 PS § 6-672**
  - Sinking fund charges, levy for, **24 PS § 6-672**
  - Temporary investment of district funds, **24 PS § 4-440.1**
- Districts of third class, **24 PS § 6-671 et seq.**
  - Bond amortization, levy for, **24 PS § 6-672**
  - Certification of assessments, **24 PS § 6-677**
  - Delinquent taxes, ante
  - Exemptions, post
  - Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

**SCHOOL TAXES—Cont'd**

- Districts of third class, **24 PS § 6-671 et seq.**
  - Cont'd
  - Per capita taxes, exemption, Public School Code, **24 PS § 6-679**
    - List of residents, **24 PS § 6-680**
  - Rates and charges, **24 PS § 6-672**
  - Rentals due nonprofit corporations, levy for, **24 PS § 6-672**
  - Sinking fund charges, levy for, **24 PS § 6-672**
  - Duplicates, **24 PS § 6-678; 24 PS § 6-682**
    - Additions and revisions, **24 PS § 6-677.1**
  - Economic supplement, local tax effort and population, **24 PS § 25-2502.11**
  - Equalization or revision
    - Districts crossing county lines, **24 PS § 6-672.1**
    - Districts in more than one municipality, **24 PS § 6-672.1**
    - Low income persons, per capita taxes, Public School Code, **24 PS § 6-679**
    - Per capita taxes, second and third and fourth class districts, Public School Code, **24 PS § 6-679**
  - Fines and penalties, delinquent taxes, ante
  - First class A districts. Districts of first class A, ante
  - First class districts. Districts of first class, ante
  - Floods and flood control, district lands, reimbursement, **24 PS § 6-604**
  - Fourth class districts. Districts of fourth class, ante
  - Gymnasiums, **24 PS § 7-706**
  - Income Tax-Local, this index
  - Incumbrances. Liens and incumbrances, post
  - Indebtedness, payments, **24 PS § 6-637**
  - Levies, **24 PS § 6-602**
    - Information to incoming directors, **24 PS § 6-601**
    - Limitations, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6917**
      - Only one annual tax levy, **24 PS § 6-603**
  - Liens and incumbrances
    - Districts of first class, **24 PS § 6-662**
    - Filing, claims, **53 PS § 7143**
  - Limitation on assessments, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6916**
  - Limitation on total tax revenues
    - Districts in more than one county, **24 PS § 6-672.1**
    - Districts in more than one municipality, **24 PS § 6-672.1**
  - Limitations, **24 PS § 6-672**
  - Listing of taxpayers, verification of accuracy of tax rolls, **24 PS § 25-2514.1**

## INDEX

### SCHOOL TAXES—Cont'd

Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8001 et seq.**  
Lost revenues, local bankruptcies, temporary special aid, **24 PS § 25-2502.16**  
Low income persons. Exemptions, ante  
Majority vote, directors, **24 PS § 5-508**  
Mercantile license tax, districts of first class A, **24 PS § 6-652.1**  
Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index  
Municipal claims and liens, **53 PS § 7143**  
Municipal waste landfills or resource recovery facilities, **24 PS § 6-680.1**  
Occupation Taxes, this index  
Offenses. Crimes and offenses, ante  
Parks, **24 PS § 7-706**  
Penalties. Fines and penalties, ante  
Per Capita Taxes, this index  
Personal income valuation information and determinations, **24 PS § 25-2514.1**  
Personal Property Taxation, this index  
Playgrounds, **24 PS § 7-706**  
Prior districts, districts of first class, assuming indebtedness, **24 PS § 6-653**  
Realty transfer tax, **53 PS § 6901**  
Reassessment, new buildings or major improvements, **24 PS § 6-677.1**  
Recreational facilities, **24 PS § 7-706**  
Reorganization, districts, **24 PS § 2-231; 24 PS § 2-232; 24 PS § 2-298**  
Review. Appeal and review, ante  
Sales and use tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**  
School Reform Commission, distressed districts, **24 PS § 6-696**  
Second class districts. Districts of second class, ante  
Special tax directed by court, **24 PS § 2-232**  
Swimming pools, **24 PS § 7-706**  
Tax collection. Collections, ante  
Tax collectors. Collectors, ante  
Tax delinquencies. Delinquent taxes, ante  
Tax exemptions. Exemptions, ante  
Tax liens. Liens and incumbrances, ante  
Taxpayer Relief Act, **53 PS § 6926.101 et seq.**  
Third class districts. Districts of third class, ante  
Uncollectability, collector affidavits, **24 PS § 6-605**  
Valuations, certificates, **24 PS § 25-2514**  
Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1852**  
Waters and watercourses, conservation, district lands, **24 PS § 6-604**

### SCHOOL TEACHERS

Teachers, this index

### SCHOOL TEXTBOOKS

Textbooks, this index

### SCHOOL TREASURERS

Generally, **24 PS § 4-436 et seq.**  
Audit of accounts, **24 PS § 4-437**  
Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), **24 PS § 4-436**  
Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-912-A**  
Joint schools and departments, **24 PS § 17-1706**  
Compensation, **24 PS § 4-438; 24 PS § 6-659**  
Districts of first class, clerks and supplies, **24 PS § 21-2124**  
Embezzlement, **24 PS § 4-443**  
Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-912-A**  
Investment of school district funds, **24 PS § 4-440.1**  
Joint schools and departments, **24 PS § 17-1705; 24 PS § 17-1706**  
Liability, deposited funds, **24 PS § 6-625**  
Monthly reports, **24 PS § 4-440**  
Powers and duties, **24 PS § 4-439 et seq.**  
Privileges and immunities, deposited funds, **24 PS § 6-625**  
Receipt and payment of school funds, **24 PS § 4-439 et seq.**  
Settlement of accounts, **24 PS § 4-441**  
Successor, **24 PS § 4-442**  
Temporary investment of district funds, **24 PS § 4-440.1**

### SCIENCE

Constitution of the United States, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 8**  
Technology partnerships, **24 PS § 15-1501-F et seq.**

### SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY PARTNERSHIPS

Biennial report, **24 PS § 15-1505-F**  
Definitions, **24 PS § 15-1501-F**  
Powers and duties of department, **24 PS § 15-1504-F**  
Science Technology Partnership Program, **24 PS § 15-1502-F**  
Science technology partnerships, **24 PS § 15-1503-F**

### SCIENTIFIC ASSOCIATIONS, CORPORATIONS AND SOCIETIES

See also Nonprofit Corporations, this index  
Labor relations, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**

**SCIENTIFIC ASSOCIATIONS,  
CORPORATIONS AND SOCIETIES**

**—Cont'd**

Officers and employees, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**

Science Technology Partnerships, this index

**SCIRE FACIAS**

Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

**SCOLIOSIS SCREENING**

School health services, **28 Pa. Code 23.9**

**SCOTLAND SCHOOL FOR VETERANS  
CHILDREN**

School employees retirement code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101 et seq.**

School teachers, tenure, **24 PS § 19-1926**

**SCOUT CAMPS**

Hours of labor, minor employees, **43 PS § 40.3**

**SCREENING AND EVALUATION PROCESS**

Defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

**SEALS**

Colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**

Controlled Substances, this index

Drug, device and cosmetic board, **35 PS § 780-131**

Facsimile seals, **65 PS § 301 et seq.**

Fraudulent use, felony, **65 PS § 304**

Use of, **65 PS § 303**

Human relations commission, **43 PS § 956**

**SEAMEN**

Overtime exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**

Generally, **U.S.Const. Am. 4**

Controlled Substances, this index

Drug control, bureau of, **35 PS § 780-134**

State Board of Education, **22 Pa. Code 12.14**

Students, **22 Pa. Code 12.14**

Warrants

Controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-124**

Drug control, bureau of, **35 PS § 780-134**

Drugs, **35 PS § 780-124**

**SEARCH WARRANTS**

Warrants. Searches and Seizures, this index

**SEASONAL FARM LABOR CAMPS**

Agricultural Labor and Employment, this index

**SECOND AND SUBSEQUENT OFFENSES**

Crimes and Offenses, this index

**SECONDARY MORTGAGE LOANS**

Mortgages, this index

**SECOND CLASS A CITIES**

Cities of Second Class A, this index

**SECOND CLASS CITIES**

Cities of Second Class, this index

**SECOND CLASS COUNTIES**

Counties of Second Class, this index

**SECOND CLASS COUNTY PORT AUTHORITY  
ACT**

Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.2001**

**SECOND CLASS TOWNSHIPS**

Townships of Second Class, this index

**SECRECY**

Trade Secrets, this index

**SECRETARIES**

See specific index headings

**SECRETARY OF EDUCATION**

Education Department, this index

Schools and school districts

Duties, **24 PS § 1-124**

Powers, **24 PS § 1-124**

**SECTARIAN SCHOOLS**

Public school money, availability, **Pa. Const. III § 15**

**SECURITIES**

Bonds, this index

Investment Securities, this index

Local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8149**

Public securities

Facsimile seal, use, **65 PS § 303**

Facsimile signature, **65 PS § 302**

Fraudulent use of facsimile signature or seal, **65 PS § 304**

Shares and Shareholders, this index

Tax anticipation notes, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8125**

**SECURITY**

Bonds (Officers and Fiduciaries), this index

**SECURITY ENHANCEMENTS**

Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-923.3-A**

**SEIZURE**

Searches and Seizures, this index



## INDEX

### SELF-INCRIMINATION

- Generally, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**
- Human Relations Act, unlawful discrimination, **43 PS § 957**
- Labor board investigations, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1605**

### SELF-INSURANCE

- Insurance, this index

### SELF-INSURED PLANS

- Municipal Retirement System, this index

### SELF-LIQUIDATING DEBT

- Local Government Unit Debts, this index

### SEMINARIES

- Generally, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6501 et seq.**
- Certificates and certification, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6503**
- Certificates of authority, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6503**
  - Revocation or suspension, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6506**
- Degrees, power to confer, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6505**
- Fines and penalties, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6509**
- Fundamental changes, approval, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6504**
- Injunction, use of terms, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6508**
- Minimum standards, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6502**
- Names, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6507; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6508**
- Trusts and trustees, conveyance of property to school districts, **24 PS § 801 et seq.**
- Visitors and visitation, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6506**

### SEMINARS

- Drug and alcohol abuse, educational institutions, **24 PS § 5311 et seq.**

### SENATE

- Congress, this index
- Legislature, this index

### SENIOR CITIZENS

- Aged Persons, this index

### SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX AND RENT REBATE ASSISTANCE

- Filing and payment of claim, **53 PS § 6926.1305**
- Property tax, **53 PS § 6926.1304**
- Rent rebate, **53 PS § 6926.1304**
- Taxation, **53 PS § 6926.1301 et seq.**

### SENIORITY

- School Officers and Employees, this index

### SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT

- Crimes and Offenses, this index

### SERVICE OF PROCESS

- Process, this index

### SETTLEMENT

- Compromise and Settlement, this index
- Domicile and Residence, this index

### SEWERS AND SEWER SYSTEMS

- See also Water Pollution, this index
- Claims. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index
- Debt limits, local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**
- Indebtedness, limitations, local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**
- Liens and incumbrances. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index
- Local government unit debts, limitations, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**
- Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

### SEX

- Discrimination, **Pa. Const. I § 28**
- Right to vote, **U.S.Const. Am. 19**

### SEX ABUSE

- Minors and children, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 6312**

### SEX DISCRIMINATION

- Discrimination, this index

### SEX OFFENSES

- Global positioning systems, parole and probation, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798.3**
- Institutional sexual assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3124.2**
- Intimate image, unlawful dissemination, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3131**
- Registration of sexual offenders, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798**
  - Internet and electronic notification, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798.1**
- Required notices, sexually violent predator registration, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798**

### SEXUAL ABUSE

- Defined, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**

### SEXUALLY EXPLICIT IMAGES

- Children and minors, transmission by, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 6321**

### SEXUALLY VIOLENT PREDATORS

- Administration of, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798.2**
- Internet Child Pornography, this index
- Internet notice and posting about, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798.1**

**SEXUALLY VIOLENT PREDATORS—Cont'd**

- Photography and pictures, registration, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798**
- Probation and parole, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798.2; 42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798.3**
- Registration, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798 et seq.**
- Tracking through global positioning system, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 9798.3**

**SEXUAL VIOLENCE EDUCATION AT INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION**

- Consent to sexual activity, **24 PS § 20-2003.1-G**
- Definitions, **24 PS § 20-2002-G**
- Duties of department, **24 PS § 20-2005-G**
- Education program, **24 PS § 20-2003-G**
- Follow-up, **24 PS § 20-2004-G**
- Memorandum of understanding, **24 PS § 20-2007-G**
- Report, **24 PS § 20-2006-G**
- Scope of article, **24 PS § 20-2001-G**

**SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS**

- See also Corporations, this index; Securities, this index
- Definitions, school employees retirement system, investments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**
- School employees retirement system, investments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**

**SHERIFFS**

- Aggravated assaults, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**
- Assault and battery, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**
- Sales. Sheriffs Sales, this index

**SHERIFFS SALES**

- Local taxes, exemptions, **53 PS § 6902**
- Tax exemptions, local taxes, **53 PS § 6902**

**SHIPPENSBURG STATE UNIVERSITY**

- See also Colleges and Universities, this index
- Councils of trustees, **24 PS § 20-2008-A**
- Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2009-A**
- President
  - Commission of presidents, **24 PS § 20-2007-A**
  - Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2010-A**
- State system of higher education, participating institution, **24 PS § 20-2002-A**

**SHOPS**

- Schools, eye protective devices, **24 PS § 5301 et seq.**

**SHOTGUNS**

- Weapons, this index

**SIBLINGS**

- Relatives, this index

**SICK LEAVE**

- Public Employee Relations Act, application of law to other acts, **43 PS § 1101.2001 et seq.**

**SICKNESS**

- See also Diseases, this index; Immunization, this index
- Drug and alcohol abuse or dependence, **71 PS § 1690.110**
- Fraternal benefit societies. Insurance, this index

**SIDEWALKS**

- Building standards and specifications, handicapped persons, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**
- Handicapped persons, access to building, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**
- Local agencies, sovereign immunity waiver, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Public buildings and grounds, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**
- Sovereign immunity, waiver, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**

**SIGNATURES**

- Complaint, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 959**
- Employee records, agent inspections, **43 PS § 1322.1**
- Facsimile signatures, **65 PS § 301 et seq.**
  - Defined, **65 PS § 301**
  - Fraudulent use, felony, **65 PS § 304**
  - Public officers and employees, **65 PS § 301 et seq.**
- Filing, facsimile signatures, public officers and employees, **65 PS § 302**
- Forgery, this index
- Local Government Unit Debts, this index
- Municipal claims and liens, **53 PS § 7144**
- Public officers and employees, facsimile signatures, **65 PS § 301 et seq.**

**SIGN LANGUAGE**

- Courses of study, **24 PS § 15-1524**

**SIGNS AND SIGNALS**

- Traffic Signs and Signals, this index

**SINGLE LIFE ANNUITIES**

- School Employees Retirement System, this index

**SINGLE PARENTS**

- Multipurpose service center grant program, **24 PS § 25-2599.1**

## INDEX

### SINKING FUNDS

- Local Government Unit Debts, this index
- Tax anticipation notes, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8125**

### SISTER STATES

- Foreign States, this index

### SKATING RINKS

- Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

### SKI FACILITIES

- Admission tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, rates, **53 PS § 6908**
- Taxation, limits, **53 PS § 6908**

### SLAVERY

- Abolition, **U.S.Const. Am. 13**
- Escape, surrender, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 2 cl. 3**
- Limitations, congressional power, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 1**
- Payments, **U.S.Const. Am. 14 § 4**
- Surrender of slaves, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 2 cl. 3**
- Voters and voting, **U.S.Const. Am. 15**

### SLIPPERY ROCK STATE UNIVERSITY

- See also Colleges and Universities, this index
- Councils of trustees, **24 PS § 20-2008-A**
- Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2009-A**
- Presidents
  - Commission of presidents, **24 PS § 20-2007-A**
  - Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2010-A**
- State system of higher education, participating institution, **24 PS § 20-2002-A**

### SMALL GAMES OF CHANCE ACT

- Generally, **10 PS § 328.101 et seq.**
- Advertising, **10 PS § 328.704**
- Affiliated clubs, club licenses, **10 PS § 328.505a**
- Applicability, club licenses, **10 PS § 328.506**
- Civil penalties, **10 PS § 328.706**
- Club licenses, **10 PS § 328.501 et seq.**
- Criminal penalties, **10 PS § 328.707**
- Definitions, **10 PS § 328.103**
- Distribution of proceeds, club licenses, **10 PS § 328.502**
- Distributor licenses, **10 PS § 328.304**
- Eligible organizations, licensing of, **10 PS § 328.307**
- Enforcement, **10 PS § 328.701 et seq.**
- Legislative intent, **10 PS § 328.102**
- Local option, **10 PS § 328.703**
- Manufacturers, registration of, **10 PS § 328.305**

### SMALL GAMES OF CHANCE ACT—Cont'd

- Permitted games of chance, **10 PS § 328.301**
- Pools, prohibition regarding, **10 PS § 328.301a**
- Pool selling, **10 PS § 328.708**
- Prize limits, **10 PS § 328.302**
- Prohibition of certain persons, **10 PS § 328.705**
- Raffle sales, **10 PS § 328.303a**
- Records, club licenses, **10 PS § 328.503**
- Regulations of department, **10 PS § 328.306**
- Revocation of licenses, **10 PS § 328.701**
- Sales limited, **10 PS § 328.303**
- Short title, **10 PS § 328.101**
- Special permits, **10 PS § 328.308**
- Tavern gaming
  - Generally, **10 PS § 328.901 et seq.**
  - Applicability, **10 PS § 328.915**
  - Application, **10 PS § 328.904**
  - Approval, **10 PS § 328.905**
  - Bank account, **10 PS § 328.908**
  - Change in ownership, **10 PS § 328.906**
  - Definitions, **10 PS § 328.902**
  - Enforcement, **10 PS § 328.913**
  - Invoice, **10 PS § 328.911**
  - Licenses, **10 PS § 328.903**
  - Net revenue, distribution, **10 PS § 328.909**
  - Prize limits, **10 PS § 328.907**
  - Prohibitions, **10 PS § 328.914**
  - Raffle, **10 PS § 328.908a**
  - Regulation, **10 PS § 328.910**
  - Reports, **10 PS § 328.912**
  - Restricted receipts account, **10 PS § 328.909c**
  - Scope of chapter, **10 PS § 328.901**
  - Tax, **10 PS § 328.909a; 10 PS § 328.909b**
- Weekly drawings, club licenses, **10 PS § 328.505**

### SMOKING

- Schools and school districts, control, **35 PS § 1223.5**

### SMUGGLED GOODS

- Contraband, this index

### SOCIAL SECURITY

- Confidentiality of Social Security numbers
  - Applicability, **74 PS § 204**
  - Criminal enforcement, **74 PS § 202**
  - Privacy of Social Security numbers, **74 PS § 201**
- Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Numbers. Confidentiality of Social Security numbers, above
- School Employees Retirement System, this index

## **SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont’d**

- School officers and employees
  - Illness or accident, alternative payment plan, **24 PS § 11-1154.1**
  - Overpayments, refunds, **24 PS § 11-1154.1**
- Schools and school districts, graduation, reductions in state aid, **24 PS § 25-2526**

## **SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS**

- Social Security, this index

## **SOCIAL SERVICES**

- Alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Appropriations, public assistance, **Pa. Const. III § 29**
- Attendance, schools and school districts, public assistance recipients, **62 PS § 466**
- Career and technical education, public assistance recipients, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2508.3**
- Child Protective Services Law, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**
- Customized job training. Labor and Employment, this index
- Definitions, minimum school attendance, **62 PS § 462**
- Department of public welfare. Public Welfare Department, this index
- Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Foster homes, drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Job training. Training, this index
- Mandatory school attendance, noncompliance, sanctions, **62 PS § 466**
- Minimum school attendance requirements, **62 PS § 461 et seq.**
- Programs, minimum school attendance, **62 PS § 461 et seq.**
- Public policy, school attendance, **62 PS § 461**
- Sanctions
  - Mandatory school attendance, noncompliance, **62 PS § 466**
  - Schools and school districts, attendance, public assistance recipients, **62 PS § 466**
- Schools and school districts
  - Minimum attendance, aid recipients, **62 PS § 461 et seq.**
  - Pupils requiring medical care, **24 PS § 14-1415**
  - Uneducable children, **24 PS § 13-1375**

## **SOCIAL WORKERS**

- Child Protective Services Law, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**

## **SOCIETIES**

- Associations and Societies, this index

## **SOLAR FOR SCHOOLS ACT**

- Date effective, **24 PS § 785.4**
- Defined, **24 PS § 785.2**
- Grant program, **24 PS § 785.3**
- Short title, **24 PS § 785.1**

## **SOLID FUEL**

- Coal and Coal Mines, this index

## **SOLID WASTE**

- Debt limits, local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**
- Hazardous Substances and Waste, this index

## **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**

- Animals, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Controlled substances, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Damages, limitations, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8549; 42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8553**
- Defenses, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8546**
  - Judgment as bar, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8557**
  - Local agency officers and employees, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
  - Waiver, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Evidence, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Exceptions, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Indemnity, agency or employee, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8548**
- Insurance, purchasing by local agency, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8564**
- Interest, accrual, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8541 note**
- Intervention, local agencies, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8541 note**
- Legal assistance, actions against local agency employees, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8547**
- Limitations on damages, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8549; 42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8553**
- Personal property, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Powers, local agencies, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8563**
- Real property, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Resisting arrest, motor vehicles, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Sidewalks, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Street lighting, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Streets, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Traffic controls, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Trees, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Utility service facilities, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Vehicle liability, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Waiver, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Weapons, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**

## INDEX

### **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY—Cont'd**

Willful misconduct, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8550**

### **SPAS**

Resorts and Resort Areas, this index

### **SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE**

House of representatives. Legislature, this index

### **SPEAKING**

Speech, this index

### **SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS**

Tax Assessments-Special, this index

### **SPECIAL EDUCATION**

Defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

Gifted children, **22Pa. Code 16.1 et seq.**

Schools and School Districts, this index

Special education Funding Commission, **24 PS § 1-122**

### **SPECIAL EDUCATION FUNDING COMMISSION**

Generally, **24 PS § 1-122**

### **SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS**

Generally, **22 Pa. Code 14.101 et seq.**

Definitions, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

Special education Funding Commission, **24 PS § 1-122**

### **SPECIAL FUND**

See specific index headings

### **SPECIAL MEETINGS**

See specific index headings

### **SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

Taxation, **Pa. Const. VIII § 2**

### **SPECIAL TAX COLLECTOR**

Distressed school districts, appointment, **24 PS § 6-693**

### **SPECIFICATIONS**

Plans and Specifications, this index

### **SPEECH**

Generally, **U.S.Const. Am. 1**

Defects, nonpublic school children, diagnosis and correction, **24 PS § 5711 et seq.**

Freedom of speech, **U.S.Const. Am. 1**

Nonpublic School Children Speech and Hearing Defect Services Law, this index

Parochial schools, auxiliary services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**

### **SPEECH—Cont'd**

Private schools

Auxiliary services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**

Speech defects, diagnosis and correction, **24 PS § 5711 et seq.**

Speech defects, diagnosis and correction, private schools, **24 PS § 5711 et seq.**

Speech-Language and Hearing Licensure Act, this index

Students, **22 Pa. Code 12.9 et seq.**

### **SPEECH-LANGUAGE AND HEARING LICENSURE ACT**

Generally, **63 PS § 1725.1 et seq.**

Appeals, **63 PS § 1725.10**

Change of personal information, **63 PS § 1725.6**

Confidential communications, **63 PS § 1725.7**

Definitions, **63 PS § 1725.2**

Effect of order, **63 PS § 1725.11**

Injunctive relief, **63 PS § 1725.12**

Office responsibilities, **63 PS § 1725.3**

Provisional registration, **63 PS § 1725.5.1**

Registration violations, **63 PS § 1725.8**

Short title, **63 PS § 1725.1**

State registration, **63 PS § 1725.5**

State registration required, **63 PS § 1725.4**

Suspension, denial, nonrenewal or revocation of State registration or provisional registration, **63 PS § 1725.9**

### **SPIRIT OF LIQUORS**

Alcoholic Beverages, this index

### **SPORTS**

Athletics, this index

### **SPORTS ARENAS**

Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

Labor and employment, children and minors, youth peddling, **43 PS § 40.4**

### **SPORTS COMPLEXES**

Multipurpose sports and entertainment complexes, cities of first class, **72 PS § 4706.1 et seq.**

### **SPORTSMENS ORGANIZATIONS**

Taxation, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

### **SPOUSAL SUPPORT**

Support, this index

### **SPOUSES**

Husband and Wife, this index



## STADIUMS AND AMPHITHEATERS

- Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**
- School buildings and grounds, appropriations, non-profit corporations, **24 PS § 7-759**

## STAIRWAYS

- Handicapped persons, public buildings, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**
- Public buildings and grounds, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

## STANDARDS

- Defined, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**
- Education, State Board of. State Board of Education, this index
- Expired June 30, 2023, certifications, **24 PS § 12-1218**
- Handicapped persons, access to buildings, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**
- Head Start expansion, **24 PS § 15-1506-D et seq.**
- Pennsylvania Technical College Program, **24 PS § 19-1906-F**
- Professional Standards and Requirements, this index
- Public buildings and grounds, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**
- School officers and employees, Pennsylvania school leadership standards, **24 PS § 12-1217**
- Schools and School Districts, this index
- State Board of Education, this index

## STATE

- Abandoned or Unclaimed Property, this index
- Agencies. State Agencies, this index
- Aid. State Aid, this index
- Bids and bidding, withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**
- Bonds. State Bonds, this index
- Civil Defense, this index
- Civil Service, this index
- Claims against state, legislation, **Pa. Const. III § 26**
- Constitution of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, this index
- Contracts. State Contracts, this index
- Definitions, fair share fee, officers and employees, **71 PS § 575**
- Discrimination, **Pa. Const. I § 26**
- Eminent Domain, this index
- Employees. State Officers and Employees, this index
- Facsimile signatures or seals, **65 PS § 301 et seq.**

## STATE—Cont'd

- Foreign States, this index
- Funds. State Treasury, this index
- Immunity. Sovereign Immunity, this index
- Income Tax-State, this index
- Indebtedness, **Pa. Const. VIII § 7**
  - Bonds. State Bonds, this index
- Institutions. State Institutions, this index
- Intergovernmental cooperation, joint agreements with municipalities, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**
- Librarian. State Librarian, this index
- Libraries. State Library, this index
- Municipalities, this index
- Officers and employees. State Officers and Employees, this index
- Prevailing wages, public works, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**
- Public improvements and public works, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**
- Public school building authority. State Public School Building Authority, this index
- Reimbursement. State Aid, this index
- Security regulations, unlawful practices under Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 955**
- Sovereign Immunity, this index
- Treasury. State Treasury, this index
- Unclaimed property. Abandoned or Unclaimed Property, this index
- Unfair labor practices, **43 PS § 1101.1201 et seq.**
- Wages, prevailing wages, public works, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**

## STATE AGENCIES

- Administrative Law and Procedure, this index
- Agreements. Contracts, post
- Collective bargaining, **43 PS § 1101.601 et seq.**
- Contractors bonds, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**
- Contracts
  - Local agencies, street repair and maintenance, conditions causing injury, sovereign immunity waiver, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
  - State Contracts, this index
- Controlled substances, cooperation with other agencies, **35 PS § 780-126; 35 PS § 780-137**
- Cosmetics, cooperation with other agencies, **35 PS § 780-126; 35 PS § 780-137**
- Drugs and medicine, cooperation with other agencies, **35 PS § 780-126; 35 PS § 780-137**
- Early intervention services system, state inter-agency agreement, **11 PS § 875-104**
- Facsimile signatures and seals, **65 PS § 301 et seq.**
- Higher Education Assistance Agency, this index

**STATE AGENCIES—Cont'd**

- Human Relations Act, cooperation, **43 PS § 962.2**
- Labor disputes, public officers and employees, **43 PS § 1101.1001 et seq.**
- Labor relations, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**
- Picketing, public employees, refusal to cross picket line, **43 PS § 1101.1101**
- Prevailing wages, public works, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**
- Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**
- School districts, state agency liaison services, intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-914-A**
- Streets, maintenance contracts, local agencies, sovereign immunity waiver, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Strikes, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1001 et seq.**
- Unfair labor practices, **43 PS § 1101.1201 et seq.**

**STATE AGRICULTURAL LAND PRESERVATION BOARD**

- Membership, **71 PS § 1709.1108**

**STATE AID**

- Abortion, discrimination, **43 PS § 955.2**
- Colleges and Universities, this index
- Computation of subsidy, **22 Pa. Code 329.1 et seq.**
- Drug and alcohol abuse, courses of study, **24 PS § 5312**
- Libraries, this index
- Private Schools, this index
- School Buses or Vehicles, this index
- School Employees Retirement System, this index
- Schools and School Districts, this index
- Vocational Education, this index

**STATE AUTHORIZATION RECIPROCITY AGREEMENT**

- Distance education, **22 Pa. Code 741.11 et seq.**

**STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

- Academic Standards and Assessment, this index
- Aggravated assault, **18 Pa. C.S.A. § 2702**
- Attendance, free education and, **22 Pa. Code 12.1**
- Auditee reporting requirements, **4 Pa. Code 501.1 et seq.**
- Budgets, **24 PS § 26-2603-B**
- Certificates and certification
  - Teachers, provisional college certificates, approved institutions, **24 PS § 12-1204**
  - Visitors and visitation, **24 PS § 13-1341**
- Children and minors, handicapped persons, education and training, standards, **24 PS § 13-1372**

**STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Classes-In-school suspension, exclusion from, **22 Pa. Code 12.7**
- Community colleges, powers and duties, **24 PS § 19-1902-A**
- Compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 26-2603-B**
- Confidential communications, **22 Pa. Code 12.12**
- Cooperation, education department, **24 PS § 26-2606-B**
- Corporal punishment, **22 Pa. Code 12.5**
- Definitions, **22 Pa. Code 1.1; 22 Pa. Code 12.16; 24 PS § 26-2601-B**
- Discrimination, **22 Pa. Code 12.4**
- Exclusions
  - Classes-In-school suspension, **22 Pa. Code 12.7**
  - From school, **22 Pa. Code 12.6**
- Federal aid, **24 PS § 26-2603-B**
- Flag Salute and the Pledge of Allegiance, **22 Pa. Code 12.10**
- Freedom of expression, **22 Pa. Code 12.9**
- Free education and attendance, **22 Pa. Code 12.1**
- Funds, state school fund, reports, **24 PS § 26-2606**
- Hair and dress, **22 Pa. Code 12.11; 24 PS § 13-1317.3**
- Handicapped persons, children and minors, education and training, standards, **24 PS § 13-1372**
- Hearings, **22 Pa. Code 12.9; 24 PS § 26-2603-B**
- Inquiries, **22 Pa. Code 1.4**
- Membership, **24 PS § 26-2602-B**
- Notice, allocations, budget, **24 PS § 26-2603-B**
- Pensions. School employees retirement system, post
- Plans and specifications, **24 PS § 26-2603-B**
- Television and radio, **24 PS § 5-523; 24 PS § 5-525**
- Pledge of Allegiance, **22 Pa. Code 12.10**
- Powers and duties, **22 Pa. Code 1.2; 24 PS § 26-2603-B; 24 PS § 1226**
- Community colleges, **24 PS § 19-1902-A**
- Council of Basic Education and Council of Higher Education, **24 PS § 26-2604-B**
- Records, **22 Pa. Code 12.31; 22 Pa. Code 12.32**
- Registration, teachers, provisional college certificates, approved institutions, **24 PS § 12-1204**
- Regulations, **22 Pa. Code 1.1 et seq.**
  - Generally, **22 Pa. Code 1.1 et seq.**
  - Academic standards and assessments, **22 Pa. Code 4.1 et seq.**
  - Application of law, **22 Pa. Code 1.5; 22 Pa. Code 1.6**
  - Charter schools, **22 Pa. Code 711.1 et seq.**

**STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION—Cont'd**

Regulations, **22 Pa. Code 1.1 et seq.**—Cont'd  
 Compliance with No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, **22 Pa. Code 403.1 et seq.**  
 Computation of subsidy, **22 Pa. Code 329.1 et seq.**  
 Criminal history background checks, **22 Pa. Code 8.1 et seq.**  
 Early warning system, **22 Pa. Code 731.1 et seq.**  
 Educator effectiveness rating tool, **22 Pa. Code 19.1**  
 Educators  
   Classroom evaluation, **22 Pa. Code 19.1a**  
   Compliance with No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, **22 Pa. Code 403.1 et seq.**  
   Educator effectiveness rating tool, **22 Pa. Code 19.1**  
   Higher education, certification of professional personnel, **22 Pa. Code 49.1 et seq.**  
   Preparation of professional educators, **22 Pa. Code 354.1 et seq.**  
   Teacher tenure hearings, **22 Pa. Code 351.1 et seq.**  
 Facilities  
   Higher education, **22 Pa. Code 31.41 et seq.**  
   Pupil transportation, **22 Pa. Code 23.1 et seq.**  
   School buildings, **22 Pa. Code 21.1 et seq.; 22 Pa. Code 349.1 et seq.**  
 Gifted students special education, **22 Pa. Code 16.1 et seq.**  
 Handicapped students protected, **22 Pa. Code 15.1 et seq.**  
 Higher education, **22 Pa. Code 31.1 et seq.**  
   Academic program, **22 Pa. Code 31.21 et seq.**  
   Admissions and student services, **22 Pa. Code 31.31 et seq.**  
   Branch campuses for state-supported institutions, **22 Pa. Code 34.1 et seq.**  
   Certification of professional personnel, **22 Pa. Code 49.1 et seq.**  
   Community colleges, **22 Pa. Code 35.1 et seq.**  
   Courses, **22 Pa. Code 335.1 et seq.**  
   Equal education opportunity, **22 Pa. Code 32.1 et seq.**  
     Program standards and eligibility criteria for the Higher Education Equal Opportunity Act, **22 Pa. Code 44.1 et seq.**  
   Facilities, **22 Pa. Code 31.41 et seq.**  
   Foreign corporation standards, **22 Pa. Code 36.1 et seq.**  
   Governance, **22 Pa. Code 31.11 et seq.**  
   Honorary degrees, **22 Pa. Code 31.61 et seq.**

**STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION—Cont'd**

Regulations, **22 Pa. Code 1.1 et seq.**—Cont'd  
 Higher education, **22 Pa. Code 31.1 et seq.**  
   —Cont'd  
     Institutional approval, **22 Pa. Code 40.1 et seq.**  
     Maintenance of quality, **22 Pa. Code 31.51 et seq.**  
     Major corporate change, **22 Pa. Code 31.71 et seq.**  
     Program approval, **22 Pa. Code 42.1 et seq.**  
     Program standards and eligibility criteria for the Higher Education Equal Opportunity Act, **22 Pa. Code 44.1 et seq.**  
     Security, college and university, **22 Pa. Code 33.101 et seq.**  
   Instructional media services, **22 Pa. Code 9.1 et seq.**  
   Intermediate units, **22 Pa. Code 17.1 et seq.**  
   Preparation of professional educators, **22 Pa. Code 354.1 et seq.**  
   Safe schools, **22 Pa. Code 10.1 et seq.**  
   School building standards, **22 Pa. Code 349.1 et seq.**  
   Security, college and university, **22 Pa. Code 33.101 et seq.**  
   Special education services and programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.1 et seq.**  
     Gifted students, **22 Pa. Code 16.1 et seq.**  
     Handicapped students protected, **22 Pa. Code 15.1 et seq.**  
   Student attendance, **22 Pa. Code 11.1 et seq.**  
   Students and student services, **22 Pa. Code 12.1 et seq.**  
     Higher education, admissions and student services, **22 Pa. Code 31.31 et seq.**  
   Teacher tenure hearings, **22 Pa. Code 351.1 et seq.**  
   Vocational education standards, **22 Pa. Code 339.1 et seq.**  
 Reports, **24 PS § 26-2605-B**  
   State school fund, **24 PS § 26-2606**  
 Responsibilities of department and State Board of Education, **24 PS § 16-1603-B**  
 Retirement and pensions, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101 et seq.**  
 Rights and responsibilities, students', **22 Pa. Code 12.1 et seq.**  
 School employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101 et seq.**  
 School rules, **22 Pa. Code 12.3**

**STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- School teachers, certificates and certification, provisional college certificates, approved institutions, **24 PS § 12-1204**
- Searches, **22 Pa. Code 12.14**
- Services to students, **22 Pa. Code 12.41; 22 Pa. Code 12.42**
- Standards
  - Academic Standards and Assessment, this index
  - Advisory committees, **24 PS § 7-735**
  - Community college courses, **22 Pa. Code 335.1 et seq.**
  - Computation of subsidy, **22 Pa. Code 329.1 et seq.**
  - Exceptional children, training, **24 PS § 13-1372**
  - School building standards, **22 Pa. Code 349.1 et seq.**
  - Vocational education standards, **22 Pa. Code 339.1 et seq.**
- Student assistance program, **22 Pa. Code 12.42**
- Student employees, aggravated assault, **18 Pa. C.S.A. § 2702**
- Student records, **22 Pa. Code 12.31; 22 Pa. Code 12.32**
- Student responsibilities, **22 Pa. Code 12.2**
- Students
  - Confidential communications, **22 Pa. Code 12.12**
  - Corporal punishment, **22 Pa. Code 12.5**
  - Definitions, **22 Pa. Code 12.16**
  - Discrimination, **22 Pa. Code 12.4**
  - Exclusion from classes-In-school suspension, **22 Pa. Code 12.7**
  - Exclusions from school, **22 Pa. Code 12.6**
  - Freedom of expression, **22 Pa. Code 12.9**
  - Free education and attendance, **22 Pa. Code 12.1**
  - Hair and dress, **22 Pa. Code 12.11; 24 PS § 13-1317.3**
  - Hearings, **22 Pa. Code 12.9**
  - Records, **22 Pa. Code 12.31; 22 Pa. Code 12.32**
  - Rights and responsibilities, students', **22 Pa. Code 12.1 et seq.**
  - School rules, **22 Pa. Code 12.3**
  - Searches, **22 Pa. Code 12.14**
  - Services to students, **22 Pa. Code 12.41; 22 Pa. Code 12.42**
  - Student assistance program, **22 Pa. Code 12.42**
  - Student records, **22 Pa. Code 12.31; 22 Pa. Code 12.32**
  - Student responsibilities, **22 Pa. Code 12.2**
- Students, flag Salute and the Pledge of Allegiance, **22 Pa. Code 12.10**
- Student services, **22 Pa. Code 12.41**

**STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Television and radio, educational plan, **24 PS § 5-523; 24 PS § 5-525**
- Visitors and visitation, certificates and certification, **24 PS § 13-1341**

**STATE BOARD OF PRIVATE ACADEMIC SCHOOLS**

- Generally, **22 Pa. Code 51.1 et seq.**
- Accrediting organizations, statement of policy, **22 Pa. Code 52.1 et seq.**
- Advertising and prospectus information, **22 Pa. Code 51.101 et seq.**
- Catalogs, **22 Pa. Code 51.106**
- Claims of approval, **22 Pa. Code 51.101**
- College endorsements, **22 Pa. Code 51.103**
- College guarantee, **22 Pa. Code 51.102**
- Designation as "college" or "university," **22 Pa. Code 51.104**
- School name, **22 Pa. Code 51.107**
- Closure, **22 Pa. Code 51.7**
- Complaint procedure, **22 Pa. Code 51.5**
- Compliance with school laws, **22 Pa. Code 51.3**
- Courses of study
  - Curriculum requirements, **22 Pa. Code 51.52**
  - Instructional equipment, **22 Pa. Code 51.53**
  - Programs of instruction, **22 Pa. Code 51.51**
- Definitions, **22 Pa. Code 51.1**
- Educational testing and remedial centers, **22 Pa. Code 63.1 et seq.**
- Facilities, **22 Pa. Code 63.2**
- Materials, testing and instructional, **22 Pa. Code 63.3**
- Professional staff
  - Directors, **22 Pa. Code 63.13**
  - Specialists, educational testing, **22 Pa. Code 63.11**
  - Teachers, **22 Pa. Code 63.12**
- Elementary schools (grades 1 to 8), **22 Pa. Code 55.1 et seq.**
- Instructional equipment and materials, **22 Pa. Code 55.21**
- Chalk boards, **22 Pa. Code 55.23**
- Professional staff
  - Directors, **22 Pa. Code 55.12**
  - Teachers, **22 Pa. Code 55.11**
  - Teaching load, **22 Pa. Code 55.13**
- Program of instruction
  - Curriculum, **22 Pa. Code 55.31**
  - Library/media services, **22 Pa. Code 55.33**
- School plant
  - Floor space, **22 Pa. Code 55.1**

**STATE BOARD OF PRIVATE ACADEMIC SCHOOLS—Cont'd**

- Elementary schools (grades 1 to 8), **22 Pa. Code 55.1 et seq.**—Cont'd
  - School plant—Cont'd
    - Furnishings, **22 Pa. Code 55.3**
    - Restrooms, **22 Pa. Code 55.2**
- Fees
  - Application fees, **22 Pa. Code 51.84**
  - Room and board, **22 Pa. Code 51.85**
  - Services, **22 Pa. Code 51.81**
  - Supplies and clothing, **22 Pa. Code 51.82**
  - Withdrawal, **22 Pa. Code 51.83**
- Financial responsibility, **22 Pa. Code 51.6**
- Health and safety
  - Cleanliness, **22 Pa. Code 51.18**
  - Dental examinations, **22 Pa. Code 51.15**
  - Environmental, **22 Pa. Code 51.12**
  - Facilities approval, **22 Pa. Code 51.11**
  - First aid kit, **22 Pa. Code 51.19**
  - General safety, **22 Pa. Code 51.22**
  - Heating, **22 Pa. Code 51.17**
  - Immunization, **22 Pa. Code 51.13**
  - Lighting, **22 Pa. Code 51.16**
  - Medical examinations, **22 Pa. Code 51.14**
  - Nursing services and health records, **22 Pa. Code 51.21**
  - Screening tests for health, **22 Pa. Code 51.20**
- License, **22 Pa. Code 51.4**
- Nursery schools and kindergartens, **22 Pa. Code 53.1 et seq.**
  - Age, **22 Pa. Code 53.1**
  - Equipment and course of study
    - Instructional materials and equipment, **22 Pa. Code 53.31**
    - Program of instruction, **22 Pa. Code 53.32**
  - Professional staff, **22 Pa. Code 53.21 et seq.**
    - Aides, **22 Pa. Code 53.23**
    - Assistant teachers, **22 Pa. Code 53.22**
    - Directors, **22 Pa. Code 53.24**
    - Teachers, **22 Pa. Code 53.21**
      - Assistant teachers, **22 Pa. Code 53.22**
    - Teaching load, **22 Pa. Code 53.26**
- School plant, **22 Pa. Code 53.11 et seq.**
  - Floor space, **22 Pa. Code 53.11**
  - Furnishings, **22 Pa. Code 53.14**
  - Heating, **22 Pa. Code 53.13**
  - Restrooms, **22 Pa. Code 53.12**
- Objectives, **22 Pa. Code 51.2**

**STATE BOARD OF PRIVATE ACADEMIC SCHOOLS—Cont'd**

- Ownership and situs, **22 Pa. Code 51.111 et seq.**
  - Change in ownership or procedure, **22 Pa. Code 51.113**
  - Out-of-state owner, **22 Pa. Code 51.114**
  - Requirements, ownership, **22 Pa. Code 51.111**
  - Specific situs and ownership, **22 Pa. Code 51.112**
- Philosophy, **22 Pa. Code 51.2**
- Records
  - Financial, **22 Pa. Code 51.71**
  - Student, **22 Pa. Code 51.72**
- Restrooms
  - Elementary schools (grades 1 to 8), **22 Pa. Code 55.2**
  - Nursery schools and kindergartens, **22 Pa. Code 53.12**
  - Secondary schools (grades 9 to 12), **22 Pa. Code 57.2**
  - Special education schools, **22 Pa. Code 59.34**
  - Tutoring centers, **22 Pa. Code 61.13**
- Secondary schools (grades 9 to 12), **22 Pa. Code 57.1 et seq.**
  - Instructional equipment and materials, **22 Pa. Code 57.21**
  - Chalk boards, **22 Pa. Code 57.22**
- Professional staff
  - Directors, **22 Pa. Code 57.12**
  - Teachers, **22 Pa. Code 57.11**
  - Teaching load, **22 Pa. Code 57.13**
- Program of instruction
  - Academic records, **22 Pa. Code 57.37**
  - Graduation requirements, **22 Pa. Code 57.31**
  - Library/media services, **22 Pa. Code 57.35**
- Restrooms, **22 Pa. Code 57.1 et seq.**
- School plant
  - Indoor/outdoor space, **22 Pa. Code 57.1**
  - Restrooms, **22 Pa. Code 57.2**
- Special education schools, **22 Pa. Code 59.1 et seq.**
  - Admissions, **22 Pa. Code 59.4**
  - Evaluations, **22 Pa. Code 59.3**
  - Individual Education Program (IEP), **22 Pa. Code 59.5**
  - Professional staff
    - Directors, **22 Pa. Code 59.12**
    - Teachers, **22 Pa. Code 59.11**
    - Teaching load, **22 Pa. Code 59.13**
  - Program of instruction, **22 Pa. Code 59.21**
    - Instructional equipment and materials, **22 Pa. Code 59.22**
    - Library/media services, **22 Pa. Code 59.23**



## INDEX

### STATE BOARD OF PRIVATE ACADEMIC SCHOOLS—Cont'd

- Special education schools, **22 Pa. Code 59.1 et seq.**
  - Cont'd
  - Programs, **22 Pa. Code 59.1**
  - School plant
    - Facility safety, **22 Pa. Code 59.35**
    - Indoor/outdoor space, **22 Pa. Code 59.33**
    - Restrooms, **22 Pa. Code 59.34**
  - Student exceptionalities; programs, **22 Pa. Code 59.1**
  - Transportation, buses/vehicles, **22 Pa. Code 59.41**
- Student attendance
  - Admission of students, **22 Pa. Code 51.62**
  - Instructional school day and year, **22 Pa. Code 51.61**
- Teaching and administrative staff, generally
  - Certification for teachers, **22 Pa. Code 51.34**
  - Director, **22 Pa. Code 51.36**
  - General requirements, **22 Pa. Code 51.31**
- Transportation, generally
  - School buses, **22 Pa. Code 51.91**
    - Operators, **22 Pa. Code 51.92**
  - School vehicles, **22 Pa. Code 51.93**
  - Special education schools, **22 Pa. Code 59.41**
- Tutoring centers, **22 Pa. Code 61.1 et seq.**
  - Director, **22 Pa. Code 61.22**
  - Facilities, space/restrooms, **22 Pa. Code 61.13**
  - Program of instruction, **22 Pa. Code 61.2**
  - Teachers, **22 Pa. Code 61.21**

### STATE BOARD OF PRIVATE LICENSED SCHOOLS

- Generally, **22 Pa. Code 73.1 et seq.**
- Admissions representatives, **22 Pa. Code 73.71 et seq.**
  - Application requirements, **22 Pa. Code 73.72**
  - Change in status, **22 Pa. Code 73.73**
  - Duration of license, **22 Pa. Code 73.74**
  - License required, **22 Pa. Code 73.71**
  - Limitation on solicitation, **22 Pa. Code 73.75**
- Application for school license or registration, **22 Pa. Code 73.51 et seq.**
  - Certificate, diplomas and degrees, **22 Pa. Code 73.56**
  - Contents, **22 Pa. Code 73.52**
  - Financial resources, **22 Pa. Code 73.53**
  - Requirements, generally, **22 Pa. Code 73.51**
  - Site visits, **22 Pa. Code 73.55**
  - Surety, **22 Pa. Code 73.54**

### STATE BOARD OF PRIVATE LICENSED SCHOOLS—Cont'd

- Approval of programs
  - Application requirements, **22 Pa. Code 73.81**
  - Changes in approval programs, **22 Pa. Code 73.82**
  - Internships or externships, **22 Pa. Code 73.83**
- Definitions, **22 Pa. Code 73.2**
- Directory of licensed schools, annual, **22 Pa. Code 73.161**
- Enforcement, refusal or revocation of license, **22 Pa. Code 73.181 et seq.**
  - Collection of penalties, **22 Pa. Code 73.193**
  - General rule, **22 Pa. Code 73.181**
  - Hearings, **22 Pa. Code 73.188**
  - Investigation procedure, **22 Pa. Code 73.185**
  - Notice of civil penalty, **22 Pa. Code 73.187**
  - Notice of violation, **22 Pa. Code 73.186**
- Penalties
  - Collection of, **22 Pa. Code 73.193**
  - Guidelines for civil penalties, **22 Pa. Code 73.189**
- Procedure
  - Investigation procedure, **22 Pa. Code 73.185**
  - Revocation procedure, **22 Pa. Code 73.191**
  - Suspension procedure, **22 Pa. Code 73.190**
- Prosecution of violations and other matters, **22 Pa. Code 73.183a**
- Reporting of potential violation, **22 Pa. Code 73.184**
- Revocation procedure, **22 Pa. Code 73.191**
- Suspension and revocation of license, **22 Pa. Code 73.182 et seq.**
- Suspension procedure, **22 Pa. Code 73.190**
- Violation by licensees, **22 Pa. Code 73.183 et seq.**
- Violation by unlicensed or unregistered person or entity, **22 Pa. Code 73.192**
- Enrollment agreement
  - Contents, **22 Pa. Code 73.122**
  - General requirement, **22 Pa. Code 73.121**
- Equipment, **22 Pa. Code 73.91**
- Facilities, **22 Pa. Code 73.92**
  - Changes in location, **22 Pa. Code 73.93**
  - Closure of school, **22 Pa. Code 73.95**
  - Discontinuation of, **22 Pa. Code 73.94**
- Fees, **22 Pa. Code 73.151 et seq.**
  - Multibranch training school license fee, **22 Pa. Code 73.152**
  - Nonrefundable, **22 Pa. Code 73.153**

**STATE BOARD OF PRIVATE LICENSED SCHOOLS—Cont'd**

- Issuance and renewal of school license or registration
  - Duration and renewal, **22 Pa. Code 73.142**
  - Issuance, **22 Pa. Code 73.141**
  - Nontransferability of license or registration, **22 Pa. Code 73.143**
- Lapse of license, agreement of continued compliance upon, **22 Pa. Code 73.32**
- Licensing of private schools and admissions representatives, **22 Pa. Code 73.41**
  - Application for school license or registration, **22 Pa. Code 73.51 et seq.**
  - Exemptions from licensure, **22 Pa. Code 73.42**
- Optional licensing of private schools, **22 Pa. Code 73.31**
  - Agreement of continued compliance upon lapse of license, **22 Pa. Code 73.32**
- Organization, **22 Pa. Code 73.11**
- Personnel, **22 Pa. Code 73.101 et seq.**
  - Director and Acting Director, **22 Pa. Code 73.102**
  - Educational supervisor, **22 Pa. Code 73.103**
  - General requirements, **22 Pa. Code 73.101**
  - Instructor, **22 Pa. Code 73.104**
    - Assistant instructor, **22 Pa. Code 73.105**
  - Laboratory aid, **22 Pa. Code 73.106**
  - Shop aid, **22 Pa. Code 73.106**
- Reasonable service and business ethics
  - Statement of, **22 Pa. Code 73.112**
  - Statement requirement, **22 Pa. Code 73.111**
- Reportable events, **22 Pa. Code 73.201**
- Requisites for licensure and operation
  - Advertisements and representations, **22 Pa. Code 73.173**
  - Display of license, **22 Pa. Code 73.172**
  - Inspection and disclosure, **22 Pa. Code 73.171**
- Student information publications, **22 Pa. Code 73.61 et seq.**
  - Current publications, **22 Pa. Code 73.63**
  - Nonresident instruction publications, **22 Pa. Code 73.62**
  - Program and course brochures, **22 Pa. Code 73.61**
  - Supplements, **22 Pa. Code 73.61**
- Student records, **22 Pa. Code 73.21 et seq.**
  - Annual consolidation of student transcripts, **22 Pa. Code 73.22a**
  - Contents, **22 Pa. Code 73.21**
  - Disposition statement, **22 Pa. Code 73.25**

**STATE BOARD OF PRIVATE LICENSED SCHOOLS—Cont'd**

- Student records, **22 Pa. Code 73.21 et seq.**
  - Cont'd
  - Disposition of student records statement, **22 Pa. Code 73.24**
  - Disposition statement content, **22 Pa. Code 73.25**
  - Recommended depositories, **22 Pa. Code 73.26**
  - Retention of transcript of academic performance, **22 Pa. Code 73.23**
- Tuition and fees, **22 Pa. Code 73.131 et seq.**
  - Application or registration fee, **22 Pa. Code 73.132**
  - Period of refund, **22 Pa. Code 73.136**
  - Permitted alternatives, **22 Pa. Code 73.137**
  - Refund and withdrawal policies, **22 Pa. Code 73.134**
  - Refund in the event of rejection, **22 Pa. Code 73.133**
  - Refund period, **22 Pa. Code 73.136**
  - Schedule of, **22 Pa. Code 73.131**
  - Scholarship, **22 Pa. Code 73.138**
  - Termination date, **22 Pa. Code 73.135**

**STATE BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS**

- Boards and Commissions, this index

**STATE BONDS**

- Signatures, facsimile signatures, **65 PS § 301 et seq.**

**STATE BUDGET**

- Budgets, this index

**STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

- Colleges and Universities, this index

**STATE CONSTITUTION**

- Constitution of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, this index

**STATE CONTRACTS**

- Bids and bidding
  - Errors, withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**
  - Mistake, withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**
  - Withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), contractors, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**
- Conflict of interest. Adverse or pecuniary interest, ante
- Improvements. Public improvements and public works, post

## INDEX

### STATE CONTRACTS—Cont'd

#### Information

Public availability of contracts, **65 PS § 67.1702**

Submission and retention of contracts, **65 PS § 67.1701**

Prevailing wages, public works, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**

Public availability of contracts, **65 PS § 67.1702**

Submission and retention of contracts, **65 PS § 67.1701**

### STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Correctional Institutions, this index

### STATE DEPARTMENT

Associations and Societies, this index

Corporations, this index

### STATE DEPARTMENTS

Agriculture Department, this index

Community Affairs Department, this index

Contractors, bonds, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**

Education Department, this index

Facsimile signatures and seals, **65 PS § 301 et seq.**

General Services Department, this index

Health Department, this index

Labor and Industry Department, this index

Public Welfare Department, this index

### STATE EMPLOYEES

State Officers and Employees, this index

### STATE EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2013-A**

Public school employees retirement board, reports to, multiple service membership, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8504**

School employees retirement board, reports, multiple service membership, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8504**

School employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Former state employees, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8506**

Multiple service membership, election, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8507**

Optional membership, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8301**

Reports, multiple service membership, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8504**

Transfer of members, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8505**

### STATE HIGHER EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AGENCY

Higher Education Assistance Agency, this index

### STATE HIGHWAYS

Highways and Roads, this index

### STATE HUMAN RELATIONS COMMISSION

Human Relations Commission, this index

### STATE INSTITUTIONS

Contractors bonds, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**

Department of public welfare. Social Services, this index

Employees, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**

Labor relations, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**

Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**

### STATE INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT

Defined, early intervention services system, handicapped children, **11 PS § 875-103**

### STATE LANDS

Public Lands, this index

### STATEMENTS

See specific index headings

### STATE OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Arbitration and award, fair share fees, payroll deductions, labor organizations, **71 PS § 575**

Attorney General, this index

Auditor General, this index

Collective bargaining, **43 PS § 1101.601 et seq.**

Compensation and salaries

Deductions, fair share fees, labor organizations, **71 PS § 575**

Tax delinquencies, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6920**

Examiners and examinations, labor relations board, dual office holding, **43 PS § 1101.1306**

Fair share fees, labor organizations, payroll deductions, **71 PS § 575**

Fees, fair share fees, labor organizations, **71 PS § 575**

Fines and penalties, fair share fees, payroll deductions, labor organizations, **71 PS § 575**

Governor, this index

Interagency coordinating council, early intervention services system, **11 PS § 875-106**

Labor disputes, **43 PS § 1101.1001 et seq.**

Labor organizations, fair share fees, payroll deductions, **71 PS § 575**

Labor relations, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**

## STATE OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—Cont'd

- National guard, leave of absence, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8302; 51 Pa.C.S.A. § 4102**
- Offenses. Crimes and offenses, ante
- Payroll deductions, fair share fees, labor organizations, **71 PS § 575**
- Pecuniary interest. Adverse or pecuniary interest, ante
- Pension. State Employees Retirement System, this index
- Picketing, refusal to cross picket line, **43 PS § 1101.1101**
- Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.201 et seq.**
- Records and recordation, fair share fees, labor organizations, payroll deductions, **71 PS § 575**
- Religious observance, time off, **43 PS § 955.1**
- Retirement. State Employees Retirement System, this index
- Salaries. Compensation and salaries, ante
- Strikes, **43 PS § 1101.1001 et seq.**
- Tax delinquencies. Compensation and salaries, ante
- Treasurer. State Treasurer, this index
- Unfair labor practices, **43 PS § 1101.1201 et seq.**
- Wages. Compensation and salaries, ante

## STATE OWNED INSTITUTIONS

- Project link to learn, **24 PS § 15-1502-A**

## STATE PARKS

- Forests, Waters and State Parks, this index

## STATE PLANNING BOARD

- Membership, **71 PS § 1709.1106**

## STATE PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING AUTHORITY

- Generally, **24 PS § 7-781 et seq.; 24 PS § 791.1 et seq.**
- Bonds, **24 PS § 7-782; 24 PS § 7-783; 24 PS § 791.6 et seq.**
- Contracts, leases, **24 PS § 7-784**
- Conveyances to, surplus property, **24 PS § 7-707**
- Payments, leases, contracts, or loans, **24 PS § 7-785**
- Rent, nonpayment, **24 PS § 7-785**
- School bonds. Bonds, ante
- School lands and buildings, surplus property, conveyances to, **24 PS § 7-707**

## STATE-RELATED INSTITUTIONS

- Contents of filing, **65 PS § 67.1503**
- Definition
  - Generally, **65 PS § 67.1501**
  - Project link to learn, **24 PS § 15-1502-A**

## STATE-RELATED INSTITUTIONS—Cont'd

- Filing, **65 PS § 67.1502 et seq.**
- Requirements for information in filings, **65 PS § 67.1504**

## STATE-RELATED UNIVERSITIES

- Colleges and Universities, this index

## STATE RETIREMENT CODE

- State Employees Retirement System, this index

## STATE SYSTEM OF HIGHER EDUCATION

- Colleges and Universities, this index

## STATE TRANSPORTATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

- Membership, **71 PS § 1709.1105**

## STATEWIDE EMPLOYEE ORGANIZATIONS

- Defined, public employee fair share fee, **43 PS § 1102.2**

## STATISTICS

- Alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Schools and school districts, intermediate units, annual reports, **24 PS § 9-924-A**

## STATUTES

- Local laws, legislative power restrictions, **Pa. Const. III § 32**
- Special laws, legislative power restrictions, **Pa. Const. III § 32**
- Uniform Acts, this index
- United States
  - Congress, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 18**
  - Constitution, law and treaties, supremacy, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**
  - Judiciary, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1**
  - Military forces, enforcement, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 15**
  - President, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 3**
  - State judges, compliance, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**
  - Supremacy, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**
  - Supreme Court, appellate jurisdiction, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 2**

## STATUTES OF LIMITATION

- Limitation of Actions, this index

## STATUTORY ARBITRATION

- Arbitration and Award, this index

## INDEX

### STATUTORY DUTY

Official immunity, defense, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8546**

### STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

Supersedeas or Stay, this index

### STEEL PRODUCTS PROCUREMENT ACT

School buildings or property, contracts for construction, etc., **24 PS § 7-751**

### STERILIZATION

Health care facilities, discrimination, **43 PS § 955.2**

Hospitals, discrimination, **43 PS § 955.2**

Medical schools, discrimination, **43 PS § 955.2**

### STEROIDS

Prescriptions, sports performance, **35 PS § 780-111**

School districts, use regulation and education, **35 PS § 807.1 et seq.**

### STIMULANTS

Drugs and Medicine, this index

### STOP-WORK ORDERS

Construction Workplace Misclassification Act, **43 PS § 933.7**

### STORES

Building standards, handicapped persons, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

### STORM SEWERS

Sewers and Sewer Systems, this index

### STREETS AND ALLEYS

Lights and lighting, sovereign immunity waiver, dangerous conditions, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**

Local agencies, sovereign immunity waiver, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**

Sidewalks, this index

Sovereign immunity, waiver, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**

### STRIKES

Labor Disputes, this index

### STRUCTURED LITERACY PROGRAM

Educator support, **24 PS § 12-1205.8**

### STRYCHNINE

Brands, marks and labels, **35 PS § 780-108**

### STUDENT LOANS

Colleges and Universities, this index

### STUDENTS

Colleges and Universities, this index

Schools and School Districts, this index

### STUDENT-SCHOOL PERSONNEL PRIVILEGE

Generally, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5945**

### STUDENT TEACHER SUPPORT GRANT PROGRAM

Agency, establishment and duty of, **24 PS § 12-1203-B**

Data, collection of, **24 PS § 12-1206-B**

Defined, **24 PS § 12-1202-B**

Provisions, miscellaneous, **24 PS § 12-1207-B**

Qualifications, **24 PS § 12-1204-B**

Report, **24 PS § 12-1205-B**

Scope of article, **24 PS § 12-1201-B**

### STUDIES

See also Research, this index

Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 957**

### SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractors, this index

### SUBDIVISIONS

Planning, Zoning and Planning, this index

Zoning and Planning, this index

### SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM

Production of Books and Papers, this index

### SUBPOENAS

Bureau of drug control, **35 PS § 780-134**

Collective bargaining hearings, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.802**

Controlled substances, administrative hearings, **35 PS § 780-130**

Cosmetics, administrative hearings, **35 PS § 780-130**

Drugs and medicine

Administrative hearings, **35 PS § 780-130**

Device and cosmetic board, **35 PS § 780-131**

Duces tecum. Production of Books and Papers, this index

Education board, **24 PS § 26-2601-B**

Human relations commission, **43 PS § 957**

Labor board investigations, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1602; 43 PS § 1101.1605**

Production of Books and Papers, this index

Professions and Occupations, this index

Public Employee Relations Act, fact finding hearings for mediation, **43 PS § 1101.802**

School Officers and Employees, this index

### SUBSEQUENT OFFENSES

Second and subsequent offenses. Crimes and Offenses, this index



## **SUBSIDIZED DEBT**

Local Government Unit Debts, this index

## **SUBSTITUTE**

Employees military service, employment of substitute, **24 PS § 11-1179**

School employees, defined, **24 PS § 11-1101**

School superintendents, **24 PS § 10-1079**

Teachers

Certification, **24 PS § 12-1215**

Compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 11-1148**

## **SUCCEEDING YEAR**

Definition

Earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**

Local Tax Enabling Act, income tax-local, **53 PS § 6913**

## **SUDDEN CARDIAC ARREST PREVENTION ACT**

Generally, **24 PS § 5331 et seq.**

## **SUITS**

Actions and Proceedings, this index

## **SUMMARY OFFENSES**

Crimes and Offenses, this index

## **SUMMER SCHOOLS**

Schools and School Districts, this index

## **SUNDAY**

Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 15-1502**

## **SUN PROTECTION**

Students, **24 PS § 14-1417.10**

## **SUNSHINE ACT**

Generally, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 701 et seq.**

## **SUPERINTENDENTS**

School Superintendents, this index

## **SUPERIOR COURT**

Appeal and Review, this index

Declaratory Judgments and Decrees, this index

## **SUPERSEDEAS OR STAY**

Appeal and review, discriminatory practices, actions by state licensing authority, **43 PS § 959**

Discrimination, action by state licensing authority, pending appeal, **43 PS § 959**

Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

Review. Appeal and review, ante

## **SUPERVISORS**

Defined, home education program, **24 PS § 13-1327.1**

First level of supervision, defined, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**

Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**

## **SUPPORT**

Admissions, involuntary treatment, alcoholics and intoxicated persons, children and minors, **71 PS § 1690.112a**

Commitment, involuntary treatment, alcoholics and intoxicated persons, children and minors, **71 PS § 1690.112a**

Drug and alcohol abuse control, liability for expenses of treatment, **71 PS § 1690.113**

Head Start Supplemental Assistance Program, **24 PS § 15-1501-D et seq.**

Involuntary treatment, alcoholics and intoxicated persons, children and minors, **71 PS § 1690.112a**

## **SUPREME COURT**

Appeal and Review, this index

Declaratory Judgments and Decrees, this index

Government Unit, this index

## **SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES**

United States Supreme Court, this index

## **SURPLUS FEDERAL PROPERTY**

Procurement, this index

## **SURVIVING SPOUSES**

Veterans, this index

## **SWIMMING POOLS**

School buildings and grounds, **24 PS § 7-706**

## **SYNAGOGUES**

Vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**

## **TAKING OF PROPERTY**

Eminent Domain, this index

## **TALENT RECRUITMENT**

Program of study, **24 PS § 15-1504-K**

## **TAMPERING**

Crimes and Offenses, this index

## **TANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY**

Criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

## **TAVERN GAMING**

Generally, **10 PS § 328.901 et seq.**

Applicability, **10 PS § 328.915**

Application, **10 PS § 328.904**

## INDEX

### TAVERN GAMING—Cont'd

- Approval, **10 PS § 328.905**
- Bank account, **10 PS § 328.908**
- Change in ownership, **10 PS § 328.906**
- Definitions, **10 PS § 328.902**
- Enforcement, **10 PS § 328.913**
- Invoice, **10 PS § 328.911**
- Licenses, **10 PS § 328.903**
- Net revenue, distribution, **10 PS § 328.909**
- Prize limits, **10 PS § 328.907**
- Prohibitions, **10 PS § 328.914**
- Raffle, **10 PS § 328.908a**
- Regulation, **10 PS § 328.910**
- Reports, **10 PS § 328.912**
- Restricted receipts account, **10 PS § 328.909c**
- Scope of chapter, **10 PS § 328.901**
- Tax, **10 PS § 328.909a; 10 PS § 328.909b**

### TAX ANTICIPATION NOTES

- First class school districts, temporary borrowing, security, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8125**
- Local Government Unit Debts, this index

### TAX ASSESSMENT ROLLS, LISTS AND BOOKS

- Adding names, duplicates, **72 PS § 5511.16**

### TAX ASSESSMENTS

- Appeal and review, equalization or revision, post
- Books. Tax Assessment Rolls, Lists and Books, this index
- Equalization or revision
  - Appeal and review, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6906**
  - Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6906**
- Lists. Tax Assessment Rolls, Lists and Books, this index
- Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Municipal Taxation, this index
- Refunds. Tax Refunds, this index
- Revision. Equalization or revision, ante
- Rolls. Tax Assessment Rolls, Lists and Books, this index
- School Taxes, this index

### TAX ASSESSMENTS-SPECIAL

- Exemptions, school buildings and grounds, **24 PS § 7-776**
- School buildings and grounds, exemptions, **24 PS § 7-776**

### TAX ASSESSORS

- Adding names to duplicates, **72 PS § 5511.16**

### TAXATION

- Actions and proceedings
  - Collection, **72 PS § 5511.21**
    - Employer to withhold or pay over delinquent taxes of employee, **53 PS § 6919**
  - Earned income tax, collection, **53 PS § 6913**
- Admission Tax, this index
- Anticipation notes. Tax Anticipation Notes, this index
- Appeal and review, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6906**
- Apportionment, capitation and other direct taxes, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 4**
- Assessments. Tax Assessments, this index
- Assessors. Tax Assessors, this index
- Authorization, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8701 et seq.**
- Books. Tax Assessment Rolls, Lists and Books, this index
- Bowling alleys, admission tax, limits, **53 PS § 6908**
- Budget implementation, executive department
  - ARPA allocation, elementary and secondary school relief, **72 PS § 147-C**
  - Declined and unclaimed allocations, **72 PS § 148-C**
  - Department of Education, **72 PS § 140-C**
  - Elementary and secondary school emergency relief, **72 PS § 143-C; 72 PS § 147-C**
  - Emergency education relief, educational entities, **72 PS § 142-C**
  - Emergency education relief, non public schools, **72 PS § 141-C; 72 PS § 145-C**
  - Library services, **72 PS § 146-C**
- Businesses, tax exemptions, **53 PS § 6902**
- Business privilege tax. Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index
- Catastrophic loss, earned income and net profits tax, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8815**
- Charges. Rates and charges, post
- Cities of First Class, this index
- Cities of Second Class, this index
- Cities of Second Class A, this index
- Cities of Third Class, this index
- Claims. Tax Claims, this index
- Collection. Tax Collection, this index
- Collector. Tax Collectors, this index
- Commerce, tax exemptions, **53 PS § 6902**
- Community college, **24 PS § 19-1909-A**
- Corporations, **Pa. Const. VIII § 6**
- Counties of First Class, this index
- County Institution Districts, this index
- County treasurer, collection of municipal taxes by, **72 PS § 5511.4d**

## TAXATION—Cont'd

- Credits. Tax Credits, this index
- Criminal history record information, **72 PS § 5511.4e**
- Death tax. Inheritance and Estate Tax, this index
- Definitions
  - Local tax collection law, **72 PS § 5511.2**
  - Municipal claims and liens, **53 PS § 7101**
- Delinquent taxes. Tax Delinquencies, this index
- Direct taxes, apportionment among states, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 3**
- Discounts, rates, **72 PS § 5511.10**
- Earned income taxes, local taxes, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.; 53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8711 et seq.**
- Educational improvement tax credit, **72 PS § 8702-F et seq.**
- Equalization or revision. Tax Assessments, this index
- Estate tax. Inheritance and Estate Tax, this index
- Exemptions. Tax Exemptions, this index
- Exports and imports, states, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 5**
- Failure to receive tax notice, effect, **72 PS § 5511.7**
- Filing and payment of claim, **53 PS § 6926.1305**
- Fines and penalties
  - Collection, delinquent taxes, **53 PS § 6919**
  - Delinquent taxes
    - Employer failing to withhold or pay over taxes owed by employee, **53 PS § 6919**
    - Installment payments, **72 PS § 5511.11**
  - Earned income taxes, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**
  - Late payment, **72 PS § 5511.10**
  - Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6922**
- Forests, Waters and State Parks, this index
- Games of chance, tavern games, **10 PS § 328.909a; 10 PS § 328.909b**
- Golf courses, tax limitations, **53 PS § 6908**
- Goods, tax exemptions, **53 PS § 6902**
- Head Taxes, this index
- Income tax, **U.S.Const. Am. 16**
- Income Tax-Local, this index
- Income Tax-State, this index
- Incorporated Towns, this index
- Inheritance and Estate Tax, this index
- Installment payment of school real property taxes, **53 PS § 6926.1502**
- Installment payments, **72 PS § 5511.11**
- Interest
  - Earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**

## TAXATION—Cont'd

- Interest—Cont'd
  - Interim bills, tax collectors, compensation and salaries, **72 PS § 5511.36b**
- Joint tax collection district, **72 PS § 5511.4b**
- Legislation, origination, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 7 cl. 1**
- Levy, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**
- Libraries, this index
- Limitations, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6916; 53 PS § 6917**
- Lists. Tax Assessment Rolls, Lists and Books, this index
- Local Government Unit Debts, this index
- Local income tax. Income Tax-Local, this index
- Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Local taxes
  - Annual reenactment, **53 PS § 6904**
  - Poor persons, **53 PS § 6902**
- Low-income persons, local taxes, **53 PS § 6902**
- Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index
- Mobile Homes and Mobile Home Parks, this index
- Municipal Taxation, this index
- Net profit taxes, **Pa.C.S.A. § 711 et seq.**
- Nonprofit Corporations, this index
- Notice
  - Delinquent taxes, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6920.1**
  - Expenses, taxing districts, **72 PS § 5511.9**
  - Intention to pass ordinance or adopt resolutions, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6904**
- Occupation Taxes, this index
- Ordinances. Municipal Taxation, this index
- Payments
  - Credit or deduction, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6914**
  - In lieu of, multipurpose sports and entertainment complexes, cities of first class, **72 PS § 4706.3**
- Penalties. Fines and penalties, ante
- Per Capita Taxes, this index
- Permanent basic and continuing education programs, tax collectors, **72 PS § 5511.4f**
- Personal Property Taxation, this index
- Poll Taxes, this index
- Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, ante
- Professions and Occupations, this index
- Property tax, **53 PS § 6926.1304**
- Public referendum requirements for increasing certain taxes, **53 PS § 6926.333**
- Public Utilities, this index
- Purchase of lands sold for taxes. Forests, Waters and State Parks, this index

## INDEX

### TAXATION—Cont'd

- Rates and charges
  - Discounts, **72 PS § 5511.10**
  - Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6908**
- Realty Transfer Tax, this index
- Referendum, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8701 et seq.**
- Refunds. Tax Refunds, this index
- Registers, this index
- Rent rebate, **53 PS § 6926.1304**
- Repeals and effective date
  - Credit for child and dependent care employment-related expenses, **72 PS § 8903-I**
  - Definitions, **72 PS § 8902-I**
  - Internal Revenue Code of 1986, application, **72 PS § 8905-I**
  - Prohibitions, **72 PS § 8904-I**
  - Scope of article, **72 PS § 8901-I**
- Returns. Income Tax-State, this index
- Review. Appeal and review, ante
- Rolls. Tax Assessment Rolls, Lists and Books, this index
- Sales. Tax Sales, this index
- Sales and Use Tax, this index
- School Taxes, this index
- Self-Assessed Tax Lien Act
  - Application for final approval, **51 PS § 10711**
- Senior citizens property tax and rent rebate assistance, **53 PS § 6926.1301 et seq.**
- Senior citizens tax reduction incentive volunteer exchange program, **53 PS § 6926.1901 et seq.**
- Ski facilities, tax limits, **53 PS § 6908**
- Slave traffic, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 1**
- Special assessments. Tax Assessments-Special, this index
- Special provisions, **Pa. Const. VIII § 2**
- State duties, exports and imports, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 2**
- State Tax Equalization Board
  - Generally, **71 PS § 1709.1500 et seq.**
  - Administrative assistance, **71 PS § 1709.1506**
  - Annual adjustments, **71 PS § 1709.1514**
  - Annual reports of local assessing officials, **71 PS § 1709.1510**
  - Certification, **71 PS § 1709.1512**
  - Chairman, **71 PS § 1709.1503**
  - Common level ratio, **71 PS § 1709.1516a**
  - Compilation of data, **71 PS § 1709.1508**
  - Creation, **71 PS § 1709.1501**
  - Definitions, **71 PS § 1709.1500**
  - Determination and apportionment, **71 PS § 1709.1515**
  - Funding contingency, **71 PS § 1709.1521**

### TAXATION—Cont'd

- State Tax Equalization Board—Cont'd
  - General powers and duties, **71 PS § 1709.1507**
  - Individual powers of members, **71 PS § 1709.1505**
  - Market value and percentage of value, **71 PS § 1709.1511**
  - Membership, **71 PS § 1709.1502**
  - Monthly reports by counties, **71 PS § 1709.1509**
  - Objections, **71 PS § 1709.1513**
  - Quorum, **71 PS § 1709.1504**
  - Saving clause, **71 PS § 1709.1817**
  - School districts, special aid to, **71 PS § 1709.1516**
- Suits. Actions and proceedings, ante
- Supplemental senior citizen tax reduction, **53 PS § 6926.704**
- Tax Claims, this index
- Tax collection records, **72 PS § 5511.4c**
- Taxing powers and restriction, delegation, **53 PS § 6924.301.1**
- Taxpayer Relief Act, **53 PS § 6926.101 et seq.; 53 PS § 6926 et seq.**
- Townships of First Class, this index
- Townships of Second Class, this index
- Uniformity, **Pa. Const. VIII § 1; U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 1**
- Use tax. Sales and Use Tax, this index
- Utilities. Public Utilities, this index
- Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1852**
- Voters and voting, **U.S.Const. Am. 24**

### TAX CLAIM BUREAU

- Generally, **53 PS § 5860.201 et seq.**

### TAX CLAIMS

- Defined, municipal claims and liens, **53 PS § 7101**

### TAX COLLECTION

- Generally, **53 PS § 6802**
- Actions and proceedings, collect, **72 PS § 5511.21**
- Audit, **72 PS § 5511.26**
- Claim bureau, tax, **53 PS § 5860.201 et seq.**
- Counties of the eighth class, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6919 et seq.**
- Delinquent taxes. Tax Delinquencies, this index
- Discounts
  - Installment payments, **72 PS § 5511.11**
  - Statements, **72 PS § 5511.25**
- Duplicates, **72 PS § 5511.5a**
  - Failure to settle, **72 PS § 5511.31**
  - Settlement, **72 PS § 5511.26**
  - Warrant, **72 PS § 5511.5a**

## **TAX COLLECTION—Cont'd**

- Exonerations, **72 PS § 5511.37**
  - Advertising names of persons exonerated, **72 PS § 5511.38**
- Fines and penalties, statement, **72 PS § 5511.25**
- Income Tax-State, this index
- Inheritance and Estate Tax, this index
- Installments, payment, **72 PS § 5511.11**
- Interim assessment, **72 PS § 5511.5a**
- Joint tax collection district, **72 PS § 5511.4b**
- Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Municipal taxes, collection by county treasurer, **72 PS § 5511.4d**
- Notice, expenses and expenditures, **72 PS § 5511.9**
- Payments, **72 PS § 5511.25**
- Penalty, **53 PS § 6805**
- Records and recordation, **72 PS § 5511.4c; 72 PS § 5511.25**
- Sale of property. Tax Sales, this index
- Subjects of taxation, **53 PS § 6858**
- Warrant, **72 PS § 5511.5a**

## **TAX COLLECTORS**

- Address book, **53 PS § 6804**
- Advertisements, bonds, joint bidding, **72 PS § 5511.4**
- Appeal and review, liability of collector, **72 PS § 5511.41**
- Bids and bidding, joint bidding, official bonds, **72 PS § 5511.4**
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), **72 PS § 5511.4**
  - Joint bidding, **72 PS § 5511.4**
  - Premiums, **72 PS § 5511.4**
  - Tax Claim Bureau, **72 PS § 5860.203**
- Collection, after expiration of office, **72 PS § 5511.29**
- Compensation and salaries
  - Increase or reduction, **72 PS § 5511.36a**
  - Interim bills, **72 PS § 5511.36b**
  - Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**
  - Sharing, **72 PS § 5511.33**
  - Tax Claim Bureau personnel, **72 PS § 5860.202**
  - Townships of first class, **72 PS § 5511.34**
  - Vocational school district taxes, **72 PS § 5511.36**
  - Warrant, **72 PS § 5511.32**
- Copies, records and recordation, **72 PS § 5511.4c**
- County Treasurers, this index
- Criminal history record information, **72 PS § 5511.4e**
- Deceased collectors, powers and duties, legal representatives, **72 PS § 5511.30**
- Defined, **72 PS § 5511.2**

## **TAX COLLECTORS—Cont'd**

- Definitions, **72 PS § 5860.102**
- Delinquent taxes. Tax delinquencies, this index
- Discharge of tax claims, **72 PS § 5860.501**
- Distressed school districts, special collector of delinquent taxes, appointment, **24 PS § 6-693**
- Duplicates
  - Failure to settle, **72 PS § 5511.31**
  - Settlement, **72 PS § 5511.26**
- Elderly, extension, **72 PS § 5860.504**
- Execution, liability of collector, **72 PS § 5511.41**
- Expenses and expenditures, sharing, **72 PS § 5511.33**
- Extension of period, discharge of tax claims, **72 PS § 5860.503a**
- Fines and penalties, failure to comply with act, **72 PS § 5511.42**
- Interim bills, compensation and salaries, **72 PS § 5511.36b**
- Joint bidding, official bonds, **72 PS § 5511.4**
- Judgments, liability of tax collector, **72 PS § 5511.41**
- Liability of collector, judgments, **72 PS § 5511.41**
- Lien of taxes
  - A first lien, **72 PS § 5860.301**
  - Claims, **72 PS § 5860.315**
  - Claims become absolute, **72 PS § 5860.311**
  - Contents of claims entered, **72 PS § 5860.309**
  - Dockets, **72 PS § 5860.315**
  - Filing claims, **72 PS § 5860.307**
  - Lien certificates, **72 PS § 5860.208**
  - Lien lost if not returned to bureau, **72 PS § 5860.312**
  - Nondivestiture of liens, **72 PS § 5860.609**
  - Notice of filing of returns and entry of claim, **72 PS § 5860.308**
  - Proceeding to attack validity of claim, **72 PS § 5860.314**
  - Property subject to or exempt from claim, **72 PS § 5860.303**
  - Return of property and delinquent taxes, **72 PS § 5860.306**
  - Satisfaction and public record lists, **72 PS § 5860.315**
  - Tax liens and municipal claims divested by sale, **72 PS § 5860.304**
- Notice, delinquent taxes, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6920.1**
- Office address, notifying treasurer of, **53 PS § 6803**
- Official bonds. Bonds (Officers and Fiduciaries), ante



## INDEX

### TAX COLLECTORS—Cont'd

- Permanent basic and continuing education programs, **72 PS § 5511.4f**
- Property purchased by taxing district
  - Powers and duties of bureau as agent, **72 PS § 5860.702**
  - Property heretofore purchased by taxing districts to be turned over to bureau, **72 PS § 5860.701**
  - Such properties to be sold under provisions of Article VI, **72 PS § 5860.703**
- Records and recordation
  - Custody, **72 PS § 5511.4c**
  - Fines and penalties, **72 PS § 5511.42**
- Sequestration
  - Powers of sequestrator, **72 PS § 5860.404**
  - Procedure to obtain possession, **72 PS § 5860.403**
  - Return of possession, **72 PS § 5860.405**
- Tax claim bureau
  - Agent of taxing districts, **72 PS § 5860.208**
  - Alternative collection of taxes, **72 PS § 5860.201a**
  - Appointment and compensation of personnel, **72 PS § 5860.202**
  - Bonds, **72 PS § 5860.203**
  - County bureau to collect taxes, **72 PS § 5860.204**
  - Creation, **72 PS § 5860.201**
  - Reimbursement of county, charges, **72 PS § 5860.207**
  - System of accounting and distribution, **72 PS § 5860.205**
- Vocational school districts, bonds, joint bidding, **72 PS § 5511.4**

### TAX DELINQUENCIES

- Actions and proceedings, **72 PS § 5511.21**
- Aged persons, notice, **72 PS § 5511.10**
- Boroughs, this index
- Cities of Second Class, this index
- Cities of Second Class A, this index
- Cities of Third Class, this index
- Collector, tax, **72 PS § 5511.26a**
- County bureau to collect taxes, **65 PS § 67.3102**
- Earned income tax, local taxes, **53 PS § 6913**
- Fines and penalties, **72 PS § 5511.10; 72 PS § 5511.21**
- Income Tax-State, this index
- Incorporated Towns, this index
- Installment payments, penalties, **72 PS § 5511.11**
- Interest, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**

### TAX DELINQUENCIES—Cont'd

- Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913; 53 PS § 6919 et seq.**
- Notice
  - Aged persons, **72 PS § 5511.10**
  - Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6920.1**
- Payments. Installment payments, ante
- Payroll withholding. Municipal Taxation, this index
- Real estate tax sale law, **53 PS § 5860.101 et seq.**
- Tax Claim Bureau, **65 PS § 67.3102**
- Townships of First Class, this index
- Townships of Second Class, this index

### TAX EXEMPTIONS

- Generally, **Pa. Const. VIII § 2**
- Aged persons. Income Tax-Local, this index
- Bonds, this index
- Business and Commerce, this index
- Cities of First Class, this index
- Defective goods, **53 PS § 6902**
- Educational institutions, school buildings and grounds, **24 PS § 7-776**
- Farms, recapture of tax, **53 PS § 6902.1**
- Goods, defective goods, **53 PS § 6902**
- Income Tax-Local, this index
- Income Tax-State, this index
- Indigent persons. Low income persons, post
- Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6902**
- Local taxing authorities, low income persons, **53 PS § 6902**
- Low income persons
  - Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6902**
  - Local taxing authority, **53 PS § 6902**
  - Municipal Taxation, this index
  - School Taxes, this index
- Multipurpose sports and entertainment complexes, cities of first class, **72 PS § 4706.3**
- Poor persons. Low income persons, ante
- Realty transfer tax. Agricultural Land, this index
- School buildings and grounds. Educational institutions, ante
- School employees retirement system, funds, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**
- Split-off, separation or transfer; leasing for wireless service; utilization of land or conveyance of rights for exploration or extraction of gas, oil or coal bed methane; utilization of land for commercial alternative energy generation; death of landowner; temporary leases, **72 PS § 5490.6**
- Transfers between sellers, **53 PS § 6902**

**TAXICABS**

Drivers, overtime exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**

**TAXING DISTRICTS**

Exonerations, **72 PS § 5511.37**

Advertising names and persons exonerated, **72 PS § 5511.38**

**TAX LIENS**

Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

**TAX OFFICER**

Tax Collectors, this index

**TAXPAYER RELIEF ACT**

Generally, **53 PS § 6926.101 et seq.**

**TAXPAYERS**

Defined, earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**

**TAX REFORM CODE OF 1971**

Sales and Use Tax, this index

**TAX REFUNDS**

Defective goods, tax exemptions, **53 PS § 6902**

**TAX RELIEF ACT**

Public referendum requirements for increasing certain taxes, **53 PS § 6926.333**

Supplemental senior citizen tax reduction, **53 PS § 6926.704**

**TAX REVISION OR EQUALIZATION**

Tax Assessments, this index

**TAX SALES**

Agreements to stay sale, **72 PS § 5860.603**

Bureau's consolidated return to court, **72 PS § 5860.607**

Date of sale, **72 PS § 5860.601 et seq.**

Deed, **72 PS § 5860.608**

Definitions, **53 PS § 5860.102**

Discharge of tax claim before sale, **53 PS § 5860.501 et seq.**

Errors as to description or names, **53 PS § 5860.617**

Errors as to description or names may be amended on petition, **72 PS § 5860.617**

Judicial sale, **53 PS § 5860.610 et seq.**

Mandatory sale, **53 PS § 5860.616**

Lien of taxes; filing tax returns; adjudication, **53 PS § 5860.301 et seq.**

Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6918**

Mandatory judicial sale, **53 PS § 5860.616**

Notice of sale, **72 PS § 5860.602**

Payments by purchasers at sales, **72 PS § 5860.606**

Private sale, **53 PS § 5860.613 et seq.**

**TAX SALES—Cont'd**

Real estate tax sale law, **53 PS § 5860.101 et seq.**

Removal from sale, **72 PS § 5860.603**

Repository for unsold property, **53 PS § 5860.625 et seq.**

Repurchase by owner, **53 PS § 5860.618; 72 PS § 5860.618**

Restrictions on purchases, **53 PS § 5860.619; 53 PS § 5860.619a**

Sale of property, **53 PS § 5860.601 et seq.**

Sequestration of rents, issues and profits, **53 PS § 5860.401 et seq.**

Tax Claim Bureau, **53 PS § 5860.201 et seq.**

Upset sale, **53 PS § 5860.601 et seq.**

Upset sale price, **72 PS § 5860.605**

**TEACHERS**

Generally, **24 PS § 11-1101 et seq.**

See also School Officers and Employees, this index

Adoption of the Pennsylvania Model Code of Ethics for Educators, **22 Pa. Code 238.1**

Age, **24 PS § 11-1109**

Aggravated assault, injury, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Alcoholics and intoxicated persons, **24 PS § 12-1209**

Aliens, certificates and certification, provisional, **24 PS § 12-1202**

Application of law, **22 Pa. Code 237.2**

Applications

Forms, **24 PS § 12-1204.1**

Standard employment applications, **24 PS § 12-1204.1**

Applied arts, compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 11-1144.1**

Appointments

Eligibility lists, **24 PS § 21-2110**

Majority vote, directors, **24 PS § 5-508**

Attempt to injure, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Authority over pupils, **24 PS § 13-1317**

Authority to annul, **22 Pa. Code 49.64a**

Benefits, classroom occupational exchange, **24 PS § 5-522.2**

Career and technical instructional certificate, **24 PS § 12-1204.2**

Certificates and certification

Generally, **22 Pa. Code 49.11 et seq.; 24 PS § 12-1201 et seq.**

Administrative certificates, **22 Pa. Code 49.121; 22 Pa. Code 49.122**

Annulment, **22 Pa. Code 49.64.1; 22 Pa. Code 49.64.2**

Appeal and review, denial, **22 Pa. Code 49.66**

## TEACHERS—Cont'd

Certificates and certification—Cont'd  
 Basic requirements, **22 Pa. Code 49.71**  
 Citizenship, provisional certificate, **24 PS § 12-1202**  
 Continuing professional education for school or system leaders, **24 PS § 12-1205.5**  
 Deletion of areas from, **22 Pa. Code 49.69**  
 Denial, appeal and review, **22 Pa. Code 49.66**  
 Disqualifications, **24 PS § 12-1209**  
 Educational specialists, **22 Pa. Code 49.101 et seq.**  
 Emergency certificates, **22 Pa. Code 49.31 et seq.**; **24 PS § 11-1109.1**  
 Evaluation of applications for, **24 PS § 12-1216**  
 Professional educator discipline fee, **24 PS § 12-1216.1**  
 Existing, **24 PS § 12-1210**  
 Expired June 30, 2023, **24 PS § 12-1218**  
 Fee, professional educator discipline fee, **24 PS § 12-1216.1**  
 Foreign countries, applicants educated in, **22 Pa. Code 49.63**  
 Foreign national, provisional certificate, **24 PS § 12-1202**  
 Foreign states, **24 PS § 12-1206**  
 Instructional certificate grade spans and age levels and duties of department, **24 PS § 12-1202.1**  
 Instructional certificates, **22 Pa. Code 49.81 et seq.**  
 Instructional grade spans, age levels, department duties, **24 PS § 12-1202.1**  
 Instructional I certificates, **22 Pa. Code 49.82**  
 Instructional II certificates, **22 Pa. Code 49.83**  
 Intern certificates, **22 Pa. Code 49.91**; **22 Pa. Code 49.92**  
 Language minorities, uncertified teachers, **24 PS § 11-1109.1**  
 Leadership standards, **24 PS § 12-1217**  
 Limitations, **22 Pa. Code 49.85**  
 Masters degree equivalency certificate, **22 Pa. Code 49.67**  
 Moral character, **24 PS § 12-1209**  
 National Board for Professional Teaching Standards, **24 PS § 11-1101-B et seq.**  
 Out-of-state applicants, **22 Pa. Code 49.65**  
 Teaching experience, **22 Pa. Code 49.61**  
 Pennsylvania school leadership standards, **24 PS § 12-1217**  
 Postbaccalaureate certification, **24 PS § 12-1207.1**

## TEACHERS—Cont'd

Certificates and certification—Cont'd  
 Professional educator discipline fee, **24 PS § 12-1216.1**  
 Record of certificate, **24 PS § 12-1212**  
 Registration, **24 PS § 12-1212**  
 Reinstate, **22 Pa. Code 49.64a**  
 Revocation or suspension, **22 Pa. Code 49.64.1**; **22 Pa. Code 49.64.2**; **24 PS § 1227**  
 Due process, **24 PS § 2070.5**  
 Publication, **22 Pa. Code 49.64.6**  
 Reinstatement, **22 Pa. Code 49.64.4**  
 Special temporary or permanent, **24 PS § 12-1207**  
 Standard limited certificates, permanent validity, **24 PS § 12-1213**  
 Substitute teachers, **24 PS § 12-1215**  
 Substitute teaching permit, **24 PS § 12-1201.1**  
 Supervisory certificates, **22 Pa. Code 49.111**; **22 Pa. Code 49.112**  
 Surrender in lieu of discipline, **22 Pa. Code 237.10**  
 Temporary certification for substitute teachers, **24 PS § 12-1215**  
 Temporary letter of certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.62**  
 Trauma-informed education, **24 PS § 12-1205.7**  
 Waiver, **24 PS § 12-1214**  
 Character and reputation, **24 PS § 11-1109**; **24 PS § 12-1209**  
 Chemically dependent persons, **24 PS § 12-1209**  
 Child Protective Services Law, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6301 et seq.**  
 Citizens and citizenship, **24 PS § 11-1109**  
 Certificates, **24 PS § 12-1202**  
 Classroom occupational exchange, **24 PS § 5-522.2**  
 Collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1133**  
 Leave of absence, service with organization, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Colloquial language of immigrants, special teachers, **24 PS § 11-1107**  
 Compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 11-1141 et seq.**  
 Additional increments, college certificate or masters degree, **24 PS § 11-1144**  
 Applied arts and career and technical subjects, **24 PS § 11-1144.1**  
 Classroom occupational exchange, **24 PS § 5-522.2**  
 Demotions, **24 PS § 11-1151**  
 Exchange teachers, **24 PS § 5-522**

## TEACHERS—Cont'd

Compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 11-1141 et seq.**  
     —Cont'd  
     Increases and demotions, **24 PS § 11-1151**  
         Temporary or emergency increases, **24 PS § 11-1152**  
     Increments  
         Additional increments, college certificate or masters degree, **24 PS § 11-1144**  
         Employment by another district, **24 PS § 11-1149**  
         Schedules, **24 PS § 11-1150 et seq.**  
     Injury or death, **24 PS § 11-1154**  
         Alternative payment plan, **24 PS § 11-1154.1**  
     Majority vote, directors, **24 PS § 5-508**  
     Masters degree, **24 PS § 11-1144**  
     Minimum salaries and increments, **24 PS § 11-1142.1**  
         Failure to pay, withholding state aid, **24 PS § 25-2519**  
         Special payments, **24 PS § 25-2594**  
     Minimum wage exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**  
     Part time teachers, **24 PS § 11-1146; 24 PS § 11-1147**  
     Prevented from rendering services, **24 PS § 11-1153**  
     Schedule, **24 PS § 11-1150 et seq.**  
     Sick leave, **24 PS § 11-1153 et seq.**  
     Substitute teachers, **24 PS § 11-1148**  
     Competency, enforcement, **24 PS § 10-1005**  
     Conditional employment, **24 PS § 11-1109.2**  
     Conduct  
         Discipline, **22 Pa. Code 237.1 et seq.**  
         Rules and regulations, **24 PS § 5-510**  
     Conferences or conventions, **24 PS § 5-517**  
     Continuing professional development plan, **24 PS § 12-1205.1**  
     Conviction, defined, **22 Pa. Code 237.9**  
     CPR instruction, certification, **24 PS § 12-1205.4**  
     Crimes and offenses, moral turpitude, **22 Pa. Code 237.9**  
     Cruelty, defined, **22 Pa. Code 237.7**  
     Definitions  
         Compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 11-1141**  
             Minimums, **24 PS § 11-1142.1**  
         Conviction, **22 Pa. Code 237.9**  
         Cruelty, **22 Pa. Code 237.7**  
         Habitual use of drugs or narcotics, **22 Pa. Code 237.6**  
         Immorality, **22 Pa. Code 237.3**  
         Incompetency, **22 Pa. Code 237.4**  
         Intemperance, **22 Pa. Code 237.5**

## TEACHERS—Cont'd

Definitions—Cont'd  
     Moral turpitude, **22 Pa. Code 237.9**  
     Negligence, **22 Pa. Code 237.8**  
     Discipline, **22 Pa. Code 237.1 et seq.**  
         Professional educator discipline fee, **24 PS § 12-1216.1**  
     Discipline professional educators, **22 Pa. Code 49.64a**  
     Diseases, disqualification, **24 PS § 12-1209**  
     Dismissal, reports, **22 Pa. Code 49.64.5**  
     Disqualifications, **24 PS § 12-1209**  
     Districts of first class, **24 PS § 21-2108**  
     Districts of first class A  
         Eligibility lists, appointments, promotions or transfers, **24 PS § 21-2110**  
         School directors, serving as, **24 PS § 3-302.1**  
     Driver education programs, teacher aides, **24 PS § 15-1519**  
     Early retirement option, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8311**  
     Education, state board of. State Board of Education, this index  
     Educator effectiveness rating tool, **22 Pa. Code 19.1**  
     Educator support in Structured Literacy Program, **24 PS § 12-1205.8**  
     Electronic public safety and criminal justice information, **24 PS § 1-111.2**  
     Eligibility lists, **24 PS § 21-2110**  
     Emergency certificates, **24 PS § 11-1109.1**  
         Compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 11-1145**  
     Employment applications, standard applications, **24 PS § 12-1204.1**  
     Employment history review, **24 PS § 1-111.1**  
     Exceptional children, compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 11-1146**  
     Exchange teachers, **24 PS § 5-522**  
     Executive director of intermediate unit or assistant, engaging in teaching, **24 PS § 10-1007**  
     Exemptions, minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.105**  
     Expired June 30, 2025 pursuant to 2024, July 11, **24 PS § 12-1207.3**  
     Eye protective devices, **24 PS § 5301 et seq.**  
     First class districts, qualifications, **24 PS § 21-2108**  
     Foreign countries, exchange teachers, **24 PS § 5-522**  
     Foreign language special teachers, **24 PS § 11-1107**  
     Foreign states, certificates, **24 PS § 12-1206**  
     Forms, standard employment applications, **24 PS § 12-1204.1**  
     Gifts, devises and bequests, districts, **24 PS § 2-217**

**TEACHERS—Cont'd**

- Habitual use of drugs or narcotics, defined, **22 Pa. Code 237.6**
- Handicapped persons, disqualification, **24 PS § 12-1209**
- Hearings, tenure, **22 Pa. Code 351.1 et seq.**
- High schools or secondary schools, **24 PS § 16-1604**
- Hours of employment, **24 PS § 11-1146**
  - Increase or decrease, compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 11-1147**
- Immigrants, special teachers to speak foreign languages, **24 PS § 11-1107**
- Immorality, defined, **22 Pa. Code 237.3**
- Incompetency, definition, **22 Pa. Code 237.4**
- Injuries, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**
  - School closing, **24 PS § 15-1502**
- Instructional grade spans, age levels, department duties, **24 PS § 12-1202.1**
- Insurance, purchase by school districts from teachers prohibited, **24 PS § 5-513**
- Intemperance, defined, **22 Pa. Code 237.5**
- Interstate mobility compact
  - Commissioner, compensation and expenses of, **24 PS § 12-1204-C**
  - Execute compact, authority to, **24 PS § 12-1202-C**
  - Operative, when and how, **24 PS § 12-1203-C**
  - Scope of article, **24 PS § 12-1201-C**
- Issuing permanent college certificates, **24 PS § 12-1205**
- Joint schools and departments, special subjects, **24 PS § 11-1162**
- Kindergartens, **24 PS § 5-503**
  - Laboratory schools of state-owned colleges, prorating number, **24 PS § 25-2502**
- Labor and employment, background checks, **22 Pa. Code 8.1 et seq.**
- Laboratory school of state-owned college, prorating number, **24 PS § 25-2502**
- Language, special teachers speaking foreign languages, **24 PS § 11-1107**
- Leaves of absence, **24 PS § 11-1166 et seq.**
  - Exchange teachers, **24 PS § 5-522**
  - Professional development, **24 PS § 11-1166; 24 PS § 11-1166.1**
  - Professional study, retirement fund membership, **24 PS § 5-522.1**
  - Rules and regulation, **24 PS § 11-1171**
  - Sabbatical leaves, service credits, **24 PS § 5-522; 24 PS § 5-522.1**
  - Seniority rights, **24 PS § 11-1178**

**TEACHERS—Cont'd**

- Leaves of absence, **24 PS § 11-1166 et seq.**
  - Cont'd
  - Sick leave, **24 PS § 11-1153 et seq.**
  - Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**
- Load, **24 PS § 11-1146**
  - Increase or decrease, compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 11-1147**
- Loan forgiveness, **24 PS § 26-2604-I**
- Lunch periods, **24 PS § 15-1504**
- Maximum load, **24 PS § 11-1146**
- Meditation and prayer period, school classrooms, voluntary or mandatory, **24 PS § 15-1516.1**
- Mentally ill persons, disqualification, **24 PS § 12-1209**
- Military science certificates, **24 PS § 12-1207.2**
- Misdemeanors, crimes involving moral turpitude, **22 Pa. Code 237.9**
- Moral turpitude, **22 Pa. Code 237.9**
- Negligence, defined, **22 Pa. Code 237.8**
- Out-of-state applicants for career and technical education certification, **24 PS § 12-1204.3**
- Part-time teachers, compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 11-1146**
- Pennsylvania Model Code of Ethics for Educators, adoption, **22 Pa. Code 238.1**
- Pennsylvania State Oral School for the Deaf, tenure, **24 PS § 19-1926**
- Periods per day, increase or decrease, **24 PS § 11-1147**
- Physical examinations, **24 PS § 14-1418**
- Plans and specifications, professional development, leaves of absence, **24 PS § 11-1166**
- Political beliefs, **24 PS § 1-108**
- Postbaccalaureate certification, **24 PS § 12-1207.1**
- Preparation of professional educators, standards, **22 Pa. Code 354.1 et seq.**
  - Applicants and candidates, **22 Pa. Code 354.31 et seq.**
    - Admission, **22 Pa. Code 354.31**
    - Monitoring and assessment, **22 Pa. Code 354.32**
    - Professional competency, **22 Pa. Code 354.33**
  - Definitions, **22 Pa. Code 354.1**
  - Faculty quality, **22 Pa. Code 354.41**
  - Minimum requirements for approval, **22 Pa. Code 354.11**
  - Program approval, **22 Pa. Code 354.12**
  - Program design, **22 Pa. Code 354.21 et seq.**
    - Academic performance, **22 Pa. Code 354.24**
    - Academic preparation, **22 Pa. Code 354.23**
    - Collaborative programs, **22 Pa. Code 354.26**



## TEACHERS—Cont'd

- Preparation of professional educators, standards, **22 Pa. Code 354.1 et seq.**—Cont'd
  - Program design, **22 Pa. Code 354.21 et seq.**—Cont'd
    - Curriculum, preparation program, **22 Pa. Code 354.25**
    - Institution reporting, **22 Pa. Code 354.22**
    - Mission, **22 Pa. Code 354.21**
    - Purpose, **22 Pa. Code 354.2**
    - Standards, generally, **22 Pa. Code 354.13**
- Professional assessment
  - Expired December 23, 2003, **24 PS § 12-1201-A-24 PS § 12-1210-A**
- Professional development, leaves of absence, **24 PS § 11-1166; 24 PS § 11-1166.1**
- Professional teacher
  - Assessment, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 12-1201-A et seq.**
  - Preparation of professional educators, ante
  - Promotion, eligibility list, **24 PS § 21-2110**
  - Qualifications, **24 PS § 11-1109; 24 PS § 12-1209**
    - Districts of first class, **24 PS § 21-2108**
    - Foreign language teacher, **24 PS § 11-1109**
    - Emergency certification, **24 PS § 11-1109.1**
    - Religious or political tests, **24 PS § 1-108**
    - Teacher aides, driver education programs, **24 PS § 15-1519**
- Recruitment, **24 PS § 26-2601-I et seq.**
- Reinstatement, transferred programs and classes, **24 PS § 11-1113**
- Relatives, school directors, **24 PS § 11-1111**
- Religion, **24 PS § 1-108**
  - Clothing or insignia, **24 PS § 11-1112**
- Removal from office, majority vote, directors, **24 PS § 5-508**
- Reports, professional development, leaves of absence, **24 PS § 11-1166**
- Retirement and pensions. School Employees Retirement System, this index
- Rules and regulations
  - Conduct, **24 PS § 5-510**
  - Leaves of absence, **24 PS § 11-1171**
  - Preparation of professional educators, **22 Pa. Code 354.1 et seq.**
  - State board of education, **24 PS § 2070.5**
  - Tenure teacher hearings, **22 Pa. Code 351.1 et seq.**
- Sabbatical leaves, **24 PS § 11-1166 et seq.**
  - Exchange teachers, service credits, **24 PS § 5-522**
  - Limitations, **24 PS § 11-1167**
  - Persons entitled, **24 PS § 11-1166**

## TEACHERS—Cont'd

- Sabbatical leaves, **24 PS § 11-1166 et seq.**—Cont'd
  - Preferences, **24 PS § 11-1167**
  - Professional development, **24 PS § 11-1166.1**
  - Regulations, **24 PS § 11-1171**
  - Return to employment, **24 PS § 11-1168**
  - Rights retained, **24 PS § 11-1170**
  - Salary while on leave, **24 PS § 11-1169**
  - Service credits, **24 PS § 5-522.1**
  - Thaddeus Stevens College of Technology, **24 PS § 2665.1**
  - Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**
- Salaries. Compensation and salaries, ante
- School directors
  - Employment of former director as teacher, **24 PS § 3-324**
  - Teachers of first class A, serving as directors, **24 PS § 3-302.1**
- School Employees Retirement System, this index
- Scotland School for Veterans Children, **24 PS § 19-1926**
- Seniority rights
  - Leaves of absence, **24 PS § 11-1178**
  - Suspension for consolidation of districts, **24 PS § 11-1125.1**
- Service credits, leave of absence, **24 PS § 5-522; 24 PS § 5-522.1**
- Sick leave, **24 PS § 11-1153 et seq.**
- Special teachers, foreign languages, **24 PS § 11-1107**
- Standard employment applications, **24 PS § 12-1204.1**
- Standards, violations, discipline, **22 Pa. Code 237.1**
- State board of education, rules and regulations, **24 PS § 2070.5**
  - Preparation of professional educators, **22 Pa. Code 354.1 et seq.**
  - Tenure hearings, **22 Pa. Code 351.1 et seq.**
- State Board of Education, this index
- State institutions, **24 PS § 19-1926**
- Statement of policy, **22 Pa. Code 238.1**
- Statutes, scope and effect, **22 Pa. Code 237.2**
- Structured Literacy Program, educator support, **24 PS § 12-1205.8**
- Student teacher support grant program
  - Agency, establishment and duty of, **24 PS § 12-1203-B**
  - Data, collection of, **24 PS § 12-1206-B**
  - Defined, **24 PS § 12-1202-B**
  - Provisions, miscellaneous, **24 PS § 12-1207-B**
  - Qualifications, **24 PS § 12-1204-B**
  - Report, **24 PS § 12-1205-B**

## TEACHERS—Cont'd

- Student teacher support grant program—Cont'd
  - Scope of article, **24 PS § 12-1201-B**
- Subchapter, scope and effect, **22 Pa. Code 237.2**
- Substitute teachers
  - Certification, **24 PS § 12-1215**
  - Compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 11-1148**
- Teacher aides, driver education programs, **24 PS § 15-1519**
- Telecommunications, distance learning programs, training, **24 PS § 7-784.3**
- Tenure
  - Hearings, **22 Pa. Code 351.1 et seq.**
    - Appeal and review, **22 Pa. Code 351.3; 22 Pa. Code 351.5**
      - Rules of practice and procedure, **22 Pa. Code 351.4**
    - Briefs, **22 Pa. Code 351.7**
    - Compliance, **22 Pa. Code 351.10**
    - Conduct of participants, **22 Pa. Code 351.6**
    - Continuance, **22 Pa. Code 351.9**
    - Definitions, **22 Pa. Code 351.2**
    - Testimony, **22 Pa. Code 351.8**
  - Oral school for the deaf, **24 PS § 19-1926**
  - Professional and temporary professional employees of schools formerly operated by the Commonwealth, **24 PS § 11-1134**
  - Rating, performance, **22 Pa. Code 351.21 et seq.**
    - Additional standards for use of DEBE-333, **22 Pa. Code 351.22**
    - Alternative form, **22 Pa. Code 351.23; 22 Pa. Code 351.24**
    - Approval of form, **22 Pa. Code 351.28**
    - Educator effectiveness rating tool, **22 Pa. Code 19.1**
    - Rating system, plan, **22 Pa. Code 351.27**
    - Seniority, effect, **22 Pa. Code 351.25**
    - Standard form, **22 Pa. Code 351.21**
    - Suspensions, **22 Pa. Code 351.25**
    - Unsatisfactory rating, **22 Pa. Code 351.26**
  - Scotland school for veterans children, **24 PS § 19-1926**
  - Tests, religious or political tests, **24 PS § 1-108**
  - Thaddeus Stevens College of Technology, this index
  - Training
    - Safe schools, **24 PS § 13-1302-A**
    - Telecommunications, distance learning programs, **24 PS § 7-784.3**
  - Transferred programs and classes, **24 PS § 11-1113**
  - Trauma-informed education, **24 PS § 12-1205.7**
  - Tuberculosis test, **24 PS § 14-1418**

## TEACHERS—Cont'd

- Wages. Compensation and salaries, ante

## TECHNICAL COLLEGES

- Pennsylvania Technical College Program, this index
- Thaddeus Stevens College of Technology, **24 PS § 19-1901-B et seq.**

## TECHNICAL INSTITUTES

- Vocational Education, this index

## TECHNOLOGY

- Colleges and Universities, this index
- Defined, project link to learn, **24 PS § 15-1502-A**
- Open campus initiatives, **24 PS § 15-1501-G et seq.**
- Science Technology Partnerships, this index
- Thaddeus Stevens College of Technology, **24 PS § 19-1901-B et seq.**

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- See also Public Utilities, this index
- Crimes and offenses, impairment of service, criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**
- Criminal mischief, impairment of service, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**
- Distance Learning Program, this index
- Impairment of service, criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**
- Offenses. Crimes and offenses, ante
- Officers and employees, minimum wage exemption, switchboard operators, **43 PS § 333.105**
- Schools and School Districts, this index
- Switchboard operators, minimum wage exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**
- Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, this index

## TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES

- Telecommunications, this index

## TELEVISION AND RADIO

- Alcoholic beverages, abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Announcers, overtime exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**
- Chief engineers, overtime exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**
- Child labor, permits, **43 PS § 40.5**
- Compensation and salaries, announcers and others, overtime exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**
- Crimes and offenses, impairment of service, criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**
- Criminal mischief, impairment of service, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

## TELEVISION AND RADIO—Cont'd

- Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Educational television, **24 PS § 5-523; 24 PS § 5-525**
- School districts, intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-914-A**
- Freedom of the press, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 7; U.S. Const. Am. 1**
- Impairment of service, criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**
- Labor and employment, children and minors, licenses and permits, **43 PS § 40.5**
- News editors, overtime exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**
- Offenses. Crimes and offenses, ante
- Schools and school districts, educational broadcasting, intermediate units, **24 PS § 5-523; 24 PS § 9-914-A**
- State educational plan, **24 PS § 5-523**
- Establishment and operation of facilities, **24 PS § 5-525**

## TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES

- Professional and temporary professional employees of schools formerly operated by the Commonwealth, tenure, **24 PS § 11-1134**

## TENANTS

- Landlord and Tenant, this index

## TENNIS CLUBS

- Taxation, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

## TENURE

- Labor disputes collective bargaining, schools and school districts, effect of tenure, **24 PS § 11-1133**
- Professional employees, **24 PS § 11-1121 et seq.**
- Transfers, **24 PS § 11-1108**
- Teachers, this index

## TERMINATION

- See specific index headings

## TERMS OF OFFICE

- See specific index headings

## TESTIMONY

- Evidence, this index

## TESTS

- Home education program, **24 PS § 13-1327.1**
- Keystone Exams, **24 PS § 1-121**
- National assessment tests, **24 PS § 2-219**

## TESTS—Cont'd

- Parochial schools, auxiliary services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**
- Private schools, auxiliary services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**
- School health tests, religious objections, **24 PS § 14-1419; 28 Pa. Code 23.45**
- School officers and employees, religious or political tests, **24 PS § 1-108**
- Schools and School Districts, this index

## TEXTBOOKS

- Generally, **24 PS § 8-801 et seq.**
- Adoption, directors, majority vote, **24 PS § 5-508**
- Adverse or pecuniary interest, **24 PS § 8-808**
- School officers and employees, agent for books, **24 PS § 8-808**
- Bribery, **24 PS § 8-809; 24 PS § 8-810**
- Course Materials at Institutions of Higher Education, this index
- Defined, private schools, state loan or purchase, **24 PS § 9-923-A**
- Fires and fire protection, **24 PS § 15-1518**
- Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-914-A**
- Loan, intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-923-A**
- Private schools, **24 PS § 9-923-A**
- Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**

## THADDEUS STEVENS COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY

- Generally, **24 PS § 19-1901-B et seq.**
- Audit and financial reports, **24 PS § 19-1915-B**
- Authorization to continue operations, **24 PS § 19-1903-B**
- Appropriations, **24 PS § 19-1903.1-B**
- Definitions, **24 PS § 19-1917-B**
- Faculty and staff
- Rights, **24 PS § 19-1910-B**
- School employees retirement system, **24 PS § 19-1910-B; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101 et seq.**
- Tenure, **24 PS § 19-1926**
- Legislative intent, **24 PS § 19-1902-B**
- Persons eligible for admission, **24 PS § 19-1908-B**
- President of school, **24 PS § 19-1907-B**
- Prior references, **24 PS § 19-1912-B**
- Property acquisition and disposition, **24 PS § 19-1913-B**
- Contracts for construction, repair, renovation or maintenance, **24 PS § 19-1913.1-B**
- School buildings, **24 PS § 19-1905-B**
- Purchasing, **24 PS § 19-1914-B**
- Reports
- Annual report, **24 PS § 19-1916-B**

## INDEX

### **THADDEUS STEVENS COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY—Cont'd**

#### **Reports—Cont'd**

Audit and financial reports, **24 PS § 19-1915-B**

School buildings, **24 PS § 19-1905-B**

Contracts for construction, repair, renovation or maintenance, **24 PS § 19-1913.1-B**

Property acquisition and disposition, **24 PS § 19-1913-B**

School employees retirement system, **24 PS § 19-1910-B; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101 et seq.**

School purposes, **24 PS § 19-1904-B**

Trusts and trustees, **24 PS § 19-1906-B**

Powers and duties, **24 PS § 19-1906.1-B**

Tuition students, **24 PS § 19-1909-B**

Visitation privileges, **24 PS § 19-1911-B**

### **THADDEUS STEVENS TRADE SCHOOL**

Thaddeus Stevens College of Technology, this index

### **THANKSGIVING DAY**

Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 15-1502**

### **THEATERS AND SHOWS**

Building regulations, handicapped persons, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

Children and minors, labor and employment, licenses and permits, **43 PS § 40.5**

Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

Labor and employment, children and minors, licenses and permits, **43 PS § 40.5**

Motion Pictures, this index

Officers and employees, motion picture houses, overtime exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**

### **THIRD CLASS CITIES**

Cities of Third Class, this index

### **THIRD DEGREE MISDEMEANORS**

Crimes and Offenses, this index

### **THIRD PARTIES**

Claims, contractor or subcontractor payments, **73 PS § 516**

Contractor payments, third party claims, **73 PS § 516**

Subcontractor payments, third party claims, **73 PS § 516**

### **THREATS**

Criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

### **THRIFT INSTITUTIONS**

Savings Banks, this index

### **THYROID**

Drugs and medicine, misbranding, **35 PS § 780-108**

### **TIMBER AND LUMBER**

Sovereign immunity, waiver, dangerous conditions, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**

### **TIME**

See specific index headings

### **TIPPING**

Minimum wage, inclusion of tips in wage, **43 PS § 333.103**

### **TITLE**

Forests, Waters and State Parks, this index

### **TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS**

Cigarettes, this index

Investigations and investigators, safe schools office, **24 PS § 13-1303-A**

Labor and employment, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.4**

Schools and School Districts, this index

Surveys and surveyors, safe schools office, **24 PS § 13-1303-A**

### **TOILETS**

Restrooms and Toilets, this index

### **TORTS**

Contribution Among Tort-Feasors, this index

Local agencies, sovereign immunity, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**

Negligence, this index

Personal Injuries, this index

Sovereign immunity, local agencies, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**

### **TOWNS**

Incorporated Towns, this index

### **TOWNSHIP AUTHORITIES**

Townships, this index

### **TOWNSHIP ELECTIONS**

Elections, this index

Municipal Elections, this index

### **TOWNSHIPS**

See also Municipalities, this index; Political Subdivisions, this index

Appropriations, local human rights commissions, **43 PS § 962.1**

Bids and bidding, withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**

Claims. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

## TOWNSHIPS—Cont'd

- Contractors, bonds (officers and fiduciaries), **8 PS § 191 et seq.**
- Debtors and creditors. Local Government Unit Debts, this index
- Deeds and conveyances, surplus school lands and buildings, reversions, **24 PS § 7-707**
- Delegation of powers, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**
- Elections, this index
- Firefighters and Fire Departments, this index
- First class. Townships of First Class, this index
- Floods and Flood Control, this index
- Human relations, local commissions, **43 PS § 962.1**
- Incumbrances. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index
- Indebtedness. Local Government Unit Debts, this index
- Intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**
- Joint cooperation agreements, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**
- Liens and incumbrances. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index
- Local government, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2302**
- Local Government Unit Debts, this index
- Local human relations commissions, **43 PS § 962.1**
- Municipal Claims and Liens, this index
- Municipal Elections, this index
- Municipal Retirement System, this index
- Occupation Taxes, this index
- Prevailing wages, public works, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**
- Public improvements and public works, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**
- Reversions, surplus school lands and buildings, conveyances to townships, **24 PS § 7-707**
- School houses and buildings, surplus property, conveyances to townships, reversions, **24 PS § 7-707**
- Second class. Townships of Second Class, this index
- Social Services, this index
- Taxation
  - Collection
    - Actions and proceedings, **72 PS § 5511.21**
    - Joint tax collection district, **72 PS § 5511.4b**
    - Records, **72 PS § 5511.4c**
  - Tax collectors
    - Bond, **72 PS § 5511.4**
  - Tax delinquencies, actions and proceedings, Local Tax Collection Law, **72 PS § 5511.21**

## TOWNSHIPS OF FIRST CLASS

- See also Admission Tax, this index; Municipalities, this index
- Agreements. Contracts, post
- Bonds
  - Contractors, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**
  - Tax collectors, **72 PS § 5511.4**
- Contractors, bonds (officers and fiduciaries), **8 PS § 191 et seq.**
- Contracts, bids, withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**
- Delinquent taxes. Tax delinquencies, post
- Earned income tax. Income Tax-Local, this index
- Election Offenses, this index
- Elections, this index
- Improvements. Public improvements, post
- Income Tax-Local, this index
- Local government, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2302**
- Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index
- Municipal claims and liens, highways, **53 PS § 7107**
- Municipal Elections, this index
- Municipal Retirement System, this index
- Nonresidents, income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Occupation Taxes, this index
- Ordinances, taxation, filing, certified copies, **53 PS § 6907**
- Per Capita Taxes, this index
- Personal Property Taxation, this index
- Prevailing wages, public works, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**
- Privilege taxes
  - Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index
  - Occupation Taxes, this index
- Public improvements and public works, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**
- Realty transfer tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Sales and use tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
- Taxation
  - Delinquent taxes. Tax delinquencies, ante
  - Income Tax-Local, this index
  - Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**
  - Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index
  - Occupation Taxes, this index
  - Per Capita Taxes, this index
  - Personal Property Taxation, this index



## INDEX

### TOWNSHIPS OF FIRST CLASS—Cont'd

#### Taxation—Cont'd

##### Privilege taxes

Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index

Occupation Taxes, this index

Tax collection, Local Tax Reform Act. Income Tax-Local, this index

#### Tax collectors

Bonds, **72 PS § 5511.4**

Compensation and salaries, **72 PS § 5511.34**

Tax delinquencies, distress and sale, personal property, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6918**

#### Township auditors

Income tax-local, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6911**

Taxes other than personal income, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6912**

### TOWNSHIPS OF SECOND CLASS

See also Admission Tax, this index; Municipalities, this index

Bids and bidding, withdrawal of bids, **73 PS § 1601 et seq.**

#### Bonds

Contractors bonds, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**

Tax collectors, **72 PS § 5511.4**

Contractors bonds, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**

Contracts, **8 PS § 191 et seq.**

Delinquent taxes. Tax delinquencies, post

Earned income tax. Income Tax-Local, this index

Election Offenses, this index

Elections, this index

Improvements. Public improvements, post

Income Tax-Local, this index

Limitation on assessments, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6916**

Local government, defined, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2302**

Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index

Municipal Elections, this index

Municipal Retirement System, this index

Nonresidents, income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

Occupation Taxes, this index

Ordinances, taxation, filing, certified copies, **53 PS § 6907**

Per Capita Taxes, this index

Personal Property Taxation, this index

Prevailing wages, public works, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**

### TOWNSHIPS OF SECOND CLASS—Cont'd

#### Privilege taxes

Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index

Occupation Taxes, this index

Public improvements and public works, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-1 et seq.**

Realty transfer tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

Sales and use tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

#### Taxation

Delinquent taxes. Tax delinquencies, ante

Income Tax-Local, this index

Levy limitations, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6917**

Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6901 et seq.**

Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index

Occupation Taxes, this index

Per Capita Taxes, this index

Personal Property Taxation, this index

#### Privilege taxes

Mercantile or Business Privilege Tax, this index

Occupation Taxes, this index

Tax collection, Local Tax Reform Act. Income Tax-Local, this index

#### Tax collectors

Bonds, **72 PS § 5511.4**

Joint bidding, **72 PS § 5511.4**

Compensation and salaries, **72 PS § 5511.35**

Tax delinquencies, distress and sale, personal property, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6918**

#### Township auditors

Income tax-local, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6911**

Taxes other than personal income, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6912**

### TRACKING DEVICES

Mobile Tracking Devices, this index

### TRADES

Taxation. Occupation Taxes, this index

### TRADE SCHOOLS

Generally, **24 PS § 5-502**

See also Vocational Education, this index

Compulsory school attendance, fulfilling requirement, **24 PS § 13-1327**

Private Trade Schools, this index

### TRADE UNIONS

Labor Organizations, this index

## TRAFFIC COURTS

Philadelphia Traffic Court, this index

## TRAFFIC RULES AND REGULATIONS

See also Ambulances, this index; Motor Vehicles, this index

Parking, school buildings and grounds, **24 PS § 7-779**

Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 7-779**

Safety patrols and school police, **24 PS § 5-510**

Signs. Traffic Signs and Signals, this index

## TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Lights and lighting, local agencies, dangerous conditions, waiver of governmental immunity, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**

Local agencies, dangerous conditions, waiver of governmental immunity, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**

Schools and school districts, appropriations, **24 PS § 5-526**

Sovereign immunity, waiver, dangerous conditions, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**

## TRAILER CAMPS

Mobile Homes and Mobile Home Parks, this index

## TRAILER PARKS

Mobile Homes and Mobile Home Parks, this index

## TRAILERS

Mobile Homes and Mobile Home Parks, this index

## TRAINING

Alcohol abuse control, job training, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

Customized job training. Labor and Employment, this index

Drug and alcohol abuse, educational institutions, **24 PS § 5311 et seq.**

Drug and alcohol abuse control, job training, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

Multipurpose service center grant program for displaced homemakers and single parents, **24 PS § 25-2599.1**

Safe schools, **24 PS § 13-1302-A**

Schools and school districts, safe schools, **24 PS § 13-1302-A**

Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act, **24 PS § 5333**

Summer youth employment and training program, **24 PS § 18-1854**

## TRAINS

Railroads, this index

## TRANSFERS

See specific index headings

## TRANSFERS OF CREDITS BETWEEN INSTITUTIONS

Applicability, **24 PS § 20-2007-C**

Definitions, **24 PS § 20-2001-C**

Duties of department, **24 PS § 20-2005-C**

Duties of public institutions of higher education, **24 PS § 20-2002-C; 24 PS § 20-2003-C**

Participation by independent institutions of higher education, **24 PS § 20-2006-C**

Public schools of higher education

Duties, **24 PS § 20-2003-C**

State-related institutions of higher education

Participation, **24 PS § 20-2006.1-C; 24 PS § 20-2006-C**

Transfer and articulation oversight committee, **24 PS § 20-2004-C**

## TRANSFER TAX

Realty Transfer Tax, this index

## TRANSPORTATION

Assault on public transportation drivers, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Charter schools, **24 PS § 17-1726-A**

Criminal mischief, impairment of service, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

Debt limits, local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Impairment of service, criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

Indebtedness, limitations, local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Mass Transit, this index

School Buses or Vehicles, this index

Schools and School Districts, this index

Taxation for public transportation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8601 et seq.**

Taxicabs, this index

Urban common carrier mass transportation. Mass Transit, this index

Walking routes, hazardous, **67 Pa. Code 447.1 et seq.**

## TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES

Public Utilities, this index

## TRANSPORTATION COMPANIES

Carriers, this index

## TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Highways and Roads, this index

## INDEX

### TRAUMA-INFORMED APPROACH

Safe schools, **24 PS § 13-1311-B**

### TRAUMA-INFORMED EDUCATION

Teachers, **24 PS § 12-1205.7**

### TRAUMATIC BRAIN INJURIES

Concussions and Traumatic Brain Injuries, this index

### TRAVELING EXPENSES

Interagency coordinating council, early intervention services system, **11 PS § 875-106**

Minimum wage advisory board, **43 PS § 333.106**

School directors

Joint schools and departments, **24 PS § 17-1709**

State convention, **24 PS § 5-516**

School intermediate unit board of directors, attending meetings, conventions and other functions, **24 PS § 5-516.1**

Vocational education, state reimbursement, adult programs, **24 PS § 25-2506.1**

Witnesses, this index

### TREASON

Attainder, limitations, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 3 cl. 2**

Definition, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 3 cl. 1**

Extradition, **U.S.Const. Art. 4 § 2 cl. 2**

Impeachment, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 4**

Proof or confession, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 3 cl. 1**

Punishment, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 3 cl. 2**

Senators and representatives, arrest, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 6 cl. 1**

### TREASURERS

See specific headings

### TREASURIES

State Treasury, this index

### TREATIES

Jurisdiction, actions and proceedings, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 1**

Powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**

States, validity, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 1**

Supremacy, **U.S.Const. Art. 6**

### TREATMENT

Chemically Dependent Persons, this index

Medical Care and Treatment, this index

Mentally Ill Persons, this index

### TREES

Timber and Lumber, this index

### TRESPASS

Computer trespass, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7615**

### TRIAL

Controlled substances, disposition in lieu of trial, **35 PS § 780-118**

Cross-examination. Witnesses, this index

Juries, this index

Schools and school districts, audits, appeals, **24 PS § 24-2453**

Verdicts, probation without verdict, **35 PS § 780-117**

Witnesses, this index

### TRIAL BY JURY

Juries, this index

### TRIAL TO COURT

Trial, this index

### TRUANTS AND TRUANCY

Schools and School Districts, this index

### TRUST COMPANIES

See also Banks and Banking, this index

Borrowing. Loans, post

### TRUST DEEDS

Condominiums, this index

### TRUST INDENTURES

Trusts and Trustees, this index

### TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES

Child performers, trust account for earnings of, **43 PS § 40.5**

Colleges and Universities, this index

Fiduciaries, this index

Limitations on trusteeship, **72 PS § 5860.641**

Local Government Unit Debts, this index

School employees retirement system, management of fund and accounts, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**

Thaddeus Stevens College of Technology, Board of trustees, **24 PS § 19-1906-B**

### TUBERCULOSIS

School health services, **28 Pa. Code 23.9**

School officers and employees, tests, **24 PS § 14-1402; 24 PS § 14-1418**

Schools and school districts, pupils or employees, **24 PS § 14-1416**

### TUITION

Community colleges, **22 Pa. Code 35.29**

Medical education loan assistance, **24 PS § 22-2201-A et seq.**

Schools and School Districts, this index

**TUITION—Cont'd**

Thaddeus Stevens College of Technology, **24 PS § 19-1909-B**

**TUITION ACCOUNT PROGRAM**

Colleges and Universities, this index  
Treasury Department, this index

**TUNNELS**

Labor and employment, children and minors, **43 PS § 40.4**

**ULTRA VIRES**

Local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8209**

**UNBORN CHILD**

Abortion, this index

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

Abandoned or Unclaimed Property, this index

**UNDERTAKER**

Funeral Directors, this index

**UNDERWRITING**

Insurance, this index

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**

Generally, **43 PS § 917.1 et seq.; 43 PS § 918.1 et seq.**

Amnesty program

Generally, **43 PS § 918.1 et seq.**

Additional terms and conditions, **43 PS § 918.6**

Applicability, **43 PS § 918.3**

Construction, **43 PS § 918.8**

Definitions, **43 PS § 918.1**

Department duties, **43 PS § 918.7**

Establishment, **43 PS § 918.2**

Inconsistent acts, suspension, **43 PS § 918.9**

Participation, procedure, **43 PS § 918.4**

Reports required, **43 PS § 918.10**

Required payment and terms, **43 PS § 918.5**

Bonds

Generally, **43 PS § 917.1 et seq.**

Annual reports, **43 PS § 917.11**

Criteria for issuance, **43 PS § 917.3**

Definitions, **43 PS § 917.1**

Expiration, **43 PS § 917.10**

Impairment of bond-related obligations, **43 PS § 917.8**

Issuance, **43 PS § 917.2; 43 PS § 917.4**

Payment of obligations, **43 PS § 917.7**

Personal liability, **43 PS § 917.9**

Proceeds, use of, **43 PS § 917.6**

Sale, **43 PS § 917.5**

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION—Cont'd**

Career and technical education, recipients, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2508.3**

Customized job training. Labor and Employment, this index

**UNFAIR COMPETITION**

Monopolies and Unfair Trade, this index

**UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION**

Discrimination, this index

**UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES**

Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.1201 et seq.**

**UNFAIR SALES**

Monopolies and Unfair Trade, this index

**UNFAIR TRADE**

Monopolies and Unfair Trade, this index

**UNFUNDED ACTUARIAL ACCRUED LIABILITY**

Local Government Unit Debts, this index

**UNIFORM ACTS**

Facsimile signature of public officials, **65 PS § 301 et seq.**

**UNIFORMS**

Military uniform won at high school graduation ceremonies, **24 PS § 16-1616**

School dress code, **24 PS § 13-1317.3**

**UNIONS**

Credit Unions, this index

Labor Organizations, this index

**UNIT DEBT ACT (LOCAL GOVERNMENTS)**

Generally, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8001 et seq.**

Local Government Unit Debts, this index

**UNITED STATES**

Agents and agencies. Federal Agencies, this index

Bonds, obligations, post

Controlled substances, cooperation with other agencies, **35 PS § 780-126; 35 PS § 780-137**

Cosmetics, cooperation with agencies, **35 PS § 780-126; 35 PS § 780-137**

Drugs and medicine, cooperation, **35 PS § 780-126; 35 PS § 780-137**

Federal Agencies, this index

Federal coordination, **71 PS § 583-5**

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, this index

Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporations, this index

## INDEX

### UNITED STATES—Cont'd

- Intergovernmental cooperation, joint agreements with municipalities, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2301 et seq.**
- Investments. Obligations, post
- Security regulations, unlawful practices under Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 955**
- Social Security, this index

### UNITED STATES SUPREME COURT

- Appellate jurisdiction, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 2**
- Chief justice, impeachment of President, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 6**
- Inferior tribunals, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 9**
- Jurisdiction, **U.S.Const. Art. 3, § 2; U.S.Const. Art. 3, § 2 cl. 1**
- Justices
  - Appointments, **U.S.Const. Art. 2 § 2 cl. 2**
  - Compensation and salaries, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 1**
  - President, impeachment, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 3 cl. 6**
  - Terms of office, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 1**
- Powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 1**

### UNIVERSITIES

- Colleges and Universities, this index

### URBAN COMMON CARRIER MASS TRANSPORTATION

- Mass Transit, this index

### URBAN CONSUMERS

- Consumer price index, adjusted base amounts, **24 PS § 1-120**

### URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION

- Mass Transit, this index

### USE TAX

- Sales and Use Tax, this index

### UTILITIES

- Public Utilities, this index

### VACANCIES IN OFFICE

- See specific index headings

### VACATIONS

- See specific index headings

### VACCINATIONS

- Immunization, this index

### VALIDATION

- Curative and Validating Acts, this index

### VALUATION

- Forests, waters and state parks, purchase of lands sold for taxes, **32 PS § 164**
- School employees retirement system, actuarial investigation, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8502**

### VANDALISM

- Institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**
- School buildings and grounds, **24 PS § 7-777**

### VEHICLES

- Motor Vehicles, this index

### VENTILATION

- School buildings and grounds, **24 PS § 7-733**

### VENTURE CAPITAL

- School employees retirement system, investments, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8521**

### VENUE

- Crimes and offenses, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 2 cl. 3, Am. 6**
- Meetings, public meetings, Sunshine Law violations, **65 PS § 285**
- Public meetings, Sunshine Law violations, **65 PS § 285**
- Sovereign immunity, claims, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8541 note**
- Sunshine Law, actions involving, **65 PS § 285**

### VERDICTS

- Trial, this index

### VETERANS

- Civil service
  - Credits for civil service examinations, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7102**
  - Additional points in grading examinations, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7103**
  - Lack of training, age or physical impairment, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7105**
- Educational qualifications, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7105**
- Physical impairment, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7105**
- Points, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7103**
- Priorities and preferences, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7102**
  - Application of law, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7109**
  - Promotions, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7104**
- Promotions, preference, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7104**
- Qualifications, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7105**
- Seniority, computation, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7107**
- Surviving spouse, preference, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7108**
- Colleges and Universities, this index
- Day. Veterans Day, this index



## **VETERANS—Cont'd**

- Higher Education Course Scheduling Preference for Veteran Students Act, **24 PS § 7701 et seq.**
- Labor and employment, public works, preferences, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7106**
- Points, civil service, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7103**
- Priorities and preferences
  - Application of law, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7109**
  - Public works, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7106**
  - Surviving spouse, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7108**
- Promotions in civil service, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7104**
- Preferences, application of law, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7109**
- Public works, priorities and preferences, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7106**
- Schools and school districts. Scotland School for Veterans Children, this index
- Scotland School for Veterans Children, this index
- Surviving spouses, preferences, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7108**
- Widows and widowers. Surviving spouses, ante

## **VETERANS DAY**

- School observance, **24 PS § 15-1503**

## **VETERANS PREFERENCE**

- Veterans, this index

## **VETERINARIANS**

- Controlled substances
  - Prescriptions, **35 PS § 780-111**
  - Records and recordation, **35 PS § 780-112**
- Licenses and permits
  - Automatic suspension, controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-123**
  - Controlled substances, suspension or revocation, **35 PS § 780-123**
  - Revocation or suspension, controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-123**
  - Supersedeas or stay, automatic suspension, controlled substances, **35 PS § 780-123**
- Permits. Licenses and permits, ante
- Revocation or suspension. Licenses and permits, ante
- Schools. Colleges and Universities, ante

## **VETERINARY MEDICINE PRACTICE ACT**

- Veterinarians, this index

## **VICTIMS**

- Child abuse victims
  - Hospitals' failure to admit, damages, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6316**
  - Postmortem investigations, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6317**

## **VICTIMS—Cont'd**

- Child victim testimony, criminal prosecutions, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 9**
- Rights, crimes, **Pa. Const. Art. I § 9.1**
- Wiretapping and electronic surveillance, exceptions to prohibitions of interception or disclosure of communications, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5704**

## **VIOLENCE**

- Force and Violence, this index

## **VIRTUAL HIGH SCHOOL STUDY COMMISSION**

- Generally, **24 PS § 16-1615**

## **VIRUS DISTRIBUTION**

- Computer crimes, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7616**

## **VISITORS AND VISITATION**

- Home and school visitors, **24 PS § 13-1341 et seq.**
- Schools and school districts, official visitors, **24 PS § 1-110**
- Thaddeus Stevens College of Technology, visitation privileges, **24 PS § 19-1911-B**

## **VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

- Blind Persons, this index

## **VISUAL SERVICES**

- Defined, students, **24 PS § 9-923.2-A**

## **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**

- Generally, **24 PS § 5-502; 24 PS § 18-1840.1 et seq.**
- See also Schools and School Districts, this index
- Administration by school districts, **24 PS § 18-1806**
- Admissions, criteria, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**
- Advisory committees, **24 PS § 18-1808; 24 PS § 18-1842**
  - Local advisory committee, **22 Pa. Code 339.13**
  - Occupational advisory committee, **22 Pa. Code 339.14**
- Age, students, **24 PS § 19-1925**
- Agricultural education, **24 PS § 18-1801**
- Alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**
- Applications, standard employment applications, teachers, **24 PS § 12-1204.1**
- Approval, state aid, **24 PS § 18-1810**
- Area vocational-technical schools, **24 PS § 18-1840.1 et seq.**
  - Advisory committee, **24 PS § 18-1842**
  - Attendance, **24 PS § 18-1847**
  - Barber training, Career and Technical Center Pilot Program, **24 PS § 18-1858**
  - Basic education grants, **24 PS § 15-1503-A**

## INDEX

### VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Area vocational-technical schools, **24 PS § 18-1840.1 et seq.**—Cont'd
  - Capital reserve fund, **24 PS § 18-1850.4**
  - Continuing professional development plan, **24 PS § 12-1205.1**
  - Contracts to lease, **24 PS § 18-1853**
  - Cosmetology training through Career and Technical Center Pilot Program, **24 PS § 18-1857**
  - Definitions, **24 PS § 18-1840.1**
  - Equipment grants, **24 PS § 18-1855; 24 PS § 25-2508.5**
  - Establishment, **24 PS § 18-1844; 24 PS § 18-1851**
    - Cost of, **24 PS § 18-1845**
  - Organization and operation of, **24 PS § 18-1850.1 et seq.**
  - Payment of shares, **24 PS § 18-1852**
  - Payments on accounts, **24 PS § 25-2507 et seq.**
    - Approved extension classes and free employment training, **24 PS § 25-2507**
    - Equipment purchased, **24 PS § 25-2508.5**
  - Petitions for change of plan, **24 PS § 18-1849**
  - Proportionate reduction of aid payments, **24 PS § 25-2502.6**
  - State Board of Education, academic standards and assessments, **22 Pa. Code 4.3; 22 Pa. Code 4.33 et seq.**
  - Summer youth employment program, **24 PS § 18-1854**
  - Tobacco control, **35 PS § 1223.5**
- Attendance
  - Other districts and other states, **24 PS § 18-1809**
  - Pupils from nonparticipating districts, **24 PS § 18-1847**
- Barber training, Career and Technical Center Pilot Program, **24 PS § 18-1858**
- Blind persons, **24 PS § 13-1381**
- Budgets, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**
- Capital reserve fund, **24 PS § 18-1850.4**
- Career and Technical Center Pilot Program, **24 PS § 18-1857; 24 PS § 18-1858**
- Certificates and certification
  - Personnel certification, **22 Pa. Code 339.41**
  - Professional personnel, **22 Pa. Code 49.131 et seq.**
    - Emergency certificates, **22 Pa. Code 49.153**
    - Instructional I certificates, **22 Pa. Code 49.142**
    - Instructional II certificates, **22 Pa. Code 49.143**

### VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Certificates and certification—Cont'd
  - Professional personnel, **22 Pa. Code 49.131 et seq.**—Cont'd
    - Internship certificates
      - Eligibility, **22 Pa. Code 49.151**
      - Term of validity, **22 Pa. Code 49.152**
    - Supervisor of vocational education I, **22 Pa. Code 49.161**
    - Supervisor of vocational education II, **22 Pa. Code 49.162**
    - Vocational administrative director I, **22 Pa. Code 49.163**
    - Vocational administrative director II, **22 Pa. Code 49.164**
  - State aid, post
- Change of plans and specifications, petitions for, **24 PS § 18-1849**
- Child day-care centers in school buildings, **24 PS § 7-776.1**
- Closing schools, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2523**
- Committees, operation by, **24 PS § 18-1850.3**
- Community education council, defined, **24 PS § 15-1502-A**
- Controlled substances, criminal convictions, officers and employees, termination, **24 PS § 5-527**
- Cosmetology training through Career and Technical Center Pilot Program, **24 PS § 18-1857**
- Definitions, **24 PS § 18-1801; 24 PS § 18-1840.1**
- Department of education standards, **22 Pa. Code 339.1 et seq.**
  - Admissions, **22 Pa. Code 339.21**
  - Appeal process, **22 Pa. Code 339.62**
  - Contemporary equipment, **22 Pa. Code 339.53**
  - Cooperative vocational education, **22 Pa. Code 339.29**
  - Curriculum, **22 Pa. Code 339.21 et seq.**
  - Definitions, **22 Pa. Code 339.1a**
  - Evaluators, **22 Pa. Code 339.61 et seq.**
  - Facilities, **22 Pa. Code 339.51 et seq.**
  - Guidance plan, **22 Pa. Code 339.31**
  - Guidance services, **22 Pa. Code 339.32**
  - Learning environment, **22 Pa. Code 339.51**
  - Local advisory committee, **22 Pa. Code 339.13**
  - Noncompliance, **22 Pa. Code 339.62**
  - Occupational advisory committee, **22 Pa. Code 339.14**
  - Operation, **22 Pa. Code 339.2**
  - Payment on behalf of TIs, **22 Pa. Code 339.55**
  - Personnel certification, **22 Pa. Code 339.41**
  - Program approval, **22 Pa. Code 339.4**

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Cont'd**

Department of education standards, **22 Pa. Code 339.1 et seq.**—Cont'd  
 Program content, curriculum, **22 Pa. Code 339.22**  
 Safety, vocational education, **22 Pa. Code 339.23**  
 Satellite program, **22 Pa. Code 339.3**  
 Student organizations, **22 Pa. Code 339.30**  
 Subsidy on behalf of secondary vocational schools, **22 Pa. Code 339.54**  
 Directors, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**  
 Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**  
 Employment applications, standard applications, teachers, **24 PS § 12-1204.1**  
 Equipment grants, **24 PS § 18-1855**  
   Capital reserve fund, **24 PS § 18-1850.4**  
   Payment on accounts, **24 PS § 25-2508.5**  
 Expenses and expenditures, **24 PS § 18-1845**  
 Eye protective devices, **24 PS § 5301 et seq.**  
 Facilities  
   Application for establishment, **22 Pa. Code 339.57**  
   Authority, **22 Pa. Code 339.56**  
   Contemporary equipment, **22 Pa. Code 339.53**  
   Learning environment, **22 Pa. Code 339.51**  
   Operation, **22 Pa. Code 339.2; 22 Pa. Code 339.58**  
   Payment on behalf of TIs, **22 Pa. Code 339.55**  
   Subsidy on behalf of secondary vocational schools, **22 Pa. Code 339.54**  
 Federal aid, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**  
   Acceptance, **24 PS § 2822**  
 Fees, **24 PS § 18-1806**  
 Foreign states, **24 PS § 18-1809**  
 Gifts, devises and bequests, **24 PS § 18-1806**  
 Guidance plan, **22 Pa. Code 339.31**  
 Guidance services, **22 Pa. Code 339.32**  
 Hearing impaired persons, **24 PS § 13-1381**  
 Instructors. Teachers, post  
 Intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-914-A; 24 PS § 18-1850.2**  
 Issuing permanent college certificates, **24 PS § 12-1205**  
 Joint career and technical schools or departments, **24 PS § 18-1807; 24 PS § 18-1810**  
 Joint schools and departments, establishment, **24 PS § 17-1707**  
 Learning environment, **22 Pa. Code 339.51**  
 Leases, **24 PS § 18-1853**  
   State aid, **24 PS § 25-2574 et seq.**

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Cont'd**

Machinery and equipment, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**  
 Payment on account, **24 PS § 25-2508.5**  
 Mentoring and school dropout prevention programs, **24 PS § 25-2597.1 et seq.**  
 Nonresidents, **24 PS § 18-1809; 24 PS § 18-1847**  
   Reimbursement, between districts, **24 PS § 25-2561 et seq.**  
 Occupational advisory committee, **22 Pa. Code 339.14**  
 Officers and employees, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**  
   Background checks, prospective employees, **24 PS § 1-111**  
   Drug law convictions, termination, **24 PS § 5-527**  
   Group insurance, retirees, **24 PS § 5-513**  
   Retirement and pensions, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8101 et seq.**  
 Out-of-state applicants for career and technical education certification, **24 PS § 12-1204.3**  
 Payment on behalf of TIs, **22 Pa. Code 339.55**  
 Payments on accounts, **24 PS § 25-2507 et seq.**  
 Plans and specifications, petitions for change, **24 PS § 18-1849**  
 Private Trade Schools, this index  
 Reimbursement, **24 PS § 18-1810**  
   Between districts, **24 PS § 25-2561 et seq.**  
 Reports, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**  
   Area vocational-technical school information, **24 PS § 18-1803.1**  
   Duty to report annually, **24 PS § 18-1803.1**  
 Retirement and pensions. School Employees Retirement System, this index  
 Safety, vocational education, **22 Pa. Code 339.23**  
 Satellite program, **22 Pa. Code 339.3**  
 School buildings and grounds, **24 PS § 18-1845; 24 PS § 18-1850.1; 24 PS § 18-1852**  
   Agricultural schools, **24 PS § 18-1806**  
   Leases, **24 PS § 18-1853**  
 School buses, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**  
 School directors, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**  
 School Employees Retirement System, this index  
 School taxes, **24 PS § 18-1852**  
 Standards, department of education, **22 Pa. Code 339.1 et seq.**  
 State aid, **24 PS § 18-1810; 24 PS § 18-1850.1; 24 PS § 25-2502.8; 24 PS § 25-2504.3; 24 PS § 25-2508 et seq.; 24 PS § 25-2574 et seq.**  
   Ascertainment of required amount, **24 PS § 25-2515; 24 PS § 25-2516**

## INDEX

### VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Cont'd

State aid, **24 PS § 18-1810; 24 PS § 18-1850.1; 24 PS § 25-2502.8; 24 PS § 25-2504.3; 24 PS § 25-2508 et seq.; 24 PS § 25-2574 et seq.**

—Cont'd

Certificates and certification

Attendance data, **24 PS § 25-2512**

Errors, **24 PS § 25-2521**

Teacher data, **24 PS § 25-2513**

Closing schools, **24 PS § 25-2523**

Compensation and salaries, failure to pay minimum or increments, withholding aid, **24 PS § 25-2519**

Equipment, **24 PS § 25-2508.5**

Extension classes and pre-employment training, **24 PS § 25-2507**

False reports, **24 PS § 25-2524**

Forfeitures, improperly certified employees, **24 PS § 25-2518**

Payment on behalf of TIs, **22 Pa. Code 339.55**

Payments, **24 PS § 25-2522**

Subsidy on behalf of secondary vocational schools, **22 Pa. Code 339.54**

Traveling expenses, adult programs, **24 PS § 25-2506.1**

Student organizations, **22 Pa. Code 339.30**

Summer youth employment program, **24 PS § 18-1854**

Superintendents, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**

Taxation, **24 PS § 18-1852**

Teachers, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**

Compensation and salaries

Minimum salary, failure to pay, withholding state aid, **24 PS § 25-2519**

Employment applications, standard applications, **24 PS § 12-1204.1**

Out-of-state applicants for career and technical education certification, **24 PS § 12-1204.3**

Payment on behalf of TIs, **22 Pa. Code 339.55**

Reports, teacher data, state aid, **24 PS § 25-2513**

Standard employment applications, **24 PS § 12-1204.1**

Termination, officers and employees, drug law convictions, **24 PS § 5-527**

Textbooks, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**

Thaddeus Stevens College of Technology, this index

Transportation, students, **22 Pa. Code 23.3; 24 PS § 13-1361; 24 PS § 18-1850.1**

Traveling expenses, adult programs, state reimbursement, **24 PS § 25-2506.1**

Tuition, **24 PS § 18-1850.1**

### VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Cont'd

Weather emergency of 1996, subsidy, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**

### VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

Alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.101 et seq.**

### VOLUNTEER AMBULANCE CORPS

Child labor, **43 PS § 40.7**

### VOLUNTEERS

Minimum wage exemption, **43 PS § 333.105**

Rescue, this index

School districts, participation in student activities, tuberculosis tests, **24 PS § 14-1418**

### VOTERS AND VOTING

Elections, this index

Municipal Elections, this index

### WAGES

Compensation and Salaries, this index

### WAIVER

See specific index headings

### WALKING ROUTES

Hazardous, **67 Pa. Code 447.1 et seq.**

### WALKS

Sidewalks, this index

### WAR

Civil Defense, this index

Congress, declaration, **U.S.Const. Art. 1, § 8 cl. 1; U.S.Const. Art. 1, § 11**

Declaration, **U.S.Const. Art. 1, § 8 cl. 1; U.S.Const. Art. 1, § 11**

Against United States, treason, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 3 cl. 1**

Military Forces, this index

Soldiers, quartering, **U.S.Const. Am. 3**

States, powers and duties, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 10 cl. 3**

Treason, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 3 cl. 1**

### WARD

Guardian and Ward, this index

### WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSEMEN

Controlled substances

Possession, exemption from registration, **35 PS § 780-106**

Records and recordation, inspection and inspectors, **35 PS § 780-124**

## WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSEMEN

### —Cont'd

Handicapped persons, building standards, **71 PS § 1455.1 et seq.**

Inspection and inspectors, controlled substances, records and recordation, **35 PS § 780-124**

Intermediate units. Schools and School Districts, this index

## WARES

Goods, Wares and Merchandise, this index

## WARRANTS

Administrative inspections and warrants, **35 PS § 780-124**

Searches and Seizures, this index

## WAR VETERANS

Veterans, this index

## WASHROOMS

Restrooms and Toilets, this index

## WASTE

Defined, whistleblowers, **43 PS § 1422**

Hazardous Substances and Waste, this index

Solid Waste, this index

## WATER CLOSETS

Restrooms and Toilets, this index

## WATER POLLUTION

See also Sewers and Sewer Systems, this index

Debt limits, local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Education programs, **35 PS § 7521 et seq.**

Environmental education programs, **35 PS § 7521 et seq.**

Schools and school districts, environmental education programs, **35 PS § 7521 et seq.**

Waterways conservation officers, aggravated assault, interference with duties, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

## WATERS AND WATERCOURSES

Boats and Boating, this index

Conservation officers, aggravated assault, interference with duties, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Floods and Flood Control, this index

Forests, Waters and State Parks, this index

Municipal claims and liens, **53 PS § 7107**

Pollution. Water Pollution, this index

School taxes, district lands, water conservation, **24 PS § 6-604**

Water Pollution, this index

## WATER SUPPLY

See also Public Utilities, this index

Claims. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

Criminal mischief, impairment of service, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

Debt limits, local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Impairment of service, criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

Indebtedness, limitations, local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Liens and incumbrances. Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

Local government unit debts, limitation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8022**

Municipal Claims and Liens, this index

Pipes. Water Pipes, this index

Pollution. Water Pollution, this index

School buildings and grounds, **24 PS § 7-773**

Water Pollution, this index

## WATERWAYS CONSERVATION OFFICERS

Aggravated assault, interference with duties, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

## WEAPONS

Arsenals, purchase and maintenance, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 8 cl. 17**

Assault and battery, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Bureau of drug control, **35 PS § 780-134**

Children and minors, forfeitures, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 6110.1**

Crimes and offenses, students

Expulsion, **24 PS § 13-1317.2**

Possession on school grounds, **24 PS § 13-1317.2**

Deadly weapons, aggravated assault, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Definitions, possession on school grounds, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 912; 24 PS § 13-1317.2**

Forfeitures, children and minors, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 6110.1**

Infants. Children and minors, ante

Investigations and investigators, safe schools office, **24 PS § 13-1303-A**

Keeping and bearing arms, **U.S.Const. Am. 2**

Minors. Children and minors, ante

Reports, students, possession on school grounds, **24 PS § 13-1317.2**

Schools and School Districts, this index

Sovereign immunity, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**



## INDEX

### **WEAPONS—Cont'd**

- Students, possession on school grounds, expulsion, **24 PS § 13-1317.2**
- Supervision, children and minors, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 6110.1**
- Surveys and surveyors, safe schools office, **24 PS § 13-1303-A**

### **WEATHER EMERGENCY**

- Schools and school districts, graduation schedules and subsidy payments, **24 PS § 15-1501**

### **WEIGH STATION PRECLEARANCE PROGRAM ACT**

- Generally, **74 PS 421**
- Consultation, **74 PS 427**
- Criteria for preclearance system and devices, **74 PS 424**
- Data access, **74 PS 425**
- Definitions, **74 PS 422**
- Effective date, **74 PS 428**
- Establishment and operation of program, **74 PS 423**
- Regulations, **74 PS 426**

### **WEIGHT AND HEIGHT MEASUREMENTS**

- School health services, **28 Pa. Code 23.7**

### **WELFARE**

- Social Services, this index

### **WELFARE, DEPARTMENT OF**

- Public Welfare Department, this index

### **WEST CHESTER STATE UNIVERSITY**

- See also Colleges and Universities, this index
- Councils of trustees, **24 PS § 20-2008-A**
- Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2009-A**
- Presidents
  - Commission of presidents, **24 PS § 20-2007-A**
  - Powers and duties, **24 PS § 20-2010-A**
- State system of higher education, participating institution, **24 PS § 20-2002-A**

### **WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL FOR BLIND CHILDREN**

- Tuition costs, **24 PS § 13-1376.1**

### **WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**

- Tuition costs, **24 PS § 13-1376.1**

### **WHISTLEBLOWER LAW**

- Labor and employment, short title, **43 PS § 1421**
- Protection of employee, **43 PS § 1423**

### **WILDLIFE CONSERVATION OFFICERS**

- Aggravated assault, interference with duties, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

### **WILLFUL MISCONDUCT**

- Local agencies and employees, action for damages, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8550**

### **WILLIAM PENN DAY**

- Special instructions and observances, **24 PS § 15-1543**

### **WILLS**

- Colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**
- Probate Proceedings, this index
- State system of higher education, powers, **24 PS § 20-2003-A**

### **WIRETAPPING AND ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE**

- Action for removal from office or employment for violating provisions of law, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5726**
- Action for unlawful interception, disclosure or use of wire, electronic or oral communication, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5725**
- Injunction against illegal interception, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5728**
- Pen registers, trap and trace devices, and telecommunication identification interception devices, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5774**
- Stored wire and electronic communications and transactional records access, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5743; 18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5747**
- Annual reports and records of Attorney General and district attorneys, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5723; 18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5775**
- Application for order, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5709**
  - Pen registers, trap and trace devices, and telecommunication identification interception devices use, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5772**
  - Supplementary orders, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5712.1**
  - Target-specific orders, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5712.1**
- Assistance with effectuating order authorizing interception of wire, electronic or oral communications, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5712**
- Pen registers, trap and trace devices, and telecommunication identification interception devices, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5774**
- Supplementary orders, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5712.1**
- Attorney General
  - Annual reports and records of Attorney General and district attorneys, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5723; 18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5775**
  - Training programs, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5724**

**WIRETAPPING AND ELECTRONIC  
SURVEILLANCE—Cont'd**

- Backup preservation, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5744**
- Civil action for unlawful interception, disclosure or use of wire, electronic or oral communication, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5725**
- Injunction against illegal interception, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5728**
- Stored wire and electronic communications and transactional records access, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5743; 18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5747**
- Crime of violence, defined, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5702**
- Criminal cases
  - Investigative disclosure or use of contents of wire, electronic or oral communications or derivative evidence, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5717**
  - Pen registers, trap and trace devices, and telecommunication identification interception devices, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5771**
- Definitions, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5702**
  - Emergency hostage and barricade situations, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5713.1**
- Disclosure or use of wire, electronic or oral communications, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5703**
  - Evidentiary disclosure of contents of intercepted communication or derivative evidence, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5721.1**
  - Exceptions to prohibitions of, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5704**
- Emergency situations, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5713**
  - Hostage and barricade situations, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5713.1**
- Entry by law enforcement officers, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5712**
  - Supplementary orders, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5712.1**
- Evidentiary disclosure of contents of intercepted communication or derivative evidence, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5721.1**
- Exceptions to prohibitions
  - Interception and disclosure of communications, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5704**
  - Pen registers, trap and trace devices, and telecommunication identification interception devices, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5771**
  - Possession, sale, distribution, manufacture or advertisement of electronic, mechanical or other devices, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5706**
- Expiration of chapter, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5781**
- Grounds for entry of order, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5710**
- Injunction against illegal interception, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5728**
- Interception, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5703**
  - Definitions, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5702**

**WIRETAPPING AND ELECTRONIC  
SURVEILLANCE—Cont'd**

- Interception, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5703—Cont'd**
  - Evidentiary disclosure of contents of intercepted communication or derivative evidence, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5721.1**
  - Exceptions to prohibitions of, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5704**
  - Other offenses outside of order, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5718**
  - Pen registers, trap and trace devices, and telecommunication identification interception devices, below
  - Possession, sale, distribution, manufacture or advertisement of devices, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5705; 18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5708**
  - Service of copy of order and application before disclosure of intercepted communication in trial, hearing or proceeding, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5720**
  - Unlawful use or disclosure of existence of order concerning intercepted communication, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5719**
- Investigative disclosure or use of contents of wire, electronic or oral communications or derivative evidence, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5717**
- Issuance of order and effect, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5712**
  - Mobile tracking devices, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5761**
  - Pen registers, trap and trace devices, and telecommunication identification interception devices, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5773**
  - Target-specific orders, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5712.1**
- Mobile tracking devices, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5761**
- Order authorizing interception of wire, electronic or oral communications, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5708 et seq.**
  - Application for order, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5709**
  - Issuance of order and effect, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5712**
  - Pen registers, trap and trace devices, and telecommunication identification interception devices, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5773**
  - Target-specific orders, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5712.1**
- Pen registers, trap and trace devices, and telecommunication identification interception devices, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5773**
- Application for order for use of certain devices, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5772**
- Assistance in installation and use of certain devices, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5774**
- Definitions, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5702**
- General prohibition on use of certain devices and exception, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5771**

**WIRETAPPING AND ELECTRONIC  
SURVEILLANCE—Cont'd**

- Pen registers, trap and trace devices, and telecommunication identification interception devices—Cont'd
  - Issuance of order for use of certain devices, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5773**
  - Possession, sale, distribution, manufacture or advertisement of, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5705; 18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5708**
  - Reports concerning certain devices, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5775**
- Period of time governing order authorizing interception of wire, electronic or oral communications, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5712**
- Pen registers, trap and trace devices, and telecommunication identification interception devices, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5773**
- Supplementary orders, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5712.1**
- Possession, sale, distribution, manufacture or advertisement of electronic, mechanical or other devices, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5705**
- Order authorizing interception of wire, electronic or oral communications, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5708**
- Privileged communications, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5711**
- Recording of intercepted communications, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5714**
- Regulations, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5782**
- Removal from office or employment, action for, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5726**
- Reports
  - Annual reports and records of Attorney General and district attorneys, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5723; 18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5775**
  - By issuing or denying judge, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5722**
  - Issuance of order and effect, progress and final reports, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5712**
  - Supplementary, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5712.1**
  - Pen registers, trap and trace devices, and telecommunication identification interception devices, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5775**
  - Supplementary, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5712.1**
- Sealing of applications, orders and supporting papers, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5715**
- Seizure and forfeiture of electronic, mechanical or other devices, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5707**
- Service of copy of order and application before disclosure of intercepted communication in trial, hearing or proceeding, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5720**

**WIRETAPPING AND ELECTRONIC  
SURVEILLANCE—Cont'd**

- Service of inventory and inspection of intercepted communications, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5716**
- Short title of chapter, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5701**
- Stored wire and electronic communications and transactional records access
  - Administrative subpoena, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5743.1**
  - Backup preservation, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5744**
  - Civil action, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5747**
  - Cost reimbursement, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5746**
  - Delayed notice, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5745**
  - Disclosure of contents and records, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5742**
  - Exclusivity of remedies, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5748**
  - Remote computing service, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5743**
  - Requirements for governmental access, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5743**
  - Retention of certain records, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5749**
  - Time periods, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5743**
  - Unlawful access to stored communications, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5741**
- Supplementary orders, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5712.1**
- Target-specific orders, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5712.1**
- Telecommunication identification interception devices, possession, sale, distribution, manufacture or advertisement of, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5705**
- Training, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5724**
- Unlawful use or disclosure of existence of order concerning intercepted communication, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5719**
- Civil action for, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5725; 18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5743; 18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5747**
- Injunction against illegal interception, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5728**
- Wire, electronic or oral communication, generally, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5703 et seq.**

**WITHDRAWALS**

- See specific index headings

**WITHHOLDING**

- Income Tax-State, this index

**WITNESSES**

- Attendance, compelling attendance, post
- Compelling attendance, school construction or reconstruction projects, hearings, **24 PS § 7-731**
- Compensation and salaries. Fees, post

## WITNESSES—Cont'd

- Confidential or privileged information
  - Psychiatrists, confidential communications, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5944**
  - Psychologists, confidential communications, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5944**
  - School personnel, confidential communications, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5945**
- Conflict of interest. Adverse or pecuniary interest, ante
- Confrontation, accused, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**
- Criminal proceedings, right to obtain, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**
- Cross-examination, administrative law and procedure, local agency proceeding, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 554**
- Depositions, this index
- Fees
  - Labor board investigations, **43 PS § 1101.1601**
  - School audits, **24 PS § 24-2405**
- Guidance counselors, confidential communications, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5945**
- Home and school visitors, confidential communications, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5945**
- Immunities. Privileges and immunities, post
- Incrimination criminal proceedings, **U.S.Const. Am. 5**
- Labor board investigations, public employees, **43 PS § 1101.1602**
  - Fees, **43 PS § 1101.1606**
- Licensed psychologists, confidential communications, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5944**
- Obtaining in criminal proceedings, **U.S.Const. Am. 6**
- Pecuniary interest. Adverse or pecuniary interest, ante
- Perjury, this index
- Privileges and immunities
  - Psychiatrists, confidential communications, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5944**
  - Psychologists, confidential communications, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5944**
  - School personnel, confidential communications, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5945**
- Psychiatrist-client privilege, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5944**
- Psychologist-client privilege, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5944**
- Public Employee Relations Act, investigations and investigators, **43 PS § 1101.1602 et seq.**
- School nurses, confidential communications, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5945**
- School officers and employees, hearings, removal from office, **24 PS § 11-1128**

## WITNESSES—Cont'd

- School psychologists, confidential communications, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5945**
- Schools and school districts
  - Construction or reconstruction projects, hearings, **24 PS § 7-731**
  - District taxpayers or residents, **24 PS § 2-214**
- Student-school personnel privilege, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 5945**
- Traveling expenses, school audits, **24 PS § 24-2405**
- Treason, **U.S.Const. Art. 3 § 3 cl. 1**
- Wiretapping and electronic surveillance, exceptions to prohibitions of interception or disclosure of communications, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5704**

## WOMEN

- Discrimination, **43 PS § 951 et seq.**
- Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 951 et seq.**
- Sex discrimination, **43 PS § 952 et seq.**
- Veterans, defined, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7101**
- Voters and voting, rights, **U.S.Const. Am. 19**

## WOOD

- Timber and Lumber, this index

## WORDS AND PHRASES

- Academic standard, academic standards and assessment, **22 Pa. Code 4.3**
- Academic support, children with exceptionalities, **22 Pa. Code 342.42**
- Academic year, community colleges, **24 PS § 19-1901-A**
- Accept for service, child support services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**
- Accountants, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**
- Accumulated deductions, school employees retirement system, **22 Pa. Code 211.2; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Act
  - College and university security, **22 Pa. Code 33.102**
  - Community colleges, **22 Pa. Code 35.3**
  - Professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**
- Act 101, higher education equal opportunity, **22 Pa. Code 44.2**
- Act 101 student, higher education equal opportunity, **22 Pa. Code 44.2**
- Activated military service, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 22 Pa. Code 211.2; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Active members, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

- Act of violence, safe schools advocate, **24 PS § 13-1310-A**
- Actual instruction expense per elementary teaching unit in a laboratory school of a state-owned college, **24 PS § 25-2501**
- Actual instruction expense per secondary teaching unit in a laboratory school of a state-owned college, **24 PS § 25-2501**
- Actual instruction expense per weighted average daily membership, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 25-2501**
- Actual special education spending, **24 PS § 25-2501**
- Actuarially equivalent, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 22 Pa. Code 211.2; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Actuary, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Adequate yearly progress, No Child Left Behind Act, **22 Pa. Code 403.2**
- Adjudication, administrative law and procedure, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**
- Administrative action, Sunshine Act, **65 PS § 703**
- Administrative compensation, school officers and employees, **24 PS § 11-1164**
- Administrative units, student transportation services, **22 Pa. Code 23.31**
- Advertisements
  - Human relations, **43 PS § 954**
- Advertisers, human relations, **43 PS § 954**
- Advertising, human relations, **43 PS § 954**
- Advisory board, Prevailing Wage Act, **43 PS § 165-2**
- AFDC, social services, **62 PS § 462**
- Affiliated group, Institutions of Purely Public Charity Act, **10 PS § 373**
- Age, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**
- Agency
  - Administrative law and procedure, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**
  - Special education, **22 Pa. Code 14.101; 22 Pa. Code 342.68**
  - Teacher tenure hearings, **22 Pa. Code 351.2**
- Age of a vehicle, student transportation services, **22 Pa. Code 23.31**
- Age of beginners
  - Early intervention services system, handicapped kids, **11 PS § 875-103**
  - Special education, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**
- Aggravated assault, crimes code, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

- Aggregate, Public Official and Employee Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102.**
- Agricultural building, **35 PS § 7210.103**
- Aid ratio, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 25-2501**
- Allowable tuition, **24 PS § 16-1602-B**
- Alternate instructional delivery system, postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**
- Alternate payees, school employees retirement, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Alternative education program, disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1901-C**
- Alternative education project, pupil animal dissection refusal rights, **24 PS § 15-1523**
- American Sign Language, courses of study, **24 PS § 15-1524**
- Amusement, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**
- Animals, pupil animal dissection refusal rights, **24 PS § 15-1523**
- Annual, community colleges, **24 PS § 19-1901-A**
- Annuitant, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 22 Pa. Code 211.2; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Appeal, administrative law and procedure, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**
- Appeals board, Prevailing Wage Act, **43 PS § 165-2**
- Appellants, teacher tenure hearings, **22 Pa. Code 351.2**
- Applicants
  - College and university security, **22 Pa. Code 33.102**
  - Disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1901-C**
- Apprenticeship program, academic standards and assessment, **22 Pa. Code 4.3**
- Appropriate authority, whistleblowers, **43 PS § 1422**
- Appropriate education, home education program, **24 PS § 13-1327.1**
- Approved annual mileage, student transportation services, **22 Pa. Code 23.31**
- Approved daily mileage, student transportation services, **22 Pa. Code 23.31**
- Approved domestic relations orders, school employees retirement, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Approved leave of absence, school employees retirement code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Approved teacher certification program, professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**
- Architectural area, school buildings and grounds, **22 Pa. Code 349.1**



**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Area vocational-technical board, area vocational-technical schools and technical institutes, **24 PS § 18-1840.1**

Assault, crimes code, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 2702**

Assessment

- Academic standards and assessment, **22 Pa. Code 4.3**
- Local Taxpayers Bill of Rights, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8422.**

Assessor, Homestead Property Exclusion Program Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 582**

Associate's degree, No Child Left Behind Act, **22 Pa. Code 403.2**

Associations, earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**

Athletic activity, **24 PS § 5322; 24 PS § 5332**

Attendance area, vocational-technical schools and technical institutes, **24 PS § 18-1840.1**

Attendance problem, social services, **62 PS § 462**

Authority, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**

Authority of office or employment, Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102.**

Authorized officer, facsimile signatures or seals, **65 PS § 301**

Autism/pervasive developmental disorder, special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.1**

Autistic support class, children with exceptionalities, **22 Pa. Code 342.42**

Auxiliary services, nonpublic schools, **22 Pa. Code 112.1; 24 PS § 9-922.1-A**

Average daily membership, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 25-2501**

Aversive techniques, behavior management, special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.36**

AVTS, academic standards and assessment, **22 Pa. Code 4.3**

Base amount, school funds, **24 PS § 25-2502.29**

Base earned for reimbursement, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 25-2501**

Basic contribution rate, school employees retirement code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 22 Pa. Code 211.2; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Beginners, school admission, **24 PS § 13-1304**

Behavior management, special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.36**

Beneficiary, school employees retirement code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 22 Pa. Code 211.2; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Billing period, contractor and subcontractor payment, **73 PS § 502**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Blindness or visual impairment, special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.1**

Blind or visually impaired class, children with exceptionalities, **22 Pa. Code 342.42**

Board

- Colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2001-A**
- Minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.103**
- Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**
- School district collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1101-A**
- School employees retirement code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- State board of education, **22 Pa. Code 1.1; 24 PS § 26-2601-B**
- Teacher tenure hearings, **22 Pa. Code 351.2**

Board of school directors, **24 PS § 1-102**

School buildings and grounds, **22 Pa. Code 21.10**

Teachers salaries, **24 PS § 11-1142.1**

Board of trustees, community colleges, **24 PS § 19-1901-A**

Bona fide religious objections

- Fair share fee, state officers and employees, **71 PS § 575**
- Public employee fair share fees, **43 PS § 1102.2**

Bonds, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**

Borrowing base, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**

Branch campus, college and university security, **22 Pa. Code 33.102**

Budget expenditures, school districts, intermediate units, **24 PS § 9-914-A**

Budget revenue, municipal taxation and assessment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8401.**

Budget submission date, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**

Bus, school buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.2**

Business, earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**

Business firm, **72 PS § 8702-F**

Candidate, professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**

Centers, telecommunications and distance learning programs, **24 PS § 7-784.3**

Certificate of authority, education, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 102**

Certificate of revival, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5623**

Certificates, professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Certified copy, crimes and offenses, **22 Pa. Code 237.9**

Certified nurse practitioner

School bus drivers, **67 Pa. Code 71.2**

Chancellor, colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2001-A**

Character education programs, **24 PS § 15-1501-E**

Chartered school, deaf and blind children, **24 PS § 13-1376.1**

Chartered status, postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**

Chief school administrator, professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**

Child abuse, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**

Child-care services, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**

Child labor law definitions, **43 PS § 40.2**

Child of school age, health services, **24 PS § 14-1401**

Child protective service, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**

Children in low income families, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 25-2501**

Children of school age, health services, **24 PS § 14-1401**

Children with exceptionalities, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 13-1371**

Cities, multipurpose sports and entertainment complexes, **72 PS § 4706.2**

Claimant

Municipal claims and liens, **53 PS § 7101**

Public Works Contractors Bond Law, **8 PS § 192**

Real Estate Tax Deferment Program Act, **§ 572**

Class of service multiplier, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Coalition bargaining, colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2001-A**

Collective bargaining, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.701**

College

Community colleges, **22 Pa. Code 35.3**

Postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**

College certificate, school officers and employees, **24 PS § 11-1141**

Collegiate studies, professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**

Commercial business, Institutions of Purely Public Charity Act, **10 PS § 373**

Commercial profit, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Commercial property, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**

Commissioned officer, professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**

Commissions and commissioners

Colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2001-A**

Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**

School employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Common core state standards, academic standards and assessment, **22 Pa. Code 4.3**

Common level ratio, Homestead Property Exclusion Program Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8582**

Commonwealth, fair share fee, state officers and employees, **71 PS § 575**

Commonwealth agency, administrative law and procedure, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**

Commonwealth employee, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**

Commonwealth government, administrative law and procedure, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**

Community and Economic Development Enhancement, **71 PS § 1709.103**

Community college plan, **24 PS § 19-1901-A**

Community colleges, **24 PS § 19-1901-A**

Postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**

Project link to learn, **24 PS § 15-1502-A**

Community education council, **24 PS § 15-1502-A**

Community resources

Disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1901-C**

Schools and school districts, compulsory attendance, **24 PS § 13-1333.3**

Compensation, school employees retirement code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 22 Pa. Code 211.2; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Compulsory school age, **24 PS § 13-1326**

Computer crimes, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7601**

Concurrent enrollment program, opportunities for educational excellence, **24 PS § 16-1602-B**

Concurrent service, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Concurrent student, **24 PS § 16-1602-B**

Confidential employee, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**

Confidential information, Public Official and Employee Ethics, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**

Conflict of interest, Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**

Construction contract, contractor and subcontractor payment, **73 PS § 502**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Continuing professional development, professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**

Contracting body  
Public contracts, bids, **73 PS § 1601**  
Public Works Contractors Bond Law, **8 PS § 192**

Contractor  
Contractor and subcontractor payment, **73 PS § 502**  
Contracts for public works, **62 Pa.C.S.A. § 3902**  
Municipal claims and liens, **53 PS § 7101**

Contracts for public works, **Pa.C.S.A. § 3902**

Contribution, Institutions of Purely Public Charity Act, **10 PS § 373**

Contribution among tort-feasors, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8322**

Controlled premises, drugs, devices or cosmetics, **35 PS § 780-124**

Converted school bus, school buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.2**

Conviction, crimes and offenses, **22 Pa. Code 237.9**

Cooperation with an investigation, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**

Cooperative vocational-technical education, academic standards and assessment, **22 Pa. Code 4.3**

Core academic, No Child Left Behind Act, **22 Pa. Code 403.2**

Corporations, earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**

Council  
Colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2001-A**  
Early intervention services system, handicapped kids, **11 PS § 875-103**

County agency, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**

Course materials at institutions of higher education, **24 PS § 20-2002-F**

Court  
Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.102**

CPI, higher education equal opportunity, **22 Pa. Code 44.2**

Creditable nonschool service, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Credited service, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Crime rate, college and university security, **22 Pa. Code 33.102**

Crime report, college and university security, **22 Pa. Code 33.102**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Crime statistics, college and university security, **22 Pa. Code 33.102**

Criminal incidents, college and university security, **22 Pa. Code 33.102**

Criminal mischief, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

Criminal proceedings, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3304**

Criteria under, Institutions of Purely Public Charity Act, **10 PS § 375**

CRNP, school bus drivers, **67 Pa. Code 71.2**

Cruelty, teachers, **22 Pa. Code 237.7**

Current year  
Earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**  
Municipal taxation and assessment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8401**

Curriculum, **22 Pa. Code 5.3**  
Academic standards and assessment, **22 Pa. Code 4.3**

Date of termination of service, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 22 Pa. Code 211.2; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Deafness or hearing impairment, special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.1**

Deaf or hearing impaired class, children with exceptionalities, **22 Pa. Code 342.42**

Dealer in, or vendor of, goods, wares and merchandise

Debt, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**

Deferment, colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2001-A**

Deficiency item, contractor and subcontractor payment, **73 PS § 502**

Degree granting institution, professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**

Delivery  
Contractor and subcontractor payment, **73 PS § 502**

Demonstration program, social services, **62 PS § 462**

Dental hygienists, school health services, **24 PS § 14-1401**

Department  
Agricultural education, **24 PS § 15-1549**  
Child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**  
Disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1901-C**  
Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.102**  
Education, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 102**  
Education department, **22 Pa. Code 1.1**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Department—Cont'd  
     Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
     Minimum Wage Act, **43 PS § 333.103**  
     Prevailing Wage Act, **43 PS § 165-2**  
     Project link to learn, **24 PS § 15-1502-A**  
     School buildings and grounds, **22 Pa. Code 349.1**  
     School buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.2**  
     Special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.1**  
     Teacher tenure hearings, **22 Pa. Code 351.2**  
 Department, child labor law, **43 PS § 40.2**  
 Designated agent of the complainant, human relations commission, **43 PS § 954**  
 Designated Commonwealth rural or academic improvement school district, **24 PS § 26-2601-I**  
 Design professional  
     Contracts for public works, **62 Pa.C.S.A. § 3902**  
     Public contracts, **62 Pa.C.S.A. § 3902**  
 Destruction, special education data, **22 Pa. Code 342.68**  
 Developmental delay, special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.1**  
 Direct cost, community education councils, **24 PS § 19-1901-D**  
 Directory information, special education data, **22 Pa. Code 342.68**  
 Disability annuitants, school employees retirement, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Discriminate, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**  
 Disruptive students, disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1901-C**  
 Distributees, school employees retirement system, rollovers, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**  
 Distribution, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 District, school buildings and grounds, **22 Pa. Code 21.10**  
 District justice, schools and school districts, compulsory attendance, **24 PS § 13-1333.1**  
 District pupils, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 25-2501**  
 Documentary program, child labor, **43 PS § 40.2**  
 Domestic relations orders, school employees retirement, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Domicile  
     Earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**  
     Municipal taxation and assessment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8401**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Driver's examination, school bus drivers, **67 Pa. Code 71.2**  
 Drug abuser, drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.102**  
 Drug and alcohol abuse, school officers and employees, reports of student drug and alcohol abuse, immunity from liability, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8337**  
 Drug dependent person  
     Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.102**  
 Drug-free school zone, solicitation of minors to traffic drugs, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 6319**  
 Drugs  
     Drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.102**  
 Drugs and narcotics, teachers, **22 Pa. Code 237.6**  
 Duties, teachers, **22 Pa. Code 237.8**  
 Early college high school program, opportunities for educational excellence, **24 PS § 16-1602-B**  
 Early intervention, special education, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**  
 Early intervention services, handicapped kids, **11 PS § 875-103**  
 Earned income, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**  
 Educational agencies, special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.68**  
 Educational improvement organization, **72 PS § 8702-F**  
 Educationally underserved area, community education councils, **24 PS § 19-1901-D**  
 Educational placement, special education, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**  
 Educational services, **24 PS § 13-1310**  
 Education enterprise, postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**  
 Education of the Handicapped Act, early intervention services system, **11 PS § 875-103**  
 Education records, special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.68**  
 Effective date of retirement, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 22 Pa. Code 211.2; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Elected tax collector, Local Tax Collection Law, **72 PS § 5511.2**  
 Electoral debt, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 Elementary school, drug and alcohol abuse programs, **24 PS § 5311**  
 Eligibility points, school employees retirement code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Eligible academic school improvement public school district, **24 PS § 26-2601-I**

Eligible annuitants, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Eligible benefit recipients

    Additional supplemental annuities, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.2**

    School employees retirement system, supplemental annuities, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.3**

Eligible postsecondary institution, opportunities for educational excellence, **24 PS § 16-1602-B**

Eligible private licensed school, opportunities for educational excellence, **24 PS § 16-1602-B**

Eligible retirement plans, school employees retirement system, rollovers, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**

Eligible rollover distributions, school employees retirement system, rollovers, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**

Eligible rural public school district, **24 PS § 26-2601-I**

Eligible students, special education, **22 Pa. Code 14.101; 24 PS § 25-2501**

Eligible tax, Local Taxpayers Bill of Rights, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8422**

Eligible young child

    Children with exceptionalities, **24 PS § 25-2509.11**

    Early intervention services system, handicapped kids, **11 PS § 875-103**

    Special education, **22 Pa. Code 14.101; 22 Pa. Code 342.1**

Emergency medical services, drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.102**

Emotional support class, children with exceptionalities, **22 Pa. Code 342.42**

Employ

    Child labor law, **43 PS § 40.2**

    Minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.103**

Employee organization

    Fair share fee, state officers and employees, **71 PS § 575**

    Public employee fair share fees, **43 PS § 1102.2**

    Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301 et seq.**

    School district collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1101-A**

Employees

    College and university security, **22 Pa. Code 33.102**

    Equal pay, **43 PS § 336.2**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Employees—Cont'd

    Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**

    Inspection of personnel files, **43 PS § 1321**

    Minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.103**

    School district collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1101-A**

    Teacher tenure hearings, **22 Pa. Code 351.2**

    Whistleblowers, **43 PS § 1422**

Employer

    Child labor law, **43 PS § 40.2**

    Colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2001-A**

    Earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**

    Equal pay, **43 PS § 336.2**

    Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**

    Inspection of personnel files by employees, **43 PS § 1321**

    Minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.103**

    School district collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1101-A**

    School employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 22 Pa. Code 211.2; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

    Whistleblowers, **43 PS § 1422**

Employment, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**

Employment area

    Academic standards and assessment, **22 Pa. Code 4.3**

    Postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**

    Vocational education, **22 Pa. Code 6.1**

Enforcement officer, child labor, **43 PS § 40.2**

Equalized millage, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 25-2501**

Equalized subsidy for basic education, school districts, **24 PS § 25-2501**

Equipment, school construction or leasing, **24 PS § 7-701.1**

ESEA, No Child Left Behind Act, **22 Pa. Code 403.2**

ESOL, academic standards and assessment, **22 Pa. Code 4.3**

Established predetermined ratio, Homestead Property Exclusion Program Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8582**

Establishment, child labor, **43 PS § 40.2**

ESY, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**

Exclusive representatives

    Fair share fee, state officers and employees, **71 PS § 575**

    Public employee fair share fees, **43 PS § 1102.2**



**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Executive agency, administrative law and procedure, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**  
 Executive-level state employee, Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**  
 Executive-level state employees, Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**  
 Existing value, school buildings and grounds, **22 Pa. Code 349.1**  
 Expired authority, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5623**  
 Exploitation, sexual abuse of children, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**  
 Expunge, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**  
 Extended school year services, special education programs, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**  
 Facsimile signatures, **65 PS § 301**  
 Factor for educational expense, **24 PS § 25-2501**  
 Schools and school districts, remediation testing, **24 PS § 25-2501**  
 Fair Housing Act, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**  
 Fair share fees  
     Public employee fair share fees, **43 PS § 1102.2**  
     State officers and employees, **71 PS § 575**  
 Familial status, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**  
 Family dentist, school health services, **24 PS § 14-1401**  
 Family farm corporation  
     Realty transfer tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6902.1**  
     Tax exemptions, **53 PS § 6902.1**  
 Family member, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**  
 Family physician, school health services, **24 PS § 14-1401**  
 Farmer, agricultural education, **24 PS § 15-1549**  
 Farmstead, Homestead Property Exclusion Program Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8582**  
 Farmstead property, Homestead Property Exclusion Program Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8582**  
 Final average salary, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 22 Pa. Code 211.2; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Final enactment or adoption, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 Financial interest, Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**  
 Findings report, Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**  
 First level of supervision, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Fixtures, school construction or leasing, **24 PS § 7-701.1**  
 Foreign corporation status, postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**  
 Founded report for school employees, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**  
 Frivolous complaint, Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**  
 FTE, college and university security, **22 Pa. Code 33.102**  
 Full coverage member, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 22 Pa. Code 211.2; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Full day, social services, **62 PS § 462**  
 Full time equivalent, college and university security, **22 Pa. Code 33.102**  
 Fund, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 22 Pa. Code 211.2; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Gateway to college program, opportunities for educational excellence, **24 PS § 16-1602-B**  
 General extension education, **24 PS § 19-1901**  
 General obligation, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 General protective services, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**  
 GIEP, special education for gifted students, **22 Pa. Code 16.1**  
 Gifted education, special education for gifted students, **22 Pa. Code 16.1**  
 Gifted Multidisciplinary Evaluation, special education for gifted students, **22 Pa. Code 16.1**  
 Gifted student, special education for gifted students, **22 Pa. Code 16.1**  
 Gifted support class, children with exceptionalities, **22 Pa. Code 342.42**  
 Gifts, Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**  
 GMDT, special education for gifted students, **22 Pa. Code 16.1**  
 Good Faith, civil immunity of school officers or employees, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8337.1**  
 Good faith report, whistleblowers, **43 PS § 1422**  
 Goods or services, Institutions of Purely Public Charity Act, **10 PS § 373**  
 Governing board, school business administrators, **24 PS § 10-1089**  
 Governing bodies  
     Community colleges, **24 PS § 19-1901-A**  
     Homestead Property Exclusion Program Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8582**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Governing bodies—Cont'd  
 Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 Government agency, administrative law and procedure, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**  
 Governmental entity, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 22 Pa. Code 211.2; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Government attorney, drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.102**  
 Government unit, administrative law and procedure, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**  
 Grading, home education program, **24 PS § 13-1327.1**  
 Graduate assistant, colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2001-A**  
 Graduate program, postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**  
 Gratuities, minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.103**  
 Guaranteed revenue, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 Guaranty, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 Habitable space, **35 PS § 7210.103**  
 Habitually truant, schools and school districts, compulsory attendance, **24 PS § 13-1333.3**  
 Habitual use of drugs or narcotics, teachers, **22 Pa. Code 237.6**  
 Hair dye, drugs, devises or cosmetics, **35 PS § 780-107**  
 Hazing, **24 PS § 5352**  
 Head Start expansion, **24 PS § 15-1506-D et seq.**  
 Hearing examiners  
     Home education program, **24 PS § 13-1327.1**  
     Teacher tenure hearings, **22 Pa. Code 351.2**  
 Higher education, colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2001-A**  
 Highly qualified elementary teacher, No Child Left Behind Act, **22 Pa. Code 403.2**  
 Highly qualified middle or secondary teacher, No Child Left Behind Act, **22 Pa. Code 403.2**  
 High priority and high instructional cost occupation program, community colleges, **24 PS § 19-1901-A**  
 High Priority Occupation Program, community colleges, **24 PS § 19-1901-A**  
 Highway, municipal claims and liens, **53 PS § 7101**  
 Home education program, **24 PS § 13-1327.1**  
 Homestead property., municipal taxation and assessment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8401**  
 Honorarium, Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Hours of employment, child labor, **43 PS § 40.2**  
 Household, **72 PS § 8702-F**  
 Household, opportunities for educational excellence, **24 PS § 16-1602-B**  
 Household income, **72 PS § 8702-F**  
 Opportunities for educational excellence, **24 PS § 16-1602-B**  
 Real Estate Tax Deferment Program Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8572**  
 Housing accommodations, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**  
 Housing for older persons, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**  
 IEP (individualized education program)  
     Early intervention services system, handicapped kids, **11 PS § 875-103**  
     Special education, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**  
 IFSP (individualized family service plan), early intervention services system, handicapped kids, **11 PS § 875-103**  
 Immediate family, Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**  
 Immorality, teachers, **22 Pa. Code 237.3**  
 Impasse, school district collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1101-A**  
 Improve, contractor and subcontractor payment, **73 PS § 502**  
 Improvement, contractor and subcontractor payment, **73 PS § 502**  
 Inactive members, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 22 Pa. Code 211.2; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Inactivity, professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.2**  
 Income, Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**  
 Income allowance, **72 PS § 8702-F**  
 Income tax officer, earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**  
 Incompetency, teachers, **22 Pa. Code 237.4**  
 Increase in real property taxes, real Estate Tax Deferment Program Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 8572**  
 Incur or incurred, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 Independent agency, administrative law and procedure, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**  
 Independent certified public accountant, community colleges, **24 PS § 19-1901-A**  
 Independent contractor, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**  
 Independent institution of higher education, project link to learn, **24 PS § 15-1502-A**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

- Independent status, postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**
- Indicated report, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**
- Indicated report for school employee, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**
- Indictment, crimes and offenses, **22 Pa. Code 237.9**
- Indirect interest in real estate, Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**
- Individual, earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**
- Individualized education program (IEP), special education, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**
- Individual residing in the same house as the child, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**
- Individual retirement accounts, school employees retirement system, rollovers, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**
- Individual retirement annuities, school employees retirement system, rollovers, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8533**
- Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, academic standards and assessment, **22 Pa. Code 4.3**
- Induction, professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**
- Induction plan, professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**
- Industrialized housing, **35 PS § 7210.103**
- Industrial quality eye protective devices, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 5304**
- Initiative and referendum, intergovernmental cooperation, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 2306**
- Innovative educational program, **72 PS § 8702-F**
- Inpatient services, drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.102**
- Inspector
  - Contractor and subcontractor payment, **73 PS § 502**
  - Contracts for public works, **62 Pa.C.S.A. § 3902**
- Institute, area technical institutes, **24 PS § 18-1840.1**
- Institutionally neutral, community education councils, **24 PS § 19-1901-D**
- Institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**
- Institution of higher education
  - College and university security, **22 Pa. Code 33.102**
  - No Child Left Behind Act, **22 Pa. Code 403.2**
- Institutions
  - Colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2001-A**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

- Institutions—Cont'd
  - Private colleges and seminaries, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 6501**
- Institutions of higher education
  - College and university security, **22 Pa. Code 33.102**
  - Drug and alcohol abuse programs, **24 PS § 5311**
- Instructional equipment, private schools, state loan or purchase, **24 PS § 9-923-A**
- Instructional materials, private schools, state loan or purchase, **24 PS § 9-923-A**
- Instructional setting
  - Special education for gifted students, **22 Pa. Code 16.1**
- Instructional support team (IST), special education, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**
- Instrument of payment, facsimile signatures or seals, **65 PS § 301**
- Intemperance, teachers, **22 Pa. Code 237.5**
- Intermediate unit, academic standards and assessment, **22 Pa. Code 4.3**
- Internet child pornography, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 7621**
- Interscholastic athletics, **24 PS § 16-1602-A**
- Intervening military service, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 22 Pa. Code 211.2; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Invalid certificates, professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**
- Invalidity, professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.2**
- IRC, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Irrevocable beneficiaries, school employees retirement, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Irrevocable survivor annuitants, school employees retirement, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Issue, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**
- Issuing officer, work permit, child labor, **43 PS § 40.2**
- IST, special education, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**
- Joint coverage member, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Joint coverage member contributions, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Joint session, special education mediation, **22 Pa. Code 342.65**
- Junior college, postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**
- Keystone exams, academic standards and assessment, **22 Pa. Code 4.3**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Labor organization  
 Equal Pay Law, **43 PS § 336.2**  
 Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**  
 LEA, No Child Left Behind Act, **22 Pa. Code 403.2**  
 Lead agency, early intervention services system, handicapped kids, **11 PS § 875-103**  
 Learning support class, children with exceptionalities, **22 Pa. Code 342.42**  
 Lease rental debt, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 Leave for service with collective bargaining organization, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Legal division, teacher tenure hearings, **22 Pa. Code 351.2**  
 Legislative bodies, local human relations commissions, **43 PS § 954**  
 Licensed status, postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**  
 Life skills support class, children with exceptionalities, **22 Pa. Code 342.42**  
 Local agency, administrative law and procedure, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**  
 Local Assessment Validation Advisory Committee, academic standards and assessment, **22 Pa. Code 4.3**  
 Local commission, local human relations commissions, **43 PS § 954**  
 Local government unit, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 Local interagency agreement, early intervention services system, handicapped kids, **11 PS § 875-103**  
 Locality, Prevailing Wage Act, **43 PS § 165-2**  
 Local sponsor, community colleges, **22 Pa. Code 35.3; 24 PS § 19-1901-A**  
 Local Tax Enabling Act, municipal taxation and assessment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 3902**  
 Local taxing authority, Local Taxpayers Bill of Rights, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8422**  
 Local tax revenue, municipal taxation and assessment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8401**  
 Lockout, school district collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1101-A**  
 Long range vocational education plan, postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**  
 Long term lease, school buildings and grounds, **22 Pa. Code 349.1**  
 Low-income concurrent student, opportunities for educational excellence, **24 PS § 16-1602-B**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Low-income parent or guardian, safe schools advocate, **24 PS § 13-1311-A**  
 Low income pupils, schools and school districts, economic supplement, **24 PS § 25-2502.11**  
 Maintenance of membership, public employee relations, **43 PS § 1101.301**  
 Maintenance projects, colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2001-A**  
 Maintenance work, Prevailing Wage Act, **43 PS § 165-2**  
 Major corporate change, postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**  
 Management level employee, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**  
 Manufactured housing, **35 PS § 7210.103**  
 Market value/income aid ratio, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 25-2501**  
 Mass transit pupil transportation bus, school buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.2**  
 Masters degree, school officers and employees, **24 PS § 11-1141**  
 Maternity leave of absence, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Matter, administrative law and procedure, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**  
 Maximum annual household income, **72 PS § 8702-F**  
 Maximum building construction cost, school buildings and grounds, **22 Pa. Code 349.1**  
 Maximum project cost, school buildings and grounds, **22 Pa. Code 349.1**  
 MDT, special education, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**  
 Median assessed value, Homestead Property Exclusion Program Act, **§ Pa.C.S.A. § 8582**  
 Median equalized millage, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 25-2501**  
 Mediation, special education mediation, **22 Pa. Code 342.65**  
 Mediation agreement, special education mediation, **22 Pa. Code 342.65**  
 Mediation conference, special education mediation, **22 Pa. Code 342.65**  
 Mediator, special education mediation, **22 Pa. Code 342.65**  
 Medical technician, school health services, **24 PS § 14-1401**  
 Meet and discuss, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**  
 Members  
 Community colleges, **22 Pa. Code 35.3; 24 PS § 19-1901-A**



**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

- Members—Cont'd
  - School employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Members annuity, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 22 Pa. Code 211.2; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Membership dues deduction, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**
- Members of the same family
  - Realty transfer tax, family farms recapture, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6902.1**
  - Tax exemptions, **53 PS § 6902.1**
- Mentally gifted
  - Special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.1**
  - Special education for gifted students, **22 Pa. Code 16.1**
- Mental retardation, special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.1**
- Middle college high school program, opportunities for educational excellence, **24 PS § 16-1602-B**
- Migratory child, school districts, **24 PS § 13-1326; 24 PS § 25-2502.2**
- Military service, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Minimum effort base, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 25-2502.23**
- Minimum subsidy, school districts, **24 PS § 25-2501**
- Ministerial action, Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**
- Minors, child labor, **43 PS § 40.2**
- Moral turpitude, teachers, **22 Pa. Code 237.9**
- Motor vehicles
  - Local agencies, waiver of governmental immunity, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
  - Sovereign immunity waiver, local agencies, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Multibranch training school, **24 PS § 6502**
- Multidisciplinary team (MDT), special education, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**
- Multiple disabilities, special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.1**
- Multiple disabilities support class, children with exceptionalities, **22 Pa. Code 342.42**
- Multiple service, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Municipal city official, **35 PS § 7210.103**
- Municipal equalized millage, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 25-2501**
- Municipalities, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 712**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

- Municipalities
  - Community colleges, **22 Pa. Code 35.3; 24 PS § 19-1901-A**
  - Municipal claims and liens, **53 PS § 7101**
  - Municipal taxation and assessment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8401**
  - Post war projects, **53 PS § 1431**
  - Municipal median equalized millage, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 25-2501**
  - Municipal statement of revival, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5623**
- Mutually agreed-upon written arrangements, early intervention services system, handicapped kids, **11 PS § 875-103**
- NCLB, No Child Left Behind Act, **22 Pa. Code 403.2**
- NCSCB, construction code, **35 PS § 7210.103**
- Negligence, teachers, **22 Pa. Code 237.8**
- Negligent acts, local agencies, sovereign immunity waiver, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8542**
- Net lease rental debt, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**
- Net nonelectoral debt, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**
- Net operating income, Institutions of Purely Public Charity Act, **10 PS § 373**
- Net profits
  - Earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**
  - Municipal taxation and assessment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8401**
- Neurological impairment (traumatic brain injury), special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.1**
- Nominee, Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**
- Noncredit workforce development courses, community colleges, **24 PS § 19-1901-A**
- Nonelectoral debt, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**
- Noneligible members, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Nonjob related handicap or disability, human relations, **43 PS § 954**
- Nonmember
  - Fair share fee, state officers and employees, **71 PS § 575**
  - Public employee fair share fees, **43 PS § 1102.2**
- Nonministerial actions, Public Official and Employee Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**
- Nonpublic school
  - Auxiliary services, **24 PS § 9-922.1-A**



**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Nonpublic school—Cont'd  
 Health services, speech and hearing defects, **24 PS § 5711 et seq.**  
 Interscholastic athletics, **24 PS § 16-1602-A**  
 Psychological services for students, **24 PS § 9-923.1-A**  
 State loan or purchase, textbooks, instructional materials, **24 PS § 9-923-A**  
 Visual services, **24 PS § 9-923.2-A**  
 Nonresidents, earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**  
 Notes, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 Number of district teaching units for purposes of determination of basic accounting standard reimbursement fraction and subsidiary account reimbursement fraction, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 25-2501**  
 Occupation  
 Equal pay, **43 PS § 336.2**  
 Minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.103**  
 Occupational competency credential, professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**  
 Occupation taxes, optional elimination, **53 PS § 6924.402**  
 Offense  
 School employees retirement system, fraud, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8534**  
 Schools and school districts, compulsory attendance, **24 PS § 13-1333.3**  
 Weapons on school property, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 912**  
 Officer or employee of a school  
 Civil immunity of school officers or employees, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8337.1**  
 Reports of student drug and alcohol abuse, immunity from liability, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8337**  
 Officers, earned income tax, **53 PS § 6913**  
 Official visitor, school code, **24 PS § 1-102**  
 Older Pennsylvanian Higher Education Program, **24 PS § 20-2001-E**  
 One way trip fares, student transportation services, **22 Pa. Code 23.31**  
 Online course initiative, **24 PS § 15-1501-L**  
 Orders, Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**  
 Ordinances, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 Other employees, school health services, **24 PS § 14-1401**  
 Other health impairments, special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.1**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Out-patient services, drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.102**  
 Overpayment, Local Taxpayers Bill of Rights, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**  
 Owners  
 Contractor and subcontractor payment, **73 PS § 502**  
 Municipal claims and liens, **53 PS § 7101**  
 Municipal taxation and assessment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8401**  
 Parents  
 Special education, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**  
 Students with exceptionalities, **22 Pa. Code 15.2**  
 Part B, early intervention services system, handicapped kids, **11 PS § 875-103**  
 Part H, early intervention services system, handicapped kids, **11 PS § 875-103**  
 Participants, special education mediation, **22 Pa. Code 342.65**  
 Participating eligible annuitants, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Parties  
 Administrative law and procedure, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**  
 Special education mediation, **22 Pa. Code 342.65**  
 Part-time cooperative vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1801**  
 Part-time schools or classes, vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1801**  
 Passing score, professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**  
 PEN, project link to learn, **24 PS § 15-1502-A**  
 PennServe, **71 PS § 583-1**  
 Performance indicators, **24 PS § 25-2501**  
 Performance Level Advisory Committee, academic standards and assessment, **22 Pa. Code 4.3**  
 Perform or performance, child labor, **43 PS § 40.2**  
 Permanent hearing examiner, human relations commission, **43 PS § 954**  
 Perpetrator, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**  
 Person. Persons, post  
 Personal income valuation, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 25-2501**  
 Personally identifiable, special education data, **22 Pa. Code 342.68**  
 Personal residence, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**  
 Person in parental relation, schools and school districts, compulsory attendance, **24 PS § 13-1333.3**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Personnel files, inspection by employees, **43 PS § 1321**

Person responsible for the child's welfare, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**

Persons

- Administrative law and procedure, **2 Pa.C.S.A. § 101**
- Child Labor Law, **43 PS § 40.2**
- Contractor and subcontractor payment, **73 PS § 502**
- Earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**
- Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**
- Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**

Physical disability, special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.1**

Physical examination, school Bus drivers, **67 Pa. Code 71.2**

Physical support class, children with exceptionalities, **22 Pa. Code 342.42**

Physician assistant, school bus drivers, **67 Pa. Code 71.2**

Pickup contributions, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 22 Pa. Code 211.2; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Planned course, curriculum, **22 Pa. Code 5.3**

Planned instruction, academic standards and assessment, **22 Pa. Code 4.3**

Political contributions, Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**

Political subdivisions

- Institutions of Purely Public Charity Act, **10 PS § 373**
- Local human relations commissions, **43 PS § 954**
- Municipal taxation and assessment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8401**
- Public employee fair share fees, **43 PS § 1102.2**
- Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**
- Sunshine Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 703**

Positive techniques, behavior management, special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.36**

Post-secondary education resources, community education councils, **24 PS § 19-1901-D**

Post war period, municipal projects, **53 PS § 1431**

Practical, vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1801**

Preceding year, earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**

Pre-kindergarten, **22 Pa. Code 4.3**

Pre-kindergarten program, **72 PS § 8702-F**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Pre-kindergarten scholarship organization, **72 PS § 8702-F**

Pre-kindergarten scholarship program, **72 PS § 8702-F**

Preparing institution, professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**

Prevention, intervention and treatment, drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.102**

Previous school service, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Private licensed school, **24 PS § 6502**

Private residential rehabilitative institutions, educational services, school districts, **24 PS § 9-914.1-A**

Private sessions (caucus), special education mediation, **22 Pa. Code 342.65**

Probable cause, drugs, devices or cosmetics administrative inspection of warrants, **35 PS § 780-124**

Professional duties, professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**

Professional employees

- Colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2001-A**
- Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**
- Public school personnel, **24 PS § 11-1101**
- School officers and employees, **24 PS § 11-1108**

Professional personnel, professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**

Professional program, postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**

Professional school, postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**

Professional standards and practices commission (PSPC), professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**

Professional standards and requirements, **24 PS § 2070.1b**

Program

- Disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1901-C**
- Higher education equal opportunity, **22 Pa. Code 44.2**

Program service revenue, Institutions of Purely Public Charity Act, **10 PS § 373**

Projects

- Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**
- School buildings and grounds, **22 Pa. Code 21.10**

Properly qualified private tutor, compulsory school attendance, **24 PS § 13-1327**

Property, municipal claims and liens, **53 PS § 7101**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Protected handicapped student, students with exceptionalities, **22 Pa. Code 15.2**

Protective services, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**

PSPC, professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1 PSSA**

Essential learning and literacy skills, **22 Pa. Code 3.3**

No Child Left Behind Act, **22 Pa. Code 403.2**

Psychological services, private schools, students, **24 PS § 9-923.1-A**

Public access, **24 PS § 25-2501**

Public accommodation, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**

Public bodies

Prevailing Wage Act, **43 PS § 165-2**

Whistleblowers, **43 PS § 1422**

Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**

Public employees, Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**

Public employer

Fair share fee, state officers and employees, **71 PS § 575**

Labor relations, **43 PS § 1101.301**

Public employee fair share fees, **43 PS § 1102.2**

Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**

Public property used for public purposes, multipurpose sports and entertainment complexes, **72 PS § 4706.2**

Public school code, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Public schools, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Public security, facsimile signatures or seals, **65 PS § 301**

Public service school, vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1801**

Public work, Prevailing Wage Act, **43 PS § 165-2**

Pupil, animal dissection pupil refusal rights, **24 PS § 15-1523**

Pupil personnel services program, schools and school districts, **22 Pa. Code 7.1**

Pupil transportation section, school buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.2**

Qualified individual, social services, **62 PS § 462**

Real estate-related transaction, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**

Reality program, child labor, **43 PS § 40.2**

Real property, contractor and subcontractor payment, **73 PS § 502**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Real property valuation, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 25-2501**

Recent acts or omissions, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**

Records, special education data, **22 Pa. Code 342.68**

Recreational cabin, construction code, **35 PS § 7210.103**

Refund

Colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2001-A**

Local government unit debts, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8241**

Registered school, **24 PS § 6502**

Regular classroom, special education for gifted students, **22 Pa. Code 16.1; 24 PS § 25-2501**

Regular education environment

Special education for gifted students, **2 Pa. Code 16.1**

Regular member contributions, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Regular school, **24 PS § 25-2501**

Regular school week, child labor, **43 PS § 40.2**

Reimbursable projects, school buildings and grounds, **22 Pa. Code 21.10**

Release, special education data, **22 Pa. Code 342.68**

Repair, construction code, **35 PS § 7210.103**

Representative

Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**

Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**

School district collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1101-A**

Reserve component of the armed forces, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Resident based instruction, postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**

Residential building, construction code, **35 PS § 7210.103**

Resident individual, municipal taxation and assessment, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**

Residents, earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**

Resolution, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**

Resort, Human Relations Act, **43 PS § 954**

Restraints, behavior management, special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.36**

Retroactively revived authority, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5623**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

- Revenue, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**
- Risk assessment, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**
- Rough grading, school buildings and grounds, **22 Pa. Code 349.1**
- SAE, school buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.2**
- Salaried employee, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Salary deductions, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 22 Pa.Code 211.2; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Sanitarian, school health services, **24 PS § 14-1401**
- Satellite vocational technical education program, vocational education, **22 Pa. Code 6.1**
- Scheduled area, school buildings and grounds, **22 Pa. Code 349.1**
- Scholarship program, **72 PS § 8702-F**
- School
  - Area vocational-technical schools and technical institutes, **24 PS § 18-1840.1**
  - Disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1901-C**
  - School buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.2**
  - Social services, **62 PS § 462**
  - Tobacco control, **35 PS § 1223.5**
- School administrator, school officers and employees, **24 PS § 11-1164**
- School age, special education, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**
- School bus driver, school bus drivers, **67 Pa. Code 71.2**
- School buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.2**
- School code, postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**
- School day, special education for gifted students, **22 Pa. Code 16.1**
- School days
  - Students with exceptionalities, **22 Pa. Code 15.2**
- School dentist, **24 PS § 14-1401**
- School districts, **24 PS § 1-102**
  - Municipal taxation and assessment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8401**
  - Safe schools advocate, **24 PS § 13-1310-A**
  - Teacher salaries, **24 PS § 11-1142.1**
- School employees
  - Child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**
  - School employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 22 Pa. Code 211.2; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- School employers, compensation, administrators, **24 PS § 11-1164**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

- School entities
  - Agricultural education, **24 PS § 15-1549**
  - Fair share fee, state officers and employees, **71 PS § 575**
  - Interscholastic athletics, **24 PS § 16-1602-A**
  - Professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**
  - School business administrators, **24 PS § 10-1089**
  - School district collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1101-A**
  - School employees retirement, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
  - Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 15-1501.7**
  - Special education, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**
  - Transferred programs and classes, **24 PS § 11-1113**
- School food program, **24 PS § 13-1337**
- School health services, **24 PS § 14-1401**
- School nurse, **24 PS § 14-1401**
- School organization, academic standards and assessment, **22 Pa. Code 4.3**
- School physician, **24 PS § 14-1401**
- Schools and school districts, **22 Pa. Code 14.101**
- School service, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- School term, **24 PS § 1-102**
- School transportation physician, school bus drivers, **67 Pa. Code 71.2**
- School vacation, child labor, **43 PS § 40.2**
- School vehicle, school buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.2**
- School year, **24 PS § 1-102**
  - School employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 22 Pa. Code 211.2; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Screening and evaluation process
  - Special education for gifted students, **22 Pa. Code 16.1**
- Secondary school, drug and alcohol abuse programs, **24 PS § 5311**
- Second or subsequent offense, drugs, devices or cosmetics, **35 PS § 780-115**
- Secretary
  - Agricultural education, **24 PS § 15-1549**
  - Child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**
  - Colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2001-A**
  - Disruptive student programs, **24 PS § 19-1901-C**
  - Education department, **22 Pa. Code 1.1**
  - Equal Pay Law, **43 PS § 336.2**
  - Minimum Wage Act, **43 PS § 333.103**
  - Prevailing Wage Act, **43 PS § 165-2**
  - Special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.1**
  - Teacher tenure hearings, **22 Pa. Code 351.2**



**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Section 504, students with exceptionalities, **22 Pa. Code 15.2**  
 Self-liquidating debt, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 Seminary, postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**  
 S endorsement, school bus drivers, **67 Pa. Code 71.2**  
 Sensory support, children with exceptionalities, **22 Pa. Code 342.42**  
 Series, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 Serious bodily injury, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**  
 Serious emotional disturbance, special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.1**  
 Serious mental injury, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**  
 Serious physical injury, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**  
 Service agreements, students with exceptionalities, **22 Pa. Code 15.2**  
 Service increment, school officers and employees, **24 PS § 11-1141**  
 Severance payments, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 Sexual abuse, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**  
 Sexual abuse or exploitation, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**  
 Side stop signal arm, school buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.2**  
 Sinking fund, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**  
 Site acquisition, school construction or leasing, **24 PS § 7-701.1**  
 Site development, school construction or leasing, **24 PS § 7-701.1**  
 Small business, Institutions of Purely Charity Act, **10 PS § 373**  
 Small Games of Chance Act, **10 PS § 328.103**  
 Smoking, school tobacco control, **35 PS § 1223.5**  
 Soldier, veterans, **51 Pa.C.S.A. § 7101**  
 Solicitor, Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**  
 Source, Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**  
 Special education allocation, **24 PS § 25-2501**  
 Special education (exceptional) children, school buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.2**  
 Special education plan, **24 PS § 25-2501**  
 Special education school, **72 PS § 8702-F**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Special education school bus, school buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.2**  
 Special fund, post war municipal projects, **53 PS § 1431**  
 Specialized associate degree program, postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**  
 Specially designed instruction, special education for gifted students, **22 Pa. Code 16.1**  
 Special meeting, Sunshine Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 703**  
 Specific learning disability, special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.1**  
 Speech and language impairment, special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.1**  
 Speech and language support class, children with exceptionalities, **22 Pa. Code 342.42**  
 Standard certificate, school officers and employees, **24 PS § 11-1141**  
 Standard single life annuity, school employees retirement code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 State aided institution  
     Contracts for public works, **62 Pa.C.S.A. § 3902**  
     Public contracts, bids, **73 PS § 1601**  
     Public works contractors bonds, **8 PS § 192**  
 State-aided institutions, public contracts, bids, **73 PS § 1601**  
 State aided status, postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**  
 State Assessment Advisory Committee, academic standards and assessment, **22 Pa. Code 4.3**  
 State board  
     Colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2001-A**  
     Education, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 102**  
 State board for vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1801**  
 State board of education, **24 PS § 26-2601-B**  
 State consultant, Public Official and Employee Ethics Act, **65 Pa.C.S.A. § 1102**  
 State employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**  
 State interagency agreement, early intervention services system, handicapped kids, **11 PS § 875-103**  
 State-owned institution, project link to learn, **24 PS § 15-1502-A**  
 State plan, drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.102**  
 State-related institution, project link to learn, **24 PS § 15-1502-A**  
 State related status, postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**  
 State service, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**



**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

- State system, postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**
- State System of Higher Education Intellectual Property Act, **24 PS § 2521 et seq.**
- State system status, postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**
- State Tax Equalization Board, definitions, **71 PS § 1709.1500**
- State-wide average weekly wage, municipal taxation and assessment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8401**
- State-wide employee organizations
  - Fair share fee, state officers and employees, **71 PS § 575**
  - Public employee fair share fees, **43 PS § 1102.2**
- Statutory interest, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 22 Pa. Code 211.2; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Strategic plan, academic standards and assessment, **22 Pa. Code 4.3**
- Strikes
  - Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**
  - School district collective bargaining, **24 PS § 11-1101-A**
- Student, **24 PS § 20-2001-A**
  - Child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**
- Student association, colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2001-A**
- Students
  - College and university security, **22 Pa. Code 33.102**
  - Special education data, **22 Pa. Code 342.68**
- Subcontractor
  - Contractor and subcontractor payment, **73 PS § 502**
  - Contracts for public works, **62 Pa.C.S.A. § 3902**
- Subject of the report, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**
- Subsidized debt, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**
- Substantial addition, school construction or leasing, **24 PS § 7-701.1**
- Substantial completion, contracts for public works, **62 Pa.C.S.A. § 3902**
- Substantial evidence, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**
- Substitutes, school officers and employees, **24 PS § 11-1101**
- Succeeding year
  - Earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

- Succeeding year—Cont'd
  - Municipal taxation and assessment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8401**
- Summer term, community colleges, **24 PS § 19-1901-A**
- Superannuation annuitant, school employees retirement code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Superannuation or normal retirement age, school employees retirement code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 22 Pa. Code 211.2; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Supervisors
  - Home education program, **24 PS § 13-1327.1**
  - Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**
- Support service, special education for gifted students, **22 Pa. Code 16.1**
- Support teacher
  - Postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**
  - Special education, **22 Pa. Code 342.1**
- Survivor annuitant, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Systems
  - Colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2001-A**
  - School employees retirement code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**
- Tax anticipation notes, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**
- Taxation
  - Local tax collection, **72 PS § 5511.2**
  - Municipal claims and liens, **53 PS § 7101**
- Tax claim, municipal claims and liens, **53 PS § 7101**
- Tax collector
  - Local Tax Collection Law, **72 PS § 5511.2**
- Taxing district, Local Tax Collection Law, **72 PS § 5511.2**
- Taxpayers
  - Earned income tax, Local Tax Enabling Act, **53 PS § 6913**
  - Local Taxpayers Bill of Rights, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8422**
  - Municipal taxation and assessment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8401**
- Tax Reform Code., municipal taxation and assessment, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8401**
- Teachers
  - Compensation and salaries, **24 PS § 11-1141**
  - Health services, **24 PS § 14-1401**
  - Minimum salaries, **24 PS § 11-1142.1**
- Teacher tenure hearings, schools and school districts, **22 Pa. Code 351.2**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Teaching units, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 25-2501**

Technically infeasible, construction code, **35 PS § 7210.103**

Technology, project link to learn, **24 PS § 15-1501-A**

Tech-prep program, **22 Pa. Code 4.3**

Temporary professional employees, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 11-1101**

Term of expiration, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 5623**

Term of validity, professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**

Test of basic skills, professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**

Test of general knowledge, professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**

Test of professional knowledge, professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**

Test of subject matter, professional certification, **22 Pa. Code 49.1**

Textbooks, private schools, state loan or purchase, **24 PS § 9-923-A**

The Pennsylvania education network, project link to learn, **24 PS § 15-1502-A**

Third-party agency, construction code, **35 PS § 7210.103**

Title I, No Child Left Behind Act, **22 Pa. Code 403.2**

Tobacco use, school control, **35 PS § 1223.5**

Total approved cost, opportunities for educational excellence, **24 PS § 16-1602-B**

Total expenditure per average daily membership, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 25-2501**

Total operating expenses, Institutions of Purely Public Charity Act, **10 PS § 373**

Total revenues, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**

Two years of study at an institution of higher education, No Child Left Behind Act, **22 Pa. Code 403.2**

Type A school bus, school buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.2**

Type B school bus, school buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.2**

Type C school bus, school buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.2**

Type D school bus, school buses, **67 Pa. Code 171.2**

Uncertified building, construction code, **35 PS § 7210.103**

Under investigation, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Underpayment, Local Taxpayers Bill of Rights, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8422**

Unfair practices, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**

Unfunded report, child protective services, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6303**

Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8002**

Unfunded debt, Local Government Unit Debt Act, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8129**

Units, transferred programs and classes, **24 PS § 11-1113**

University, postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**

Usable acreage, school buildings, **22 Pa. Code 349.1**

Utility and miscellaneous use structures., construction code, **35 PS § 7210.103**

Utilized passenger capacity miles, student transportation services, **22 Pa. Code 23.31**

Utilized passenger capacity of vehicle, student transportation services, **22 Pa. Code 23.31**

Valuation interest, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Value engineering, school buildings and grounds, **22 Pa. Code 21.10**

Vestee, school employees retirement code, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8102**

Visual services, students, **24 PS § 9-923.2-A**

Vocational agricultural education, **24 PS § 18-1801**

Vocational business and office education, **24 PS § 18-1801**

Vocational distributive occupational education, **24 PS § 18-1801**

Vocational education, **24 PS § 18-1801**

Postsecondary education, **22 Pa. Code 31.2**

Vocational evening class, **24 PS § 18-1801**

Vocational homemaking education, **24 PS § 18-1801**

Vocational homemaking school or department, **24 PS § 18-1801**

Vocational industrial education, **24 PS § 18-1801**

Vocational school or department, **24 PS § 18-1801**

Vocational technical education, **24 PS § 18-1801**

Academic standards and assessment, **22 Pa. Code 4.3**

Voluntary agreement, Institutions of Purely Public Charity Act, **10 PS § 373**

Voluntary payment, Local Taxpayers Bill of Rights, **53 Pa.C.S.A. § 8422**

Volunteer emergency service organization, child labor, **43 PS § 40.2**

## INDEX

### WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

#### Wages

Minimum wage, **43 PS § 333.103**

Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.301**

Waiver, colleges and universities, **24 PS § 20-2001-A**

Waste, whistleblowers, **43 PS § 1422**

#### Weapons

Possession on school property, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 912**

Schools and school districts, student expulsion, **24 PS § 13-1317.2**

Weigh station preclearance program act, **74 PS 422**

Weighted average daily membership, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 25-2501**

Weighted pupil, schools and school districts, **24 PS § 25-2501**

Welfare assistance, drug and alcohol abuse control, **71 PS § 1690.102**

Whistleblower, **43 PS § 1422**

Wiretapping and electronic surveillance, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 5702**

Work performed under a rehabilitation program, Prevailing Wage Act, **43 PS § 165-2**

Work permit, child labor, **43 PS § 40.2**

Wrongdoing, whistleblowers, **43 PS § 1422**

Years of credited service, additional supplemental annuities, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.2**

#### Years on retirement

Additional supplemental annuities, school employees retirement system, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348; 24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.2**

School employees retirement system, supplemental annuities, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.3**

Youth peddling, labor and employment by children, **43 PS § 40.4**

### WORKERS COMPENSATION

Cities of third class, application of law, Public Employee Relations Act, **43 PS § 1101.2001**

Public Employee Relations Act, application of law to other acts, **43 PS § 1101.2001 et seq.**

Workforce development courses, community colleges, **24 PS § 19-1901-A**

### WORKMEN

Construction workplace misclassification, **43 PS § 933.1 et seq.**

Defined, prevailing wages, **43 PS § 165-2**

Prevailing wages, public works, right to recover, **43 PS § 165-13**

### WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION

Workers Compensation, this index

### WORK PERFORMED UNDER A REHABILITATION PROGRAM

Defined, Prevailing Wage Act, **43 PS § 165-2**

### WORKSHOPS

Drug and alcohol abuse, educational institutions, **24 PS § 5311 et seq.**

### WORSHIP

Places of worship, institutional vandalism, **18 Pa.C.S.A. § 3307**

### WRITS

Attachment, this index

Certiorari, **Pa. Const. V § 26**

Elections, vacancies, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 2 cl. 4**

Habeas corpus, suspension, **U.S.Const. Art. 1 § 9 cl. 2**

### WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

Contracts, this index

### WRONGDOING

Defined, whistleblowers, **43 PS § 1422**

### WRONGFUL DEATH

Claims against government, damages, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8553**

Damages, claims against government, limitation, **42 Pa.C.S.A. § 8553**

### X-RAYS

Abused children, **23 Pa.C.S.A. § 6314**

### YEARS OF CREDITED SERVICE

Defined, school employees, supplemental annuities, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.2**

### YEARS ON RETIREMENT

Defined, school employees, supplemental annuities, **24 Pa.C.S.A. § 8348.2**

### YOUTH

Camps and Camping, this index

Children and Minors, this index

### YOUTH SUICIDE AWARENESS AND PREVENTION

Schools and school districts, **24 PS § 15-1526**

### ZONING AND PLANNING

Drug paraphernalia, ordinances controlling sale, **35 PS § 780-141.1**

Land development, subdivision and land development, post